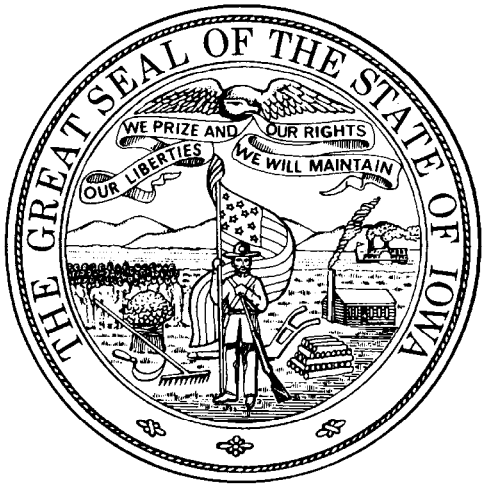
IOWA
OFFICIAL
REGISTER



2009-2010

Publisher
Iowa General Assembly
Legislative Services Agency
Glen Dickinson, Director

Volume 73

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. EXECUTIVE BRANCH ELECTED OFFICIALS
Governor 3
Lieutenant Governor 5
Secretary of Agriculture 7
Attorney General 9
Auditor of State 11
Secretary of State 13
Treasurer of State 16
Executive Council 18

2. LEGISLATIVE BRANCH
83rd General Assembly 21
The Legislative Branch 22
Senate Officers and Staff 24
Listing of Senators by District 26
Map of Senate Districts 27
State Senators 28
House Officers and Staff 45
Listing of Representatives by District 48
Map of House Districts 49
State Representatives 50
Legislative Statutory Bodies 84

3. JUDICIAL BRANCH
The Judicial Branch 93
Supreme Court and its Justices 95
Court of Appeals and its Judges 100
Justices of the Supreme Court and Judges of the Court of Appeals 104
District Court Judges 104
Judicial Magistrates 109
Judicial Boards and Commissions 113

4. EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES 127

5. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
President and Vice President of the United States 265
U.S. Senators 266
Map of Iowa Congressional Districts 268
U.S. Representatives 269
U.S. Government Officials 272
U.S. Judicial Branch 273
Historical Listing of Iowa's U.S. Senators and Representatives 275
Mayflower Compact 278
Declaration of Independence 279
Constitution of the United States 282
Amendments to the U.S. Constitution 289

6. LOCAL GOVERNMENT
City Government, County Government 297
City Population Figures—2000/1990 Census 299
County Statistical Information 308

7. HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION
Early History of Iowa....313
The Underground Railroad in Iowa....324
Territorial Officials and Governors of Iowa....324
Historical Listing of State Officials of Iowa....332
Origin and Naming of Iowa Counties....345
The Drafting of Iowa's Constitution....348
Constitution of the State of Iowa....350

8. IOWA PROFILE
State Symbols and Song....375
Homes of Iowa Governors....380
State Capitol....382
Restoration of the Iowa State Capitol....386
Notable Iowans....388
Monuments....390
Iowa's Diversified Economy....397
Agriculture—Iowa's Best-Known Industry....398
Iowa Labor Force Trends....400
Travel Iowa....401
Art and Culture....404
State Parks and Recreation Areas....408
Fish and Wildlife Resources....411
Forestry and the Forest Resource....413
Quick Facts About Iowa....415
Legal Holidays and Recognition Days....420
The Iowa Award....421
Iowa Women's Hall of Fame....422
Iowa Veterans Organizations....423

9. EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
State Universities....429
Private Colleges and Universities....436
State Schools....453
Community Colleges....455
Area Education Agencies....463

10. ELECTIONS
Election Dates and Filing Deadlines....469
Absentee Voting....469
Voter Registration....470
Iowa Democratic Party....471
Republican Party of Iowa....471

INDEX....473

HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL....477

Dear Fellow Iowans:

This *Iowa Official Register* has served as a historical and biographical record of Iowa's governmental institutions and leaders for nearly 150 years. First authorized by law as an Act of the 24th General Assembly in 1892, the *Iowa Official Register* is the official almanac of Iowa. Earlier versions were published intermittently starting in 1860. Believed to have first appeared in a red jacket in 1894, the Redbook, as it is nicknamed, has retained its now familiar color since 1907. As required by Iowa Code section 2A.5, this Redbook contains historical, political, and other information and statistics of general value but not of a partisan character.

This Edition and Earlier Editions on the Internet. This edition can be accessed at http://www.legis.iowa.gov/LSAReports/otherResources.aspx. All past editions of the Redbook have been placed on the Internet and can be accessed at www.legis.state.ia.us/heritage/index.htm.

2009 Roster of State Officials. This edition incorporates the 2009 *Roster of State Officials* which lists members of the General Assembly, state officers and deputies, judicial officers, and members of boards and commissions. The State Roster is published annually pursuant to Iowa Code section 2B.5 and is available on the Internet at www.legis.state.ia.us/Roster/Roster.pdf.

Contents. Please refer to the Table of Contents to learn more about the historical and current government information presented. The current government information has been updated for the 2009-2010 fiscal year, with most information updated through December 2009 and some information updated through March or April 2010. Election results and local government official information are not included in this edition but can be accessed on the Secretary of State's Internet site at www.sos.state.ia.us/elections/results/index.html and at local governments' Internet sites at www.iowaleague.org/AboutCities/CitiesInIowa.aspx and www.iowacounties.org/News/Publications%20Information/2007CountyDirectory/directory.htm.

Appreciations. I would like to express my appreciation to all those government officials and employees and contributing authors who provided information for inclusion in this edition. This official register belongs to the people of Iowa. It is their record of their government institutions and officials during the 2009-2010 legislative biennium. I also wish to thank the staff of the Legislative Services Agency for their work in compiling and publishing this edition.

Suggestions. I hope readers find the information contained in this edition valuable and I welcome suggestions for improvements. Suggestions should be submitted to Richard Johnson, Legal Services Division Director, who served as the principal editor of this edition, at the Legislative Services Agency, in Room G01, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, at (515) 281-3566, or at richard.johnson@legis.state.ia.us.

Sincerely,
Glen Dickinson, Director
Legislative Services Agency

Hardbound copies of this *Iowa Official Register* can be purchased from the
Legislative Information Office on the ground floor of the
State Capitol in Des Moines, Iowa 50319.
Telephone: (515) 281-5129 E-mail: lioinfo@legis.state.ia.us

EXECUTIVE BRANCH ELECTED OFFICIALS

Chapter 1

GOVERNOR

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;
www.governor.iowa.gov

CHESTER (CHET) J. CULVER
Governor
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2011. **Profession:** Elected to first term as Governor in November 2006. Elected to first term as Secretary of State in November 1998 and reelected in 2002. Consumer and environmental advocate, Iowa Attorney General's Office, 1991-1995. High school government and history teacher and coach, Hoover High School, Des Moines, 1995-1998. **Education:** B.A. in political science, Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University, 1988. M.A. in teaching and education, Drake University, 1994. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Washington, D.C. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Mariclare Thinnes Culver; one daughter and one son.

The supreme executive power of the state is vested in the Governor, whose term of office is four years.

A person is eligible for the governorship who is a citizen of the United States and a resident of Iowa for two years preceding the next election, and has attained the age of 30 years at the time of said election.

The Governor appoints all principal officers of the state not elected by the people and certain other officers connected with the state government, subject to confirmation by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Senate. When any office, from any cause, becomes vacant, and no mode is provided by the Constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the Governor has the power to fill such vacancy.

The chief executive is also responsible for taking final action on all laws enacted by the General Assembly. The Governor may approve, by signing, or disapprove, by veto, a bill passed by both houses of the Legislature or the Governor may allow a bill to become law without signing it.

The Governor may also call a special session of the General Assembly when there is necessity of action and may order adjournment of the Legislature if the members cannot reach agreement when to adjourn. The Governor must report to the Legislature the financial condition of the state and a recommendation for any appropriate action concerning the financial status.

The Governor has the task of granting or denying executive clemency in the form of restoration of voting rights, commutation of sentences, pardons, remissions of fines and forfeitures, and gun licenses privileges.

The specific statutory duties of the Office of Governor include being commander-in-chief of the military forces of Iowa, chairperson of the Executive Council, and having the authority to grant or deny extradition whenever there is a request for a fugitive from justice.

The Governor has many obligations as the chief executive to the people of Iowa. These include meeting different groups or individuals to discuss problems which in some way affect government; conferring with Iowa's congressional delegation to discuss national issues which affect Iowa; promoting Iowa and its manufactured and agricultural products; answering correspondence from the electorate; and endeavoring to meet visitors who wish to visit the Capitol and the Governor's Office.

Built on a foundation of inclusiveness, the Culver/Judge administration is committed to moving Iowa forward by creating a strong economy for Iowa's working families.

Governor Culver is devoted to building on Iowa's strengths in education, agriculture, and manufacturing to create jobs in every part of the state. He believes that growing Iowa's economy through our unlimited opportunities in renewable energy and alternative fuels, promoting educational excellence through increased teacher pay and early childhood education opportunities, and delivering affordable quality health care are all fundamental steps toward improving the lives of all Iowans. In addition, the Governor understands the importance of keeping our young people in the state and is dedicated to making Iowa an attractive place to live, work, and raise a family.

In summary, the Governor is the chief administrator of the state government and is held responsible by the citizenry for the effective and efficient administration of the various state departments and agencies in Iowa.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5211;
www.governor.iowa.gov

PATTY JUDGE
Lieutenant Governor
Albia (D)

Term: Expires January 2011. **Profession:** Elected Lt. Governor in November 2006. Served as Iowa's Secretary of Agriculture, 1998-2006. Iowa State Senator, 1992-1998. Served as Assistant Majority Leader, Assistant Minority Leader, and Ranking Member of the Committee on Agriculture. Former registered nurse, real estate broker, rural appraiser, and livestock producer. **Education:** Graduated from Albia Community High School, 1962; Iowa Methodist School of Nursing, 1965. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former mediator and regional coordinator for Iowa Farmer Mediation Service. Various state boards and commissions, including the State Fair Board. Former chair, Renewable Fuels and Advisory Committee and the Iowa Grain Indemnity Board. PEO. St. Mary's Catholic Church. Past member: Board of Directors, Albia Area Chamber of Commerce. On the national level, Lt. Governor Judge served as an executive officer of the National Association of State Departments of Agriculture and was the chair of the standing committee on agricultural and food security. She is past president of the Midwest Association of State Departments of Agriculture and served as a representative of state departments of agriculture on the National Homeland Security Government Coordinating Council. Currently she sits on the National Governor's Homeland Security Advisory Council. She is also a member of the Executive Committee of the National Lieutenant Governors Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Fort Madison. Resides in Albia. **Family Members:** Husband, John Judge; three sons, three grandchildren.

Lt. Governor Judge works closely with Governor Culver and plays an active role in their partnership of governance. Serving as the Governor's Homeland Security Advisor, Lt. Governor Judge is responsible for overseeing all the state's homeland security activities. This includes providing budget oversight and giving policy guidance on a wide range of homeland security issues and programs.

Lt. Governor Judge keeps the Governor advised of issues regarding security in and around the state and works with other state agencies to ensure our government is ready for all hazards both natural and created.

In addition, she works with the federal Homeland Security Department to make sure Iowa's interests are known and understood around the country.

Lt. Governor Judge has been one of our state's loudest and proudest champions for renewable energy throughout her career. She continues that hard work as Lt. Governor as we look to the future and the new ideas and innovations it holds along the way to energy independence.

Lt. Governor Judge is also actively involved in promoting the health and wellness of Iowa's citizens. The Lt. Governor has created a *Commission on Wellness and Healthy Living* to gather input from Iowans and examine areas of concern and improvement in the areas of health and wellness.

The Lt. Governor feels that the only way for our state to succeed is by embracing diversity in all its forms. She is committed to promoting an environment of inclusiveness to make Iowa an even more welcoming and inviting state.

A life-long Iowa resident, Lt. Governor Judge has a long history serving the State of Iowa. Prior to being sworn in as Lt. Governor, Patty Judge served two terms as Iowa Secretary of Agriculture. Elected in 1998 and reelected in 2002, she was the first woman to serve in this position.

Lt. Governor Judge's office adjoins the Governor's on the first floor of the Iowa Statehouse.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Executive Office of the Governor and the Lieutenant Governor.

SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321;
www.iowaagriculture.gov

BILL NORTHEY
Secretary of Agriculture
Spirit Lake (R)

Term: Expires January 2011. **Profession:** Farmer, owns and operates a corn and soybean farm in rural Spirit Lake in Northwest Iowa; elected to first term as Iowa Secretary of Agriculture in November 2006. **Education:** Graduated from Iowa State University in 1981 with a degree in Agricultural Business and received a Master's in Business Administration from Southwest Minnesota State University in 2004. He graduated from Spirit Lake High School in 1977. **Memberships and Activities:** Throughout his career in agriculture, Northey has been a leader in a variety of farm groups. From 1995-96, he served as President of the National Corn Growers Association and was Chairman of the group in 1996-97. He has led a number of committees for the Corn Growers, as well. Following in the footsteps of his grandfather, E. Howard Hill, who served as president, Northey has also been active in the Iowa Farm Bureau. He was named a "Friend of Agriculture" by the Iowa Farm Bureau Political Action Committee in 2006 and has served in a number of Farm Bureau offices at the county and state levels, including serving as President, Vice President, and Committee Chairman of the Dickinson County Farm Bureau. Northey has also served on the Iowa USDA Farm Service Agency State Committee, was a Dickinson County Soil and Water Conservation District Commissioner, and was a board member of Ag Ventures Alliance. While at Iowa State University, Northey was a member of Farm House Fraternity and served as President his senior year. The family is active in Faith Evangelical Free Church in Spirit Lake. Bill has served as deacon, Sunday school teacher, and chairmen for various committees. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Spirit Lake. Resides in Spirit Lake. **Family Members:** Wife, Cindy; three daughters.

The Iowa Secretary of Agriculture is elected by the people of Iowa every four years to lead the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship. Iowa is a national leader in agriculture, leading the nation in production of corn, soybeans, pork, and eggs, and the Secretary of Agriculture is a spokesman for this vital industry.

In addition, the Secretary leads the department, which is responsible for a wide range of programs that affect the quality of life of every Iowan, both those living on the farm as well as everyone in our towns and cities, almost every day.

As part of that responsibility, the department works with Iowa farmers who provide Iowa and the world with safe, abundant food grown in an environmentally responsible way. The Division of Soil Conservation provides farmers with expertise and funds to help them install practices that preserve our highly productive soil, prevent erosion, and protect our critical waterways. These efforts make sure future Iowans can experience the same high quality of life that past generations have enjoyed in our state.

The department assists farmers by monitoring and reporting cash grain prices and livestock auction market prices. The State Veterinarian within the department also runs screening programs and provides safeguards to protect the health of Iowa's livestock. Surveillance and eradication of animal diseases is vital to keeping the state's livestock healthy.

The department also plays a vital role in consumer protection and in protecting public health. It tests animal feeds, fertilizers, seeds, pesticides, meat, poultry, and dairy products to ensure public health and safety. It inspects dairy farms and plants, meat and poultry processing facilities, weight and measuring devices, and grain warehouses to ensure compliance with state regulations. The department strives for consumer safety and confidence in Iowa products.

To support the continued growth in diversified agricultural production, the department publishes a variety of directories, including a list of farmers markets and commercial fertilizer licenses. The department also houses the "Choose Iowa" program that includes a wide variety of Iowa-grown and Iowa-processed products. A statewide organic certification program within the department also assists Iowa organic producers in marketing their organically grown crops and livestock.

The Secretary of Agriculture also participates in trade missions throughout the world to support expanding markets for Iowa agricultural products.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5164;
www.iowaattorneygeneral.gov

TOM MILLER
Attorney General
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2011. **Profession:** Served as Iowa Attorney General, 1979-1991 and 1995-present. **Education:** Graduated valedictorian from Dubuque Wahlert High School, 1962; B.A., Loras College, 1966; J.D., Harvard Law School, 1969. **Memberships and Activities:** Served in VISTA, 1969-1970. Legislative assistant to U.S. Representative John C. Culver (D-Iowa), 1970-1971. Worked in the Baltimore Legal Aid Bureau as legal education director and taught part-time at the University of Maryland School of Law, 1971-1973. Practiced law and served as city attorney in McGregor, 1973-1978. Partner in the firm of Faegre & Benson, Des Moines, 1991-1994. Member: Iowa State Bar Association, American Bar Association, and the Sierra Club. Honorary degree from Loras College, 1979. Distinguished Alumnus Award from Loras College, 1983. Past President of National Association of Attorneys General. Recipient of Wyman Award for distinguished service to the National Association of Attorneys General. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Dubuque. Resides in Des Moines. **Family:** Wife, Holli Miller; one son, Matt.

The Attorney General is a constitutional officer elected by popular vote every four years. The Attorney General is the chief legal officer of the state and is head of the Iowa Department of Justice.

The powers and duties of the Office of Attorney General include representing the departments and agencies of state government, taking action for citizens in consumer protection and other areas, enforcing the state's environmental protection laws, playing a central role in the criminal justice system, and providing assistance and advocacy for the victims of crime. The Attorney General defends all tort claim actions against the state, and issues legal opinions on questions of law submitted by elected or appointed state officials and county attorneys.

The Attorney General represents state agencies in court and gives them legal advice on questions of law. The Attorney General also represents the state in other actions and proceedings when, in the Attorney General's judgment, the best interests of the state require it, or when requested to appear by the Governor or Executive Council.

The Attorney General's Consumer Protection Division enforces state consumer protection statutes and works to inform citizens so they can avoid being cheated by "con artists." The Farm Division provides consumer protection and legal advocacy for farmers. The Department of Justice also includes the Office of Consumer Advocate, which represents the interests of consumers in regulated utility cases before the Iowa Utilities Board.

The Attorney General plays a key role in criminal law on several fronts: handling all criminal appeals from the 99 counties to the Supreme Court or Court of Appeals, prosecuting cases at the request of county attorneys, providing training to prosecuting attorneys, and proposing changes in state criminal statutes.

The Attorney General's Crime Victim Assistance Division is the primary state-level agency responsible for aiding and advocating for victims of crime. The division's Crime Victim Compensation and Sexual Abuse Examination Payment programs award over $6 million a year to victims of violent crimes such as rape, assault, and drunk driving, and to survivors of homicide victims. (The funds come entirely from fines and penalties paid by criminals.) The division also distributes about $9 million each year to local victim service programs throughout Iowa, administers the Iowa Crisis Response Team, and operates IowaVINE, an automated victim information and notification system.

Attorney General Miller has led multistate actions and working groups on tobacco issues, antitrust enforcement, agriculture, and consumer protection. He and the attorney generals of 46 other states settled a lawsuit against the tobacco industry that has returned billions of dollars to the states.

In recent years, Attorney General Miller especially has been a leader on mortgage foreclosure issues at the state and national levels. He was the lead attorney general in the nation's two largest consumer fraud mortgage cases (Household Finance, $484 million nationwide, and Ameriquest, $295 million nationwide). He founded the Iowa Foreclosure Hotline, which became the Iowa Mortgage Help Hotline, and he is leader of the Multi-State Foreclosure Prevention Working Group.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Department of Justice.

AUDITOR OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5834;
www.auditor.iowa.gov

DAVID A. VAUDT, CPA

Auditor of State
West Des Moines (R)

Term: Expires January 2011. **Profession:** Auditor of State since 2003. Employed with KPMG (formerly Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.) beginning in 1976; became a partner in 1988; and retired from the firm in 2001. **Education:** B.S. in accounting, Upper Iowa University, 1976; CPA, 1977. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Iowa Accountancy Examining Board from 1994 through 2002, including serving as chair of the board from 1995-2002. Served on the Board of Directors of the National Association of State Boards of Accountancy (NASBA) from 1995 through 2004 and chaired the Examinations Committee, the Public Perceptions Committee, and the Regulatory Structures Committee. Served as chair of NASBA in 2003-2004. Member of the National State Auditors Association; the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers; the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; the Iowa Society of Certified Public Accountants; the Association of Government Accountants; and the Des Moines Rotary Club. Has served on various community and civic boards. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Livermore. Resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Jeanie.

The Auditor of State is the "taxpayer's watchdog." As provided by the Iowa Constitution, the Auditor is elected to a four-year term.

The Auditor is required to annually audit each department of state government and report its financial condition. The Auditor is also to report whether funds were expended for the intended purposes, whether department activities were efficiently conducted, any illegal or unbusinesslike practices, and make recommendations for greater simplicity, accuracy, and efficiency in the op-

erations of state government. Results are reported in the State's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and in reports of recommendations to individual departments. A single audit report is also issued to cover all federal funds expended by the state and report on compliance with federal requirements governing those expenditures.

School districts, cities, counties, community colleges, public hospitals, and other local governments may request an audit of their activities by the Auditor. When audits of local governments are performed by CPA firms, those audit reports must be filed with the Auditor and are subject to review by the Auditor. Based on the results of reviews performed by the Auditor, reaudits may be conducted by the Auditor. In addition, citizens of local governments may petition for an audit or reaudit. All reports issued by the Auditor or filed with the Auditor are available for public inspection in the Auditor's Office and on the Auditor's Website (www.auditor.iowa.gov/reports/reports.htm).

The office is functionally organized into three divisions, with duties and responsibilities as follows:

Administration Division – Provides office accounting, budgeting, payroll, personnel, training, and other support functions; maintains effective intergovernmental, legislative, and media communications; and assists with overall administration of the office.

Financial Audit Division – Performs audits of state agencies and local governments. It also performs report and working paper reviews of CPA audits; performs reaudits, as necessary; and provides technical assistance to CPA firms, government officials, and the public.

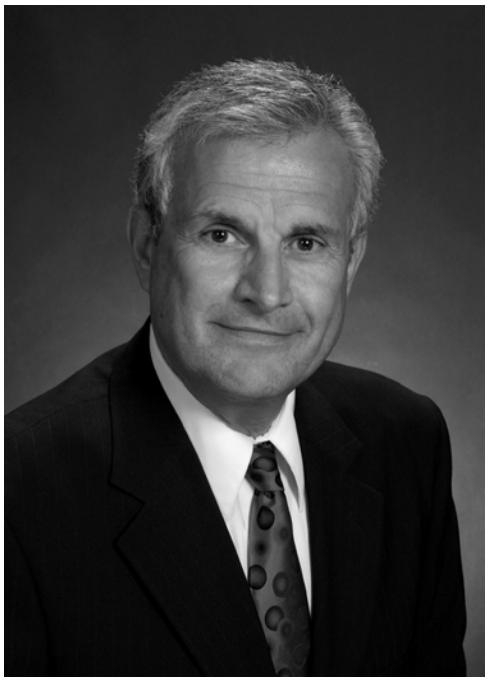
Performance Investigation Division – Conducts audits of state agencies and the programs they administer to provide an independent assessment of the performance of government organizations, programs, activities, and functions. It also evaluates whether agencies and programs have been properly managed and investigates suspected fraud and misappropriations of government funds.

By virtue of the office, the Auditor is a member of the State Executive Council, the State Appeal Board, the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission, the Vision Iowa Board, the Tobacco Settlement Authority, the Honey Creek Premier Destination Park Authority Board, and the City and County Finance Committees.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Auditor of State.

SECRETARY OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8993;
www.sos.state.ia.us



MICHAEL A. MAURO
Secretary of State
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2011. **Profession:** Elected to first term as Secretary of State in November 2006. Elected Polk County Auditor in November 1996 and reelected in November 2000. Served as the Polk County Election Director 1983-1996. Worked at family-owned real estate and insurance agency 1975-1983. High school government teacher 1970-1975. **Education:** B.S. in Education, Drake University, Des Moines, IA. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair, State Voter Registration Commission. Member of: Iowa Executive Council, National Association of Secretaries of State, for which he has served as co-chair of the Presidential Primaries Committee. In 2003 he earned the designation of Certified Elections/Registration Administrator (CERA), the highest professional achievement in the field of election administration. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Dorothy; three sons and four grandchildren.

The Secretary of State is a constitutional officer elected every four years. Michael A. Mauro is the 30th Secretary of State. Since 1846, when Elisha Cutler, Jr., served as Iowa's first Secretary of State, the office has expanded in scope and assumed significantly greater responsibilities.

As Secretary of State, Mauro believes in utilizing technology, simplifying services, cutting costs, and eliminating the red tape that hampers the delivery of services to Iowans. He strongly believes government should work for its citizens – not against them.

Since being elected, Secretary Mauro has worked to further strengthen Iowa's rich history of quality elections. Secretary Mauro worked alongside the Iowa Legislature to allow citizens the

ability to register to vote on Election Day (same-day registration). In addition to making voting more accessible, Mauro has ensured the highest ethical standards are in place during the voting process. During his first term, Mauro worked tirelessly to establish a uniform voting system for all 99 counties. As a result, legislation was passed to ensure all future elections would have a true voter-verified paper trail.

During the 2008 General Election, the turnout was the highest in state history and the fifth highest percentage turnout in the entire nation. Additional reforms allowed for nearly 40 percent of those voters to cast an early ballot before Election Day. Secretary Mauro's office also took the honor of having the top elections website in the country during the 2008 election season according to a leading national election research group.

In addition, Secretary Mauro worked to consolidate city, school, and special elections and establish vote centers for these types of elections. With these changes, participation is expected to increase in these historically low-turnout elections, and money for significant election costs will be saved.

As a former high school government teacher and coach, Mauro has also shown his commitment to Iowa's youth. He is dedicated to increasing civic awareness among young people, and often visits high schools and civic groups, speaking about the importance of voting, voter education, and election reform.

The Secretary of State's Office co-sponsored with the Governor's Office and the Governor's Developmental Disability Council "Capitol Project," a three-day conference held at the State Capitol to provide Iowa high school students with opportunities to experience the workings of state government. The office also co-sponsored with the Governor's Developmental Disability Council "Capitol Youth Day" for middle school through high school students, which promotes civic participation and increases the student's basic understanding of the governing and election process.

The Secretary of State's Office co-sponsored with the Governor's Developmental Disability Council "Advocating Change Day," an event that gave individuals with disabilities and their families the opportunity to learn how to communicate with their state legislators and state elected officials.

In order to fulfill its statutory responsibilities, the office is divided into four primary divisions, all of which are assisted by a centralized customer service area. The divisions are: Elections and Voter Registration, Business Services, Administrative Services, and Communications.

The Elections and Voter Registration Division encompasses many of the official responsibilities of the Secretary. As Secretary of State, Secretary Mauro is both State Commissioner of Elections and State Registrar of Voters. In his role as State Commissioner of Elections, Secretary Mauro oversees Iowa's 99 county auditors in the administration of Iowa's election laws and prescribes uniform election practices and procedures. Secretary Mauro has taken a role in working with the National Association of Secretaries of State (NASS) and various state officials and organizations in a concerted effort to improve participation by all Iowans in the electoral process.

The Business Services Division has become a service and records center for businesses in Iowa, the nation, and the world. Among its key responsibilities are the registration and authorization of domestic and foreign corporations to transact business in Iowa. Additionally, the office has responsibilities relating to several other business entities. Currently, there are over 150,000 active profit and nonprofit corporations filed with the Business Services Division. Another key responsibility of the Business Services Division is the processing and administration of Uniform Commercial Code (UCC) filings and searches. The division annually files over 125,000 financing statements, amendments, terminations, and other UCC-related documents. It maintains over 350,000 active UCC records. Review, filing, and renewal of over 5,000 trademark registrations, and the commissioning, education, and oversight of over 55,000 notaries public are also a part of the responsibility of the Business Services Division. Further, miscellaneous filings handled by the division include registration of athlete agents, waste tire haulers, transient merchants, travel agencies and agents, credit services organizations, and postsecondary schools. Secretary Mauro is utilizing advances in information technology to streamline business access to state government. Online access to the office's corporate and UCC database is available, and additional online filing advancements are planned for the future.

The Administrative Services and Communications divisions of the office perform a host of unique functions, ranging from providing media information to handling special projects, receiving and processing special documents, and beyond. For example, the Secretary of State is often statutorily required to serve as agent for service of process. In addition, the office receives and files voluntary annexation documents and "Chapter 28E Agreements" between governmental bodies. The office records land patents and stores all enrolled legislative enactments. All commissions, proclamations, extraditions, and land patents are co-signed by the Secretary of State and the Governor.

The Office of the Secretary of State preserves many original documents, including the Constitution of the State of Iowa and the Acts of the General Assembly.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Secretary of State.

TREASURER OF STATE

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368;
www.treasurer.state.ia.us

MICHAEL L. FITZGERALD
Treasurer
Des Moines (D)

Term: Expires January 2011. **Profession:** Serving seventh term as Treasurer of Iowa. Previously employed as a marketing analyst for Massey Ferguson Company, Des Moines, for eight years. **Education:** B.S. in business administration, University of Iowa, 1974. **Memberships and Activities:** Member and past president of the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers (NASACT), National Association of State Treasurers (NAST), Midwest Treasurers Association, and the National Association of Unclaimed Property Administrators. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Marshalltown. Resides in Waukee. **Family Members:** Wife, Susan; one daughter and one son.

The Treasurer of State plays a primary role in the management of state resources. First, as the state's cash manager, the Treasurer coordinates the financial services used by state agencies and maintains custody of state funds. The Treasurer processes receipts, makes disbursements, and invests all state funds. The Treasurer accounts for state funds on a cash basis and balances regularly with financial institutions and the Iowa Department of Administrative Services. Second, the Treasurer coordinates the issuance of debt by state agencies and authorities, invests bond proceeds, and manages lease purchase financing for state agencies. Third, the Treasurer administers the investment of two state pension funds: the Peace Officers' Retirement Fund and the Judicial Retirement Fund. The Treasurer serves as custodian for these funds, as well as the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System fund. Finally, the Treasurer is a voting member of the following governing bodies: State Executive Council, State Appeal Board, Peace Officers' Retirement Board, Vision Iowa Board, Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System Board, Tobacco Settlement Authority, Honey Creek Destination Park Authority, State Records Commission, Iowa Cen-

tennial Memorial Foundation, Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Board, and the Iowa Grain Depositors and Indemnification Board. In addition, the Treasurer serves as a nonvoting member on all state finance authority boards.

In addition, the Treasurer is responsible for a variety of consumer programs. First, the Treasurer administers Iowa's 529 College Savings Plan under the Iowa Educational Savings Plan Trust. The Trust was created in 1998 to provide Iowa families with a way to save for future educational expenses while providing state and federal tax incentives. Iowa has two plans: College Savings Iowa, sold directly; and the Iowa Advisor 529 plan, sold through advisors. Second, the Treasurer manages unclaimed property reported to the office from companies across the country. Treasurer Fitzgerald created the Great Iowa Treasure Hunt in 1983 to locate owners, and has returned millions of dollars to Iowans each year. Third, the Treasurer administers the Small Business Linked Investments Program which provides capital for loans to be made by local financial institutions to small-business owners at a reduced interest rate. Finally, the Treasurer prepares an annual report of bonded indebtedness of state and local governments in Iowa.

See chapter 4 for information regarding the Office of the Treasurer of State.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Ch 7D

Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5368

Name	*Type of Appointment*
Chester J. Culver, Governor	Statutory
Michael A. Mauro, Secretary of State	Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory
GeorgAnna Madsen, Executive Secretary	

The Executive Council was created by the adoption of the Code of 1860. The Secretary of State acted as secretary of the council until the enactment of the Code of 1897, which provided for a secretary. Among the duties placed upon the Executive Council by the Code of Iowa are the following responsibilities, which in some instances are limited to specific situations or cases: to approve real estate transactions, to approve leases of public land, to authorize condemnation proceedings, to authorize and pay special assessments, to appoint legal counsel and special counsel, to authorize and pay court costs and litigation expenses, to settle or compromise legal claims, to approve bank depositories, to provide anticipatory and emergency funding, to administer funds, to act as the governing body for state employee insurance and benefit plans, and to canvass votes cast and required to be filed with the State Commissioner of Elections.

Report of Executive Council Secretary

Section 7D.6, Code of Iowa, provides that a report of the secretary of the Executive Council may be published in the Iowa Official Register.

The council had 42 regular meetings in 2007, and had 46 regular meetings and convened four times as the Official Board of Canvass in 2008.

There were no corporations authorized to issue stock in exchange for property or out of surplus in 2007 or 2008.

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Chapter 2

83rd GENERAL ASSEMBLY
2009-2010

President of the Senate
John P. Kibbie

Speaker of the House
Pat Murphy

Senate Majority Leader
Michael E. Gronstal

House Majority Leader
Kevin McCarthy

Senate Minority Leader
Paul McKinley

House Minority Leader
Kraig Paulsen

THE LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Statehouse, Des Moines 50319
www.legis.state.ia.us

Organization

The Constitution of the State of Iowa places the legislative authority of Iowa government in a General Assembly made up of a Senate and a House of Representatives, and limits the membership to no more than 50 senators and 100 representatives, which is the present size.

The General Assembly is the lawmaking body of state government. A constitutional provision that no money be spent from the state's treasury unless the General Assembly writes a law to do so is the basis of the General Assembly's power of the purse. The General Assembly also has the power to call itself into special session upon written request made to the presiding officers of both houses by two-thirds of the members of both. The sole power of impeachment is vested in the House of Representatives, with the power to try impeachments vested in the Senate.

Qualifications for Office

A state representative must be at least 21 years of age, and a state senator must be at least 25 years of age at the time he or she takes office. The other qualifications for the office of legislator are U.S. citizenship, Iowa residency for at least one year, and district residency of 60 days prior to election. Representatives are elected to two-year terms; senators are elected to four-year terms. Presently, half of the 50 senators' terms expire every two years.

Compensation

Members of the General Assembly are paid an annual salary of approximately $25,000. Members are reimbursed for round trips between their homes and the state capitol and are paid a per diem allowance for expense of office during the legislative sessions. The annual salary for the Speaker of the House and the House Majority and House Minority Leaders, and for the President of the Senate and the Senate Majority and Senate Minority Leaders, is approximately $37,500. The annual salary for the Speaker Pro Tempore and President Pro Tempore is approximately $27,000.

Presiding Officers

The presiding officer of the House of Representatives is the Speaker of the House, a state representative who is elected to the position by members of the House of Representatives. The Senate's presiding officer is the President of the Senate, a state senator who is elected to the position by members of the Senate.

Convening the General Assembly

The Constitution requires the General Assembly to convene yearly on the second Monday in January. General Assembly members are administered an oath of office upon the convening of the General Assembly in January of the year following their elections.

Iowa's General Assemblies have been numbered chronologically from statehood in 1846 to distinguish each new General Assembly, its membership, and its laws from all other General Assemblies. The 83rd General Assembly, meeting in 2009 and 2010, marks the 83rd time a two-year General Assembly has been held in Iowa; its bills signed by the Governor will become identifiable parts of the state's permanent book of laws called the Code of Iowa.

Legislation

During the two years of each General Assembly's existence, the General Assembly can be expected to send approximately 400 bills to the Governor to be signed into law. As many as six to eight times the number of bills that actually become law will have been filed for legislative consideration during the two years.

The Constitution stipulates that bills may originate in either chamber of the General Assembly and empowers each chamber to determine its own rules of procedure, except each is prohibited from adjourning for more than three days without the consent of the other.

Final Action on Bills

Bills passed by the General Assembly must be sent to the Governor for final action. The Governor has three options: sign the bill, veto the bill and send it back to the General Assembly, or take no action. In the case of a veto, the General Assembly may override the veto with two-thirds of the members of each chamber voting to pass the bill again. If, during the legislative session, the Governor does not sign or veto the bill, it becomes law after three days without the Governor's signature. Bills received by the Governor during or after the last three days of the session shall be signed or vetoed within 30 days; if not signed, the bills do not become law.

Vetoes

There are three types of vetoes used: the regular veto is a veto of the entire bill; the item veto may be used for appropriation bills and nullifies a specific portion of a bill; when the Governor fails to take action after 30 days on a bill received during or after the final three session days, the bill fails to become law (the pocket veto).

Effective Dates of Legislation

Bills signed by the Governor or passed by the General Assembly over the Governor's veto are sent to the Secretary of State, who is the custodian of all bills enacted into law. Bills normally go into effect on July 1 following their passage, unless another date is specified in the bill. Many bills become effective upon enactment, which means the date they are signed into law by the Governor. Any bills passed prior to July 1 but which are signed by the Governor on or after July 1 take effect 45 days after signature unless the bill specifies another enactment date.

Rules

Each chamber adopts its own rules. Joint rules are also adopted to govern legislative procedures that affect the orderly flow of bills between the two chambers.

The General Assembly functions year-round, although its legislative session lasts approximately four months. The periods between the lawmaking sessions are called legislative interim periods and are devoted to legislative studies by the members who work in committees to prepare bills for consideration in upcoming sessions.

The Constitution mandates that each chamber "shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the General Assembly of a free and independent state." And with those powers, the Constitution mandates legislative accountability to the citizens of Iowa by requiring publication of all the General Assembly's proceedings in a journal.

Another constitutional requirement is that the doors of each house shall be open, "except on such occasions as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy." Present policy evolved through rules and provides that all official legislative business, including committee meetings, floor debates, and interim committee meetings, is open to firsthand public view.

SENATE OFFICERS AND STAFF

President of the Senate - John Kibbie
Steve Conway, Senior Administrative Assistant to Leader; Kay Kibbie, Confidential Secretary to Leader

President Pro Tempore - Jeff Danielson

Office of the Majority Leader - Michael E. Gronstal
Eric Bakker, Senior Administrative Assistant to Leader; Debbie Kattenhorn, Administrative Assistant to Leader

Office of the Minority Leader - Paul McKinley
Caleb Hunter, Senior Administrative Assistant to Leader; Donald McDowell, Administrative Assistant to Leader

Assistant Majority Leaders - Staci Appel, Joe Bolkcom, William Dotzler, Jack Hatch, William Heckroth, Amanda Ragan

Majority Whip - Thomas Courtney

Assistant Minority Leaders - Nancy Boettger, David Johnson, Pat Ward, Brad Zaun

Minority Whip - Steve Kettering

Secretary of the Senate - Michael Marshall; K'Ann Brandt, Administrative Services Officer III; Maureen Taylor, Administrative Services Officer

Majority Caucus Staff - Ron Parker, Senior Director; Theresa Kehoe, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Rusty Martin, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Kris Bell, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Catherine Engel, Legislative Research Analyst; Sue Foecke, Legislative Research Analyst; Hannah Garden-Monheit, Legislative Research Analyst; Bridget Godes, Legislative Research Analyst; Jace Mikels, Legislative Research Analyst; Julie Simon, Legislative Research Analyst; Kerry Wright, Legislative Research Analyst; Erica Shorkey, Deputy Communications Director

Minority Caucus Staff - Peter Matthes, Senior Director; Pamela Dugdale, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Jim Friedrich, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Carolann Jensen, Senior Legislative Research Analyst; Thomas Ashworth, Legislative Research Analyst; Russ Trimble, Legislative Research Analyst; Kirsten Anderson, Communications Director

Legal Counsel - Janet Hawkins, Assistant Secretary of the Senate; Lara Margelofsky, Administrative Services Assistant

Journal Room - Angie Cox, Administrative Services Officer; Jennifer Benimio, Administrative Services Assistant; Jesse Hughes, Administrative Services Assistant

Finance Officers - Lois Brownell, Senior Finance Officer; Betty Shea, Administrative Services Officer

Indexer - Kathy Olah, Senior Indexer

Bill Clerk - Jay Mosher

Switchboard Operators - Jo Ann Larson, Sue Hudson, Kyle Berg

Postmistress - Leila Carlson

Sergeant-at-Arms - William C. Krieg

SENATE STANDING COMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Agriculture: Fraise - Chairperson, Olive - Vice Chairperson, Appel, Behn, Black, Boettger, Courtney, Hahn, Hancock, Johnson*, Kapucian, Kibbie, Rielly, Seng, Sodders

Appropriations: Dvorsky - Chairperson, McCoy - Vice Chairperson, Appel, Bartz, Boettger, Bolkcom, Danielson, Dearden, Dotzler, Feenstra, Fraise, Hahn, Hancock, Hatch, Hogg, Jochum, Johnson, Kapucian, Kettering*, Noble, Ragan, Schoenjahn, Seng, Seymour, Warnstadt

Commerce: Warnstadt - Chairperson, Heckroth - Vice Chairperson, Behn, Bolkcom, Courtney, Dandekar, Hartsuch, Kettering, McCoy, Olive, Rielly, Schmitz, Stewart, Ward, Wieck*

Economic Growth: Stewart - Chairperson, Olive - Vice Chairperson, Beall, Dandekar, Dotzler, Hamerlinck, Hatch, Heckroth, Houser*, Kapucian, Reynolds, Rielly, Schmitz, Wieck, Wilhelm

Education: Schmitz - Chairperson, Schoenjahn - Vice Chairperson, Appel, Beall, Boettger*, Dvorsky, Feenstra, Hamerlinck, Heckroth, Johnson, Kreiman, McKinley, Quirmbach, Sodders, Wilhelm

Environment & Energy Independence: Black - Chairperson, Hogg - Vice Chairperson, Behn*, Bolkcom, Hancock, Hartsuch, Reynolds, Rielly, Stewart, Ward, Wilhelm

Ethics: Kibbie - Chairperson, Dearden - Vice Chairperson, Behn*, Fraise, Kettering, McKinley

Government Oversight: Olive - Chairperson, Courtney - Vice Chairperson, Sodders, Ward*, Wieck

Human Resources: Ragan - Chairperson, Schmitz - Vice Chairperson, Bartz, Boettger, Bolkcom, Dotzler, Hartsuch*, Hatch, Johnson, Kreiman, Quirmbach, Seymour, Wilhelm

Judiciary: Kreiman - Chairperson, Hogg - Vice Chairperson, Boettger, Fraise, Hancock, Horn, Jochum, Kettering*, Noble, Quirmbach, Schoenjahn, Sodders, Ward, Warnstadt, Zaun

Labor and Business Relations: Courtney - Chairperson, Jochum - Vice Chairperson, Dearden, Dotzler, Gronstal, Hatch, Horn, Houser, Ward*, Wieck, Zaun

Local Government: Quirmbach - Chairperson, Beall - Vice Chairperson, Hamerlinck, Houser, Kapucian, Kreiman, McCoy, Olive, Reynolds*, Rielly, Schoenjahn

Natural Resources and Environment: Dearden - Chairperson, Hancock - Vice Chairperson, Bartz, Black, Bolkcom, Fraise, Hahn*, Johnson, Kettering, Noble, Ragan, Schoenjahn, Seng

Rebuild Iowa: Hogg - Chairperson, Heckroth - Vice Chairperson, Appel, Dandekar, Dvorsky, Feenstra, Hahn, Hamerlinck*, Horn, Houser, Jochum, Reynolds, Stewart

Rules and Administration: Gronstal - Chairperson, Kibbie - Vice Chairperson, Boettger, Courtney, Danielson, Dearden, Dvorsky, Kettering, McKinley*, Ragan, Zaun

State Government: Appel - Chairperson, Kibbie - Vice Chairperson, Behn, Black, Courtney, Danielson, Dearden, Feenstra*, Hartsuch, Hatch, Horn, Jochum, Seymour, Sodders, Wieck

Transportation: Rielly - Chairperson, Beall - Vice Chairperson, Dandekar, Danielson, Hahn, Hancock, Heckroth, Kapucian, McCoy, Noble*, Reynolds, Warnstadt, Zaun

Veterans Affairs: Beall - Chairperson, Warnstadt - Vice Chairperson, Black, Danielson, Hartsuch, Kibbie, Noble, Ragan, Seymour*, Sodders, Wieck

Ways and Means: Bolkcom - Chairperson, McCoy - Vice Chairperson, Bartz, Dandekar, Dotzler, Feenstra, Hamerlinck, Hogg, Houser, Jochum, Quirmbach, Schmitz, Seng, Stewart, Ward, Wilhelm, Zaun*

SENATE APPROPRIATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Administration and Regulation: Danielson - Chairperson, Jochum - Vice Chairperson, Bartz*, Behn, Kreiman

Agriculture and Natural Resources: Seng - Chairperson, Black - Vice Chairperson, Hahn*, Houser, Wilhelm

Economic Development: Dotzler - Chairperson, Heckroth - Vice Chairperson, Dandekar, Kapucian*, Reynolds

Education: Schoenjahn - Chairperson, Quirmbach - Vice Chairperson, Boettger*, Feenstra, Horn

Health and Human Services: Hatch - Chairperson, Ragan - Vice Chairperson, Hartsuch, Johnson*, Schmitz

Justice System: Hancock - Chairperson, Hogg - Vice Chairperson, Fraise, Noble*, Zaun

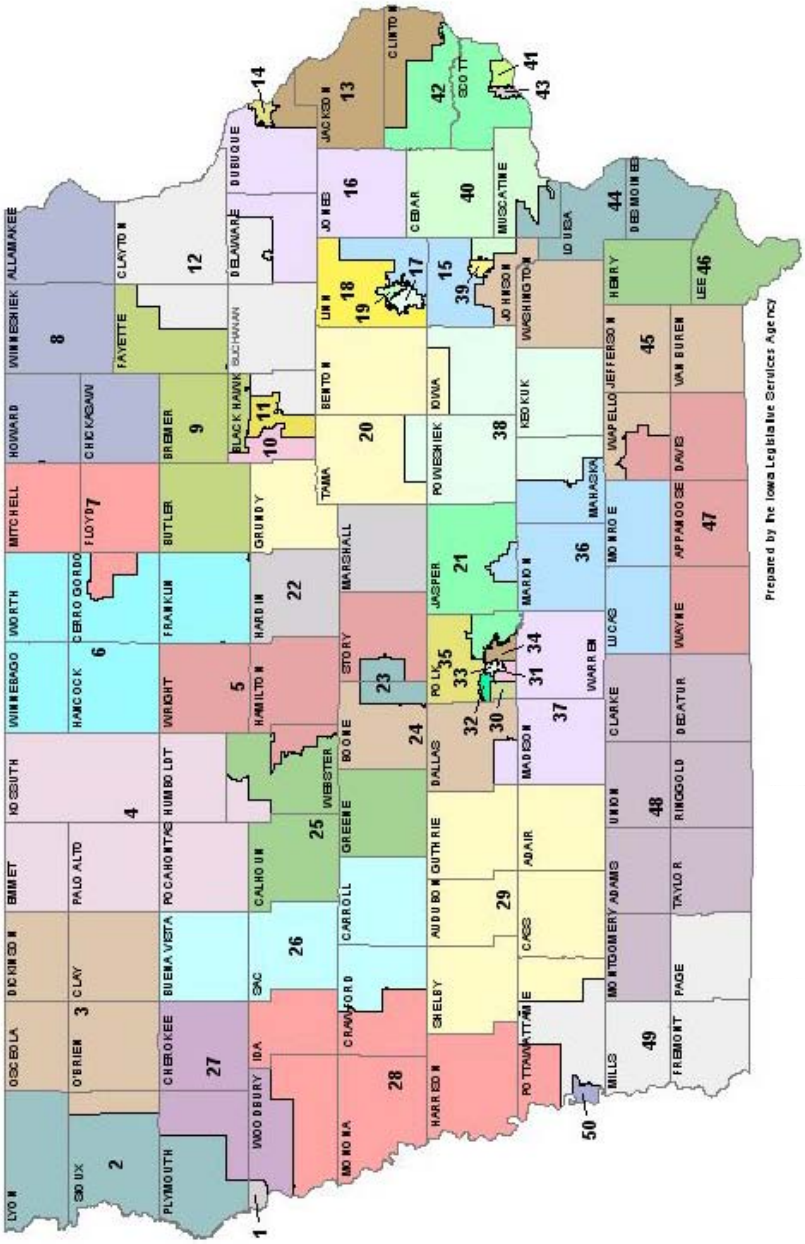
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals: McCoy - Chairperson, Warnstadt - Vice Chairperson, Beall, Hamerlinck, Seymour*

LISTING OF SENATORS BY DISTRICT

1	Steve Warnstadt (D)	26	Steve Kettering (R)
2	Randy Feenstra (R)	27	Ron Wieck (R)
3	David Johnson (R)	28	James A. Seymour (R)
4	John P. Kibbie (D)	29	Nancy J. Boettger (R)
5	Rich Olive (D)	30	Pat Ward (R)
6	Merlin Bartz (R)	31	Matt McCoy (D)
7	Amanda Ragan (D)	32	Brad Zaun (R)
8	Mary Jo Wilhelm (D)	33	Jack Hatch (D)
9	William M. Heckroth (D)	34	Dick L. Dearden (D)
10	Jeff Danielson (D)	35	Larry Noble (R)
11	William A. Dotzler, Jr. (D)	36	Paul McKinley (R)
12	Brian Schoenjahn (D)	37	Staci Appel (D)
13	Roger Stewart (D)	38	Tom Rielly (D)
14	Pam Jochum (D)	39	Joe Bolkcom (D)
15	Robert E. Dvorsky (D)	40	James F. Hahn (R)
16	Tom Hancock (D)	41	David Hartsuch (R)
17	Wally E. Horn (D)	42	Shawn Hamerlinck (R)
18	Swati A. Dandekar (D)	43	Joe M. Seng (D)
19	Robert M. Hogg (D)	44	Thomas G. Courtney (D)
20	Tim L. Kapucian (R)	45	Becky Schmitz (D)
21	Dennis H. Black (D)	46	Gene Fraise (D)
22	Steven J. Sodders (D)	47	Keith A. Kreiman (D)
23	Herman C. Quirmbach (D)	48	Kim Reynolds (R)
24	Jerry Behn (R)	49	Hubert Houser (R)
25	Daryl Beall (D)	50	Michael E. Gronstal (D)

IOWA SENATE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2002 for the 80th Iowa General Assembly



Secretary of the Senate
Marshall, Michael – Urbandale

Appointed Secretary of the Senate, December 1998. **Education:** B.A., Drake University, 1983: J.D., with honors, Drake University Law School, 1987. **Profession and Activities:** Executive officer, Iowa Department of Public Health, 1994-1998; attorney, private practice, 1990-1994; judicial clerk, Iowa Supreme Court, 1988-1989 and Iowa Court of Appeals, 1987-1988. *Drake Law Review*, 1985-1987. **Family Members:** Wife Shannon Holz; one son and two daughters.

STATE SENATORS

Appel, Staci – Ackworth (D)
District 37

Term: Serving first term in the Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. Retired financial consultant. **Memberships and Activities:** Sunday school teacher at First United Methodist Church in Indianola. Board member of Warren County Philanthropy Partnership. Honorary board member of Mentor Iowa. Member of United Methodist Women, Administrative Board for First United Methodist Church. The Warren County Child Abuse Prevention Council Advisory Board. Past president of the Irving Elementary Parent Teacher Organization in Indianola. Charter member of the United Way Women's Leadership Connection. Iowa Public Employees Retirement System Board. Reading Recovery Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Waterloo, and raised in Iowa City. Resides in Ackworth. **Family Members:** Husband Brent; five sons and one daughter.

Bartz, Merlin – Grafton (R)
District 6

Term: Previously served one term in House and three terms in Senate. Currently serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer and factory worker 1983-1990. State Representative 1991-1992. State Senator 1993-2002. United States Department of Agriculture in Washington, D.C., 2002-2007, Special Assistant to the Under Secretary of Natural Resources and Environment and Central Regional Assistant Chief for Natural Resources Conservation Service. **Education:** Received B.A. (cum laude) in political science and music from Luther College, 1983. Iowa to India Rotary Cultural Exchange Team, 1990. Darden School of Business. University of Virginia Leadership Class, 1994. Harvard University John F. Kennedy School of Government Crisis Management Program, 2005. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Lutheran Social Service and on the BIOWA boards. Current or former member Worth County Historical Society, Pork & Cattle Producers, Farm Bureau, Farmers Union, Soybean and Corn Growers Associations, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, and Iowa Parks Foundation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Mason City. Resides near Grafton. **Family Members:** Wife Lisa; one son and two daughters.

Beall, Daryl – Fort Dodge (D)
District 25

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Former teacher and journalist. Taught political science courses at Urbandale High School, created the government intern program, and earned the Teacher's Medal from the Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge. **Education:** Earned A.A. from Iowa Central Community College, B.A. from Buena Vista University, and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Military Service:** Military liaison for the Employer Support of the Guard and Reserve assigned to the 133rd Air National Guard Squadron. **Memberships and Activities:** Designated a Fellow at the Taft Institute of Government at Macalester College in St. Paul, MN. Elected justice of the peace in Dallas County. Served two terms on the Fort Dodge School Board. Ran for Secretary of State at the age of 25 and holds the record for being the youngest statewide candidate in Iowa. Editor and publisher of weekly and daily newspapers in Iowa, Colorado, and South Dakota. Member of Kiwanis, Izaak Walton League, and Trinity United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Fort Dodge. Resides in Fort Dodge. **Family Members:** Wife Jo Ann; three children and nine grandchildren.

Behn, Jerry – Boone (R)
District 24

Term: Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from United Community Schools near Boone. **Memberships and Activities:** Former county supervisor. Member of Iowa Association of Business and Industry, Iowa Farm Bureau, the National Federation of Independent Business, the NRA, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Ames. Resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife Dennise; two sons, two daughters, and three grandchildren.

Black, Dennis H. – Lynnville (D)
District 21

Term: Served six terms in House. Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired professional conservationist of 35 years; writer of Civil War history and individual vignettes on military valor and intrepidity. **Education:** Received B.S. in forest management and M.S. in natural resource economics from Utah State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Board of Directors, Iowa Earthpark; Board of Directors, Jasper Community Foundation; Society of American Foresters; Regional coordinator and research director, Medal of Honor Historical Society of America. Author: Over 300 professional and technical publications on natural resources management and protection. Author, "Profiles of Valor. Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients, Civil War." Author, "Profiles of Valor, Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients, Indian Wars through Vietnam." Co-author: CD-ROM, "Iowa's Medal of Honor Recipients," available at the State Historical Society of Iowa Museum. Photographs and personal narrative of 115 Medal of Honor recipients with attachments to the State of Iowa. Legislative liaison for international trade, Southeast Asia, primarily Taiwan. Selected 10 times as "Legislator of the Year" by various business and natural resources interests. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Randolph, Nebraska. Resides in a rural area near Lynnville. **Family Members:** Wife Faun; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

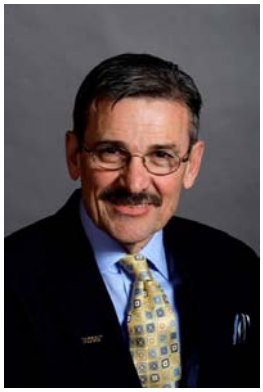
Boettger, Nancy J. – Harlan (R)
District 29

Term: Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer, bed and breakfast owner, and former educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in sociology from Iowa State University and B.A. in education from Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of PEO; American Baptist Homes of the Midwest Board of Directors; Iowa Prayer Breakfast, board member; National Foundation for Women Legislators; Board of Directors for the U.S. Center for Citizen Diplomacy; Midwest Higher Education Commission; Education Commission of the States; and First Baptist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Chicago, Illinois. Resides in Harlan. **Family Members:** Husband David; three sons, one daughter, and 10 grandchildren.

Bolkcom, Joe – Iowa City (D)
District 39

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Outreach and Community Education Director, UI Center for Global and Environmental Research. **Education:** University of Iowa, Masters of Arts, Public Affairs, 1988. Saint Ambrose University, Bachelor of Arts, Sociology, 1985. Black Hawk College, Moline, IL., Associate of Arts, Political Science, 1978. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Chapter of Sierra Club, Iowa Environmental Council, Environmental Advocates of Iowa City, Johnson County Heritage Trust, Bicyclists of Iowa City, Iowa Bicycle Coalition, American Federation of Teachers, Local 716, and ARC of Johnson County. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Bloomington, Minnesota. Resides in Iowa City.

Courtney, Thomas G. – Burlington (D)
District 44



Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired from Case Company in Burlington. Served six years as bargaining chair for UAW Local 807 and was the union production safety representative from 1988 until retirement in 2002. **Military Service:** Served six years active duty in the U.S. Air Force as an air traffic controller. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as S.E. Iowa Community Action Program chair. Served eight years on the Burlington School Board, six years as president. Former chairman of the Burlington Civil Service Commission. Served on the Iowa Judicial Nominating Committee, currently serves on the Workforce Development Commission, and member of AMVETS. Served on steering committee for Community Health Center of S.E. Iowa and Heartland Center for Occupational Health and Safety Board. Past chair of the Des Moines County Democrats. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Burlington and raised in Wapello. Resides in Burlington. **Family Members:** One son, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Dandekar, Swati A. – Marion (D)
District 18

Term: Served three terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from J.N. Tata Parsi High School in Nagpur, India. Received B.S. in chemistry and biology from Nagpur University. Postgraduate degree in dietetics from Bombay University. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member for the Iowa Math and Science Coalition, Women in Public Policy (Iowa Charter), Greater Cedar Rapids Foundation, Belin-Blank International Center for Gifted and Talented, and U.S. Center for Citizen Diplomacy. Served two terms on the Linn-Mar Community School Board. Served as a member of Vision Iowa Board from 2000-2003. Recent recognitions include Pillar of the Community 2003 Award from Waypoint Organization, 2003 Person of the Year from the Asian Alliance of Iowa, 2002 Person of the Year Award from India Abroad, 2004 Fleming Institute Fellow, Elliott School of International Affairs, Global Economic Conference, and 2000 J.C. Penney Education Golden Rule Award. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Nagpur, India. Resides in Marion. **Family Members:** Husband Arvind; two sons and one grandson.

Danielson, Jeff – Waterloo (D)
District 10

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** City of Cedar Falls professional fire fighter. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo Central High School. Earned A.A. from Hawkeye Community College. Earned B.A. (summa cum laude) in public administration and M.A. in public policy from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Commissioner, Iowa Department of Transportation, 2003-2004, and Waterloo Planning, Programming and Zoning, 2001-2004. Board member of Black Hawk Economic Development, Inc., and Hawkeye Chapter Red Cross. Member of the UNI Leadership Advisory Board, Waterloo Exchange Club, life member of the Cedar Falls AMVETS Post 49, and Iowa Firemen's Association. Past president Cedar Falls Firefighters Association – International Association of Fire Fighters Local #1366. Member of the American Council of Young Political Leaders (AYCPL) and Democratic Leadership Council (DLC). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Waterloo. Resides in Black Hawk County. **Family Members:** Wife Kim; one son and one daughter.

Dearden, Dick L. – Des Moines (D)
District 34

Term: Serving fourth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired job developer for the 5th Judicial District. **Education:** Graduated from Des Moines East High School. **Military Service:** Iowa National Guard, 1956-1962. **Memberships and Activities:** Former chair of the Polk County Democratic Party, 1978-1980. Member of AMVETS, Izaak Walton League, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, and National Wild Turkey Federation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1938 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Sharon; two sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Dotzler, William A., Jr. – Waterloo (D)
District 11

Term: Served three terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired machine operator and labor representative at Deere & Company. **Education:** Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) from the University of Northern Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army in military intelligence with top secret clearance in Berlin. **Memberships and Activities:** Visiting Nursing Association (past president), Cedar Trails Partnership (charter president), Friends of Hartman Reserve Nature Center (past president). Lifetime member of AMVETS Post 31, Area 7 Regional Advisory Board, and charter member of Blackhawk Leadership. Served as labor representative on the Iowa Workforce Development Council and on the Private Industry Council. Recipient of the Governor's Lifesaving Award and Volunteer Award. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in St. Paul, Minnesota. Resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One daughter and one grandson.

Dvorsky, Robert E. – Coralville (D)
District 15

Term: Served four terms in House. Serving fifth term in Senate. **Profession:** Executive officer, 6th Judicial District, Iowa Department of Corrections. **Education:** Received B.S. in recreation administration and M.A. in public administration from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Coralville City Council, 1979-1986. Board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association and Successful Living. President of the Housing Trust Fund of Johnson County. Member of the Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning Commission, and Iowa Legislative Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Burlington. Resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife Susan; two daughters.

Feenstra, Randy – Hull (R)
District 2

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Iowa State Bank Insurance Manager. **Education:** B.S. from Dordt College. M.A. in public administration from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Lewis and Clark Regional Water Executive Board, Sioux Center Hospital Executive Board, Chairman of the Sioux County Foundation Board, and School Foundation Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1969 in Hull. Raised and resides in Hull. **Family Members:** Wife Lynette; two sons and two daughters.

Fraise, Gene – Fort Madison (D)
District 46

Term: Serving eighth term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Educated at St. Mary's, West Point. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Knights of Columbus, Lee County Corn Growers, and Farm Bureau. Served seven years on the Lee County Board of Supervisors, chair in 1985. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1932 in rural West Point. Resides in rural Fort Madison. **Family Members:** Wife Faye; three sons, one daughter (deceased), 14 grandchildren, and 17 great-grandchildren.

Gronstal, Michael E. – Council Bluffs (D)
District 50

Term: Served one term in House. Serving seventh term in Senate. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Graduated from Council Bluffs St. Albert High School. Received B.A. from Antioch College. Attended Loyola University, Chicago. **Memberships and Activities:** Currently serving as Senate Majority Leader. Previously served as Senate Minority Leader, Senate President, Assistant Majority Leader, Majority Whip, and Democratic Senate Coleader. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Council Bluffs. Resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife Connie; two daughters.

Hahn, James F. – Muscatine (R)
District 40

Term: Served seven terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Property management. **Education:** Graduated from Muscatine High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Wesley United Methodist Church, Elks Masonic Lodge, Farm Bureau, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Beef Producers Association, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, Muscatine-Louisa Flood Control Commission, and Muscatine Chamber of Commerce. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1935 in Muscatine. Resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Four daughters and six grandchildren.

Hamerlinck, Shawn – Davenport (R)
District 42

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Field youth specialist for Iowa State University Extension and adjunct faculty at Augustana College. **Education:** Received B.A. in psychology from Loras College in Dubuque and M.A. in sociology from Loyola University in Chicago. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms as Davenport 2nd Ward alderman; chairing the Finance Committee in first term and Community and Economic Development Committee in second term. Member of Izaak Walton League and Elks Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Rock Island, Illinois. Raised and resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife Melissa; two sons.

Hancock, Tom – Epworth (D)
District 16

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired U.S. Postal Service carrier and fire fighter. **Education:** Graduated from Western Dubuque High School. Attended Northeast Iowa Community College and paramedic study at Mercy Health Center. **Memberships and Activities:** Former part-time lobbyist for the Iowa Firemen's Association in Des Moines. Volunteer fire fighter for 39 years. Former Epworth fire chief for 16 years. Past president of the Iowa Firemen's Association. Involved in many civic, business, and community activities. Member of Epworth Economic Development Board, Epworth Jaycees, Dubuque County EMS Board, the Local Emergency Planning Committee, and National Fire Academy Alumni. President of the Dubuque County Revolving Loan Fund Committee. Served on Homeland Security Advisory Board. Member of St. Patrick's Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Dubuque. Resides in Epworth. **Family Members:** Wife Coleen; one son.

Hartsuch, David – Bettendorf (R)
District 41

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Emergency medicine physician. **Education:** Received B.A. in accounting from Northern Illinois University, M.S. in computer science, and M.D. from the University of Minnesota. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Illinois. Resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Wife Christine; one son and two daughters.

Hatch, Jack – Des Moines (D)
District 33

Term: Served six nonconsecutive terms in House, 1985-1993. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Housing developer. **Education:** Received B.A. and M.P.A. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as state director for Senator Tom Harkin. Member of the Sherman Hill Neighborhood Association, Greater Des Moines Partnership, Wallace House Foundation, Neighborhood Investment Corporation, Iowa Children & Family Services, Urban Dreams, and Willkie House. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Farmington, Connecticut. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Sonja Roberts; two daughters.

Heckroth, Bill – Waverly (D)
District 9

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Owner of Financial Architects, a financial consulting business. **Education:** Received a B.A. in financial management from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Pitched on Iowa Hawkeye baseball team, earned First Team All Big Ten and berth in NCAA Division I College World Series. Has served in the past as president of Waverly-Shell Rock High School Booster Club; chair of United Way of Waverly-Shell Rock; chair of Waverly Parks and Recreation Board; chair of St. Mary Catholic Church Parish Council. Member of Bartels Lutheran Retirement Community's Strategic Planning Committee; chair of Bartels Lutheran Retirement Community's Board of Directors and Foundation. Volunteer baseball coach at Wartburg College and Waverly-Shell Rock High School. Co-founder and director of Waverly Youth Baseball/Softball Tournament. Current member of Waverly Rotary Club and Knights of Columbus. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Dysart. Resides in Waverly. **Family Members:** Wife Jan; three sons.

Hogg, Robert M. – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 19

Term: Serving first term in Senate. Served two terms in House. **Profession:** Attorney with Elderkin & Pirnie, PLC. **Education:** Graduated from City High School (Iowa City). Received B.A. from the University of Iowa, and M.A. and J.D. from the University of Minnesota. **Memberships and Activities:** Former judicial clerk to Judge Donald Lay of the United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit and Judge Michael Melloy of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Iowa. Member of Christ Episcopal Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Iowa City and raised in Iowa City. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Kathryn; one son and two daughters.

Horn, Wally E. – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 17

Term: Served five terms in House. Serving eighth term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired education facilitator for the Cedar Rapids Schools. **Education:** Received B.A. and M.A. from Truman State University, graduate work at Texas A&M and the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of National Conference of State Legislatures Executive Committee. Member of Council of State Governments, Midwest Legislators Executive Committee, and Board of Directors, Democratic Legislative Campaign Committee. Former member of Cedar Rapids Chamber of Commerce, and board member of Cedar Rapids Kids League Baseball. Member of VFW and Elks. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1933 in Bloomfield. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Phyllis Peterson; one son, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Houser, Hubert – Carson (R)
District 49

Term: Served five terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Carson-Macedonia Community School and Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 14 years on Pottawattamie County Board of Supervisors. Served two terms on Carson-Macedonia School Board. Member of Farm Bureau and Macedonia Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1942 near Macedonia. Resides near Carson. **Family Members:** Wife Paula; three sons, three daughters, 12 grandchildren, and three great-grandchildren.

Jochum, Pam – Dubuque (D)
District 14

Term: Served eight terms in House. Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Instructor at Northeast Iowa Community College. **Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in speech communication from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Past chairperson, Dubuque County Democratic Party; past organizer for candidates, From the School House to the White House; past national delegate, and presidential staff at 1984 Democratic National Convention. Member of Dubuque Coordinated Community Response to Stop Family Violence, National Catholic Basketball Tournament, Dubuque County Association for Retarded Citizens, League of Women Voters, Northend Neighborhood Association, Ark Advocates, Downtown Master Plan, Farmers Union, Iowa Citizen Action Network, CROP Walk, Alzheimer's Memory Walk, Greater DBQ Development Corporation, and Citizens for Community Improvement. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Dubuque. Resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** One daughter.

Johnson, David – Ocheyedan (R)
District 3

Term: Serving second term in Senate. Previously served two terms in House. **Profession:** Dairy farmer. **Education:** Graduated from West Branch High School. Received B.A. from Beloit College, Wisconsin. **Memberships and Activities:** Third generation involved in family agribusiness at West Branch. Former award-winning newspaper publisher, editor, reporter, and photojournalist; leader in local economic development and historic preservation. Camp manager of three scientific research expeditions to Antarctica and the Arctic, 1976-1979. Member of eight chambers of commerce and numerous farm, dairy, cattle, cultural, conservation, and natural resources organizations. Recipient of Distinguished Service Award from Iowa FFA, Chamber of Commerce, Iowa Newspaper Association, and Iowa High School Football Coaches Association. Lector at St. Mary's Catholic Church, Ashton. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in West Branch. Resides in Ocheyedan.

Kapucian, Tim – Keystone (R)
District 20

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. in agriculture and animal science from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairman of the Board of Benton Mutual Insurance Company. Past member of Benton County Pork Producers, Iowa Pork Producers, Benton County 4-H Committee, and Ag Advisory Committee with the Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Marengo. Raised and resides in Keystone. **Family Members:** Wife Brenda; two stepdaughters and two stepgrandchildren.

Kettering, Steve – Lake View (R)
District 26

Term: Served two terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Community banker. **Education:** Graduated from Lake View Auburn High School. Received B.A. from Buena Vista College and M.B.A. from California State University at Long Beach. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Bankers Association, Iowa Independent Bankers Association, Lake View Community Club, Region XII Loan Committee, and American Legion. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Storm Lake. Resides in Lake View.

Kibbie, John P. (Jack) – Emmetsburg (D)
District 4

Term: Served in House from 1961-1964 and Senate from 1965-1968. Reelected in 1988. Now serving seventh term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer and cattle feeder. **Education:** Graduated from Ayrshire High School. **Military Service:** Served as a tank commander in the U.S. Army during Korean War and received a Bronze Star. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa Lakes Community College board member for 17 years and president of Iowa Lakes Community College Board of Directors for 10 years. Member of American Legion, VFW, and various commodity and farm organizations. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1929 in Palo Alto County. Resides in Emmetsburg. **Family Members:** Wife Kay; six children, five stepchildren, 24 grandchildren, three stepgrandchildren, and one great-grandchild.

Kreiman, Keith A. – Bloomfield (D)
District 47

Term: Served five terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received A.A. in 1974, B.A. in 1976, and J.D. in 1978. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Good Shepard Lutheran Church of Bloomfield, Davis County Board of Education, Volunteer Lawyer's Project, Davis County Optimist Club. State Democratic Platform member in 1988. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in North Dakota and raised in Iowa. Resides in Bloomfield. **Family Members:** Wife Rose Ann; four daughters.

McCoy, Matt – Des Moines (D)
District 31

Term: Served two terms in House. Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Vice president, Downtown Community Alliance. **Education:** Graduated from Dowling High School, West Des Moines. Received B.A. in history and political science from Briar Cliff College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Interfaith Alliance, Des Moines Metro Arts, and St. John's Lutheran Church. Former board member of the Southside YMCA and board member of Youth Emergency Services and Shelter. Served on Polk County Conservation Board, 1988-1993. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** One son.

McKinley, Paul – Chariton (R)
District 36

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired manufacturing executive. **Education:** Graduated from Russell High School. Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the board of directors of Great Western Bank. Member of Chariton First United Methodist Church, Lucas County Farm Bureau, Lucas County Historical Society, and Lucas County Arts Council. Former member of Southern Prairie AEA. Former member of Rathbun Lake Association, area agency on aging, Iowa Job Training Council, CIRAS, Rathbun Area Health Services Board, Wayne County Hospital Board of Trustees, and NFIB. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Russell. Resides in Chariton. **Family Members:** Wife Trish; one son, one daughter, and one grandson.

Noble, Larry L. – Ankeny (R)
District 35

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired Iowa State Patrol. **Education:** Graduated from Grandview Senior High School, Grandview, Missouri. Earned B.S. in criminal justice administration at Central Missouri State University, Warrensburg, MO. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Iowa State Police Association, Ankeny Chamber of Commerce, Retired State Peace Officers Association, Iowa State Police Officer Association, Ankeny Art Center and Holy Trinity Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Wahpeton, North Dakota. Resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife Jane; four children.

Olive, Rich – Story City (D)
District 5

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Real estate agent. **Education:** Graduated from Story City High School, 1968. **Military Service:** Served in Army National Guard, 1969-1975. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Story City Development Corporation, Mary Greeley Foundation, Bethany Life Foundation, Story City American Legion, Story City Lions, Story City Golf Course Advisory Board, Roland-Story Booster Club, and Immanuel Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Bethesda, Maryland. Resides in Story City. **Family Members:** Wife Marian; three daughters and eight grandchildren.

Quirmbach, Herman C. – Ames (D)
District 23

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Associate professor of economics at Iowa State University. **Education:** Graduated from Central High School in Brookfield, Wisconsin. Received B.A. in government with honors from Harvard and M.A. and Ph.D. in economics from Princeton. **Memberships and Activities:** City Council for the 4th Ward of Ames, 1995-2003, and Ames mayor pro tem, 2002. Served as treasurer of Story County Democratic Central Committee. Served on board of directors of the Ames Convention and Visitors Bureau, Mayor's Veishea Task Force, Story County REAP Committee, and Ames Utility Retirement Board. Member of Ames Chamber of Commerce, Kiwanis Club of Ames, Ames Patriotic Council, Ames League of Women Voters, and Story County Tobacco Task Force. Served as co-chair of Ames Veterans Memorial Committee. Leadership Ames graduate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in St. Paul, Minnesota, and raised in Mahtomedi, Minnesota, and Brookfield, Wisconsin. Resides in Ames.

Ragan, Amanda – Mason City (D)
District 7

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Executive director of the Community Kitchen of North Iowa, Inc., and the Mason City Meals on Wheels. **Education:** Graduated from Rockwell-Swaledale High School. Received A.A. from North Iowa Area Community College and B.A. (cum laude) in human services from Buena Vista University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa hawk-i Board, Child Welfare Advisory Committee, Mason City Chamber of Commerce, Charles City Chamber of Commerce, Osage Chamber of Commerce, Mason City Sunrise Rotary, Francis Lauer Youth Services Board of Directors; member North Iowa Band Festival Planning Committee, former member of the Buena Vista University Alumni Foundation, and past member of Northern Lights Homeless Shelter Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Mason City. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Husband Jim; two children and four grandchildren.

Reynolds, Kim – Osceola (R)
District 48

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Business development technology. Four-term Clarke County Treasurer. **Education:** Graduated from Interstate 35, Truro. Completed three years postsecondary education at Northwest Missouri State University and Southwest Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served six years on the IPERS Board. Past president of Iowa State County Treasurers Association. Served as first vice president of the National Association of County Treasurers, Collectors and Finance Officers. Awarded the Victor E. Martinelli Award as National Treasurer of the Year in 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in St. Charles and raised in Madison County. Resides in Osceola. **Family Members:** Husband Kevin; three daughters and two grandchildren.

Rielly, Tom – Oskaloosa (D)
District 38

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Owns Rielly Insurance and Financial Services. Served four terms as mayor of Oskaloosa. **Education:** Graduated from Oskaloosa Senior High School. Received B.A. in finance from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Oskaloosa Area Chamber and Development Group, Sons of the American Legion, Fraternal Order of the Eagles, PBO Elks Lodge No. 340, and Knights of Columbus. Past president of the Oskaloosa Jaycees, past Mahaska County YMCA board member, and past member of the Rotary and Kiwanis. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Oskaloosa. Resides in Oskaloosa. **Family Members:** Wife Mary; two daughters.

Schmitz, Becky – Fairfield (D)
District 45

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Social worker. **Education:** Received B.A. in social work from the University of Kansas, and M.S. in social work from the University of Washington. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Iowa School Social Workers Association and Southern Prairie Education Association. Member of the Iowa State Education Association and Fairfield Chamber of Commerce. Board member of Fairfield Cultural Alliance. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Charles City. Resides in Fairfield. **Family Members:** Husband Ron; one son and one daughter.

Schoenjahn, Brian – Arlington (D)
District 12

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Career educator. **Education:** Received B.A. in social science and M.A. in political science from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Certified mentor of new professionals to the teaching profession. Former mayor of Arlington. Community volunteer fire fighter and emergency service provider. Community member of the Covenant/Mercy Board of Directors in Oelwein. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Carroll. Resides in Arlington. **Family Members:** Wife Barbara; one daughter.

Seng, Joe M., Dr. – Davenport (D)
District 43

Term: Served one term in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Veterinarian. **Education:** Received D.V.M. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Davenport alderman. Member of NAACP, Scott County Democrats, Knights of Columbus, Iowa Veterinary Medical Association, and Marquette Academy School Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Lost Nation. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** One daughter and two grandchildren.

Seymour, James A. – Woodbine (R)
District 28

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Retired hospital president and CEO. **Education:** Attended Northern Illinois State Teacher College and Creighton University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Marine Corps Reserves for 12 years. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Community Memorial Hospital Advisory Board, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Rockford, Illinois. Resides in Woodbine. **Family Members:** Wife Dottie; three children and nine grandchildren.

Sodders, Steve – State Center (D)
District 22

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Deputy sheriff. **Education:** Received A.A. from Marshalltown Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on boards of Youth and Shelter Services, Iowa River Chapter American Red Cross, Tobacco Prevention Commission, and D.A.R.E. Iowa Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1968 in Ames and raised in Slater. Resides in State Center. **Family Members:** Wife Carrie; one son and one daughter.

Stewart, Roger – Preston (D)
District 13

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Farmer and banker. **Education:** Graduated from Maquoketa High School. Attended Cornell College. Graduate of the Graduate School of Banking at the University of Wisconsin. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Regional Workforce Investment Board and the East Central Intergovernmental Association Board. Chairman of Jackson County Revolving Loan Board, bank director of Maquoketa State Bank, and past president of Maquoketa Rotary. Member of United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1931 in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Resides on a farm near Preston. **Family Members:** Wife Jennie; three children and seven grandchildren.

Ward, Pat – West Des Moines (R)
District 30

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Served as director of public and government relations for an electric utility company in central Illinois. Served as Staff and Communications Director, Iowa Senate Republican Staff. **Education:** Received B.S. in legal studies/business, Central Missouri State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Sustaining member of Junior League of Des Moines, active volunteer in children's schools, and former member of Community Advisory Education Board of West Des Moines. Former chair of American Business Women's Association (Central Illinois), and former chair of International Association of Business Communicators (Central Illinois). Member of Plymouth Congregational Church of Christ. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Clinton, Missouri, and raised on a farm near California, Missouri. Resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband John; one son and one daughter.

Warnstadt, Steve – Sioux City (D)
District 1

Term: Served four terms in House. Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Adjunct instructor. **Education:** Graduated from Sioux City North High School. Received B.A. and graduated with honors from Drake University. Received M.A. from Temple University. **Military Service:** Served three years active duty in the U.S. Army and is a Desert Storm veteran. Serves in Iowa National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Veterans of Foreign Wars, American Legion, New Perspectives, Inc., and Wesley United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Sioux City. Resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Mary; one son and one daughter.

Wieck, Ron – Sioux City (R)
District 27

Term: Serving second term in Senate. **Profession:** Insurance agent for 39 years. Retired. **Education:** Graduated from Hinton Community Schools. Attended Universal Trade Schools in Omaha. Completed many industry-related courses while in the insurance industry. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Siouxland Chamber of Commerce and the Woodbury County Criminal Justice Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Hinton and raised in Hinton. Resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Carol; two sons and six grandchildren.

Wilhelm, Mary Jo – Cresco (D)
District 8

Term: Serving first term in Senate. **Profession:** Owner/operator of Wilhelm Appraisals. Worked as a realtor 1999-2006 and has been a Certified Residential Appraiser since 2000. Former Howard County Supervisor. **Memberships and Activities:** Past and present member of various local boards and organizations. Member of Immanuel Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Cresco and raised on a farm in Howard County. Resides in Cresco. **Family Members:** Husband Michael; two sons and one stepson.

Zaun, Brad – Urbandale (R)
District 32

Term: Serving third term in Senate. **Profession:** Vice president of Realty Marketing Group (a subsidiary of R&R Realty Group). **Education:** Attended Grandview College and Ellsworth Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Current board member of the Greater Dallas County Development Alliance, the Greater Des Moines Animal Rescue League, and the Iowa Commercial Real Estate Association. Member of the Urbandale Breakfast Lions Club, marketing board member for the United Hardware Distribution Company in Minneapolis, former member of Iowa Retail Association, past president of the Urbandale Chamber of Commerce (1994), past board member of Choose Des Moines Communities, past board member of Greater Des Moines Convention and Visitors Bureau, and chairperson of the study committee to form the Metropolitan Advisory Council. Former member of Urbandale Jaycees, and Mid-Iowa Association of Local Governments. Nominee for 1994 Iowa/Nebraska Entrepreneur of the Year, recipient of Forty Under 40 Award in 2001 and elected to the Urbandale Chamber of Commerce Hall of Fame in 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1962 in Des Moines. Resides in Urbandale. **Family Members:** Wife Dede; five children.

HOUSE OFFICERS AND STAFF

Office of the Speaker - Pat Murphy, Speaker of the House
Dean Fiihr, Administrative Assistant III to Speaker; Ed Conlow, Senior Administrative Assistant to Speaker; Carolyn Gaukel, Senior Administrative Assistant to Speaker

Speaker Pro Tempore - Polly Bukta

Office of the Majority Leader - Kevin McCarthy, Majority Leader
Brian Meyer, Legal Counsel to Majority Leader; Andrea Jansa, Administrative Assistant to Majority Leader

Assistant Majority Leaders - Ako Abdul-Samad, Elesha Gayman, Dave Jacoby, Sharon Steckman

Office of the Minority Leader - Kraig Paulsen, Minority Leader
Josie Albrecht, Communications Director for Minority Leader; Noreen Otto, Administrative Assistant to Minority Leader

Assistant Minority Leaders - Jeff Kaufmann, Steven Lukan, Rod Roberts, Dave Deyoe, Matt Windschitl

Minority Whip - Linda Upmeyer

Office of the Clerk of the House - Mark Brandsgard, Chief Clerk
Jan Ramsay, Executive Secretary to Chief Clerk; Kathy Stachon, Clerk to Chief Clerk; Dave Schrader, Assistant Chief Clerk; Mary Sanders, Supervisor of Secretaries; Peg Kephart, Enrolling Processor; Michelle Bauer, Text Processor; Diane Burget, Recording Clerk

Majority Caucus Staff - Joe Romano, Director; Mary Braun, Deputy Director; Dave Epley, Research Analyst; Rachelle Thomas, Research Analyst; Joe Gilde, Caucus Staff Secretary; Zeke Furlong, Research Analyst; Bill Freeland, Research Analyst; Jenifer Parsons, Senior Research Analyst; Tom Patterson, Senior Research Analyst; Paulee Lipsman, Senior Research Analyst; Anna Hyatt-Crozier, Senior Research Analyst

Minority Caucus Staff - Jeff Mitchell, Director; Lon Anderson, Senior Research Analyst; Tony Phillips, Research Analyst; Ann McCarthy, Senior Research Analyst; Lew Olson, Senior Research Analyst; Kristi Kielhorn, Research Analyst; Brad Trow, Senior Research Analyst; Matt Hinch, Research Analyst; Jason Chapman, Caucus Staff Secretary

Assistant Legal Counsel I - Doreen Terrell

Journal Editors - Gayle Goble, Senior Editor; Vicki Jones, Editor; Robin Bennett, Assistant Journal Editor

Finance Officers - Deb Rex, Senior Finance Officer III; Kelly Bronsink, Senior Finance Officer I

Indexers - Kristi Wentz, Chief Indexer; Kathy Kenline, Indexing Assistant

Bill Clerks - Joyce Hendrix, Joan Skeffington

Switchboard Operators - Jane Phalen, Sandi Moran

Sergeant-at-Arms - Maynard Boatwright

Assistant Sergeant-at-Arms - Marv Hollingshead

Chief Doorkeeper - Robert Yeager

HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Administration and Rules: Wessel-Kroeschell - Chairperson; Gayman - Vice Chairperson; Abdul-Samad, Deyoe*, Jacoby, Kaufmann, Lukan, McCarthy, H. Miller, Murphy, Paulsen, Reasoner, Roberts, Upmeyer

Agriculture: Mertz - Chairperson; Marek - Vice Chairperson; Bailey, Beard, Bell, Bukta, De Boef, Dolecheck, Drake*, Frevert, Gayman, Huseman, H. Miller, S. Olson, Rayhons, Reasoner, Shomshor, Struyk, Sweeney, Wenthe, Worthan, Zirkelbach

Appropriations: Oldson - Chairperson; Wenthe - Vice Chairperson; Alons, Bailey, Cohoon, Cownie, De Boef, Dolecheck, Gayman, Heaton, Heddens, Hunter, Huseman, Jacoby, Kressig, Lukan, Raecker*, Reichert, Roberts, Swaim, Taylor, Watts, Winckler, Worthan, Zirkelbach

Commerce: Petersen - Chairperson; Reasoner - Vice Chairperson; Helland, Jacoby, Kelley, Kressig, Lukan, Oldson, D. Olson, T. Olson, Pettengill, Quirk, Rants, Reichert, Sands, Shomshor, Soderberg*, Sorenson, Struyk, Wagner, Wenthe, Windschitl, Zirkelbach

Economic Growth: Thomas - Chairperson; Ford - Vice Chairperson; Anderson, Bailey, Chambers, Cownie, Forristall*, Horbach, Jacoby, Kelley, Marek, May, H. Miller, Schueller, Schultz, Soderberg, Sorenson, Steckman, Swaim, Thede, Wenthe

Education: Wendt - Chairperson; Ficken - Vice Chairperson; Abdul-Samad, Bukta, Chambers, Cohoon, Cownie, Dolecheck, Ford, Forristall, Kelley, Koester, Mascher, May*, L. Miller, Palmer, Raecker, Steckman, Sweeney, Thede, Tymeson, Willems, Winckler

Environmental Protection: D. Olson - Chairperson; Kearns - Vice Chairperson; Anderson, Deyoe, Drake, Frevert, Gaskill, Gayman, Hagenow, Hanson, Kressig, Lensing, Lukan, H. Miller, S. Olson*, Reichert, Schultz, Smith, Soderberg, Watts, Whitead

Ethics: H. Miller - Chairperson; T. Olson - Vice Chairperson; Pettengill*, Palmer, Raecker, Tymeson

Government Oversight: Lensing - Chairperson; Ford - Vice Chairperson; Baudler, Berry, S. Olson, Sorenson, Swaim, Watts*, Whitead

Human Resources: Smith - Chairperson; Berry - Vice Chairperson; Abdul-Samad, Alons, Baudler, Forristall, Heaton, Heddens, Hunter, Koester, Mascher, L. Miller*, T. Olson, Petersen, Schulte, Soderberg, Steckman, Thede, Upmeyer, Wendt, Wessel-Kroeschell

Judiciary: Swaim - Chairperson; Palmer - Vice Chairperson; Anderson*, Baudler, Ford, Heaton, Helland, Horbach, Huser, Kaufmann, Lensing, Mertz, Oldson, R. Olson, T. Olson, Schulte, Schultz, Smith, Struyk, Wessel-Kroeschell, Willems

Labor: R. Olson - Chairperson; Willems - Vice Chairperson; Abdul-Samad, Burt, Chambers, Cownie, Grassley, Horbach*, Hunter, Huser, Kearns, Mascher, Taylor, Tymeson, Van Engelenhoven, Watts, Winckler

Local Government: Gaskill - Chairperson; Kressig - Vice Chairperson; Arnold, Burt, Cohoon, Deyoe, Ford, Grassley, Huser, Isenhart, Kuhn, D. Olson, Roberts, Schueller, Sorenson, Tjepkes, Van Engelenhoven, Wagner*, Whitead, Winckler, Windschitl

Natural Resources: Bell - Chairperson; Beard - Vice Chairperson; Arnold, Baudler, Deyoe, Ficken, Hanson, Huseman, Lykam, Marek, May, Mertz, Palmer, Rayhons*, Running-Marquardt, Schultz, Steckman, Sweeny, Thede, Upmeyer, Whitead

Public Safety: Lykam - Chairperson; Burt - Vice Chairperson; Alons, Baudler*, Bell, Berry, Bukta, Hagenow, Hanson, Heddens, Kressig, Kuhn, Lukan, R. Olson, S. Olson, Rayhons, Reichert, Sands, Tjepkes, Whitead, Worthan

Rebuild Iowa and Disaster Recovery: Schueller - Chairperson; Berry - Vice Chairperson; Burt, De Boef, Grassley*, Helland, Huser, Jacoby, Kaufmann, Kuhn, T. Olson, Pettengill, Running-Marquardt, Sands, Sorenson, Taylor, Thomas

State Government: Mascher - Chairperson; Beard - Vice Chairperson; Cohoon, Drake, Frevert, Gaskill, Isenhart, Kaufmann, Koester, Lensing, Pettengill, Quirk, Raecker, Rants, Roberts, Running-Marquardt, Schulte, Struyk*, Taylor, Wendt, Willems

Transportation: Quirk - Chairperson; Kelley - Vice Chairperson; Abdul-Samad, Arnold, Bell, Cohoon, Gaskill, Hagenow, Hanson, Huseman, Koester, Lykam, Marek, May, D. Olson, Roberts, Tjepkes*, Wagner, Wendt, Wenthe, Worthan

Veterans Affairs: Zirkelbach - Chairperson; Whitead - Vice Chairperson; Alons, Bailey, Bukta, Chambers*, Ficken, Gayman, Isenhart, Kearns, Mascher, Rants, Sweeney, Thomas, Van Engelenhoven, Watts, Windschitl

Ways and Means: Shomshor - Chairperson; T. Olson - Vice Chairperson; Bell, Bukta, Forristall, Frevert, Grassley, Hagenow, Helland, Isenhart, Kaufmann, Kelley, L. Miller, D. Olson, Petersen, Pettengill, Reasoner, Sands*, Steckman, Struyk, Thomas, Wagner, Wendt, Willems, Windschitl

HOUSE APPROPRATIONS SUBCOMMITTEES

**Denotes Minority Party Ranking Member*

Administration and Regulation: Hunter - Chairperson; Reasoner - Vice Chairperson; Alons*, Drake, Gaskill, Helland, Kearns, Kelley, Wagner

Agriculture and Natural Resources: Reichert - Chairperson; Marek - Vice Chairperson; Beard, De Boef*, Grassley, Mertz, D. Olson, Sweeney, Tymeson

Economic Development: Kressig - Chairperson; Isenhart - Vice Chairperson; Cownie*, Forristall, Running-Marquardt, Schueller, Schultz, Soderberg, Thomas

Education: Winckler - Chairperson; Hanson - Vice Chairperson; Chambers, Dolecheck*, Ficken, Frevert, Koester, May, Wenthe

Health and Human Services: Heddens - Chairperson; Thede - Vice Chairperson; Heaton*, L. Miller, Rayhons, Schulte, Shomshor, Smith, Wessel-Kroeschell

Justice: Taylor - Chairperson; Palmer - Vice Chairperson; Anderson, Horbach, R. Olson, Tjepkes, Willems, Worthan*, Zirkelbach

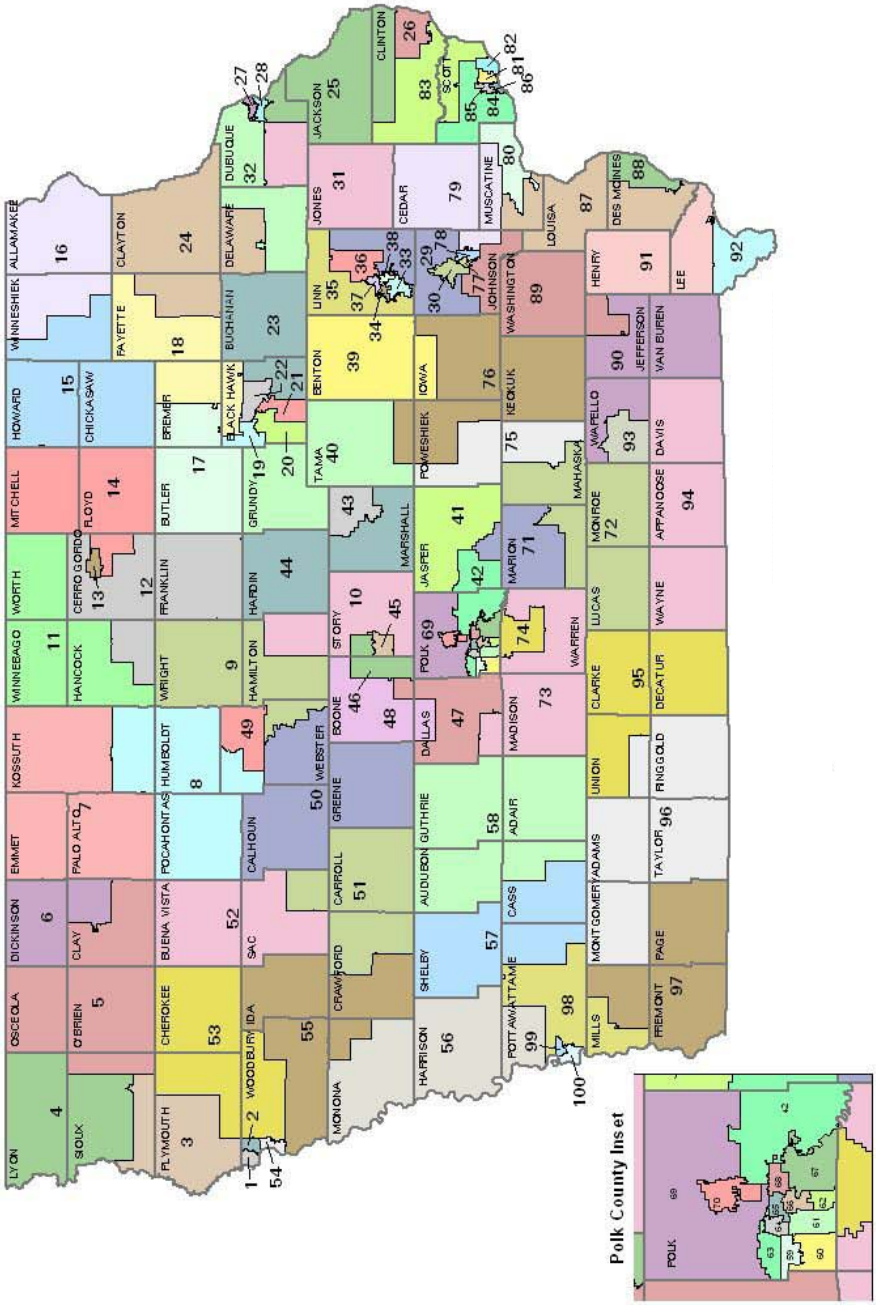
Transportation, Infrastructure, and Capitals: Cohoon - Chairperson; Bailey - Vice Chairperson; Burt, Hagenow, Huseman*, Lykam, Petersen, Pettengill, Sands

LISTING OF REPRESENTATIVES BY DISTRICT

1	Wes Whitead (D)	51	Rod Roberts (R)
2	Roger Wendt (D)	52	Gary Worthan (R)
3	Chuck Soderberg (R)	53	Dan Huseman (R)
4	Dwayne Alons (R)	54	Christopher Rants (R)
5	Royd Chambers (R)	55	Jason Schultz (R)
6	Mike May (R)	56	Matt Windschitl (R)
7	Marcella Frevert (D)	57	Jack Drake (R)
8	Dolores Mertz (D)	58	Clel Baudler (R)
9	McKinley Bailey (D)	59	Chris Hagenow (R)
10	Dave Deyoe (R)	60	Peter Cownie (R)
11	Henry Rayhons (R)	61	Jo Oldson (D)
12	Linda Upmeyer (R)	62	Bruce Hunter (D)
13	Sharon S. Steckman (D)	63	Scott Raecker (R)
14	Mark Kuhn (D)	64	Janet Petersen (D)
15	Brian Quirk (D)	65	Wayne Ford (D)
16	John W. Beard (D)	66	Ako Abdul-Samad (D)
17	Pat Grassley (R)	67	Kevin McCarthy (D)
18	Andrew Wenthe (D)	68	Rick Olson (D)
19	Bob Kressig (D)	69	Eric Helland (R)
20	Doris Kelley (D)	70	Kevin Koester (R)
21	Kerry Burt (D)	71	Jim Van Engelenhoven (R)
22	Deborah Berry (D)	72	Rich Arnold (R)
23	Gene Ficken (D)	73	Jodi Tymeson (R)
24	Roger Thomas (D)	74	Kent Sorenson (R)
25	Tom Schueller (D)	75	Eric Palmer (D)
26	Polly Bukta (D)	76	Betty De Boef (R)
27	Charles Isenhart (D)	77	Mary Mascher (D)
28	Pat Murphy (D)	78	Vicki Lensing (D)
29	Nathan Willems (D)	79	Jeff Kaufmann (R)
30	David Jacoby (D)	80	Nathan Reichert (D)
31	Ray Zirkelbach (D)	81	Phyllis Thede (D)
32	Steven Lukan (R)	82	Linda Miller (R)
33	Kirsten Running-Marquardt (D)	83	Steven Olson (R)
34	Todd Taylor (D)	84	Elesha Gayman (D)
35	Kraig Paulsen (R)	85	Jim Lykam (D)
36	Nick Wagner (R)	86	Cindy Winckler (D)
37	Renee Schulte (R)	87	Tom Sands (R)
38	Tyler Olson (D)	88	Dennis Cohoon (D)
39	Dawn Pettengill (R)	89	Larry K. Marek (D)
40	Lance Horbach (R)	90	Curt Hanson (D)
41	Paul Bell (D)	91	Dave Heaton (R)
42	Geri Huser (D)	92	Jerry A. Kearns (D)
43	Mark Smith (D)	93	Mary Gaskill (D)
44	Annette Sweeney (R)	94	Kurt Swaim (D)
45	Beth Wessel-Kroeschell (D)	95	Mike Reasoner (D)
46	Lisa Heddens (D)	96	Cecil Dolecheck (R)
47	Ralph Watts (R)	97	Rich Anderson (R)
48	Donovan Olson (D)	98	Greg Forristall (R)
49	Helen Miller (D)	99	Doug Struyk (R)
50	Dave Tjepkes (R)	100	Paul Shomshor (D)

IOWA HOUSE DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning With the Elections in 2002 for the 80th Iowa General Assembly

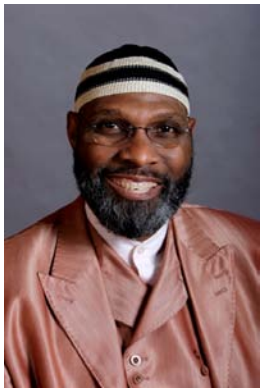


Chief Clerk of the House
Brandsgard, Mark – West Des Moines

Named Chief Clerk of the House, January 2007. **Education:** B.A., Drake University, 1973. **Profession and Activities:** House Democratic Research Analyst, 1977-1978; Administrative Assistant to House Majority Leader, 1978; Administrative Assistant to House Minority Leader, 1979-1982; Administrative Assistant to House Speaker, 1983-1992; Administrative Assistant to House Minority Leader, 1993-2006. **Family Members:** Wife Rose; one son and one daughter.

STATE REPRESENTATIVES

Abdul-Samad, Ako – Des Moines (D)
District 66



Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Founder and senior executive officer of Creative Visions Human Development Institute. **Education:** Graduate of the National Conference of Black Lawyers Community College of Law and International Diplomacy. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to Des Moines Public School Board 2003. Vice president of the Des Moines Public School System School Board, cofounder and coordinator of YMCA Downtown Teen Program, vice president of KUCB Radio, founder and president of African-American Islamic Association, vice president of the Center for the Study and Application of Black Economic Development, cofounder of the first black student union in the state of Iowa, and member of International Civil Rights Solidarity Movement. Established and directed business functions that include employment assistance and support services, health care management, community development and advocacy, and consultancy on culture and diversity education, and served as an empowerment advocate and community resource network manager to improve quality of life for at-risk youth. Awarded the National Caring Award in 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines.

Alons, Dwayne A. – Hull (R)
District 4

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and Iowa Air National Guard brigadier general (retired). **Education:** Received B.S. in mathematics from Northwestern College, M.S. in management from the University of Arkansas, and coursework at the Army War College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force and Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Sioux County Pork Producers Association, Gideons International, American Legion, Kiwanis Club, Christ Community Church, and Iowa Soybean Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Hull. Resides in Hull. **Family Members:** Wife Clarice; two sons, two daughters, and 12 grandchildren.

Anderson, Richard T. – Clarinda (R)
District 97

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Attorney with Millhone & Anderson, P.C. **Education:** Graduated from Clarinda High School. Attended Iowa Western Community College. Received B.A. and graduate school certificate in physical therapy from the University of Iowa and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former judicial law clerk to Iowa Supreme Court Justice J. L. Larson. Former adjunct assistant professor at Des Moines University. Licensed physical therapist (California). Served on the Clarinda School Improvement Advisory Committee, the Iowa Court Improvement Project, and the board of directors of the Clarinda Association of Business and Industry. Former community youth group leader. Member of the Clarinda United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Clarinda. Resides in Clarinda. **Family Members:** Wife Pamela; three daughters.

Arnold, Richard D. – Russell (R)
District 72

Term: Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Received B.S. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Methodist Church, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Turkey Federation, and past 4-H leader. Served on Lucas County Board of Supervisors and Lucas County Soil Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1945 in Chariton. Resides in Russell. **Family Members:** Wife Cheryl; three sons, two daughters, and seven grandchildren.

Bailey, McKinley – Webster City (D)
District 9

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Graduate student. **Education:** Received an A.A. with emphasis in Spanish from Methodist College, Fayetteville, North Carolina, and B.A. in international studies with concentration in international business from the University of Iowa. In 2008 began work on master's degree in public administration at Iowa State University. **Military Service:** United States Army veteran. Served in Afghanistan and Iraq. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Hamilton County League of Women Voters, VFW, American Legion, and Disabled American Veterans. Founder and past president of the University of Iowa Veterans Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Ames. Resides in Webster City.

Baudler, Clel – Greenfield (R)
District 58

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and retired state trooper. **Education:** Graduated from Fontanelle High School and Iowa State Patrol Academy. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of State Trooper Association, member and serves on board of directors of the National Rifle Association, Iowa Police Combat League, Farm Bureau, and Iowa State Patrol pistol team. Member of Pheasants Forever, the Wild Turkey Association, and the Iowa Cattlemen's Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Adair County. Resides in Greenfield. **Family Members:** Wife Mary Carole; two sons, two daughters, and nine grandchildren.

Beard, John – Decorah (D)
District 16

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Owner/operator Beard Welding and Machine. **Education:** Attended Rutgers and University of Miami, Florida. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Winneshiek County Conservation Board, Trout Unlimited, and Pheasants Forever. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Decorah and raised in Bedminster, New Jersey. Resides in Decorah. **Family Members:** Wife RoJene; two sons, one daughter, and two grandchildren.

Bell, Paul A. – Newton (D)
District 41

Term: Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Retired police officer. **Education:** Graduated from Algona High School. Received B.A. in political science from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of First Evangelical Lutheran Church, board member of Salvation Army, board member of OPEN (Organization Promoting Everlasting Neighbors). **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Algona. Resides in Newton. **Family Members:** Wife Niki; one son, one daughter, and one grandchild.

Berry, Deborah L. – Waterloo (D)
District 22

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Corporate Fundraising Director, Public Radio KBBG FM 88.1. **Education:** Received B.S. in public administration and pursuing M.A. in mass communications. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Women in Government, National Conference of State Legislators-Law and Criminal Justice Committee, National Organization of Black Elected Legislative (NOBEL) Women, Iowa Community Education Association; board member for Family Children Council, Quakerdale; vice chair of African American Leadership Coalition of the Cedar Valley; and numerous other local involvements. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 in Waterloo. Resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** One son and one granddaughter.

Bukta, Polly – Clinton (D)
District 26

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Retired educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in elementary education from Mercyhurst College and postgraduate work at the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of National Education Association, Iowa State Education Association, Clinton Education Association, AAUW, Delta Kappa Gamma, Association for Curriculum Development, Clinton Area Chamber of Commerce, NAACP, PEO, Chapter KY-Clinton, and Prince of Peace Catholic Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1937 and raised in Pennsylvania. Resides in Clinton. **Family Members:** Husband Michael; two sons, one grandson, and three granddaughters.

Burt, Kerry – Waterloo (D)
District 21

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Personal financial analyst, owner of Kerry Burt Financial, and a Waterloo firefighter. **Education:** Graduated from West High School, Waterloo. B.A. in communication and M.A. in education from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** All-American athlete at the University of Iowa. Fill-in TV announcer for Gateway Conference football games. Cofounder and volunteer for The Black Alliance, an organization that targets and addresses issues for young black men in the Cedar Valley community. Served as Cub Scout Master for Pack 56. Volunteer for the Boys and Girls Club and assistant football coach at West High School. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1964, raised and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Wife Kimberly A. Griffith; one son and one daughter.

Chambers, Royd E. – Sheldon (R)
District 5

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** High school social studies teacher with Sheldon Community School District. **Education:** Graduated from Bridgewater-Fontanelle High School. Received B.A. from Buena Vista University. **Military Service:** Former active duty Air Force. Current member of the Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Former finance chair and vice chair of O'Brien County Republican Central Committee. Attends Sheldon United Methodist Church. Member of Sheldon Christian Retirement Home Board of Directors, O'Brien County Farm Bureau, O'Brien County Sportsman Club, O'Brien County Pheasants Forever, Osceola County Sportsman Club, Osceola County Pheasants Forever, National Rifle Association, Enlisted Association of the National Guard of the United States, and Sheldon American Legion Post #145. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Greenfield. Resides in Sheldon. **Family Members:** Wife Barb; one son and one daughter.

Cohoon, Dennis M. – Burlington (D)
District 88

Term: Serving twelfth term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Burlington High School. Received A.A. from Southeastern Community College, B.A. from Iowa Wesleyan College, and graduate courses in special education at the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Served six years in Army National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Education Commission of States. Member of First Christian Church, Burlington Education Association, Geode Education Association, Iowa State Education Association, and Des Moines County Democratic Central Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Burlington. Raised and resides in Burlington. **Family Members:** Wife Sue; four stepchildren.

Cownie, Peter – West Des Moines (R)
District 60

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** President of Junior Achievement of Central Iowa. **Education:** Attended West Des Moines Dowling High School. Received B.A. in American government at the University of Virginia and master's in public administration with emphasis in public policy at Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the West Des Moines Community Enrichment Foundation, Greater Dallas County Development Alliance, West Des Moines Human Services Board, and Iowa Bull Moose Club. A member of Sacred Heart Catholic Church in West Des Moines. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 in Des Moines. Raised in Des Moines and resides in West Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Mary.

De Boef, Betty R. – What Cheer (R)
District 76

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Partner in family farm operation and wood-grinding business. **Education:** Graduated from Pella Christian High School and attended Dordt College. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the executive committee for Mahaska County Republican Central Committee. Served on executive council for Oskaloosa Christian Women's Club and is a member of the What Cheer Lions Club. Active in Oskaloosa Church of the Nazarene. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Jasper County. Resides in rural What Cheer. **Family Members:** Husband Harold; two sons, two daughters, and 12 grandchildren.

Deyoe, Dave – Nevada (R)
District 10

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Nevada High School. Received B.S. in animal science, Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Nevada Rotary Club, Nevada School Foundation, Story County Farm Bureau (past president and voting delegate), Story County Pork Producers (past president), former chair Story County Republican Central Committee, and United Methodist Church, Nevada. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Manhattan, Kansas. Resides in Nevada. **Family Members:** Wife Deborah; one daughter and one son.

Dolecheck, Cecil – Mount Ayr (R)
District 96

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Mount Ayr Community High School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Ringgold County Farm Bureau, past president of Afton Farmers Co-op Board, and former county fair livestock superintendent. Member of Ellston United Methodist Church, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, and Sheriff's Posse. Served four years on the county extension council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Mount Ayr. Resides in Mount Ayr. **Family Members:** Wife Patti; one stepson, one stepdaughter, and 10 grandchildren.

Drake, Jack – Griswold (R)
District 57

Term: Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Atlantic High School. Attended the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Secretary and board member of Walnut Telephone Company. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, NFIB, and United Methodist Church. Past member of State Compensation Committee and 4-H leader. Past state director of Iowa Farm Bureau, past president of East Pottawattamie County Extension Council and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1934 near Walnut. Resides in Griswold. **Family Members:** Wife Shirley; two sons, two daughters, 11 grandchildren, and three great-grandchildren.

Ficken, Gene – Independence (D)
District 23

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Career educator. **Education:** B.A. and M.A. in biology from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Immanuel Lutheran Church, Iowa State Education Association, and past member of Jaycees and Kiwanis. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Spirit Lake and resides in Independence. **Family Members:** Wife Michelle; two sons, one daughter, and one grandson.

Ford, Wayne – Des Moines (D)
District 65

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Consultant and human service director of Wayne Ford & Associates. **Education:** Received B.S.E. from Drake University; graduate work at the University of Iowa and Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Founder of Urban Dreams. Board of Trustees of Milton S. Eisenhower Foundation, board member of Boardroom Bound, honorary board of trustees of the Frederick Douglass Museum, Washington, D.C., and member of Union Baptist Missionary Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 and raised in Washington, D.C. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Romonda Belcher Ford; one son.

Forristall, Greg – Macedonia (R)
District 98

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Carson-Macedonia High School. Received Bachelor of Music and Master of Arts degrees from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of West Pottawattamie County Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, and Grist Mill Fine Arts. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Council Bluffs. Resides in Macedonia. **Family Members:** Wife Carol.

Frevert, Marcella R. – Emmetsburg (D)
District 7

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Educator. **Education:** Received A.A. from Emmetsburg Junior College, B.S. from Mankato State, M.A. from the University of Northern Iowa, and reading specialist certification from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Palo Alto County Soil and Water Conservation District commissioner. Member of Cattlemen's Association; Federated Women's Club; Iowa Pork Producers Association; Iowa Soybean Association; Corn Growers Association; Algona, Emmetsburg, and Estherville Chambers of Commerce; Emmetsburg Education Association; PACK Reading Council; Iowa Reading Association; International Reading Association; Phi Delta Kappa; and United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1937 in Graettinger. Resides in Emmetsburg. **Family Members:** Husband William; three daughters, one son, 12 grandchildren, and two great-grandchildren.

Gaskill, Mary – Ottumwa (D)
District 93

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Retired county auditor. **Education:** Attended Gard Business University. Completed numerous continuing education classes in personnel, accounting, and management. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Ottumwa Area Chamber of Commerce, League of Women Voters, Toastmasters International, American Legion Auxiliary, VFW Auxiliary, Ottumwa Noon Lions, Catholic Daughters of America, and St. Mary of the Visitation Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1941 in Clyde, Missouri. Resides in Ottumwa. **Family Members:** Husband Jim; one son, three daughters, and seven grandchildren.

Gayman, Elesha – Davenport (D)
District 84

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Consultant and adjunct professor. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa with an emphasis in international relations. Completed a Masters of Public Administration at Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Iowa Commission of Volunteer Service, American Association of University Women, Quad City Young Professional Networks, and American Council of Young Political Leaders (ACYPL). Serves on the board of the Safer Foundation and a volunteer with the Red Cross. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1978 in Davenport. Resides in Davenport.

Grassley, Pat – New Hartford (R)
District 17

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer and student. **Education:** Received A.A. in agribusiness from Hawkeye Community College and working toward a bachelor's degree at the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Butler County Republican Central Committee and Butler County Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1983 in Cedar Falls. Resides in rural New Hartford. **Family Members:** Wife Amanda; one daughter.

Hagenow, Chris – Windsor Heights (R)
District 59

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.A. at the University of Northern Iowa and J.D. at the University of Iowa College of Law. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972 in St. Charles, Missouri. Raised in Cedar Falls and resides in Windsor Heights. **Family Members:** Wife Amanda; one son.

Hanson, Curt D. – Fairfield (D)
District 90

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president and business manager of the Iowa Association of Safety Education, past president and continuing member of the Fairfield Kiwanis. Served as treasurer for the Jefferson County Democrats, member of First United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Algona and raised on family farm in Kossuth County. Resides in Fairfield. **Family Members:** Wife Diane; one daughter, one son, and two grandchildren.

Heaton, Dave – Mount Pleasant (R)
District 91

Term: Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Retired restaurant owner. Former teacher. **Education:** Graduated from Sigourney High School. B.A. from Iowa Wesleyan College. **Military Service:** U.S. Army Reserve 872nd Ordnance Company. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Kiwanis, Henry County Pork Producers, Henry County Farm Bureau, and Catholic Church. Past president, Iowa Restaurant Association. Mount Pleasant Chamber of Commerce, former board of directors member. Iowa Licensed Beverage Association. Former co-chair of Henry County Republican Party. Distinguished Alumni Award from Iowa Wesleyan College. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1941 and raised in Sigourney. Resides in Mount Pleasant. **Family Members:** Wife Carmen; one son and one daughter.

Heddens, Lisa K. – Ames (D)
District 46

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Resource facilitator, Brain Injury Association of Iowa. **Education:** Received B.S. in elementary education from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of the Westory Volunteer Fire Department, member of the Mental Retardation/Mental Health/Developmental Disability/Brain Injury Commission, and Medicaid Projections and Assessment Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1964 in Rochester, Minnesota. Resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband Jeff; one son and one daughter.

Helland, Erik – Grimes (R)
District 69

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Banker, West Bank Compliance/Legal. **Education:** Received B.A. in biochemistry/molecular biology from Drake University and law degree from Drake University Law School. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1980 and raised in Huxley. Resides in Grimes.

Horbach, Lance – Tama (R)
District 40

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Independent insurance agent. **Education:** Graduate of South Tama High School. Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Eagles Club, Lions Club, and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1958 in Grundy Center and raised in Tama-Toledo area. Resides in Tama. **Family Members:** Wife Jody; four children and four grandchildren.

Hunter, Bruce – Des Moines (D)
District 62

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Loan counselor for Iowa Student Loan. **Education:** Graduated from Ellendale High School in Ellendale, Minnesota. Attended Winona State University and St. Cloud State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of the local Jaycees and past director of the Iowa Jaycees. Member of the Make-A-Wish Foundation, Habitat for Humanity, and Juvenile Diabetes Foundation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 and raised in Wisconsin and Minnesota. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Betty Brim-Hunter.

Huseman, Daniel A. – Aurelia (R)
District 53

Term: Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Aurelia High School and Buena Vista College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Paul Lutheran Church, LCMS, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, International LLL, Farm Bureau, and Iowa Cattlemen's Association. Local school volunteer, former Little League president, and member of Cherokee Chamber of Commerce. Officer and director of Cherokee County Farm Bureau, past president and voting delegate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Cherokee. Raised and resides in Aurelia. **Family Members:** Wife Barbara; one son and two daughters.

Huser, Geri D. – Altoona (D)
District 42

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Attorney and social worker. **Education:** Graduated from Southeast Polk High School. Received B.A. in social work from Briar Cliff College and M.P.A. and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Altoona City Council. Past chair of the Metropolitan Planning Organization. Member of Altoona, Pleasant Hill, and Mitchellville Chambers of Commerce and East Polk Interagency Association. Past member of Polk County Housing Trust Fund and Polk County 4-H and FFA Board. Selected Iowa Firemen's Association Legislator of the Year, 2000; Associated General Contractors Representative of the Year, 2001 and 2005; The *Business Record's* Forty Under 40 Award recipient, 2003; Farm Bureau Friend of Agriculture, 2000, 2002, 2004, and 2006; Athena Award nominee, 2004; Motor Truck Association Legislator of the Year, 2005; Iowa Good Roads Association Legislator of the Year, 2005; Iowa Bankers Association Legislator of the Year, 2002 and 2009, and Associated Builders and Contractors-Iowa Chapter Free Enterprise Champion, 2009. Recognition for continued support of the preservation of pioneer cemeteries, 2007. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1963 in Des Moines. Resides in Altoona. **Family Members:** Husband Dan; one son and one daughter.

Isenhart, Charles – Dubuque (D)
District 27

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Common Good Services. **Education:** Received B.A. in political science and mass communication from Loras College and M.A. in journalism from Marquette University. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa 2010 Strategic Planning Council (Development Committee), Iowans for a Better Future Board, Governor's 21st Century Workforce Council, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service Customer Council, City of Dubuque Housing Commission, City of Dubuque Community Development Commission, Downtown Neighborhood Council, Dubuque County Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities Stakeholders Committee, Habitat for Humanity Board, Project Concern Board, Dubuque Food Pantry Board, Dubuque Soccer Alliance Board, Dubuque Housing Coalition, Healthy Dubuque 2000, and Crescent Community Health Center Planning Committee. Member of St. Raphael Cathedral Parish. Former chair of Research Committee Dubuque County Democratic Central Committee, Platform Committee, and 2004 Presidential Forum Planning Committee, precinct GOTV captain, precinct caucus chair, and county convention delegate. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Dubuque and resides in Dubuque.

Jacoby, David – Coralville (D)
District 30

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Coralville City Council. Member of the Iowa Workforce Development Board, Civil Service Committee, Empowerment Board, Mayor's Youth Board, and St. Thomas More Catholic Church. Member of Iowa City/Coralville Chamber of Commerce. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Cedar Rapids. Resides in Coralville. **Family Members:** Wife Lynette; two daughters.

Kaufmann, Jeffrey A. – Wilton (R)
District 79

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Teacher and department chair, Muscatine Community College; livestock farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Wilton High School. B.A., M.A., and Ph.D. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Wilton School Board president; former trustee, Sugar Creek Township; honorary director, Cedar County Historical Society; vice president, Cedar County Soldiers' Monument Association; editor, *Cedar County Historical Review*; member of Wilton Chamber of Commerce, Farm Bureau, State Historical Society, Sons of American Legion, Iowa National Heritage Foundation, Highway 30 Coalition, and Pheasants Forever. Serves on multiple community and county committees. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1963 in Cedar County. Resides in rural Wilton. **Family Members:** Wife Vicki Wing; three sons.

Kearns, Jerry – Keokuk (D)
District 92

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired industrial electrician, Henniges Automotive, Keokuk. **Education:** Attended Wyaconda, Missouri, C-1 School and Electrician Apprenticeship/four years (Journeyman). **Military Service:** Served four years in the United States Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Staff representative, United Steelworkers Union. Served 18 years on the Lee County Board of Supervisors. Served on the University of Iowa Labor Advisory Committee and various community and service organizations. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 and raised on a farm in Clark County, Missouri. Resides in Keokuk. **Family Members:** Wife Diane; two sons and seven grandchildren.

Kelley, Doris J. – Waterloo (D)
District 20

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** As an independent consultant, works with municipal utilities and municipalities interested in exploring the technical and financial feasibility of owning and operating telecommunications networks. **Education:** Attended the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair of the Waterloo Municipal Telecommunications Utility Board and a member of the Iowa Statewide Parent Information Resource Center Board of Directors. International Who's Who of Information Technology. Conference/seminar presenter, regionally/nationally; workshop speaker for a variety of local and national organizations, service organizations, and municipalities. Topics on general areas of downtown economic development, telecommunications utility development and marketing, women in leadership, organizational change, and electric restructuring. In 1995, recognized by the City of Cedar Falls for her service to downtown development, and in 2008 was named Legislator of the Year by the Iowa Bankers Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1946 in Glasgow, Kentucky. Resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Husband Ralph (deceased); one son.

Koester, Kevin – Ankeny (R)
District 70

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** School administrator. **Education:** Graduated from Dowling Catholic High School and University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa Community Education Association, Iowa After School Alliance, and Iowa Dollars for Scholars Board. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Harlan. Raised in Des Moines and resides in Ankeny. **Family Members:** Wife Linda; two sons, one daughter, and three grandchildren.

Kressig, Bob – Cedar Falls (D)
District 19

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Retired from John Deere. **Education:** Graduated from Waterloo West High School. Attended Hawkeye Tech. Received postsecondary teaching license from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Current board member and former chair of Veridian Credit Union. Former member and chair of the Cedar Falls Planning and Zoning Commission. Member of the Cedar Falls Lions Club. Retired member of the UAW and member of Nazareth Lutheran Church in Cedar Falls. Member of the Sons of AMVETS Post 49, Cedar Falls. Member of the Cedar Valley's Promise Empowerment Board and board member of North Star Community Services. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1953 in Dubuque. Resides in Cedar Falls. **Family Members:** Wife Liz; two daughters and two grandchildren.

Kuhn, Mark A. – Charles City (D)
District 14

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Family farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Charles City High School. B.S. in history from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Trinity United Methodist Church. Board member, American Corn Growers Association. Owner, All Iowa Lawn Tennis Club. Owner, first wind turbine commissioned during President Obama's administration. Served on Floyd County Board of Supervisors. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Charles City. Raised and resides in Charles City. **Family Members:** Wife Denise; two sons and four grandchildren.

Lensing, Vicki – Iowa City (D)
District 78

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Funeral home and crematory business owner. **Education:** Received B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Graduate of Community Leadership Program. Past chair of Iowa City Area Chamber of Commerce, past president of Johnson County Women's Network, and past co-chair of districtwide parents organization. Co-founder of United Way Women's Leadership Circle. Past president of Preferred Funeral Directors International. Past board member of Johnson County Community Foundation; board member of Community Corrections Improvement Association, and Reading Recovery Council of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Iowa City. Raised and resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** Husband Rich Templeton; two sons and one daughter.

Lukan, Steven F. – New Vienna (R)
District 32

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Account executive, English Insurance. Part-time tire technician. **Education:** Graduated from Beckman High School. Received political science degree from Loras College. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Navy, receiving numerous awards. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Boniface Catholic Church, serving as lector. Member of New Vienna Area Historical Society, New Vienna/Luxemburg Volunteer Fire Department, National Wild Turkey Federation, American Legion Post #0137, Tri-County Sportsmen, Dyersville Sportsmen's Club, and the NRA. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1978 in New Vienna. Resides in New Vienna.

Lykam, Jim – Davenport (D)
District 85

Term: Served in House 1989-1990. Serving fourth term in House. **Education:** Graduated from Davenport West High School. Received A.A. from Palmer Junior College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as vice president of Davenport Colt League and managed the West Pony League. Served on Davenport Planning & Zoning Commission and Parks & Recreation Advisory Committee. Member emeritus of Scott County Humane Society. Member of Davenport Moose Lodge, Davenport Masonic Lodge, Scottish Rite, Kaaba Shrine, and Mohassan Grotto. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Davenport. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Wife Barb; one son.

Marek, Larry – Riverside (D)
District House 89

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Family farmer. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University in farm operation program. **Military Service:** Served eight and one-half years in the National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Served 11 years as bank director for Washington State Bank. Served as director of the Iowa Soybean Association, Washington County Riverboat Foundation, Soil Commissioner with NRCS, Washington County Fair Board, Washington County Farm Bureau board of directors, and various church boards. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1940 and raised in Washington. A fifth-generation farmer residing on a Century Farm near Riverside. **Family Members:** Wife Jan; two sons, one daughter, and 10 grandchildren.

Mascher, Mary – Iowa City (D)
District 77

Term: Serving eighth term in House. **Profession:** Teacher. **Education:** Received B.A. in education and M.S. in counseling education from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Active in the Iowa City Community Theater. Member of Iowa State Sesquicentennial Commission, Iowa City Parks and Recreation Commission, Iowa City Riverfront Commission, and past president of the Iowa City Education Association. Serves on State Reading Recovery Advisory Board and Executive Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 and raised in Johnson County. Resides in Iowa City. **Family Members:** One son and two grandchildren.

May, Mike – Spirit Lake (R)
District 6

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher and current resort owner. **Education:** Graduated from Arnolds Park High School. Received B.A. in history from Simpson College and M.S. in history from Mankato State. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member and cofounder of Okoboji Tourism. Past board member of the Iowa Great Lakes Chamber of Commerce. Member of the Iowa Great Lakes Chamber of Commerce, Spencer Chamber of Commerce, NFIB, Farm Bureau, Environmental Council, Iowa Hotel/Motel Association, and Presbyterian Church. Retired ISEA member and past president of SLEA. Dickinson County Republican Party County Treasurer. Past vice president of the Iowa Great Lakes Quality of Life Organization. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1945 in Hobbs, New Mexico. Resides in Spirit Lake. **Family Members:** Wife Marge; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

McCarthy, Kevin M. – Des Moines (D)
District 67

Term: Serving fourth term in House. Second term as House Majority Leader. **Profession:** Attorney and former Polk County Assistant Attorney and Assistant Iowa Attorney General. **Education:** Graduate of Drake University Law School. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as counsel in Washington, D.C., for the Tobacco Project; represented the 52 settling governments under the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement. Served as campaign manager for Iowa Attorney General Tom Miller. Former state director and former senior advisor for U.S. Senator Joe Lieberman's presidential campaign. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1971 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Marcy; one daughter.

Mertz, Dolores M. – Ottosen (D)
District 8

Term: Serving eleventh term in House. **Profession:** Farm owner and operator. **Education:** Graduated from St. John's High School. Received A.A. from Briar Cliff College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Kossuth County Board of Supervisors, ISAC Steering Committee, past state regent of the Catholic Daughters, past president of Council of Catholic Women, Sioux City Diocese, secretary of Great Lakes Economic Development Corporation, and vice president of District II Elected Officials. Chairman of National Health Care Task Force for American Legislative Executive Council (ALEC). Member of Farm Bureau, BPW of Humboldt, Soroptimist International, Governor's Ag Studies Council, DNR Farm Advisory Board, and West Bend Drama Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1928 in Bancroft. Resides in Ottosen. **Family Members:** Husband H.P. (deceased); two sons, five daughters, 11 grandchildren, and three great-grandchildren.

Miller, Helen – Fort Dodge (D)
District 49

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney/arts educator. **Education:** Received B.A. in business administration from Howard University, Washington, D.C.; Master of Science in Library Science from Our Lady of the Lake University, San Antonio, Texas; and Juris Doctor from Georgetown University Law Center, Washington, D.C. **Memberships and Activities:** Chairs Ethics and International Relations Committees. Professional member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the District of Columbia Bar Association, National Organization of Black Elected Legislative Women, and is the Agriculture Policy Committee Chair for the National Black Caucus of State Legislators. Serves on the boards of the State Agriculture and Rural Leaders Association and the National Black Caucus of State Legislators. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1945 in Newark, New Jersey. Resides in Fort Dodge. **Family Members:** Husband Dr. Edward Miller; one son, two daughters, and four grandchildren.

Miller, Linda J. – Bettendorf (R)
District 82

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** President, LJM Consulting, Bettendorf. **Education:** Graduated from Greenfield High School and Iowa Methodist School of Nursing in Des Moines. Received B.S.N. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Davenport One and Bettendorf Chamber of Commerce, past chair of the State Legislative Committee. Member of Iowa Medical Alliance, past president and Alliance Member of the Year, 2002. Member of Scott Community College Foundation Board, Bettendorf Rotary, Grow Davenport PAC, and secretary of Scott County Medical Alliance. Past member of Davenport Schools Foundation Board, Iowa Medical Political Action PAC, Iowa Medical Foundation Board, and Iowa Medical Group Managers Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Creston. Resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Husband Dr. Harold Miller; six children.

Murphy, Pat – Dubuque (D)
District 28

Term: Serving eleventh term in House. **Profession:** Adjunct instructor. **Education:** Graduated from Wahlert High School. Received B.A. in communications, political science, and history from Loras College. **Memberships and Activities:** Board member of Mental Health Association and former board member of Dubuque Cable Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959 in Dubuque. Raised and resides in Dubuque. **Family Members:** Wife Teri Ann; three sons, one daughter, and six grandchildren.

Oldson, Jo – Des Moines (D)
District 61

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Former First Deputy Insurance Commissioner and former advisor to Governor Tom Vilsack. **Education:** Graduated from Eagle Grove Community High School. Earned B.A. and J.D. from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past president of Young Women's Resource Center Board of Directors. Fundraiser for United Way. Member of Plymouth Congregational Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 in Eagle Grove. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband Brice Oakley.

Olson, Donovan – Boone (D)
District 48

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Distance Education Coordinator for Iowa State University and former Boone County supervisor. **Education:** Graduated from Boone High School. Received B.A. in art and design from Iowa State University and M.A. in community and regional planning. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on the Midwestern Legislative Conference's Energy Committee. Member of the Genesis Development Board of Directors. Member of the Boone First United Methodist Church Staff Parish Relations Committee. Member of the Boone First United Methodist Church. A Boone National Little League coach, T-Ball coach, and YMCA basketball coach, Boone YMCA. MCRP-ISU. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1965 in Boone. Raised and resides in Boone. **Family Members:** Wife Sue; one son and one daughter.

Olson, Rick – Des Moines (D)
District 68

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Attended Grand View College. Received undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Polk County Magistrate Appointing Commission, Iowa Horsemen's Benevolent and Protective Association Board, Iowa State Bar Association, Polk County Bar Association, the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, and the Des Moines Elks. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1951 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife Brenda; three daughters.

Olson, Steven N. – DeWitt (R)
District 83

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on Calamus School Board, Grand Mound Telephone Association, and past president of church council and Calamus Lions. Member of Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Iowa Pork Producers Association, Farm Bureau, American Legion, Iowa Angus Association, DeWitt Area Foundation Board, DeWitt Development Company Board, Iowa Corn Growers Association, and St. John's Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 and raised in Calamus. Resides in DeWitt. **Family Members:** Wife Eunice; two children and four grandchildren.

Olson, Tyler – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 38

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** General manager, Paulson Electric. **Education:** Received B.A. in government and history at Claremont McKenna College in Claremont, California, and a J.D. from the University of Iowa College of Law. **Memberships and Activities:** Director of Neighborhood Revitalization Service. Member of New Bohemia Arts and Culture District, and founding director of Corridor Free Wireless, Inc. Member of Cedar Rapids Downtown Rotary, Young Lawyers Division Justice for All Committee, and First Presbyterian Church. Served as first chairman of the Cedar Rapids Downtown District Housing Team, director of Access Iowa, and as member of 15 in 5 Community Planning Committee's Downtown and Riverfront Subcommittee. Past treasurer for the Linn Law Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1976 in Cedar Rapids. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Sarah; one son.

Palmer, Eric – Oskaloosa (D)
District 75

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Graduate of William Penn University and Drake Law School. **Memberships and Activities:** Served two terms on the Oskaloosa City Council. Former judicial magistrate. Member, elder, and past treasurer and deacon of First Christian Church/ Disciples of Christ. Past president of the Oskaloosa Kiwanis Club and treasurer of the Nelson Trust. Former member of Hospice Board, Mahaska and Poweshiek County Democrats, Oskaloosa Chamber and Development Group, Grinnell Chamber of Commerce, and post master of Council Lodge #644 in Oskaloosa. Former board member of Oskaloosa Municipal Housing Agency, Red Cross, William Penn University Alumni Board, Kids Korner, Mahaska County Sesquicentennial Commission, and former state legal counsel for Jaycees. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Oskaloosa. Resides in Oskaloosa. **Family Members:** Wife Laurie; four children.

Paulsen, Kraig – Hiawatha (R)
District 35

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Received B.B.A. from Iowa State University, M.B.A. from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, and J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Military Service:** Attended Officer Training School and served 10 years with the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of New Covenant Bible Church, American Legion Post 735, and various professional legal organizations. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1964 in Monticello. Resides in Hiawatha. **Family Members:** Wife Cathy; one daughter and three sons.

Petersen, Janet – Des Moines (D)
District 64

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** President and founder of Healthy Birth Day. Communications consultant. **Education:** Received B.A. in communications and public relations from the University of Northern Iowa and M.A. in integrated communications from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Democratic Leadership Council and Walnut Hills United Methodist Church. Board member of the Des Moines Arts Festival. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Des Moines. Resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Husband Brian Pattinson; two sons and one daughter.

Pettengill, Dawn E. – Mount Auburn (R)
District 39

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Legislator. **Education:** Purdue University, Mechanical Engineering. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Optimist Club, Department of Elder Affairs Commission, BILLD Fellow of Council of State Governments. Established the Mount Auburn Youth Council and serves as chaperone and advisor. Developed and implemented mandatory recycling program in Mount Auburn. Past president of the LaPorte City Women's Club, past commissioner of Benton County Solid Waste Commission, past executive board director of East Central Iowa Council of Governments, past commissioner on Benton County Emergency Management Commission, past board member of Benton Economic Development Group. Member of the Trinity Episcopal Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Indianapolis, Indiana. Resides in Mount Auburn. **Family Members:** Husband Ron; two sons.

Quirk, Brian J. – New Hampton (D)
District 15

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Electrical contractor. **Education:** Graduated from New Hampton Community High School. Received A.A. and A.S. from North Iowa Area Community College. Attended Mankato State University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army for five years, doing tours of duty in the DMZ in South Korea, Operation Just Cause in Panama, and Operation Desert Storm in Iraq. **Memberships and Activities:** Past commander of Legion Post 38, life member of the VFW, member of the Lions Club, Knights of Columbus, New Hampton Chamber of Commerce, Chickasaw County Farm Bureau, and Holy Family Catholic Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1968, raised, and resides in New Hampton. **Family Members:** Wife Anita; two daughters.

Raecker, Scott – Urbandale (R)
District 63

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Executive director of the Institute for Character Development. **Education:** Received B.A. from Grinnell College. **Memberships and Activities:** Drake University School of Education National Advisory Board member, Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation board member, co-chair Smithsonian Institution Center for Folklife and Cultural Studies Advisory Council, Josephson Institute of Ethics Board of Governors, United States Center for Citizen Diplomacy board member, Shining City Foundation board member, co-chair Midwest Council of State Governments Legislative Leadership Institute. Member of Rotary Club of Des Moines A.M., Urbandale Chamber of Commerce, and Gloria Dei Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1961 in Waterloo. Resides in Urbandale. **Family Members:** Wife Martha; two children.

Rants, Christopher C. – Sioux City (R)
District 54

Term: Serving ninth term in House. **Profession:** Self-employed. **Education:** Graduated with honors from Morningside College. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of Board of Directors of National Speakers Conference. Co-chair of NCSL Executive Committee Tax Force on State and Local Taxation of Telecommunications and Electronic Commerce. Graduate of Leadership Sioux City. Member of Grace United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Sioux City. Resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Trudy; two daughters.

Rayhons, Henry V. – Garner (R)
District 11

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Garner High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Garner Lions Club, Iowa Dairy Association, Farm Bureau, Iowa Beef Producers, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Iowa Taxpayers Association. State treasurer of Iowa Catholic Workmen, Hancock County Farm Bureau president, Iowa Farm Bureau Board, and former Hancock County Soil and Water Conservation Commissioner. Worked on campaigns for Governor Terry Branstad and U.S. Representative Tom Latham. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1936 in rural Garner. Resides near Garner. **Family Members:** Wife Donna; four children, 10 grandchildren, three stepchildren, seven stepgrandchildren, and three great-grandchildren.

Reasoner, Michael J. – Creston (D)
District 95

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Legislator and former owner of Reasoner Oil Company. **Education:** Received B.A. and J.D. from Creighton University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Holy Spirit Catholic Church in Creston and Midwest Opportunities Board of Trustees. Former member of Union County Board of Supervisors, Region XIV Workforce Investment Board, 5B Youth Shelter Board in Lamoni, Union County Law Enforcement Commission, Area 14 Agency on Aging Board, Innovative Industries Board of Trustees in Creston, and Crossroads Mental Health Board in Creston. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1960 in Davenport. Resides in Creston. **Family Members:** Wife Margaret; one daughter and two sons.

Reichert, Nathan – Muscatine (D)
District 80

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Economics instructor. **Education:** Graduated from Muscatine High School. Received B.A. in history from the University of Northern Colorado and M.B.A. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Wesley United Methodist Church Sunday school teacher, Cub Scouts den coleader, Muscatine Jaycees, Pheasants Forever, National Wild Turkey Federation, and Ducks Unlimited. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Muscatine. Resides in Muscatine. **Family Members:** Wife Rebecca; two sons and one daughter.

Roberts, Rod – Carroll (R)
District 51

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Development director with Christian Churches/Churches of Christ in Iowa. **Education:** Graduated from NESCO Community High School and Iowa Christian College. **Memberships and Activities:** Carroll Community School Board. Current member and past president of Carroll Rotary Club. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Waverly. Resides in Carroll. **Family Members:** Wife Trish; one son and one daughter.

Running-Marquardt, Kirsten – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 33

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** District representative for office of Congressman Dave Loebsack. **Education:** Graduated from La Salle High School in Cedar Rapids, attended Kirkwood Community College, and graduated from the University of Iowa with a B.A. in political science. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of John XXIII Catholic Church, board member of State of Iowa's High Risk Insurance Pool, member of CRnetWORK, and previous director of Iowa for Health Care. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977, raised and resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Husband Coy Marquardt; one son.

Sands, Thomas R. – Columbus Junction (R)
District 87

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Assistant vice president, Columbus Junction State Bank, certified real estate appraiser, and farm owner. **Education:** Graduated from Columbus Community High School and attended Muscatine Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on Columbus Junction City Council. Served as finance chair for City of Columbus Junction. Former township trustee for Concord Township, and Louisa County Central Committee chair. Charter member of the Sons of the American Legion and past first commander. Member of Iowa Corn Growers Association, National Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, Iowa Cattlemen's Association, Masonic Lodge, Kaaba Shriner, Louisa County Pheasants Forever, NRA, Farm Bureau, Columbus Community Club, and Columbus Junction United Methodist Church. Certified lay speaker. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Muscatine. Resides in rural Louisa County. **Family Members:** Wife Catherine J. Miller-Sands; two sons, one daughter, and five grandchildren.

Schueller, Thomas J. – Maquoketa (D)
District 25

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Senior partner and founder of Schueller and Sons Reconstruction and John Deere retiree. **Education:** Graduated from Stephen Hempstead High School, Dubuque. Attended Clinton Community College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the International Rotary Club, Eagles Club, UAW, Pheasants Forever, Ducks Unlimited, WWFT, 4th degree Knight of Columbus, and Sacred Heart Catholic Church. Volunteer general contractor for Habitat for Humanity. Served on Maquoketa City Council for 10 years. Served on the Civil Service Commission. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1956 and raised on family Century Farm outside of Dubuque. Resides in Maquoketa. **Family Members:** Wife Melodie; two sons, one daughter, and seven grandsons.

Schulte, Renee – Cedar Rapids (R)
District 37

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Adjunct professor of psychology at Mount Mercy College. **Education:** Received B.A. in psychology and M.A. in counseling and educational psychology from New Mexico State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Professional Women's Network, Aid to Women, League of Women Voters, and House of Hope. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Centralia, Illinois, and raised in Danville, Illinois. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Husband Brent.

Schultz, Jason – Schleswig (R)
District 55

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Schleswig High School. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves on Horn Memorial Hospital Foundation. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972, raised and resides in Schleswig. **Family Members:** Wife Amy; two daughters.

Shomshor, Paul C., Jr. – Council Bluffs (D)
District 100

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Certified public accountant. **Education:** Graduated from Council Bluffs Abraham Lincoln High School. Received B.B.A. in accounting and master's of taxation from Baylor University. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of Council Bluffs City Council and Council Bluffs Junior Chamber of Commerce. Member of Council Bluffs West-End Optimists. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1967 in Crescent. Resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members:** Wife Sarah; one child.

Smith, Mark – Marshalltown (D)
District 43

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Licensed Independent Social Worker (Iowa), Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselor (Iowa), Licensed Independent Clinical Social Worker (Minnesota). Serves as director of special projects at the Substance Abuse Treatment Unit of Central Iowa in Marshalltown. **Education:** Graduated from Winterset High School. Received B.A. from Graceland College and M.S.W. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Mental health technician for the American Red Cross who served at the World Trade Center following 9/11/01. Elder, Central Christian Church (Disciples of Christ). Past treasurer, Friends of the Marshalltown Public Library. Past president, Marshalltown Morning Optimists Club. Mental health advisor, Marshalltown Cancer Support Group. Adjunct instructor, University of Iowa School of Social Work. Member, board of directors of the National Association of Social Workers. Chair, House Human Resources Committee. Member of the National Conference of State Legislatures Committee on Health and Subcommittee on Substance Abuse. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Osceola. Resides in Marshalltown. **Family Members:** Wife Karen Lischer; one daughter.

Soderberg, Chuck – Le Mars (R)
District 3

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Vice president of planning and legislative services for Northwest Iowa Power Cooperative. **Education:** Received B.A. in education from Westmar College. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Le Mars City Council, served on City of Le Mars Finance Committee, Communications Board, Urban Renewal Board, Local Option Sales Tax Advisory Board, Community Betterment Committee, Chamber of Commerce Board, Le Mars Business Initiative Corporation Board, St. Luke's Health Foundation Board, Siouxland Interstate Metropolitan Planning Council Board, and Rejoice Community Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Burt. Resides in Le Mars. **Family Members:** Wife Linda; one son and one daughter.

Sorenson, Kent – Indianola (R)
District 74

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Entrepreneur. Owns and operates a small business. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1972. Raised and resides in Indianola. **Family Members:** Wife Shawnee; two sons and four daughters.

Steckman, Sharon – Mason City (D)
District 13

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Retired educator. **Education:** Received B.S. in education from Iowa State University and M.S. in education from Morningside College. **Memberships and Activities:** Served on the Mason City Swim Club Board and Mason City Youth Hockey Association. Former member of the Mason City Education Association, serving as president and chief negotiator. Taught in Portugal, working with children from 19 different countries. Member of the Trinity Lutheran Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1947 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Littleton, Colorado, and Omaha, Nebraska. Resides in Mason City. **Family Members:** Husband Alan; three sons, one daughter, and nine grandchildren.

Struyk, Douglas L. – Council Bluffs (R)
District 99

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Small business owner and attorney. **Education:** Graduated from St. Alberts High School. Received B.S. from Iowa State University and J.D. with honors from Creighton University. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as vice president of Council Bluffs Trees Forever and on the West Pottawattamie County Extension Council. Worked in the Iowa Department of Agriculture as the chief of the Agricultural Diversification Bureau. Member of the Iowa State Bar Association. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1970 in Omaha, Nebraska. Resides in Council Bluffs. **Family Members**: Wife Jill; one daughter.

Swaim, Kurt – Bloomfield (D)
District 94

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Graduated from Davis County High School and Iowa Wesleyan with a degree in economics and business administration. Received J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Past board member and secretary-treasurer for Citizens Mutual Telephone Company in Bloomfield and past Davis County Attorney. Lay delegate to Iowa Annual Conference of United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Drakesville. Resides in Bloomfield. **Family Members:** Wife Julie; four children and five grandchildren.

Sweeney, Annette – Alden (R)
District 44

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Home-raised business owner of Practical Promotions, operates family cattle operation, and former teacher. **Education:** Received B.S. in education in English, speech/drama with a minor in coaching at Concordia College LCMS, Seward, Nebraska. **Memberships and Activities:** Former executive director of Iowa Angus Association. Served on Ellsworth Community Ag Advisory Council, Hubbard-Radcliffe and South Hardin Vocational Ag Advisory Boards, Hardin County Extension Council, Iowa Women in Agriculture Board, and Iowa Soybean Ag-Urban Leadership Initiative. Named as "Friend of Farm Bureau." Served on Congressman Tom Latham's Ag Committee, a 4-H leader, and Sunday school teacher. Served in political campaigns for Bob Dole, Dan Brown, Fred Grandy, and a gubernatorial race. Served on Congressman Grandy's Ag Task Force. Past chairman of Hardin County Platform Committee, state platform committee, and represented Hardin County as a delegate at the state convention. Served on the Farm Service Agency Board for Hardin County. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957, and raised on family's third-generation farm near Radcliffe. Resides in rural Alden. **Family Members:** Husband Dave; two sons.

Taylor, Todd – Cedar Rapids (D)
District 34

Term: Serving seventh term in House. **Profession:** Staff representative for AFSCME. **Education:** Received B.A. in English from Graceland College, and B.S. in political science from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Chair of the Justice Systems Appropriations Subcommittee. Former Assistant Democratic Leader. Past member of Commission on Elder Affairs. Member of the Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development Selection Board and Bowhay alumni. Member of the Hawkeye Labor Council, executive board member 2006-present, Linn County Democratic Central Committee, Community of Christ Church, and Boy Scouts of America. Received Humane Legislator of the Year Award, United States Humane Society, 2007, and Labor Arbitration Institute Award, 1998, 1999, 2000, and 2002. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1966 in Ames. Resides in Cedar Rapids. **Family Members:** Wife Kim; one daughter and one son.

Thede, Phyllis – Bettendorf (D)
District 81

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Secretary in media center at North High School. **Education:** Attended Southwestern Community College and Westmar College. **Memberships and Activities:** Serves as second vice chair for the Iowa Democratic Party. Former para educator with the Davenport Community Schools. Served as union president in school district, vice president and contract negotiator and grievance chair. Served on many committees with the district including the Superintendent Search Committee. Also served on the state Minority Action Committee for 10 years. Acted as campaign manager for two successful candidates for school board. Organized rallies for Howard Dean and Kerry/Edwards campaign. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Chicago, Illinois. Raised in Creston and resides in Bettendorf. **Family Members:** Husband Dave; three daughters.

Thomas, Roger – Elkader (D)
District 24

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Economic Development/Main Street Director, farmer, and paramedic. **Education:** Graduated from Valley Community High School. Received B.S. in public administration from Upper Iowa University. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Air Force. **Memberships and Activities:** Trustee for Northeast Iowa Community College, Foundation board member NICC, Central Ambulance Service. Served as president of the Northeast Iowa Emergency Medical Council, Clayton County Farm Bureau board member, 4-H leader, Extension Council member and fire fighter. Member of the advisory board for the National Ag Safety Center and Farm Bureau. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Oelwein. Resides in Elkader. **Family Members:** Wife Rosemary; two sons, one daughter, and four grandchildren.

Tjepkes, David A. – Gowrie (R)
District 50

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Mayor of Gowrie and retired state trooper. **Education:** Attended the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of the Gowrie Kiwanis, Gowrie Historical Society, Webster County Farm Bureau, Gowrie Development Commission, Webster County Historical Society, Iowa State Patrol Supervisors Association, and Security Savings Bank advisory board. Member of United Methodist Church. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 and raised in Lyon County. Resides in Gowrie. **Family Members:** Wife Judi; three sons and five grandchildren.

Tymeson, Jodi S. – Winterset (R)
District 73

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Licensed teacher and retired Army National Guard brigadier general. **Education:** Graduated from Ogden High School. Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.P.A. from Drake University. Graduate of Army War College, National Security Fellowship, Harvard University. **Military Service:** Iowa National Guard, 33 years. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Army War College Alumni Association, Daughters of the American Revolution, Iowa National Guard Officers Association, Madison County Farm Bureau, Leadership Iowa Alumni Association, Iowa Jobs for America's Graduates Board of Directors, and Iowa Empowerment Board. Honorary member of Delta Kappa Gamma Society International. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1955 in Boone. Resides in Winterset. **Family Members:** Husband John; two daughters.

Upmeyer, Linda (Stromer) – Garner (R)
District 12

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Nurse Practitioner (ARNP-c). **Education:** Received A.D.N. in nursing from North Iowa Area Community College, B.S.N. from the University of Iowa, and M.S.N. nurse practitioner from Drake University. **Memberships and Activities:** Past member of Hancock County Republican Central Committee. Member of Zion Evangelical and Reformed Church, Farm Bureau, American Academy of Nurse Practitioners, Iowa Society of Nurse Practitioners, Sigma Theta Tau International Nursing Honor Society, Omicron Delta Kappa National Leadership Honor Society, Phi Theta Kappa. Former trustee for North Iowa Area Community College and former board member of both the national and Iowa Association of Community College Trustees. Served on American Legislative Exchange Council (ALEC) Board of Directors, ALEC Public Sector Chair of Health and Human Services Task Force, Midwestern Legislative Conference Executive Committee, Toll Fellow, 2006, and Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development (BILLD), 2004. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Garner. Resides on a farm near Garner. **Family Members:** Husband Doug; four sons, one daughter, and two grandsons.

Van Engelenhoven, James L. – Pella (R)
District 71

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduated from Oskaloosa High School. **Military Service:** Iowa Air National Guard. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Mahaska County supervisor. 4-H board and church board. Member of Farm Bureau, Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Soybean Association, and Marion County Pheasants Forever. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1943 in Oskaloosa. Resides near Pella. **Family Members:** Wife Carol; one son.

Wagner, Nick – Marion (R)
District 36

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Senior project manager, The ESCO Group. **Education:** B.S. in biomedical engineering and M.S. in electrical engineering, both from the University of Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former Marion City Council Member. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1973 in Casper, Wyoming, and raised in Gillette, Wyoming. Resides in Marion. **Family Members:** Wife Mandie; one son and one daughter.

Watts, Ralph C. – Adel (R)
District 47

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Retired electric and gas utility manager, consultant. **Education:** Received B.S. in electrical engineering at the University of Wyoming and M.B.A. study at Drake and Creighton Universities. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, LDS Family Services Advisory Board, Iowa Sportsman's Federation, Iowa Farm Bureau, advisory board for Families Supporting Adoption, Dallas County Taxpayers Association, and ISU Engineering College Industrial Advisor Council. Past member of Kiwanis and Lions. Member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1944 in Lovell, Wyoming. Resides near Adel. **Family Members:** Wife Sandy; two sons, two daughters, and eight grandchildren.

Wendt, Roger F. – Sioux City (D)
District 2

Term: Serving fourth term in House. **Profession:** Retired teacher and school administrator. **Education:** Received B.A. in education from Wayne State College. Received M.A. and Ph.D. in education from the University of South Dakota. **Military Service:** Served in the U.S. Army. **Memberships and Activities:** Served as president of the United Way. Active with Faith Lutheran Church and the Boys and Girls Home. Member of National Education Association, Phi Delta Kappa, American Association of School Administrators, Iowa Association of School Administrators, and Association of Supervision and Curriculum Development. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1933 in Staplehurst, Nebraska. Resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Anita; one son and one daughter.

Wenthe, Andrew – Hawkeye (D)
District 18

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Director of External Affairs, Upper Iowa University. **Education:** Graduated from North Fayette High School. B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Fellow, Bowhay Institute for Legislative Leadership Development. Member of Democratic Leadership Council and Trinity Lutheran Church, Hawkeye. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1977 in West Union. Resides in Hawkeye.

Wessel-Kroeschell, Beth – Ames (D)
District 45

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Former desktop publisher. Lecturer at Iowa State University's Political Science Department. Former public school teacher, former administrator of local nonprofits, and former legislative assistant to Representatives Ralph Rosenberg and Bill Bernau. **Education:** Graduated from Ames High School. Received B.A. from the University of Northern Iowa and M.P.A. from Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of St. Andrew's Lutheran Church. Former treasurer and president of church council. Former president and member for ACCESS Board of Directors. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1959, raised, and resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Husband Tom; one daughter and one son.

Whitead, Wesley – Sioux City (D)
District 1

Term: Serving sixth term in House. **Profession:** Retired owner of a machinery repair business. **Education:** Attended Sioux City Public Schools. **Military Service:** Served in Korea. **Memberships and Activities:** Started the Woodbury County Association for Retarded Citizens and served as one of its first presidents. Member of Riverside PAC. Former member of Sioux City Planning and Zoning Commission and former member of Siouxland Metropolitan Planning Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1933, raised, and resides in Sioux City. **Family Members:** Wife Donna; three daughters, one son, and five grandchildren.

Willems, Nathan – Lisbon (D)
District 29

Term: Serving first term in House. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** B.S.F.S. from Georgetown University and J.D. from the University of Iowa. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1979 and raised in Anamosa. Resides in Lisbon. **Family Members:** Wife Maggie; one daughter.

Winckler, Cindy – Davenport (D)
District 86

Term: Serving fifth term in House. **Profession:** Educational consultant. **Education:** Received B.S. in home economics from Northeast Missouri State University and M.A. in educational technology from the University of Northern Iowa. **Memberships and Activities:** Former member of the Davenport Zoning Board of Adjustment. Past president of Business and Professional Women/USA. Member of Iowa State Education Association, Eastern Iowa Small Business Advisory Council, and Davenport Schools Community Education Advisory Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1950 in Des Moines. Resides in Davenport. **Family Members:** Husband Joseph; one son, one daughter, and two granddaughters.

Windschitl, Matt W. – Missouri Valley (R)
District 56

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Conductor with Union Pacific Railroad, gunsmith for family business, Double Barrel Shooters Supply in Missouri Valley. **Education:** Home schooled. Attended college for gunsmithing at Colorado School of Trades. **Military Service:** Enlisted in Marine Corps in 2001. Served one tour in Iraq. Left the Marine Corps in 2008. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1983 in Marshalltown. Resides in Missouri Valley. **Family Members:** Wife Ivelisse; two daughters.

Worthan, Gary – Storm Lake (R)
District 52

Term: Serving second term in House. **Profession:** Farmer. **Education:** Graduate of Albert City-Truesdale Community Schools. Associate Degree in Agriculture, Iowa State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Iowa West Point Parent Club (past chair), Buena Vista Farm Bureau (past voting delegate, president, vice president, secretary), past chair, Buena Vista Republican Central Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1954 in Storm Lake. Resides in Storm Lake. **Family Members:** Wife Jan; three children.

Zirkelbach, Raymond – Monticello (D)
District 31

Term: Serving third term in House. **Profession:** Correctional counselor at Anamosa State Penitentiary. **Education:** Graduated from Monticello High School. Received B.A. in administration of justice from the University of Wyoming. **Military Service:** Infantryman with CO A 1/133rd Infantry in Dubuque. Served in Operation Enduring Freedom (Egypt), 2003-2004. Served in Operation Iraqi Freedom (Iraq), 2005-2007. Purple Heart recipient. **Memberships and Activities:** Member of Jones County Ducks Unlimited, Twin Rivers Pheasants Forever, Monticello UFW, Anamosa Penitentiary Museum, Monticello AMVETS, Eagles Club, Olin American Legion, and Peace United Church of Christ. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1978 in Manchester. Resides in Monticello. **Family Members:** Wife Emily; one son and one daughter.

LEGISLATIVE STATUTORY BODIES

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES REVIEW COMMITTEE

§17A.8

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3084 or (515)281-3355

Kathleen West, Administrative Code Editor, Secretary
Joseph Royce, Legal Counsel
Michael Duster, Legal Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Senate		
Wally E. Horn, Vice Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
Merlin Bartz	Grafton	April 30, 2011
Thomas G. Courtney	Burlington	April 30, 2011
John P. (Jack) Kibbie	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2011
James A. Seymour	Woodbine	April 30, 2011
House		
Marcella R. Frevert, Chair	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2011
David E. Heaton	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2011
Tyler Olson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
Nathan K. Reichert	Muscatine	April 30, 2011
Linda L. Upmeyer	Garner	April 30, 2011

The Administrative Rules Review Committee is a bipartisan body composed of five legislators from each house of the General Assembly. Committee members are appointed for four-year terms, beginning May 1 of the year of appointment, by the Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives and are required to meet at least once every month on the second Tuesday. Administrative rules proposed by the state agencies are selectively reviewed by the committee. The committee has the authority to object to proposed rules; delay the effective date of rules for 70 days, for further study; delay the effective date of rules until the adjournment of the next legislative session; and request a fiscal impact statement on any proposed rules.

OFFICE OF CITIZENS' AIDE

Ch 2C

Miller State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3592,
(888)426-6283 or TTY (515)242-5065; www.legis.state.ia.us/ombudsman

	Term Ending
William Angrick II, Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman	June 30, 2013
Ruth Cooperrider, Deputy Ombudsman	

The Office of Citizens' Aide was created October 1, 1970, by gubernatorial action. In 1972, the Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman Act, now Iowa Code Chapter 2C, was passed, establishing the office statutorily, removing the ombudsman from the Governor's Office, and placing the office directly under the Legislative Council of the Iowa General Assembly.

The ombudsman is appointed to a four-year term by the Legislative Council subject to confirmation by a majority vote of both houses of the General Assembly.

The ombudsman investigates complaints concerning administrative actions of public officials and agencies of Iowa state and local government. When a complaint is determined justified, the ombudsman recommends corrective action. The ombudsman may publish recommendations and conclusions. Excluded from jurisdiction are the Governor and the Governor's personal staff, the General Assembly and its staff and agencies, the courts and appurtenant judicial staff, agencies of the federal government, and private civil disputes. Complaints of employees of agencies which relate to their employment are not investigated; however, the ombudsman may grant whistle-blower protection to state or local government employees who report improprieties or inequities. Approximately 5,000 complaints and inquiries have been handled annually in recent years.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

§2.41

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3566

Glen Dickinson, Director of
Legislative Services Agency, Secretary

Senate

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
John P. (Jack) Kibbie, Chair	Emmetsburg	January 10, 2011
Jerry Behn	Boone	January 10, 2011
Thomas G. Courtney	Burlington	January 10, 2011
Jeff Danielson	Cedar Falls	January 10, 2011
Robert E. Dvorsky	Coralville	January 10, 2011
Michael E. Gronstal	Council Bluffs	January 10, 2011
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 10, 2011
Steve Kettering	Lake View	January 10, 2011
Paul McKinley	Chariton	January 10, 2011
Amanda Ragan	Mason City	January 10, 2011
Brian Schoenjahn	Arlington	January 10, 2011
Pat Ward	West Des Moines	January 10, 2011
House		
Pat J. Murphy, Vice Chair	Dubuque	January 10, 2011
Polly Bukta	Clinton	January 10, 2011
Mary Mascher	Iowa City	January 10, 2011
Kevin M. McCarthy	Des Moines	January 10, 2011
Dolores M. Mertz	Ottosen	January 10, 2011
Jo Oldson	Des Moines	January 10, 2011
Kraig Paulsen	Hiawatha	January 10, 2011
J. Scott Raecker	Urbandale	January 10, 2011
Thomas R. Sands	Wapello	January 10, 2011
Paul C. Shomshor	Council Bluffs	January 10, 2011
Jodi S. Tymeson	Winterset	January 10, 2011
Linda L. Upmeyer	Garner	January 10, 2011

The Legislative Council was established in 1969 as the successor to the Legislative Research Committee. It consists of 24 members. Its membership represents majority and minority members of both houses, the leadership of both houses, the appropriations committees, and the at-large membership of the two houses. The duties of the council are to oversee interim legislative business, prepare legislative facilities for the legislative sessions, undertake studies, and set the policies for the Legislative Services Agency and Office of Citizens' Aide. A new council is established each odd-numbered year prior to the fourth Monday in January and serves until the following January of the next odd-numbered year.

LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE

§2.45(2), 2.46

Senate members:	*House members:*
Robert E. Dvorsky, Co-chair	Jo Oldson, Co-chair
Joe Bolkcom	J. Scott Raecker
Jeff Danielson	Thomas R. Sands
Steve Kettering	Paul C. Shomshor
Brad Zaun	Andrew J. Wenthe

The Legislative Fiscal Committee was established by the General Assembly in 1973 and replaces the former Budget and Financial Control Committee. The committee is a bipartisan body comprised of 10 members: the chairpersons or their designated committee member, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee member of the committees of the House and Senate responsible for developing a state budget and appropriating funds; the chairper-

sons or their designated committee members, and the ranking minority party members or their designated committee members of the Committees on Ways and Means; and two members, one appointed from the majority party of the Senate by the Majority Leader of the Senate, and one appointed from the majority party of the House by the Speaker of the House of Representatives. In each house, unless one of the members who represent the Committee on Ways and Means is also a member of the Legislative Council, the person appointed from the membership of the majority party in that house shall also be appointed from the membership of the Legislative Council.

LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY

Ch 2A
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3566; fax (515) 281-8027

Glen Dickinson, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Legislative Council

COMPUTER SERVICES DIVISION
Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-6766; fax (515)242-6509
(Vacant), Division Director

FISCAL SERVICES DIVISION
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5279; fax (515)281-8027 or (515)281-6625
Holly Lyons, Division Director

LEGAL SERVICES DIVISION
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3566; fax (515)281-8027
Richard Johnson, Division Director

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3566; fax (515)281-8027
(Vacant), Division Director

ADMINISTRATIVE CODE OFFICE
Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3355; fax (515)281-5534
Kathleen West, Administrative Code Editor

IOWA CODE OFFICE
Miller State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-8871; fax (515)281-5534
Leslie Hickey, Iowa Code Editor

LEGISLATIVE INFORMATION OFFICE
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5129; fax (515)281-8027
Craig Cronbaugh, LIO Director

The Legislative Services Agency (LSA) is established by Iowa Code chapter 2A as a central nonpartisan legislative agency serving the Iowa General Assembly under the direction of the Legislative Council. The LSA provides nonpartisan staff services to all members of the General Assembly, including committee staffing, legal drafting, budget analysis, research, publishing, and computer technology support.

Legal Services Division

The Legal Services Division provides the following legal services to members of the General Assembly in an objective and nonpartisan manner:

- Bill and amendment drafting
- Legal and legislative research
- Official Iowa law publications
- Standing committee staffing
- Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing

Bill drafting services are also provided to state agencies, the judicial branch, and the Governor. Division staff is precluded by statute from making public policy recommendations. The division includes the following offices:

- **Legislative Legal Services Office** (Legal Services) under the direction of the division director, and employing legal counsel and research analysts. Legal Services provides bill and amendment drafting, legal and legislative research, standing committee staffing, and Legislative Council, statutory, and interim study committee staffing services, including staffing of the Administrative Rules Review Committee. Legal Services publishes legislative guides and legal background briefings.
- **Iowa Code Office** (ICO) under the direction of the Iowa Code Editor. The ICO prepares and publishes the Iowa Code, which contains all the general and permanent laws of the state, following the conclusion of each biennial General Assembly. The Iowa Code Supplement, which contains only new and amended sections of the Code, is published every other year following the first regular session of a biennium. The Iowa Acts (Session Laws), which is the official manuscript copy and comprehensive index of all Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly enacted during each session, is published by the ICO annually. All publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats.
- **Administrative Code Office** (ACO) under the direction of the Administrative Code Editor. The ACO edits and publishes the Iowa Administrative Code, which compiles rules adopted and administered by over 100 executive branch agencies implementing state law and policy; the Iowa Administrative Bulletin, which is the official means of public notice used in the rules adoption process; and the Iowa Court Rules, which compiles the official rules of the Iowa Supreme Court. All major publications are distributed in print, CD-ROM, and Internet formats.

Fiscal Services Division

The Fiscal Services Division provides fiscal and budget analysis, state government oversight evaluation, and staffs all standing, statutory, Legislative Council, and interim study committees. The division provides analysis and evaluation of expenditures, revenues, and operations of state government and the potential impact of legislative proposals to state and local government.

- **Fiscal Analysis.** The division provides information to legislators and staff regarding the state's financial condition and the potential fiscal impact of legislation and administrative rules. The division provides analysis of the annual budget requests submitted by the executive branch departments, followed by an analysis of the Governor's budget recommendations submitted to the General Assembly. In addition, the division provides detailed analysis of the budget requests and Governor's recommendations by department for the appropriations subcommittees. The division provides analysis of the fiscal impact of legislative proposals through the issuance of fiscal notes. Joint Rule 17 requires a fiscal note for any legislation having an impact of $100,000 in a fiscal year or $500,000 in a five-year period. The division prepares correctional impact statements for bills which create a public offense or significantly change an existing offense or the penalty. The division analyzes the fiscal impact of proposed administrative rule changes and provides this information to the Administrative Rules Review Committee prior to each meeting.

- **Appropriations Tracking.** The division provides analysis of appropriations bills through the issuance of NOBAs (notes on bills and amendments). NOBAs explain the specific provisions of the bill, as well as providing an overall fiscal impact analysis when appropriate. The division maintains a database of current and historical appropriations throughout the legislative process.
- **Revenue Reporting.** The division provides reporting and analysis of state revenue information, including the reporting of daily receipts on the Internet and a monthly analysis of state revenue. The division provides staff and research support for the Revenue Estimating Conference (REC), a three-member committee that meets at least quarterly to estimate state revenues and gambling revenues. These estimates are used by both the Governor and the General Assembly in the budget process.
- **Issues Analysis.** The division provides detailed reviews of selected issues concerning state government. In addition, the division maintains up-to-date graphic presentations highlighting a variety of state programs.
- **Committee Staffing.** Division legislative analysts staff each of the joint appropriations subcommittees during the regular legislative session. The division also staffs the Legislative Fiscal Committee and Government Oversight Committees throughout the year.
- **Oversight.** The Fiscal Services Division, together with the Legal Services Division, performs review and oversight of state program operations and program evaluation of state agencies.

Computer Services Division

The Computer Services Division operates the legislative computer systems used by the Senate, House of Representatives, and central legislative staff agencies. The division provides nonpartisan technology solutions, advice, and support to the General Assembly and its staff. The division maintains the General Assembly's computer system servers, local area network, and the Internet and Intranet sites. The division provides the following services:

- **Training and Support**
  - Provides computer training for all legislators and staff
  - Staffs the help desk telephone line to answer system user questions
  - Develops programming to maintain legislative databases and to enable communication of information to and from other computer systems
  - During session, provides staff in each chamber to help with any computer-related issues, questions, or problems
- **Network and Hardware**
  - Maintains all hardware required for the legislative network of servers, e-mail, local area network, and Internet servers
  - Installs, maintains, and troubleshoots all operating system software
  - Upgrades all systems as necessary
  - Provides security for all legislative systems
- **Software and Web Development**
  - Creates software to retrieve and edit information in legislative databases
  - Develops and integrates Internet and Intranet information and documentation
  - Provides specialized programming to meet user needs within the General Assembly

Administrative Services Division

The Administrative Services Division provides administrative services to support the legal, fiscal, and computer services functions of the LSA; distributes print and electronic copies of LSA work products; provides public information and library services to legislators, staff, and citizens; and provides personnel and finance services to the LSA.

- **Support Services**

Finance and Human Resources: Administers the annual budget, maintains inventory records, and processes payroll and employee benefits for the LSA

Text Processing: Processes all bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, and updates the official Iowa Code database

Proofreading: Proofreads bills, amendments, minutes, reports, legal guides and memoranda, and the Iowa Code and Iowa Acts

Publications: Provides support services to all LSA divisions in preparation of LSA publications, including the Iowa Official Register (Redbook) and the State Roster

Library: Maintains a collection of publications of special interest to the General Assembly and archives information produced by the General Assembly and its staff

Bill Room: Tracks, stores, copies, and distributes bills, amendments, research, and minutes of statutory and interim committees to the General Assembly and its staff, and distributes LSA's newsletters and briefing published throughout the year

Secretarial Support: Provides all necessary administrative services to support the functions of the Legal Services, Fiscal Services, and Computer Services divisions

- **Legislative Information Office**

The Legislative Information Office (LIO) serves as a contact for persons seeking legislative information. The LIO provides nonpartisan information and materials concerning the Iowa General Assembly and the legislative process in Iowa to interested persons.

In addition, the LIO provides the following services during the legislative session and interim:

- Publishes informational publications in print and on the Internet
- Acts as the international protocol office, welcoming international guests and dignitaries
- Responds to inquiries for information on legislative procedures, legislative schedules, legislators, and the status and identification of bills
- Offers educational presentations to groups about the legislative process
- Oversees the operations of the Capitol Tour Guides who conduct tours of the Capitol and provide general information to building visitors at the Tours and Information Desk

JUDICIAL BRANCH

Chapter 3

THE JUDICIAL BRANCH

www.iowacourts.gov

The Judicial Branch of the State of Iowa is composed of the Supreme Court, the Court of Appeals, and the Iowa District Court.

Supreme Court

The Supreme Court is the highest appellate court in the state with jurisdiction to review the decisions of all inferior courts. In Iowa, all appeals are filed with the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court retains certain cases to decide itself, and transfers other cases to the Court of Appeals for a decision. A litigant who is dissatisfied with a Court of Appeals decision may seek further review by the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court is also responsible for licensing and disciplining attorneys, promulgating rules of procedure and practice used throughout the state courts, and overseeing the operation of the entire state court system.

Court of Appeals

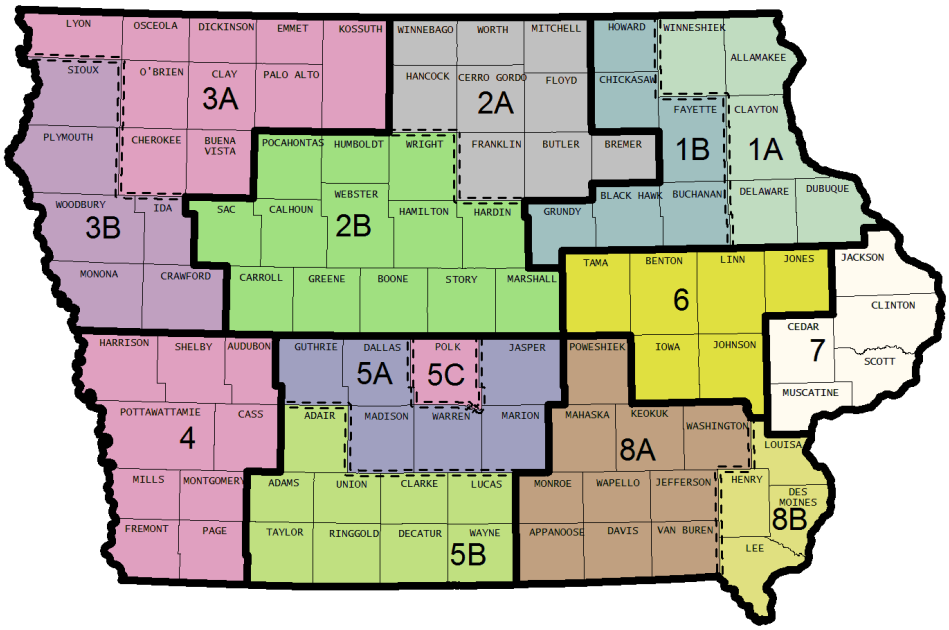
The Court of Appeals is the state's intermediate appellate court with jurisdiction to hear appealed cases assigned to the Court of Appeals by the Supreme Court.

Iowa District Court

The Iowa District Court was established as a unified trial court, effective July 1, 1973, by the Unified Trial Court Act of 1972, which also abolished all trial courts below the district court such as justice of the peace courts. The district court has general jurisdiction of all civil, criminal, and juvenile cases and probate matters in the state. The district court sits in all county seats.

Judicial Districts

For judicial administration purposes, the 99 counties are organized into eight judicial districts. Each judicial district is composed of five to 22 counties with eight to 28 district judges of general jurisdiction assigned to each judicial district. For purposes of nomination and appointment of district judges and district associate judges, five of the eight districts are divided into subdistricts for a total of 14 judicial election districts as shown on the map below.



Judicial Officers

In 1962, Iowa voters approved a constitutional reform that replaced the process of selecting judges by popular vote with a merit selection and retention election process. This reform promotes selection of the best qualified applicants and ensures that Iowa has fair and impartial judges who are accountable to the public. At the same time, it eliminates the need for judges to raise money from political parties, special interest groups, and others for an election campaign, an activity that may compromise impartial decision making.

The merit selection system involves a nonpartisan commission that reviews the qualifications of applicants for judicial office. Applicants provide the commission with extensive information about their education, professional career, and qualifications. In addition, the commission conducts interviews of all candidates. Once the commission screens and interviews applicants, it forwards a slate of nominees to the Governor, who makes the final appointment.

Within the district court are six types of judicial officers: district judges, district associate judges, associate juvenile judges, associate probate judges, senior judges, and magistrates.

The district court is operated under the direction of the following authorized number of judicial officers: the eight chief judges of the judicial districts, 116 district judges, 61 district associate judges, 12 associate juvenile judges, one associate probate judge, and 152 part-time judicial magistrates. Retired judges called senior judges may also serve temporarily in the district court.

Associate Juvenile Judges

Associate juvenile judges preside over juvenile cases and adoptions only. They have authority to issue orders, findings, and decisions in juvenile cases, including cases that involve juvenile delinquency, children in need of assistance, and termination of parental rights. Associate juvenile judges serve six-year terms. They are appointed by the district judges of the judicial district from a slate of nominees screened and selected by the county magistrate appointing commissions.

District Associate Judges

District associate judges have the jurisdiction of judicial magistrates plus authority to hear serious and aggravated misdemeanor cases, civil suits in which the amount in controversy is $10,000 or less, and juvenile cases when the judge is sitting as a juvenile judge. District associate judges are appointed by the district judges of the judicial district from a slate of nominees screened and selected by the county magistrate appointing commissions. Their term is six years.

District Judges

District judges have the authority to hear any type of case within the district court. District judges typically hear a variety of cases including probate, felony criminal cases, dissolution of marriage, adoptions, disputes involving actions of state administrative agencies, juvenile cases, and other matters. Many district judges travel extensively to make sure all of Iowa's counties have a regular schedule of judicial service. District judges are appointed by the Governor from a slate of nominees chosen by the judicial election district nominating commission. Their term of office is six years.

Chief Judges of the Judicial Districts

In each judicial district, a chief judge is appointed by the Supreme Court to a two-year term to supervise the work of all trial judges and magistrates in the judicial district.

Judicial Magistrates

Judicial magistrates serve primarily within the county of residence. They may hear cases in other counties if assigned by the chief judge of the magistrate's district. Magistrates serve four-year terms and are appointed by county magistrate appointing commissions. Although magistrates are not required by law to be attorneys, most magistrates are attorneys. Magistrates have jurisdiction over simple misdemeanors, including scheduled violations, county and municipal infractions, and small claims. Magistrates have authority to issue search warrants, conduct preliminary hearings, and hear certain involuntary hospitalization matters.

SUPREME COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5174

The Iowa Supreme Court is composed of seven justices. The justices are appointed by the Governor to eight-year terms from a list of three nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. Justices must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every eight years thereafter. The justices elect one of their members as chief justice to hold office until the expiration of the member's term.

The Supreme Court is required to hold court at the seat of state government and elsewhere as the court orders and at the times the court orders. The Supreme Court has general appellate jurisdiction in both civil and criminal cases and its opinions are binding on all other Iowa state courts. As the constitutional head of the Iowa Judicial Branch, the Supreme Court has the authority to supervise the trial court and all judicial officers and court employees, to prescribe the procedure in matters brought before it and the rules for admission of attorneys to the practice of law. It also has the power to prescribe rules of civil and appellate procedure. Any rules prescribed by the Supreme Court and reported to the General Assembly become effective unless changed by the General Assembly.

Under a 1972 constitutional amendment and the provisions of the Iowa Code, a Commission on Judicial Qualifications is established to receive, investigate, and evaluate allegations of judicial misconduct. The commission can apply to the Supreme Court to retire, discipline, or remove a judge or magistrate. The commission has seven members and is independent from the judicial branch. Four members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation; three members, a district court judge and two lawyers, are appointed by the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court.

Summaries of Supreme Court decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch website at http://www.iowacourts.gov/Supreme_Court/Opinions.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

Chief Justice Marsha K. Ternus

Chief Justice Ternus, Des Moines, has served on the Supreme Court since 1993. The members of the court selected her as chief justice in 2006. She is the first woman to serve as chief justice of Iowa's highest court.

Chief Justice Ternus is a native of Vinton, Iowa. She received her bachelor's degree with honors and high distinction, Phi Beta Kappa, from the University of Iowa in 1972. She earned her law degree with honors, Order of the Coif, from Drake University Law School in 1977. While at Drake, she served as Editor-in-Chief of the *Drake Law Review*.

Before joining the Supreme Court, Chief Justice Ternus worked in the private practice of law in the Des Moines firm of Bradshaw, Fowler, Proctor and Fairgrave. While in private practice, she served as president of the Polk County Bar Association, on the Board of Governors of the Iowa State Bar Association, on the Iowa Jury Instructions Committee, and on the Board of Directors of the Polk County Legal Aid Society. She also served as president of the Board of Counselors of Drake University Law School.

In addition to her judicial duties, Chief Justice Ternus has worked on a number of court initiatives and other efforts to improve the administration of justice. She served as the judicial branch representative on the IOWAccess Advisory Council, on the judicial team that oversaw the design, development, and construction of the Judicial Branch Building, on the steering committee of the Iowa Supreme Court Commission on Planning for the 21st Century, and as co-chair of the commission's administration team. She also served on the Multi-State Performance Test Policy Committee of the National Conference of Bar Examiners.

Chief Justice Ternus currently serves on the Board of Directors of the Conference of Chief Justices, as a member of the Judicial Conference Committee on Federal-State Jurisdiction, and as a member of the American Bar Association's Bar Admissions Committee.

Chief Justice Ternus was born in 1951. She is married and has three children. Her current term expires December 31, 2010.

Justice Mark S. Cady

Justice Cady, Fort Dodge, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 1998.

He was born in Rapid City, South Dakota. He earned both his undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. After graduating from law school in 1978, he served as a judicial law clerk for the Second Judicial District for one year. He was then appointed as an assistant Webster County attorney and practiced with a law firm in Fort Dodge. Cady was appointed a district associate judge in 1983 and a district court judge in 1986. In 1994, he was appointed to the Iowa Court of Appeals. He was elected chief judge of the Court of Appeals in 1997.

Justice Cady is a member of the Order of Coif (honorary), Iowa Judges Association, and Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers (honorary). He also served as chair of the Supreme Court's Task Force on the Court's and Communities' Response to Domestic Abuse and is a member of the Drake Law School Board of Counselors. Justice Cady is the co-author of *Iowa Practice: Lawyer and Judicial Ethics* (Thomson-West 2007). He is also the co-author of *Preserving the Delicate Balance Between Judicial Accountability and Independence*: *Merit Selection in the Post-White World, 16 Cornell J.L. and Pub. Pol'y 101 (2008)* and the author of *Curbing Litigation Abuse and Misuse: A Judicial Approach, 36 Drake L. Rev. 481 (1987).*

Justice Cady is an adjunct faculty member at Buena Vista University and serves on the President's Advisory Council.

Justice Cady was born in 1953. He is married and has two children. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

Justice Michael J. Streit

Justice Streit, Johnston, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2001.

Born in Sheldon, he received his bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1972. In 1975, he graduated from the University of San Diego School of Law.

He then practiced law in Chariton until 1983. He also served as assistant Lucas County attorney and Lucas County attorney before being appointed as a district court judge in 1983. Justice Streit was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1996.

Justice Streit is a member of the Supreme Court Education Advisory Committee, Judges Association Education Committee, Iowa Judicial Institute, Supreme Court Judicial Technology Committee, and Bencher, Blackstone Inn of Court.

Justice Streit was born in 1950. He is married and has one son. His current term expires December 31, 2010.

Justice David S. Wiggins

Justice Wiggins, West Des Moines, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2003.

Justice Wiggins, who was born in Chicago, earned his bachelor's degree from the University of Illinois in Chicago in 1973. He graduated with honors and Order of the Coif from Drake University Law School in 1976. While in law school he served as associate editor of the *Drake Law Review*. Justice Wiggins began his legal career as an associate in the West Des Moines law firm of Williams, Hart, Lavorato & Kirtley. He became a partner in the firm in 1979.

Prior to joining the court, Justice Wiggins was active in numerous bar organizations including serving on the Board of Governors of the Iowa State Bar Association, and serving as president of the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association, senior counsel for the American College of Barristers, master emeritus of the C. Edwin Moore American Inn of Court, a founding sponsor of the Civil Justice Foundation, and an advocate for the American Board of Trial Advocates. He served as chairperson of the Judicial Qualifications Commission from 2000 until he joined the Supreme Court. He received the Meritorious Achievement Award from the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association in 1999.

Justice Wiggins was born in 1951. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2012.

Justice Daryl L. Hecht

Justice Hecht, Sioux City, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2006.

Raised near Lytton, he received his bachelor's degree from Morningside College in 1974 and his J.D. degree from the University of South Dakota in 1977. He received his L.L.M. degree from the University of Virginia Law School in 2004.

Justice Hecht practiced law in Sioux City for 22 years before his appointment to the Court of Appeals in 1999.

Justice Hecht is a past president of the Iowa Trial Lawyers Association. He has served as a member of the Board of Directors of the Boys and Girls Home and Family Services, the Morningside College Alumni Association, the Woodbury County Judicial Magistrate Nominating Commission, and the Woodbury County Compensation Commission.

Justice Hecht was born in 1952. He is married and has two children. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

Justice Brent R. Appel

Justice Appel, Ackworth, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2006.

A Dubuque native, he received his bachelor's and master's degrees from Stanford University in California in 1973 and his J.D. degree from the University of California, Berkeley, in 1977. Following graduation from law school, Justice Appel served as a court law clerk for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit.

In 1979, Justice Appel was appointed Iowa First Assistant Attorney General, and in 1983 became Iowa Deputy Attorney General. While serving in the Iowa Attorney General's office, Justice Appel argued and briefed four cases before the United States Supreme Court, including the second "Christian burial" case, *Nix v. Williams*.

From 1987 until 2006, Justice Appel was engaged in private practice in central Iowa. Justice Appel is a member of the C. Edwin Moore Inn of Court. He has served on the Supreme Court's Bar Conduct Committee and is currently a member of the Subcommittee on Supreme Court Rules of Practice and Procedure.

Justice Appel was born in 1950. He is married and has six children. His current term expires December 31, 2016.

Justice David L. Baker

Justice Baker, Cedar Rapids, was appointed to the Supreme Court in 2008.

Justice Baker attended undergraduate and law school at the University of Iowa, receiving his bachelor's degree in 1975 and law degree in 1979 with high honors, Order of the Coif. Following graduation from law school, Justice Baker worked in the private practice of law for 25 years. In 2005, he was appointed as a district court judge for the Sixth Judicial District. Justice Baker was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2006 where he served until his appointment to the Supreme Court.

Justice Baker is a member of the Linn County, Iowa State, and American Bar Associations, the Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers, the American Inns of Court-Mason Ladd Inn and the Merit Selection Panel for the Northern District of Iowa.

Justice Baker was born in 1952. He is married and has two children. His current term expires December 31, 2010.

COURT OF APPEALS

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5221

In 1976, the General Assembly established the Court of Appeals as a five-member intermediate court of appeals. A sixth judge was added in 1983. In 1999, three additional judges were added, making the Court of Appeals a nine-member court. The judges are appointed by the Governor to six-year terms from a list of five nominees selected by the State Judicial Nominating Commission. To be considered for appointment, a person must be an attorney licensed to practice in Iowa. The judges must stand for retention in office at the first general election held after serving at least one year, and every six years thereafter. The judges elect one of their members every two years to serve as chief.

A party dissatisfied with the final outcome of a case at the trial level may appeal. A party does not always have the right to appeal. In some cases, for example, those involving a simple misdemeanor crime or a small claims action, the party must seek permission from the Supreme Court to file an appeal. Additionally, in limited circumstances, a party may seek an early appeal, or an appeal in advance of final judgment, by obtaining permission from the Supreme Court.

The Court of Appeals is an intermediate appellate court. It reviews appeals from trial court decisions that have been transferred to the Court of Appeals by the Supreme Court.

At the appellate level, the court does not conduct trials or hear new evidence, but rather it determines whether legal errors were committed in the rendering of the lower court's judgment or order. The appellate court can affirm—uphold the decision or order of the lower court; reverse—set aside the decision or order; or remand—send the case back to the lower court with instructions, including instructions to hold a new trial. A decision of the Court of Appeals is final unless reviewed by the Supreme Court on grant of further review.

Summaries of Court of Appeals decisions and the full text of the opinions are available on the Judicial Branch website at http://www.iowacourts.gov/Court_of_Appeals/Opinions/.

JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

Chief Judge Rosemary Shaw Sackett

Chief Judge Sackett, Okoboji, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1983 and elected Chief Judge in 1999. She was born in Fort Dodge. She earned her bachelor's degree from Buena Vista College. Graduating cum laude in 1960, she then entered Drake University Law School and earned her law degree in 1963. She received her L.L.M. from the University of Virginia in 1990. In 2006, she received an honorary Doctor of Public Service degree from Buena Vista University.

Prior to joining the court, she practiced law in Pocahontas and Spencer for 20 years. She also served as an assistant County Attorney in Clay County. She is a member of the Iowa Judges Association and of the American, Iowa State, Judicial District 3A, and Dickinson County Bar Associations and the Iowa Organization of Women Attorneys. She has served as chair of the Appellate Judges Conference of the American Bar, as president of the Council of Chief Judges of State Courts of Appeal, as chairman of the board of the Appellate Judges Institute, and as president of both the Judicial District 3A and Clay County Bar Associations. She has written and lectured on various legal topics and has served on a number of committees concerned with improving the law, and for a number of years coached high school mock trial teams. In 2007, she spent several weeks in Bahrain working as an appellate specialist and advising their Ministry of Justice on ways to improve its appellate system.

Judge Sackett was born in 1940. She is married and has five children. Her current term expires December 31, 2014.

Judge Gayle Nelson Vogel

Judge Vogel, Spirit Lake, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1996. She was born in Rockford, Illinois, and graduated cum laude from Rockford College in 1971.

In 1983, she graduated from Drake University Law School, Order of the Coif. Following law school, she worked in the private practice of law in Knoxville. In 1994, she was awarded the Chamber of Commerce Business Woman of the Year Award. Judge Vogel is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association, having served on the Grievance Commission from 1988-1996. As a member of the Iowa Judges Association, she serves on the Juvenile Law Committee and is Co-Chair of the Iowa Court Improvement Project. Judge Vogel was instrumental in developing rules to expedite appeals in child dependency cases.

Judge Vogel was born in 1949. She is married and has three sons. Her current term expires December 31, 2010.

Judge Anuradha Vaitheswaran

Judge Vaitheswaran was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 1999. She attended high school in Cedar Rapids. Judge Vaitheswaran received her undergraduate degree from Grinnell College. She attended the University of Iowa, earning a law degree and master's degree in political science. Judge Vaitheswaran was a law clerk to the Honorable Charles R. Wolle, Iowa Supreme Court Justice, before Wolle's appointment to the federal district court. She worked as an attorney with Legal Services Corporation of Iowa and with the Attorney General's Office before her appointment to the appellate court. Judge Vaitheswaran is a member of the Polk County and Iowa State Bar Associations, the Polk County Women Attorneys and Iowa Judges Associations, and the C. Edwin Moore Inn of Court.

Judge Vaitheswaran was born in 1959. Her current term expires December 31, 2012.

Judge Larry J. Eisenhauer

Judge Eisenhauer, Ankeny, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2001. He was born in Emporia, Kansas, and received his undergraduate degree from Emporia State University in 1968. He then served in the United States Army for two years before attending Drake University Law School. After graduating in 1974, he practiced law privately and served as a juvenile referee from 1985-1993. He was appointed to the district court bench in 1994 and served as district court judge until his appointment to the Court of Appeals. Judge Eisenhauer is a member of the Polk County and Iowa State Bar Associations and the National Council of Juvenile and Family Court Judges.

Judge Eisenhauer was born in 1946. He is married and has two children. His current term expires December 31, 2014.

Judge Amanda Potterfield

Judge Potterfield, Tiffin, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2008. She was born in Jacksonville, Florida, and raised in Daytona Beach, Florida. Judge Potterfield attended Hollins College in Roanoke, Virginia, where she received her bachelor's degree in 1969. She received her law degree, with honors, from the National Law Center, George Washington University, in 1974.

Judge Potterfield worked as a criminal defense attorney for the Georgia Criminal Justice Council and, later, for Prisoners' Legal Services in New York City. She moved to Iowa in 1982 and worked in the Linn County Public Defender's Office. She was in private practice from 1989-2001 before being appointed to the district court bench.

Judge Potterfield was born in 1947. She is married and has one son. Her current term expires December 31, 2010.

Judge Richard H. Doyle

Judge Doyle, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2008. He was born in Elgin, Illinois, and raised in Mt. Prospect, Illinois. He earned both his undergraduate and law degrees from Drake University. After graduating from law school in 1976, he served as Assistant Attorney General for the Iowa Department of Justice in the Criminal Appeals Division. He was in private practice in Des Moines from 1977 until his appointment to the bench.

Judge Doyle is a member of the Iowa State and Polk County Bar Associations, Iowa Academy of Trial Lawyers, Iowa Association for Justice and the Lincoln Inne.

Judge Doyle was born in 1949. He is married and has two children. His current term of office expires December 31, 2010.

Judge Edward Mansfield

Judge Mansfield, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2009. He was born and raised in Massachusetts. He earned his undergraduate degree from Harvard College in 1978. He received his law degree from Yale in 1982. After law school, he clerked for the U.S. Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

Judge Mansfield was in private practice in Phoenix, Arizona, and then Des Moines from 1983 until his appointment to the bench. Judge Mansfield also has been an adjunct professor of law at Drake University since 1997.

Judge Mansfield is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association, having served as Chair of the Trade Regulation Section from 2004-2006.

Judge Mansfield was born in 1957. He is married and has three children. His current term expires December 31, 2010.

Judge David Danilson

Judge Danilson, Boone, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2009. He was born in Perry, Iowa, and raised on a farm north of Woodward. He earned his bachelor's degree from Iowa State University in 1976. He graduated from Creighton Law School in 1979.

Judge Danilson was in private practice in Boone beginning in 1980 and during this time served as judicial hospital referee and judicial magistrate. He was appointed to the district associate bench in the Second Judicial District in 1987. Judge Danilson was appointed to the district court bench in 1997 and served two years as the Assistant Chief District Judge of the Second Judicial District. Judge Danilson is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the Iowa Judges Association.

Judge Danilson was born in 1954. He is married and has five children. His current term of office expires December 31, 2010.

Judge Mary Tabor

Judge Tabor, Des Moines, was appointed to the Court of Appeals in 2010. She was born in Maquoketa and raised on her family's farm in Jackson County. She earned her bachelor's degree from the University of Iowa in 1985. She graduated from the University of Iowa College of Law in 1991.

Judge Tabor worked as a staff attorney in the Office of General Counsel for the Federal Election Commission in Washington, D.C., from 1991 to 1993. She joined the Iowa Attorney General's office in 1993 and served as director of the Criminal Appeals Division from 1999 to 2010. Judge Tabor is a member of the Iowa State Bar Association and the Blackstone Inn of Court.

Judge Tabor was born in 1963. She is married and has two sons and one daughter. Her current term of office expires December 31, 2012.

JUSTICES OF THE SUPREME COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5174; www.iowacourts.gov
(Justices listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Marsha K. Ternus, Chief Justice	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Mark S. Cady	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2016
Michael J. Streit	Johnston	December 31, 2010
David S. Wiggins	West Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Daryl L. Hecht	Sioux City	December 31, 2016
Brent R. Appel	Ackworth	December 31, 2016
David L. Baker	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010

JUDGES OF THE COURT OF APPEALS

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5221
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Rosemary Shaw Sackett, Chief Judge	Okoboji	December 31, 2014
Gayle N. Vogel	Spirit Lake	December 31, 2010
Anuradha Vaitheswaran	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Larry J. Eisenhauer	Ankeny	December 31, 2014
Amanda Potterfield	Tiffin	December 31, 2010
Richard H. Doyle	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Edward M. Mansfield	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
David R. Danilson	Boone	December 31, 2010
Mary Tabor	Des Moines	December 31, 2012

JUDGES OF THE DISTRICT COURT

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 1A	
John J. Bauercamper	Waukon	December 31, 2012
Lawrence H. Fautsch	Dubuque	December 31, 2010
Margaret L. Lingreen	Postville	December 31, 2012
Monica L. Ackley	Dubuque	December 31, 2012
Michael J. Shubatt	Dubuque	December 31, 2010
	Election District 1B	
George L. Stigler	Waterloo	December 31, 2010
Jon Fister, Chief Judge	Waterloo	December 31, 2012
Thomas N. Bower	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2014
Todd A. Geer	Grundy Center	December 31, 2010
Stephen C. Clarke	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2010
Bruce Zager	Waterloo	December 31, 2012
Kellyann Lekar	Waterloo	December 31, 2012
Bradley J. Harris	Grundy Center	December 31, 2014
Richard D. Stochl	New Hampton	December 31, 2010
	Election District 2A	
Stephen P. Carroll	Hampton	December 31, 2010
John S. Mackey	Garner	December 31, 2010
Bryan H. McKinley	St. Ansgar	December 31, 2012
James Drew	Hampton	December 31, 2012
Colleen D. Weiland	Mason City	December 31, 2014
Christopher C. Foy	Waverly	December 31, 2014

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 2B	
Carl D. Baker	Marshalltown	December 31, 2012
Dale E. Ruigh	Ames	December 31, 2012
Timothy J. Finn	Ames	December 31, 2014
Gary L. McMinimee	Carroll	December 31, 2014
Kurt Wilke, Chief Judge	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2012
Joel E. Swanson	Carroll	December 31, 2012
William J. Pattinson	Ames	December 31, 2014
William C. Ostlund	Jefferson	December 31, 2014
Michael J. Moon	Marshalltown	December 31, 2014
Thomas J. Bice	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2010
Steven J. Oeth	Ogden	December 31, 2012
	Election District 3A	
John P. Duffy	Storm Lake	December 31, 2014
Patrick Carr	Milford	December 31, 2014
David A. Lester	Spirit Lake	December 31, 2012
Don E. Courtney	Algona	December 31, 2014
Nancy L. Whittenburg	Spencer	December 31, 2012
	Election District 3B	
Gary E. Wenell	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
Mary Jane Sokolovske	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
James D. Scott	Rock Valley	December 31, 2014
John Ackerman	Sioux City	December 31, 2010
Duane E. Hoffmeyer, Chief Judge	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
Edward A. Jacobson	Ida Grove	December 31, 2014
Jeffrey A. Neary	Merrill	December 31, 2010
Steven Andreasen	Sioux City	December 31, 2010
	Election District 4	
James M. Richardson	Audubon	December 31, 2012
Timothy O'Grady	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2014
James S. Heckerman	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2014
Jeffrey L. Larson, Chief Judge	Harlan	December 31, 2010
Gregory W. Steensland	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2012
Kathleen Kilnoski	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2010
Richard Davidson	Clarinda	December 31, 2010
	Election District 5A	
Darrell J. Goodhue	Carlisle	December 31, 2012
Peter A. Keller	Ackworth	December 31, 2012
William H. Joy	Perry	December 31, 2014
Gregory A. Hulse	Adel	December 31, 2010
Paul R. Huscher	Waukee	December 31, 2010
Martha Mertz	Knoxville	December 31, 2010
Brad McCall	Newton	December 31, 2012
	Election District 5B	
David Christensen	Lenox	December 31, 2014
Gary G. Kimes	Osceola	December 31, 2010
John Lloyd	Osceola	December 31, 2010
Sherman W. Phipps	Lamoni	December 31, 2010
	Election District 5C	
Joel D. Novak	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Arthur Gamble, Chief Judge	Clive	December 31, 2014
Glenn E. Pille	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Robert A. Hutchison	Runnells	December 31, 2010
Donna L. Paulsen	West Des Moines	December 31, 2012

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Richard G. Blane II	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Robert J. Blink	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Dennis J. Stovall	Ankeny	December 31, 2014
Scott D. Rosenberg	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Artis Reis	West Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Eliza Ovrom	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Michael D. Huppert	Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Douglas F. Staskal	West Des Moines	December 31, 2014
Karen Romano	Johnston	December 31, 2010
Carla T. Schemmel	Grimes	December 31, 2010
Don Nickerson	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Robert B. Hanson	Des Moines	December 31, 2010

Election District 6

Kristin L. Hibbs	Iowa City	December 31, 2012
Patrick R. Grady, Chief Judge	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Douglas Russell	Iowa City	December 31, 2012
Denver D. Dillard	Mount Vernon	December 31, 2010
Robert E. Sosalla	Marion	December 31, 2010
Marsha M. Beckelman	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2012
Mitchell E. Turner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2012
Nancy Baumgartner	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Marsha Bergan	Iowa City	December 31, 2014
Fae Hoover-Grinde	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Sean McPartland	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
Ian Thornhill	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
Paul Miller	Iowa City	December 31, 2012

Election District 7

Charles H. Pelton	Clinton	December 31, 2012
James E. Kelley	Bettendorf	December 31, 2012
David H. Sivright	Clinton	December 31, 2012
Bobbi M. Alpers, Chief Judge	Maquoketa	December 31, 2012
J. Hobart Darbyshire	Davenport	December 31, 2014
Mark J. Smith	LeClaire	December 31, 2010
Mark D. Cleve	Davenport	December 31, 2012
Nancy Tabor	Welton	December 31, 2012
Gary D. McKenrick	Low Moor	December 31, 2014
Mary Howes	Davenport	December 31, 2014
Marlita A. Greve	Bettendorf	December 31, 2014
Paul Macek	Davenport	December 31, 2010

Election District 8A

Daniel P. Wilson	Centerville	December 31, 2014
Annette J. Scieszinski	Albia	December 31, 2010
James Blomgren, Chief Judge	Oskaloosa	December 31, 2012
E. Richard Meadows Jr.	Ottumwa	December 31, 2012
Michael R. Mullins	Washington	December 31, 2010
Joel D. Yates	Sigourney	December 31, 2010

Election District 8B

William L. Dowell	West Burlington	December 31, 2010
John G. Linn	Burlington	December 31, 2014
Cynthia H. Danielson	Mount Pleasant	December 31, 2012
Mary Ann Brown	Burlington	December 31, 2014
Michael J. Schilling	Burlington	December 31, 2014

DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241
(Judges listed according to seniority)

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 1A	
Randal J. Nigg	Dubuque	December 31, 2012
Richard R. Gleason	Dubuque	December 31, 2010
	Election District 1B	
Joseph Moothart	Waterloo	December 31, 2012
James D. Coil	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2010
Jeffrey L. Harris	Grundy Center	December 31, 2012
Nathan A. Callahan	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2012
	Election District 2A	
Carlynn D. Grupp	Mason City	December 31, 2010
Peter B. Newell	Waverly	December 31, 2010
Gregg R. Rosenbladt	Mason City	December 31, 2010
	Election District 2B	
Steven P. Van Marel	Ames	December 31, 2010
Steven J. Oeth	Ogden	December 31, 2012
Kim Riley	Marshalltown	December 31, 2012
Lawrence E. Jahn	Ames	December 31, 2012
Kurt J. Stoebe	Humboldt	December 31, 2014
James B. Malloy	Boone	December 31, 2014
	Election District 3A	
David C. Larson	Spirit Lake	December 31, 2010
Donald J. Bormann	Ruthven	December 31, 2012
Charles K. Borth	Spencer	December 31, 2012
	Election District 3B	
Robert J. Dull	Le Mars	December 31, 2012
Timothy T. Jarman	Sioux City	December 31, 2012
Todd A. Hensley	Sioux City	December 31, 2012
John C. Nelson	Sioux City	December 31, 2014
	Election District 4	
Gary K. Anderson	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2010
Mark J. Eveloff	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2012
Susan Christensen	Harlan	December 31, 2014
Charles D. Fagan	Council Bluffs	December 31, 2010
	Election District 5A	
Thomas Mott	Newton	December 31, 2012
Terry Wilson	Knoxville	December 31, 2010
Richard B. Clogg	Indianola	December 31, 2012
Virginia Cobb	Dallas Center	December 31, 2012
Kevin A. Parker	Indianola	December 31, 2012
	Election District 5B	
Monty W. Franklin	Humeston	December 31, 2014
	Election District 5C	
Carol S. Egly	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
Cynthia M. Moisan	Johnston	December 31, 2010
Gregory D. Brandt	Des Moines	December 31, 2012
James D. Birkenholz	West Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Joe E. Smith	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Louise M. Jacobs	Des Moines	December 31, 2012

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
William A. Price	Ankeny	December 31, 2012
Carol L. Coppola	Clive	December 31, 2012
Odell G. McGhee II	Des Moines	December 31, 2010
Colin J. Witt	Des Moines	December 31, 2014

Election District 6

Jane Spande	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2012
Sylvia Lewis	North Liberty	December 31, 2012
Stephen C. Gerard II	North Liberty	December 31, 2010
Barbara Liesveld	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Russell G. Keast	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Casey Jones	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014
Angeline M. Wilson	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2014

Election District 7

John G. Mullen	Davenport	December 31, 2012
Gary Strausser	Wilton	December 31, 2012
Christine Dalton	Eldridge	December 31, 2014
Phillip Tabor	Welton	December 31, 2010
Thomas H. Preacher	Bettendorf	December 31, 2010

Election District 8A

Lucy J. Gamon	Sigourney	December 31, 2012
Kirk A. Daily	Ottumwa	December 31, 2010
Randy DeGeest	Oskaloosa	December 31, 2010

Election District 8B

Gary Noneman	Keokuk	December 31, 2010
Mark Kruse	Burlington	December 31, 2012
Michael Dietrich	Burlington	December 31, 2012
Emily Dean	Fort Madison	December 31, 2014

ASSOCIATE JUVENILE JUDGES

§602.7103

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Alan D. Allbee	West Union	December 31, 2010
Daniel Block	Cedar Falls	December 31, 2010
Constance Cohen	Clive	December 31, 2010
Susan F. Flaherty	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2010
Karla J. Fultz	Indianola	December 31, 2010
Victor G. Lathrop	Ames	December 31, 2010
James A. McGlynn	Webster City	December 31, 2010
Brian L. Michaelson	Le Mars	December 31, 2010
William S. Owens	Ottumwa	December 31, 2010
Thomas J. Straka	Peosta	December 31, 2014
Mary L. Timko	Storm Lake	December 31, 2010

ASSOCIATE PROBATE JUDGE

§633.20(3)

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Ruth B. Klotz	Des Moines	December 31, 2010

SENIOR JUDGES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241

Name	*City*
Gordon C. Abel	Crescent
James C. Bauch	Cedar Falls
James L. Beeghly	West Union
Frederick E. Breen	Fort Dodge
James H. Carter	Cedar Rapids
Larry J. Conmey	Anamosa
Robert J. Curnan	Peosta
David Fahey Jr.	Fort Madison
Allan L. Goode	Fort Dodge
Thomas M. Horan	Marion
Thomas R. Hronek	Ames
Terry L. Huitink	Ireton
J.C. Irvin	Shenandoah
Joel J. Kamp	Fort Madison
Thomas Koehler	Cedar Rapids
Jerry L. Larson	Harlan
Gerald W. Magee	Charles City
Robert E. Mahan	Ames
Patrick C. McCormick	Sioux City
Douglas C. McDonald	Bettendorf
John C. Miller	Burlington
Dan Morrison	Sigourney
Frank B. Nelson	Spencer
Michael J. Newmeister	Mount Vernon
Leo E. Oxberger	Des Moines
Alan L. Pearson	Dubuque
David M. Remley	Anamosa
Thomas A. Renda	Des Moines
James P. Rielly	Oskaloosa
Paul W. Riffel	Waverly
L. Vernon Robinson	Cedar Rapids
Walter Rothschild	Waterloo
Donavon Schaefer	Aurelia
Ronald H. Schechtman	Carroll
William L. Thomas	Cedar Rapids
Arlen J. VanZee	Camanche
Michael S. Walsh	Sioux City
Van D. Zimmer	Vinton

JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911
(Judges listed alphabetically by county)
All terms expire July 31, 2013.

Name	*City, County*
John Fisher	Adair, Adair
Martin Fisher	Adair, Adair
Duane L. Golden	Corning, Adams
Barry Mueller	Waukon, Allamakee
Julie DeVries	Centerville, Appanoose
Gary R. Englin	Audubon, Audubon
J.C. Fraker	Vinton, Benton
Anders J. Norgaard	Vinton, Benton
Katherine J. Langlas	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Patricia McGivern	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Patricia R. Meany	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Dawn Newcomb	Waterloo, Black Hawk

Name	*City, County*
Joseph R. Sevcik	Waterloo, Black Hawk
Nicolas Fontanini	Boone, Boone
Steven M. Egli	Waverly, Bremer
Karen Thalacker	Waverly, Bremer
Steven K. Ristvedt	Independence, Buchanan
Sarah Rothman	Independence, Buchanan
Joshua Walsh	Newell, Buena Vista
Ronald J. Pepples	Allison, Butler
David D. Gidel	Rockwell City, Calhoun
Eric Neu	Carroll, Carroll
Christopher Polking	Carroll, Carroll
Steven A. Heckenbach	Atlantic, Cass
J.C. Van Ginkel	Atlantic, Cass
Teresa Seeberger	West Branch, Cedar
Stuart P. Werling	Tipton, Cedar
Rolf Arsonen	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Patrick Byrne	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Ronald Wagenaar	Mason City, Cerro Gordo
Daniel Meloy	Cherokee, Cherokee
Christine B. Skilton	Nashua, Chickasaw
Kathleen J. Kooiker	Osceola, Clarke
Kristian M. Lehmkuhl	Osceola, Clarke
Dianne Wallwey	Spencer, Clay
Linzy Martin	Strawberry Point, Clayton
Michael M. Judge	Clinton, Clinton
Bert Watson	Clinton, Clinton
Peter Goldsmith	Denison, Crawford
William W. Ranniger	Denison, Crawford
Leslie M. Clemenson	Dallas Center, Dallas
Jonathan M. Kimple	Dallas Center, Dallas
Mark J. Powell	Perry, Dallas
John B. Martin	Bloomfield, Davis
Robert A. Rolfe	Lamoni, Decatur
Delores M. Kolka	Ryan, Delaware
Stephanie Rattenborg	Manchester, Delaware
Francis J. Lange	Dubuque, Dubuque
Daniel McClean	Dubuque, Dubuque
John T. Nemmers	Dubuque, Dubuque
John Kauer	Estherville, Emmet
John J. Sullivan	Oelwein, Fayette
Larry F. Woods	West Union, Fayette
Marilyn Dettmer	Charles City, Floyd
Ann M. Troge	Charles City, Floyd
Andrea Miller	Sheffield, Franklin
Dennis L. James	Sidney, Fremont
Rita H. Pedersen	Jefferson, Greene
Mary Ellen Perkins	Guthrie Center, Guthrie
Joseline Greenley	Webster City, Hamilton
Timothy Casperson	Garner, Hancock
Jean Dunn	Eldora, Hardin
Richard Dunn	Eldora, Hardin
Jesse A. Render	Logan, Harrison
Jack J. White	Missouri Valley, Harrison
Timothy B. Liechty	Mount Pleasant, Henry
Michael C. Vance	Mount Pleasant, Henry
Mark M. Murphy	Cresco, Howard
Gregory H. Stoebe	Dakota City, Humboldt
Karla Henderson	Holstein, Ida
Robert J. Leinen	Marengo, Iowa
Kandyce J. Smolik	Victor, Iowa

Name	*City, County*
Corliss Baty	Maquoketa, Jackson
Ronald J. Besch	Bellevue, Jackson
Terry R. Rickers	Newton, Jasper
Benny Waggoner	Fairfield, Jefferson
Karen D. Egerton	Iowa City, Johnson
Bruce D. Goddard	Iowa City, Johnson
James H. Martinek	Iowa City, Johnson
L. Jay Stein	Iowa City, Johnson
Matthew G. McQuillen	Anamosa, Jones
Nicholas Strittmatter	Monticello, Jones
Mark J. Laddusaw	Algona, Kossuth
Cynthia Finley	Cedar Rapids, Linn
David E. Grinde	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Marty A. Hagge	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Lorraine Machacek	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Robin O'Brien-Licht	Cedar Rapids, Linn
Roger A. Huddle	Wapello, Louisa
James B. Mefferd Jr.	Chariton, Lucas
Francis A. Honrath	Inwood, Lyon
Adam D. Hanson	Winterset, Madison
Scott K. Campbell	Oskaloosa, Mahaska
John Haney	Marshalltown, Marshall
Kevin M. O'Hare	Marshalltown, Marshall
C. Lyle Mayberry Jr.	Glenwood, Mills
G. Elizabeth Otte	Glenwood, Mills
DeDra L. Schroeder	Osage, Mitchell
Gary C. Taylor	Castana, Monona
Kevin S. Maughan	Albia, Monroe
James D. Branan	Red Oak, Montgomery
Brian S. Mensen	Red Oak, Montgomery
Neva R. Baker	Muscatine, Muscatine
Thomas Reidel	Muscatine, Muscatine
Jeffrey Queck	Sanborn, O'Brien
Fred B. Year	Melvin, Osceola
Ronald C. Knight	Shenandoah, Page
James J. Nye	Shenandoah, Page
Donald M. Winkler	Laurens, Pocahontas
Blair Bennett	Des Moines, Polk
Heather B. Dickinson	Des Moines, Polk
David Erickson	Des Moines, Polk
Mary P. Gunderson	Des Moines, Polk
Jeffrey M. Lipman	Des Moines, Polk
James P. Piazza Sr.	Des Moines, Polk
Joseph W. Seidlin	Des Moines, Polk
David J. Welu	Des Moines, Polk
John P. Heithoff	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
Clarence B. Meldrum Jr.	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
Stephen L. Rosman	Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie
Denise Gonyea	Montezuma, Poweshiek
James L. Pedersen	Mount Ayr, Ringgold
Warren L. Bush	Wall Lake, Sac
Joseph J. Heidenreich	Odebolt, Sac
G. David Binegar	Davenport, Scott
Carrie Coyle	Davenport, Scott
Dennis Jasper	Davenport, Scott
Cynthia Z. Taylor	Davenport, Scott
R. Douglas Wells	Davenport, Scott
Steve Wing	Davenport, Scott
Tom J. Yeggy	Davenport, Scott

Name	*City, County*
William T. Early	Harlan, Shelby
Dan W. Pluim	Orange City, Sioux
Kathy M. Skinner	Nevada, Story
Ann Kuhter	Toledo, Tama
Richard Vander Mey	Toledo, Tama
James E. Winemiller Sr.	Bedford, Taylor
Marion E. James	Creston, Union
Crystal Cronk	Keosauqua, Van Buren
Sam K. Erhardt	Ottumwa, Wapello
Lloyd E. Keith	Ottumwa, Wapello
Daniel P. Kitchen	Washington, Washington
Verle W. Norris	Corydon, Wayne
Bruce E. Cornell	Fort Dodge, Webster
Stephen G. Kersten	Fort Dodge, Webster
William J. Thatcher	Fort Dodge, Webster
Daron F. Fritz	Lake Mills, Winnebago
Sherry J. Nichols	Decorah, Winneshiek
Steven C. Schrader	Decorah, Winneshiek
Stephanie S. Forker Parry	Sioux City, Woodbury
Patrick Tott	Sioux City, Woodbury
Doug A. Krull	Northwood, Worth
William A. Long	Eagle Grove, Wright

DISTRICT COURT ADMINISTRATORS

District 1 Linda Nilges
Black Hawk County Courthouse
315 East Fifth Street
Waterloo, Iowa 50702
(319) 833-3332

District 2 Scott Hand
701 Central Avenue
Fourth Floor
Fort Dodge, Iowa 50501
(515) 576-6336

District 3 Leesa McNeil
Woodbury County Courthouse
Seventh and Douglas, Room 210
Sioux City, Iowa 51101
(712) 279-6035

District 4 Kent Wirth
P.O. Box 935
227 South Sixth Street, 4th Floor
Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501
(712) 328-5733

District 5 Elizabeth Baldwin
Polk County Courthouse
500 Mulberry Street, Room 411
Des Moines, Iowa 50309
(515) 286-3198

District 6 Carroll Edmondson
Linn County Courthouse
P.O. Box 5488
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406-5488
(319) 398-3920 ext.100

District 7 Howard Thomas
Scott County Courthouse
416 West Fourth Street
Davenport, Iowa 52801
(563) 326-8783

District 8 Deborah Dice
211 East Fourth, P.O. Box 1319
Ottumwa, Iowa 52501
(641) 684-6502

CLIENT SECURITY COMMISSION

Court Rule 39.1

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Craig Foss, Chair	Fairfield	December 31, 2009
Lance D. Ehmcke	Sioux City	December 31, 2010
Timothy C. Lynch	Decorah	December 31, 2011
Martha Mertz-LaFollette	Knoxville	December 31, 2009
Mary Ann Weideman	Iowa City	December 31, 2010
Lay members:		
Sondra Holmstrom	Fort Dodge	December 31, 2010
Jamie Ward	West Des Moines	December 31, 2011

COMMISSION ON CONTINUING LEGAL EDUCATION

Court Rule 41.2

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
David L. Christensen, Chair	Ellston	June 30, 2010
Laurie Dore	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Gary R. Faust	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2012
Myron Gookin	Fairfield	June 30, 2012
Loan Hensley	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Debra L. Hulett	Des Moines	June 30, 2011

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Kathleen Kleiman	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
William J. Miller	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Kristen Ollenburg	Mason City	June 30, 2011
Renee V. Sneitzer	Coralville	June 30, 2010
Lay members:		
Paul Feeney	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Steve Waterman	Osceola	June 30, 2011

GRIEVANCE COMMISSION OF THE SUPREME COURT

Court Rule 35.1

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	District 1A	
Christine O. Corken	Dubuque	June 30, 2011
Mary Lynn Neuhaus	Dubuque	June 30, 2010
Laura Parrish Maki	Decorah	June 30, 2011
Leslie V. Reddick	Dubuque	June 30, 2011
Andrew F. VanDerMaaten	Decorah	June 30, 2012
	District 1B	
Andrew C. Abbott	Waterloo	June 30, 2011
Linda Fangman	Waterloo	June 30, 2011
Max E. Kirk	Waterloo	June 30, 2011
Mark Rolinger	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2010
George L. Weilein	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
	District 2A	
James T. Fitzsimmons	Mason City	June 30, 2010
James P. McGuire	Mason City	June 30, 2011
Karen Salic	Garner	June 30, 2012
Karla Shea	Waterloo	June 30, 2011
Kasey E. Wadding	Waverly	June 30, 2011
	District 2B	
Christine Hunziker	Ames	June 30, 2010
Marcy Lundberg	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2011
Paul Peglow	Marshalltown	June 30, 2011
Jim P. Robbins	Boone	June 30, 2011
Angelina Thomas	Ames	June 30, 2012
	District 3A	
Michael Chozen	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2011
Joseph L. Fitzgibbons	Estherville	June 30, 2011
Rosalise Olson	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2011
Phil Redenbaugh	Storm Lake	June 30, 2012
Diane Wilson	Algona	June 30, 2011
	District 3B	
A. Frank Baron	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Stewart A. Huff	Sioux City	June 30, 2010
Rosalynd Koob	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Rebecca Nelson	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Charles N. Thoman	Sioux City	June 30, 2011

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	District 4	
Lori Falk-Gross	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2012
Judson Frisk	Logan	June 30, 2011
Kimberly Murphy	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2011
Shannon D. Simpson	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2011
Michael J. Winter	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2010
	District 5A	
Jeannine Gilmore	Adel	June 30, 2011
Laura Lea Goecke-Burns	Clive	June 30, 2012
Barry Griffith	Knoxville	June 30, 2011
Nerissa (Nan) Jennisch	Urbandale	June 30, 2011
Kami Lang	Urbandale	June 30, 2010
Mark A. Otto	Newton	June 30, 2012
Jane Rosien	Winterset	June 30, 2012
Warren Varley	Stuart	June 30, 2010
Corey L. Walker	Newton	June 30, 2010
Carol Wendl	Panora	June 30, 2011
	District 5B	
Paul M. Goldsmith	Chariton	June 30, 2011
Lisa Hynden-Jeanes	Leon	June 30, 2012
Elisabeth Reynoldson	Osceola	June 30, 2010
Robert W. Reynoldson	Osceola	June 30, 2011
Amy J. Skogerson	Greenfield	June 30, 2012
	District 5C	
Randall Armentrout	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Kimberly Baer	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Guy Cook	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Stephanie L. Cox	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Connie L. Diekema	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Larry Handley	Ankeny	June 30, 2010
Bridget Penick	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
J. Keith Rigg	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
James L. Sayre	Clive	June 30, 2010
Paul D. Scott	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Anjela Shutts	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Amy Stowe Beattie	West Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Mark Tripp	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Jeanie Vaudt	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Theresa R. Wilson	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
	District 6	
Andrew Chappell	Iowa City	June 30, 2010
James Claypool	Williamsburg	June 30, 2010
John W. Hayek	Iowa City	June 30, 2012
Iris Muchmore	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2011
Jessica Rae Roberts	Tama	June 30, 2012
	District 7	
Patrick Driscoll	Davenport	June 30, 2011
Rosalinda Eichelberger	Muscatine	June 30, 2012
M. Anne McAtee	Davenport	June 30, 2012
Julie A. Walton	Davenport	June 30, 2011
Michael Wolf	Clinton	June 30, 2010
	District 8A	
Timothy Dille	Fairfield	June 30, 2011
David Dixon	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2010
Debra George	Centerville	June 30, 2012

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Joni Keith	Ottumwa	June 30, 2012
Douglas Tindal	Washington	June 30, 2011

District 8B

Pamela K. Dettman	Burlington	June 30, 2011
Roger Huddle	Wapello	June 30, 2011
Laura Krehbiel	Donnellson	June 30, 2011
Robert Redding	Fort Madison	June 30, 2011
John Wright	Fort Madison	June 30, 2011

Lay members of the Commission:

Kate Bearce	Pella	June 30, 2010
Winton Boyd	Burlington	June 30, 2010
Joyce Chapman	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Wendy Dunn	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2012
Jacqueline Easley	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Paul Ehrig	Grundy Center	June 30, 2012
Neil Fell	Garner	June 30, 2010
Nancy Fisher	Sherrill	June 30, 2012
Larry Foote	Bettendorf	June 30, 2011
Sara Gaarde	Mount Vernon	June 30, 2012
Dianne Gibson	Dubuque	June 30, 2010
Margaret Horn	Dubuque	June 30, 2010
Ellen Hubbell	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Linda Kinman	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
William Lehmkuhl	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2010
Nancy Mack	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2012
Tom May	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Lennis Moore	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2011
Lisa Peters	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2011
Michael Potash	Sioux City	June 30, 2010
James Rosendahl	Estherville	June 30, 2011
Nancy Ross	Harlan	June 30, 2011
Arnold Schultz	Grundy Center	June 30, 2011
William Skinner	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Jan Spielman	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2010
Sandy Tieg	Jewell	June 30, 2011
Lorna Truck	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Allan Zagoren	Clive	June 30, 2010

DISTRICT JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS

§46.3, 46.4, 46.6

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 1A	
Alan L. Pearson, Chair	Dubuque	

Appointed:

Ralph Kluseman	Dubuque	January 31, 2012
Joyce Monahan	Dubuque	January 31, 2014
Michael Santillo	Dubuque	January 31, 2010
Gerene Shafer	Dubuque	January 31, 2010
Terryl E. Stewart	Dubuque	January 31, 2012

Elected:

Steven Carr	Manchester	January 31, 2014
Chadwyn D. Cox	Dubuque	January 31, 2012
Mary Clare Kelley	Dubuque	January 31, 2010
Laura J. Parrish Maki	Decorah	January 31, 2012
Sarah Stork Meyer	Dubuque	January 31, 2014

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 1B	
George L. Stigler, Chair	Waterloo	
Appointed:		
Carolyn Braley	Waterloo	January 31, 2010
Tom Fereday	Waterloo	January 31, 2012
Peggy Morgan	Waterloo	January 31, 2012
Violet Neil	La Porte City	January 31, 2010
Bennie Walker	Waterloo	January 31, 2014
Elected:		
Mark B. Anderson	Cresco	January 31, 2012
Jennifer L. Chase	Waterloo	January 31, 2010
Beth E. Hansen	Waterloo	January 31, 2012
Lynn M. Smith	Waterloo	January 31, 2014
James S. Updegraff	West Union	January 31, 2014
	Election District 2A	
Stephen Carroll, Chair	Hampton	
Appointed:		
James S. Davis	Charles City	January 31, 2010
Doreen Hanson	Swaledale	January 31, 2012
Tamera Kacer	Mason City	January 31, 2012
Joan Koenigs	St. Ansgar	January 31, 2010
Chris Lauritsen	Mason City	January 31, 2014
Elected:		
Jacquelyn Arthur	Mason City	January 31, 2012
James Fitzsimmons	Mason City	January 31, 2014
Gaylen Hassman	Waverly	January 31, 2010
James J. Locher	Mason City	January 31, 2012
Kristen Ollenburg	Mason City	January 31, 2014
	Election District 2B	
Carl D. Baker, Chair	Marshalltown	
Appointed:		
Dorene Boyd	Ames	January 31, 2014
Jane Burleson	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2010
Julie Culbertson	Bode	January 31, 2012
Louis Fallesen	Gilmore City	January 31, 2012
Brent Wynja	Ames	January 31, 2010
Elected:		
Joseph R. Cahill	Nevada	January 31, 2012
Bethany Currie	Marshalltown	January 31, 2012
Victoria Feilmeyer	Ames	January 31, 2014
James E. Fitzgerald	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2010
Neven Mulholland	Fort Dodge	January 31, 2014
	Election District 3A	
John P. Duffy, Chair	Storm Lake	
Appointed:		
William Farnham	Algona	January 31, 2014
Mary Haselhoff	Quimby	January 31, 2010
Bryan Nelson	Algona	January 31, 2012
Janet L. Sundberg	Cherokee	January 31, 2010
Linda Vaudt	Whittemore	January 31, 2012
Elected:		
Jill Davis	Spencer	January 31, 2012
Ann Gales	Algona	January 31, 2014

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Lori Kolpin	Aurelia	January 31, 2010
Michael Thole	Sibley	January 31, 2012
Thomas Whorley	Sheldon	January 31, 2014

Election District 3B

Gary Wenell, Chair ..... Sioux City

Appointed:

Linda Gacke	Hudson, SD	January 31, 2012
Karen Heidman	Sioux City	January 31, 2012
Joyce Johnson	Washta	January 31, 2010
Ronald Stopak	Le Mars	January 31, 2014
Renee Weinberg	Sioux City	January 31, 2010

Elected:

Suzan Boden	Sioux City	January 31, 2014
Thaddeus Cosgrove	Holstein	January 31, 2014
Rosalynd Koob	Sioux City	January 31, 2012
Kristal Phillips	Ida Grove	January 31, 2010
Marten Trotzig	Le Mars	January 31, 2012

Election District 4

J.C. Irvin, Chair ..... Council Bluffs

Appointed:

Edward Bremmer	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2010
Janis Lustgraaf	Crescent	January 31, 2012
Cynthia Schaben	Dunlap	January 31, 2014
Kip Shanks	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2012
Christopher Sorensen	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2010

Elected:

Kristopher Madsen	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2014
William F. McGinn	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2012
Jennifer Sewell	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2014
Shannon D. Simpson	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2012
Michael J. Winter	Council Bluffs	January 31, 2010

Election District 5A

Darrell J. Goodhue, Chair ..... Indianola

Appointed:

Margaret Casper	Winterset	January 31, 2014
Dennis Combs	Newton	January 31, 2010
Vivian DeGonzalez	Perry	January 31, 2012
Dianne Liepa	Indianola	January 31, 2010
Michael Powell	Clive	January 31, 2012

Elected:

Dennis Chalupa	Newton	January 31, 2014
Jeannine Gilmore	Adel	January 31, 2012
Ann McDevitt	Perry	January 31, 2014
James Van Werden	Adel	January 31, 2012
Kathryn Walker	Newton	January 31, 2010

Election District 5B

David L. Christensen, Chair ..... Ellston

Appointed:

Nancy Hawks	Creston	January 31, 2012
Robert Porter	Osceola	January 31, 2014
Paul Somers	Creston	January 31, 2010
Carole Waterman	Osceola	January 31, 2010
Diane Weiland	Greenfield	January 31, 2012

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Elected:		
Loretta Harvey	Earlham	January 31, 2012
Lisa Hynden-Jeanes	Leon	January 31, 2010
Arnold Kenyon	Creston	January 31, 2012
Stuart Nielsen	Corning	January 31, 2014
Dustria Relph	Corydon	January 31, 2014

Election District 5C

Joel Novak, Chair ..... Des Moines

Appointed:		
Teree Caldwell-Johnson	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
John R. Campbell Jr.	Des Moines	January 31, 2012
Julie Drew	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
David Nesbit	Urbandale	January 31, 2010
Martin Rosenfeld	Clive	January 31, 2012
Elected:		
Ann Marie Brick	Des Moines	January 31, 2010
Frank Harty	Des Moines	January 31, 2010
Timothy Pearson	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
Elizabeth Quinlan	Des Moines	January 31, 2014
Steven P. Wandro	Des Moines	January 31, 2012

Election District 6

Thomas M. Horan, Chair ..... Cedar Rapids

Appointed:		
Dan Baty	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2014
Kathleen Buckwalter	Iowa City	January 31, 2010
James Efting	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2012
Beth Freeman	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2010
Doreen Monitto Nidey	Iowa City	January 31, 2012
Elected:		
Allison M. Heffern	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2012
Karen Lorenzen	Iowa City	January 31, 2014
Joseph Moreland	Iowa City	January 31, 2014
Timothy S. Semelroth	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2012
Gerald T. Sullivan	Cedar Rapids	January 31, 2010

Election District 7

Charles H. Pelton, Chair ..... Clinton

Appointed:		
Mary Ellen Chamberlin	Davenport	January 31, 2012
Susan Frembgren	Davenport	January 31, 2010
Gerald Messer	Davenport	January 31, 2010
Mark Patton	Wilton	January 31, 2014
Kay Dee Tabor Ingham	Clinton	January 31, 2012
Elected:		
Michael P. Byrne	Davenport	January 31, 2012
Catherine Cartee	Davenport	January 31, 2010
Michael Liebbe	Davenport	January 31, 2014
Jennifer Olsen	Davenport	January 31, 2014
Diane E. Puthoff	Davenport	January 31, 2012

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
	Election District 8A	
Richard Meadows Jr., Chair	Ottumwa	
Appointed:		
Garnetta Augie	Ottumwa	January 31, 2010
Katherine Brock	Albia	January 31, 2014
Darvin Dykes	Bloomfield	January 31, 2012
Mike J. McWilliams	Ottumwa	January 31, 2010
David Wilson	Sigourney	January 31, 2012
Elected:		
Cynthia Hucks	Ottumwa	January 31, 2012
Kathryn Lujan	Washington	January 31, 2014
Michael Mahaffey	Montezuma	January 31, 2010
Michael J. Moreland	Ottumwa	January 31, 2012
Paul Zingg	Ottumwa	January 31, 2014
	Election District 8B	
William Dowell, Chair	Burlington	
Appointed:		
Harry Baxter	Burlington	January 31, 2014
Linda Junkins	Donnellson	January 31, 2010
Karen S. Minnis	Morning Sun	January 31, 2010
Debra Scoville	Fort Madison	January 31, 2012
Kathleen Tieman	Burlington	January 31, 2012
Elected:		
Kendra Abfalter	Keokuk	January 31, 2014
Daniel Cahill	Burlington	January 31, 2010
Danny L. Cornell	Mount Pleasant	January 31, 2012
Richard Fehseke	Fort Madison	January 31, 2014
Marlis J. Robberts	Burlington	January 31, 2012

STATE JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION

§46.1, 46.2, 46.6

State Court Administrator, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Mark S. Cady, Chair	Fort Dodge	
David Boyd, Secretary	Des Moines	
Elected:		
Guy Cook	Des Moines	June 30, 2013
Jean Dickson	Davenport	June 30, 2011
Joseph L. Fitzgibbons	Estherville	June 30, 2011
H. Daniel Holm Jr.	Waterloo	June 30, 2015
Steven J. Pace	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2011
Amy J. Skogerson	Van Meter	June 30, 2015
Kathryn Walker	Newton	June 30, 2013
Appointed:		
Steven Brody	Clive	April 30, 2015
David Cochran	Dubuque	April 30, 2013
Coleen Denefe	Ottumwa	April 30, 2011
Mary Beth Lawler	Iowa Falls	April 30, 2013
Timothy Mikkelsen	Grimes	April 30, 2011
Margaret Redenbaugh	Storm Lake	April 30, 2015
Madalin Williams	Iowa City	April 30, 2013

COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS

§602.2102

State Court Administrator, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
John L. Riccolo, Chair	Cedar Rapids	December 31, 2009
Ronny M. Bitting	Clarinda	December 31, 2012
Mary Ann Brown	Burlington	December 31, 2013
Shelley French	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2013
Robert Huffman	Fort Madison	April 30, 2011
Stephanie Netolicky	Ankeny	April 30, 2015
Henry (H.I.) Thomas	Des Moines	April 30, 2015

BOARD OF LAW EXAMINERS

§602.10103, 602.10107

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Brent Cashatt, Acting Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
James Ellefson	Marshalltown	June 30, 2010
Richard Lyford	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Cheryl Weber	Waterloo	June 30, 2012

Lay members:

Jane E. Anderson	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Lora McCollom	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Virgil Muilenburg	Orange City	June 30, 2010

Temporary bar examiners:

Margaret Callahan	Des Moines
Alan Fredregill	Sioux City

LAWYER TRUST ACCOUNT COMMISSION

Court Rule 43.1

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Thomas Heronimus, Chair	Grundy Center	January 31, 2011
Suzan Boden	Sioux City	January 31, 2012
Alison W. Smith	Iowa City	January 31, 2010
Jill Thompson Hansen	West Des Moines	January 31, 2012

Lay members:

Russell Glasgow	West Burlington	January 31, 2012
Therese Munn	Sioux City	January 31, 2010
Lloyd A. Stjernberg	Des Moines	January 31, 2011

ATTORNEY DISCIPLINARY BOARD

Court Rule 35.2

Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8015

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Nicholas (Tre) Critelli III, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Susan W. Cochran	Fairfield	June 30, 2010
Barbara A. Edmonson	Washington	June 30, 2010
David M. Erickson	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Joseline Greenley	Webster City	June 30, 2011
Arnold Kenyon III	Creston	June 30, 2011
Eric Lam	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2012
Robert R. Rigg	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Karen A. Volz	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2009

Lay members:

Ning Chia	Pella	June 30, 2010
Carole Waterman	Osceola	June 30, 2012
Gerald Zavitz	Davenport	June 30, 2011

Advisory member:
Charles L. Harrington.....Des Moines

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

Supreme Court, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5174

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
John Lloyd, Chair	Osceola	September 30, 2012
Monica Ackley	Dubuque	September 30, 2011
Steven Andreasen	Sioux City	September 30, 2011
Mark Brownlee	Fort Dodge	September 30, 2011
Theresa Davis	Cedar Rapids	September 30, 2011
Paige Fiedler	Urbandale	September 30, 2010
John M. French	Council Bluffs	September 30, 2010
Marci Iseminger	Sioux City	September 30, 2012
Frederick James	Des Moines	September 30, 2010
Barry Lindahl	Dubuque	September 30, 2011
Martha Shaff	Davenport	September 30, 2011
John Whiston	Iowa City	September 30, 2012

Ex officio member:
David Lindgren, Assistant Counsel to the Chief Justice

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Supreme Court Clerk, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Nan M. Horvat, Chair	Des Moines	September 30, 2010
Patrick Carr	Spencer	September 30, 2011
James Carter	Burlington	September 30, 2012
Charles Fagan	Council Bluffs	September 30, 2011
Susan Flanders	Mason City	September 30, 2012
Linda Hines	Des Moines	September 30, 2012
Mary Howes	Davenport	September 30, 2012
Kellyann Lekar	Waterloo	September 30, 2011

BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF SHORTHAND REPORTERS

§602.3101

Office of Professional Regulation, Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Teresa Kordick, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Jeffrey Laust	Adel	June 30, 2011
Sharon Mellon	Iowa City	June 30, 2012
Thomas Mott	Newton	June 30, 2011
Theresa Ritland	Ames	June 30, 2012

CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT

§602.4301, 602.4302

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5911

Donna M. Humpal, Clerk of the Supreme Court ..... Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court
Christine A. Mayberry, Deputy Clerk of the Supreme Court

STATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR

§602.1208

Judicial Branch Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5241

David K. Boyd, State Court Administrator..... Serves at Pleasure of Supreme Court
John Goerdt, Deputy State Court Administrator

UNAUTHORIZED PRACTICE OF LAW COMMISSION

Court Rule 37.1

Judicial Branch Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-8029

Name	*City*	*Term Ending Date*
Angela T. Althoff, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Catherine Alexander	Davenport	June 30, 2012
LuAnn L. Barnes	Ankeny	June 30, 2011
Terri Beukelman	Pella	June 30, 2012
Robert Brock	Sioux City	June 30, 2010
Rachelle Johnson	Montezuma	June 30, 2010
Tiffany Koenig	Indianola	June 30, 2011
Jeffrey Lipman	Clive	June 30, 2010
Cheryl Mason	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Richard Moeller	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Richard Morris	Waterloo	June 30, 2010
Randall Rings	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
Mohummed H. Sadden	South Sioux City, NE	June 30, 2010
Kathryn Salazar	Washington	June 30, 2011
Julie A. Schumacher	Denison	June 30, 2012
Reyne See	Marshalltown	June 30, 2012
Mitchell Taylor	Burlington	June 30, 2010

Lay members:

Lisa Hanson	Bondurant	June 30, 2010
Kurt Heiden	Urbandale	June 30, 2012
Mark Rasmussen	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Thomas Woolwine	Des Moines	June 30, 2010

EXECUTIVE BRANCH AGENCIES

Chapter 4

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Ch 8A

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5360; www.das.iowa.gov

Raymond Walton, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Administrative Services (DAS) was established on July 1, 2003, by consolidating the Department of General Services, the Iowa Department of Personnel, the Information Technology Department, and the accounting function from the Department of Revenue and Finance. The functions of the previous state departments have been merged into four enterprises: General Services Enterprise, Information Technology Enterprise, Human Resources Enterprise, and the State Accounting Enterprise.

The DAS mission is to implement a world-class, customer-focused organization that provides a complement of valued products and services to our customers.

Today, employees in the four DAS enterprises share a common priority — to improve services to DAS customers. DAS customers are the state agencies that provide products and services directly to the citizens of Iowa.

The DAS represents a fundamental change in the way the internal agencies of state government conduct business. In the past, a state government agency selling services to other internal agencies operated like an unregulated monopoly in many ways. By design, the seller had little incentive to meet the customer's needs. The customer had little choice of vendors and little input into what the seller offers. Both seller and customer agencies had limited information about their costs of doing business.

Under the new entrepreneurial management structure, DAS enterprises (service providers) focus on meeting the needs of the customer in a competitive marketplace. Customer agencies have ongoing input on cost, quality, and quantity of what they buy. Customers and DAS enterprises are both more accountable for good management decisions.

In the Iowa state government context, entrepreneurial management is a customer-focused approach to delivering services in a competitive marketplace, where business decisions are motivated by the desire to meet customer needs and by rewards or consequences for financial performance. DAS services are divided into three categories: utility, leadership, and marketplace. Utility services are DAS products and services that executive branch agencies are required to purchase from DAS, based on the need to increase enterprise efficiency and maximize economies of scale. Leadership services are areas of responsibility related to management, oversight, and policy setting for DAS products and services. DAS receives a general fund appropriation for leadership services. Marketplace products and services are those products and services that agencies may purchase from DAS or from any other marketplace supplier or private vendor.

A customer council has been established to provide formal input into the operation and management of DAS utility services. The General Assembly's oversight role is to evaluate planning goals and financial results, leaving enterprise managers free to listen to customers and make business decisions that best meet customers' needs.

Historically, the complexity of budgeting, appropriations, and other financing makes accountability difficult. Internal agency budgets do not always show the costs of the services agencies receive from other state government agencies. This expense is often not used in budgeting, and may not even be known.

The new approach — entrepreneurial management — gives internal customers more control over where they buy and what they buy. DAS enterprises have to attract and retain customers in order to be successful. With the new structure, customers have a simpler budgeting and appropriation process and also have a voice in setting prices and the flexibility to shop for the best value for their money.

Significant cost savings are part of the rationale for this change. Giving internal agencies more control over their consumption patterns and vendor selection makes them more cost-conscious. Competition motivates service agencies to lower their costs and improve services.

GENERAL SERVICES ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7259

Patricia Lantz, Chief Operating Officer

With the creation of the Department of Administrative Services in 2003, the General Services Enterprise (GSE) was launched as a service delivery entity, encompassing responsibilities which can be traced back to the earliest days of Iowa government. These include construction, fleet management and maintenance, purchasing, building maintenance, and mail. Predecessor agencies include the Department of General Services (1971-2003) and the former Board of Control. The chief operating officer for General Services is appointed by the DAS director. The enterprise is composed of the following service areas: Capitol Complex Maintenance; Architectural and Engineering; Fleet and Mail; Lease and Space Management; and Procurement. Three advisory groups are associated with GSE with responsibilities for Capitol Planning, Vertical Infrastructure, and the Americans With Disabilities Act.

Capitol Complex Maintenance Services – *Tim Ryburn, Administrator;* 109 Southeast Thirteenth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3137

Capitol Complex Maintenance (CCM) Services provides facility maintenance service for the day-to-day maintenance and upkeep of state-owned facilities on the Capitol Complex. CCM provides each state agency with a healthy, safe, and well-maintained environment to conduct its business and to achieve its mission. The goal is to provide the best value for services offered to customers so they can accomplish their missions.

CCM is responsible for the maintenance of grounds, equipment, custodial services, and locksmith services. The mechanical maintenance section ensures that all building equipment is operating in an efficient and safe manner. This includes environmental controls such as air handlers, plumbing, and heating and cooling systems, including facility automation systems. The electrical section maintains a safe power distribution system. The building maintenance section provides carpentry, painting, and masonry services. The craftspersons build and remove additions, and repair roofs, windows, and doors. The grounds crew provides landscaping, mowing, and snow removal services on the complex. Grounds staff also maintain all parking lots and signs. Custodial services keep all the buildings and facilities clean and free of waste products, along with doing minor maintenance. The locksmith maintains and enhances building security, as well as repairing and restoring historical clocks on the complex. Recycling provides supplemental income through the selling of waste products.

Architectural and Engineering Services – *Paul Carlson, Administrator;* 109 Southeast Thirteenth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-3101

Architectural and Engineering Services is responsible for providing architectural, engineering, and project management services for 11 million square feet of facilities on the Capitol Complex and at 15 state institutions.

This area provides space management services on the Capitol Complex, for leasing at the seat of government, and for restoration painting services in the Capitol, at Terrace Hill, and in the Miller State Office Building.

Fleet and Mail Services – *Dale Schroeder, Administrator;* 301 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-7702

Fleet and Mail Services is responsible for two major support areas for state agencies. The fleet unit is responsible for the purchase and assignment of motor vehicles for all branches of government, except those specifically exempted by statute. New vehicles placed into service each year must meet certain statutory mandates for fuel efficiency, and increasing numbers of vehicles must be capable of operating with alternative fuels. The fleet unit's garage is a self-sustaining opera-

tion that generates its revenues by charging state agencies for vehicle repair and maintenance. The fleet unit responds to requests from agencies for the use of vehicles for short trips, purchase of new vehicles, and disposal of used vehicles. The fleet unit provides records of miles driven, cost per mile of each unit, and overall operational costs on approximately 2,600 vehicles. The cost of maintenance, insurance, depreciation, and administration for each vehicle is charged to state agencies. The fleet unit's gas station provides fuel, including renewable fuel, for state vehicles. The risk management office processes vehicle accident claims, assesses driver insurability, and recovers damage amounts after accidents.

The mail unit operates mail rooms in the Grimes and Hoover State Office Buildings. This unit is responsible for receiving, processing, distributing, and delivering mail. Types of mail processed include United States Postal Service mail, United Parcel Service ground parcels, courier mail, overnight air letters and packages, and interoffice (local) mail. Incoming "business reply" and "postage due" mail is processed and charged back to agencies. Lettershop services (folding and inserting) and mail automation (presorting and bar-coding) services are provided for large mail streams.

Lease and Space Management Services – *Barb Bendon, Property Manager;* Hoover State Office Building, Level A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8887

Lease and Space Management Services provides lease contract administration and space planning services for approximately 500,000 square feet of space in Polk County and contiguous counties, and provides space planning services to all Capitol Complex customers and assigns and certifies approximately 1.5 million square feet of space at the Capitol Complex and Ankeny Labs.

Procurement Services – *Debbie O'Leary, Administrator*; Hoover State Office Building, Level A, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8384

Procurement Services is comprised of three different units. The customer service unit is designed to be the first point of contact for services, information, and customer feedback within the Department of Administrative Services. Some of its functions are to coordinate requests for services from other state agencies to the other divisions within the department, process parking and building access requests, provide statistical data related to services, and process publication sales.

The events unit coordinates events on the Capitol Complex.

The purchasing unit provides a statewide online procurement system that acquires supplies, equipment, services, and construction, using a competitive purchasing process; the issuance of statewide contracts available to state agencies and political subdivisions for a variety of products and services; and the online office supply system.

CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION

§8A.371

Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3196

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Brice Oakley, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Catherine Brown	Ames	April 30, 2013
Scott Brown	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Molly Clause	Winterset	April 30, 2011
Elizabeth Isaacson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Carl Voss	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Ray Walton, Director, Department of Administrative Services		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Matt McCoy	Des Moines	January 10, 2011
Ron Wieck	Sioux City	January 10, 2011

House

Ako Abdul-Samad	Des Moines	January 10, 2011
Ralph C. Watts	Adel	January 10, 2011

The Capitol Planning Commission was established by the General Assembly in 1959, and is composed of legislators, citizens of Iowa appointed by the Governor, and the Director of the Department of Administrative Services or the Director's designee. The commission's purpose is to provide advice regarding the location and architecture of buildings and other aspects of the development of the State Capitol grounds.

The Iowa Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee was established by Governor Thomas Vilsack's Executive Order Number 3 in February 1999 to oversee the inventory and assessment of state buildings and to make recommendations annually to the Governor regarding the use of appropriated funds.

The ADA Advisory Committee was established to focus on the unique issues related to building and facility accessibility required by the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA), and to make recommendations to the Department of Administrative Services and to the Governor's Vertical Infrastructure Advisory Committee on ADA Projects.

TERRACE HILL COMMISSION

§8A.326

2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515)242-5841

Brian Browning, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
James Hubbell III, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Judith Burfeind	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2010
Randall Cram	Clear Lake	June 30, 2010
Mari Culver	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Jacqueline Easley	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Elaine Estes	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Marcia Frew	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
John Hartung	Altoona	June 30, 2011
Sheri Lund	Sioux City	June 30, 2011

The 69th General Assembly created the Terrace Hill Commission (formerly the Terrace Hill Authority) in 1982. The commission consists of eight persons appointed by the Governor who are knowledgeable in business management and historic preservation and renovation, and the First Lady. The terms of the commission members are for three years beginning on July 1 and ending on June 30.

Terrace Hill was given to the state of Iowa by the Hubbell family in 1971. The Terrace Hill Commission was established to administer Terrace Hill. The commission, acting through the Terrace Hill administrator, manages the entire Terrace Hill facility, including buildings and grounds; continues the ongoing preservation and renovation of this historic site; maintains Terrace Hill as the Iowa Governor's official residence and as a place for official state functions; and oversees the conducting of public tours. As a governing body, the commission may consult with the Terrace Hill Society, the Terrace Hill Foundation, the executive and legislative branches of this state, and other persons interested in the property.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3462

John P. Gillispie, Chief Operating Officer

The Information Technology Enterprise (ITE) provides leadership for enterprisewide information technology (IT) service delivery. The primary objective of the office is to centrally focus IT initiatives, activities, and direction for the state. Additionally, the chief operating officer is the senior administrator of the ITE within the Department of Administrative Services. ITE functions as an information technology service division, providing services to various state governmental entities. ITE is the sole provider of information technology utility services to the executive branch of government, and is a provider of competitive marketplace services as well. ITE is comprised of

the following bureaus — Information Security Office, Infrastructure Services, Applications and Electronic Government Services, and Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3).

Information Security Office – *Jeff Franklin, Information Security Officer;* Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4820

The Information Security Office provides information security guidance and technical support to state agencies and others. It maintains and enforces the enterprisewide information security operating standards; performs security audits and assessments of public sector information systems; provides information security training; and provides emergency response services in the event of security incidents.

Infrastructure Services – *Lorrie Tritch, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5898

The Infrastructure Services Bureau is responsible for the operation of two data centers (primary site and a disaster recovery backup site), mainframe processing, data storage, backup and retrieval services, print services, server hosting, messaging services, web hosting, networking, desktop support, and service desk/help desk support, and providing high-quality information technology technical consulting services.

Applications and Electronic Government Services – *Mark Uhrin, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5818

The Applications and Electronic Government Services Bureau manages programming and other project staff to support the development and ongoing maintenance of computer applications for enterprise and executive agencies; develops and maintains the systems that provide citizens and businesses electronic access to a wide range of state government services and resources; and manages the database/data warehouse area to provide innovative technical support to state agencies and citizens.

Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) Technical Support – *Steven Larson, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Level B, Des Moines 50319; (515) 725-2086

The I/3 Technical Support Bureau provides the strategic direction as well as the technical deployment and support of the Integrated Information for Iowa (I/3) system, which includes the enterprise accounting, procurement, applicant tracking, and budget preparation functions for the state of Iowa. The support and network infrastructure is built on a software platform developed by CGI Technologies and Solutions, Inc. When funding allows, the move of the human resources/payroll functions to a modern system will complete the I/3 system project. Currently, these functions remain on the state's old legacy platform.

IOWACCESS ADVISORY COUNCIL

§8A.221

Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0393

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Richard D. Neri, Chair	Bettendorf	April 30, 2010
Dawn Ainger	Hiawatha	April 30, 2010
Sheila Castaneda	Dubuque	April 30, 2012
Herb Copley	Clear Lake	April 30, 2010
Barbara Corson	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Kelly Hayworth	Coralville	April 30, 2012
Daniel McGinn	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2011
Terrence Neuzil	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Randall Nyberg	Polk City	April 30, 2012
Kathleen Richardson	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Teresa Selberg	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Andrew Smith	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Beth Baldwin, Judicial Branch designee		Statutory
Thomas B. Gronstal, Executive Branch designee		Statutory

The IowAccess Advisory Council was created in 2000 for the purpose of creating and providing to the citizens of this state a gateway for one-stop electronic access to government information and transactions, whether federal, state, or local. The council is composed of citizens and members of the state of Iowa's executive and judicial branches. They represent city, county, state, and federal governments, in addition to a broad spectrum of public interests.

TECHNOLOGY GOVERNANCE BOARD

§8A.204

Department of Administrative Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3462

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Glynis Coutee	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
Atul Gupta	Grimes	April 30, 2010

Nonpublic members:

John R. Baldwin, Director, Department of Corrections, Chair	April 30, 2010
Jana Clausen, Department of Human Services	April 30, 2010
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking	April 30, 2010
Peggi Knight, Department of Transportation	April 30, 2011
Karen Misjak, College Student Aid Commission	April 30, 2011
Mark Schuling, Director of Revenue	April 30, 2011
Teresa Hay McMahon, designee of Director, Department of Management	Statutory
Ray Walton, Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory

HUMAN RESOURCES ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3351

Nancy Berggren, Chief Operating Officer

The Human Resources Enterprise provides the following human resource services: policy development; planning and research; employment activities and transactions, including recruitment, testing, and certification of persons seeking employment or promotion; compensation and benefits; equal employment opportunity and affirmative action; education and training; personnel records and administration; and the negotiation and administration of collective bargaining agreements on behalf of the executive branch.

The personnel management powers and duties of the department do not extend to the legislative or judicial branch of state government, except for functions related to administering compensation and benefits programs.

Program Delivery Services – *MaryAnn Hills, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6603

The Program Delivery Services Bureau provides for human resource consultation services for investigations, classification, personnel rules, collective bargaining interpretation, and reviews and appeals.

Employment Services – *Bill West, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6770

The Employment Services Bureau provides for application intake and referral, classification and compensation studies, diversity program management, performance appraisal management, payroll audit, and contingent workforce contract management.

Benefits – *Ed Holland, Administrator;* Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-6143

The Benefits Bureau provides for management of the deferred compensation, group insurance, wellness, employee assistance, unemployment ASO contract, workers' compensation, and leave management programs.

STATE ACCOUNTING ENTERPRISE

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4840

Calvin McKelvogue, Chief Operating Officer

The State Accounting Enterprise manages the state's financial resources in the operation of effective accounting and payroll systems, to ensure the timely and accurate processing of accounting and payroll transactions, to prepare and issue a comprehensive annual financial report in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and to generate other financial information and reports to meet the needs of citizens, vendors, government officials, state employees, and other government agencies.

DEPARTMENT ON AGING

Ch 231

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2, Des Moines 50319;
(515)725-3333; www.aging.iowa.gov/

John McCalley, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

ELDER PROGRAMS AND ADVOCACY DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3312

Joel Wulf, Administrator

POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3303

Greg Anliker, Administrator

STATE LONG-TERM CARE OMBUDSMAN

§231.42

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3327

Jeanne Yordi

COMMISSION ON AGING

§231.11

Department on Aging, 510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 2,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-3302

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Daniel Ernst	Dubuque	April 30, 2013
Dava James	Nevada	April 30, 2011
Linda Larkin	Fort Madison	April 30, 2012
Frank Leu	Sibley	April 30, 2013
Nancy Nichols	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Kenneth Petersen	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2013
Gloria Reber	Iowa Falls	April 30, 2012
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
William M. Heckroth	Waverly	January 10, 2011
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 10, 2011
House		
Dawn E. Pettengill	Mount Auburn	January 10, 2011
Phyllis Thede	Bettendorf	January 10, 2011

The Older Americans Act of 1965 established the State Unit on Aging and the Area Agencies on Aging. The Iowa Department on Aging (IDA) was first created as the Commission on the Aging by the General Assembly in 1965. In 1986, the responsibilities of the commission were included in the duties of the Iowa Department on Aging (formally the Iowa Department of Elder Affairs), which acts as the State Unit on Aging. The department was established under the "Elder Iowans Act" (Iowa Code chapter 231), which sets forth the role and responsibilities for the department. The department advocates for Iowans age 60 and older and is responsible for developing a comprehensive and coordinated system of services and activities for older people through 13 designated Area Agencies on Aging across the state. The department's programs and services include: elder rights and legal assistance; elder abuse prevention; nutrition and wellness (www.iowahealthylinks.org); caregiver services (www.iowafamilycaregiver.org); older worker services; and case management for frail elders (www.aging.iowa.gov). The department is also responsible for Iowa's Aging and Disability Center (www.lifelonglinks.org). Within the Iowa Department on Aging is the Office of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman, which advocates for the rights of residents living in health facilities. An 11-member commission serves as the policymaking body for the department with seven members appointed by the Governor, two by the House, and two by the Senate for four-year terms. Among their duties, the commission promulgates rules and approves and monitors the area plans for the area agencies. The Governor appoints a department director subject to confirmation by the Senate.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LAND STEWARDSHIP

Ch 159

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5321; www.iowaagriculture.gov

Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture
Karey Claghorn, Deputy Secretary of Agriculture

The General Assembly created the Iowa Department of Agriculture in 1923. In 1986, the department was restructured and the name changed to Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship to reflect its broadened focus, which now includes the Soil Conservation Division.

The mission of the department is to encourage a relationship between people and the land that recognizes the land as a resource to be managed to avoid irreparable harm. The department is tasked with developing and implementing policies that address the long-term future of agriculture as an economic activity as well as a way of life.

The department helps encourage, promote, market, and advance the interests of agriculture, including production practices, such as organic or conventional, that may lead to new opportunities for Iowa farmers. The department has the responsibility of providing consumer protection through the regulatory programs administered by the regulatory, laboratory, and inspection services. The department is responsible for the preservation and improvement of the quality of two of the state's most important natural resources, soil and water.

The department is comprised of three divisions: Administrative, Soil Conservation, and Consumer Protection and Industry Services.

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5681

Karey Claghorn, Deputy Secretary of Agriculture

The Administrative Division assists the Secretary of Agriculture and other divisions in the administration of the department and in the implementation of legislation and statutory rules relating to the department. Internal support includes centralized accounting, auditing, budgeting, and human resources.

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND INDUSTRY SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8610

John Whipple, Director

The purpose of the Consumer Protection and Industry Services Division is to provide protections for consumers of Iowa agricultural products. Special emphasis is given to meat and poultry products, milk and dairy products, and products sold over a scale or through a meter.

The division is accountable for monitoring and providing health protections for animals in Iowa. Special emphasis is given to regulating the movement and health status of Iowa's livestock herds through the implementation of various monitoring, control, and eradication programs. In addition, the division regulates producers and commercial breeders, groomers, and boarding kennels of pet animals.

The third responsibility is consumer protection through the inspection and scientific evaluation of food and agricultural products for safety and stated value. Laboratory analysis of milk and dairy products, meat and poultry products, livestock feed and pet food, fertilizers, pesticides, and seed and nursery stock is undertaken daily to ensure public safety.

The division is provided jurisdiction by the Iowa Code for the protection of grain merchandisers through the inspection and financial monitoring of licensed grain facilities. In addition, the division also administers the Grain Depositors and Sellers Indemnity Fund.

Another responsibility is providing promotional and informational services for the varied aspects of Iowa agriculture. Support includes the coverage and release of daily grain prices and coverage of livestock auctions to ensure accurate price reporting, assistance to organic producers including state organic certification, promotion and technical advice on diversified crop production, including the grape and wine industry, and certification and expansion of farmers markets throughout Iowa.

SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

§161A.4

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5851

Charles Gipp, Director

The Soil Conservation Division is responsible for state leadership in the protection and management of soil, water, and mineral resources. The division also assists the soil and water conservation districts and private landowners in meeting agricultural and environmental protection needs. Division programs are carried out by Iowa's 100 soil and water conservation districts.

Environment First programs offered by the division include cost-share assistance for conservation practices, district initiatives, conservation buffer incentives, agriculture drainage well closure, watershed protection, the Iowa Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, and the Integrated Farm/Livestock Management Demonstration Program.

The Mines and Minerals Bureau is also within the Soil Conservation Division and is responsible for an abandoned mined land reclamation program, a coal regulatory program, and registering mineral sites.

STATE APIARIST

§160.1

Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515)725-1470

Andrew Joseph

STATE CLIMATOLOGIST

§159.5(4)

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8981

Harry Hillaker

STATE ENTOMOLOGIST
§177A.3
Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515)725-1465

Robin Pruisner

STATE HORTICULTURIST
Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5043

Mike Bevins

STATE METROLOGIST
§213.1
Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515)725-1483

Andrew Blackburn

STATE VETERINARIAN
Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5305

Dave Schmitt

STATE WEED COMMISSIONER
§317.8(1)
Iowa Lab Facility, Ankeny 50023; (515)725-1468

Ryan Krull

FARM-TO-SCHOOL COUNCIL
§190A.2
Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7656

Name	*Type*
Laurie Crane, Iowa School Nutrition Association	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Earl Hafner, Iowa organic meat producer	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Denise O'Brien, Iowa fruit or vegetable producer	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Debra Stephenson, Iowa Association for Health, Physical Education, Recreation and Dance	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Christine Pardee, designee of Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Rich Pirog, designee of Director of the Leopold Center	Statutory
Julia Thorius, designee of Director of Education	Statutory

GRAIN INDEMNITY FUND BOARD
§203D.4
Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5987

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Edwin Hershberger	Kalona	April 30, 2010
Thomas Kaldenberg	Albia	April 30, 2010
Sandy J. Simpson	Onawa	April 30, 2011
Sharon Smith	Knoxville	April 30, 2011
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture, President		Statutory
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance		Statutory
Stephen Larson, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory

GRAPE AND WINE DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

§175A.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5043

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Sharman Wersen, Chair	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2011
Karen Foster	Glenwood	April 30, 2011
Benjamin Jung	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Ron Mark	Indianola	April 30, 2010
Paul Tabor	Dubuque	April 30, 2010
Ex officio, nonvoting members:		
Denny Michel, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Gerald Miller, designee of Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University		Statutory
Paul Ovrom, designee of Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory
LuAnn Reinders, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory

LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

§267.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5323

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Brad Knudson, Chair	Waverly	June 30, 2010
Larry Daniels	Eldora	June 30, 2011
Leroy Eggink	Sibley	June 30, 2012
John Hall	Ankeny	June 30, 2010
Steve Kerns	Clearfield	June 30, 2010
Hugo Medina	Litchfield, MN	June 30, 2010
Dave Nichols	Bridgewater	June 30, 2011
Phil Reemtsma	DeWitt	June 30, 2012
Bill Tentinger	Le Mars	June 30, 2011
Loras Wilgenbusch	Victor	June 30, 2010

ORGANIC ADVISORY COUNCIL

§190C.2

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5783

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Roger Lansink, Chair	Odebolt	April 30, 2012
Tim Daley	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2010
Kathleen Delate	Ames	April 30, 2012
Delores Gingerich	Riverside	April 30, 2010
Ron Grode	Waterloo	April 30, 2013
Mark Schuett	Cherokee	April 30, 2010
Angela Tedesco	Granger	April 30, 2010
Joseph Ward	Iowa City	April 30, 2012
Danielle Wirth	Woodward	April 30, 2010

RENEWABLE FUELS AND COPRODUCTS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§159A.4

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-1485

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Carrie Dodds	New Virginia	April 30, 2011
Laura Rowe	Minburn	April 30, 2011
Jill Paxton, designee of Secretary of Agriculture, Chair		Statutory
Joe Jones, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory
Nancy Richardson, Director, Department of Transportation		Statutory
Roya Stanley, Director, Office of Energy Independence		Statutory
Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:		
Senate		
James F. Hahn	Muscatine	January 10, 2011
William M. Heckroth	Waverly	January 10, 2011
House		
Nathan K. Reichert	Muscatine	January 10, 2011

SOIL CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

§161A.4

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5851

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Jean Eells	Webster City	April 30, 2015
Susan Hjelm	Lake Park	April 30, 2013
Jody Kerns	Edgewood	April 30, 2010
Keith Lau	Garnavillo	April 30, 2011
Esther Leyda	Bloomfield	April 30, 2013
Sherman Lundy	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2015
Duane Sand	Norwalk	April 30, 2011
John Sellers Jr.	Corydon	April 30, 2011
John Tobin	New Market	April 30, 2015
Ex officio, nonvoting members:		
Richard Leopold, Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Jack M. Payne, Vice Provost and Director of University Extension, Iowa State University		Statutory
Advisors:		
Dave Shanahan, Cherokee County Engineer, Iowa County Engineers Association		Statutory
Richard Sims, State Conservationist, Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture		Statutory

BOARD OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

§169.5

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5305

David Schmitt, State Veterinarian, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Tom Colvin	Runnells	April 30, 2011
Rick Cooper	Toledo	April 30, 2012
Anne Duffy	Cedar Rapids	May 21, 2011
Rexanne Struve	Manning	April 30, 2011
Dean Upton	Des Moines	April 30, 2010

The Iowa Board of Veterinary Medicine was created in 1900 when the first Veterinary Practice Act became effective. The five-member board has three members who are licensed veterinarians and two members who represent the public. The State Veterinarian serves as the board's secretary.

The board offers the North American Veterinary Licensing Examination in April and December to qualified applicants to determine their personal and professional qualifications to practice veterinary medicine in Iowa. The board also offers the Veterinary Technician National Exam for veterinary technicians. The board sets the standards for certification of veterinary assistants, and may conduct investigations, hold hearings, and take disciplinary action in matters involving the practice of veterinary medicine.

WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT REVIEW BOARD

§466A.3

Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5851

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Vicki Allen	Diagonal	April 30, 2012
Robert Ballou	Monticello	April 30, 2010
Jolee Belzung	Ankeny	April 30, 2010
James Gillespie	Earlham	April 30, 2011
Thomas Hadden III	Altoona	April 30, 2012
Bernard Hoyer	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Kevin Jacobson	Story City	April 30, 2010
Debra Karwal	Elliott	April 30, 2011
William Rosenbury	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Debra Ryun	Chariton	April 30, 2012
Keri Van Zante	Newton	April 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Dennis H. Black	Grinnell	January 10, 2011
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 10, 2011

House

Betty R. De Boef	What Cheer	January 10, 2011
Dolores M. Mertz	Ottosen	January 10, 2011

IOWA AGRICULTURAL ORGANIZATIONS

BEEF INDUSTRY COUNCIL

§181.3

P.O. Box 451, Ames 50010; (515)296-2305 or (800)765-1702

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Will Frazee, Chair	Emerson	December 2009
Dan Cook	New Providence	December 2011
Scott Neiss	Osage	December 2010
Elaine Utesch	Correctionville	December 2009
Stan Zylstra	Hull	December 2010
Phil Schooley, auction market representative		Serves at Pleasure of Secretary of Agriculture

Ex officio, voting members:

Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

CORN PROMOTION BOARD

§185C.3

5505 Northwest Eighty-eighth Street, Suite 100, Johnston 50131; (515)225-9242

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Tim Burrack, Chair	Arlington	August 2010
Ray Cook	Seymour	August 2012
Roscoe Eggers	State Center	August 2011
Dick Gallagher	Washington	August 2010
Mark Heckman	West Liberty	August 2010
Pam Johnson	Floyd	August 2010
Larry Jons	Central City	August 2011
Deb Keller	Clarion	August 2012
Larry Klever	Audubon	August 2012
Nick Leibold	New Hampton	August 2011
Darrel McAlexander	Sidney	August 2010
Larry Peelen	Sanborn	August 2011
Kevin Rempp	Montezuma	August 2012
Julius Schaaf	Randolph	August 2012
Curt Schweers	Arcadia	August 2010
Gary Small	Rembrandt	August 2012
Bert Vandenberg	Donnellson	August 2011

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Mark Fisher, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development	Statutory
Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Russ Leuck, first purchaser organization representative	Statutory
Larry Sterk, first purchaser organization representative	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION

§177.3

4611 Mortensen Road, Suite 101,
Ames 50014; (515)294-6921

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Lee Huey, President	Ames	2009
Chad Allen	Winterset	2011
Norm Chambers	Corwith	2011
Tim Dillon	Fayette	2009
Scott Saienga	Story City	2011
Ron Secrist	Gilbert	2009

Ex officio, voting members:

Kendall Lamkey, Chair, Agronomy Department, Iowa State University	Statutory
Manjit Misra, Director, Seed Science Center, Iowa State University	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

STATE DAIRY ASSOCIATION

Ch 178

101 Northeast Trilein, Ankeny 50021; (515)971-3620

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Wayne Dykshorn, President	Ireton	2011
Gary Bishop	West Union	2010
Kelli Boylen	Calmar	2010
Leroy Eggink	Sibley	2011
Chris Hoeger	Davenport	2012
Dale Humpal	Ridgeway	2011
Lee Maassen	Maurice	2010
Dale Quass	Ossian	2011
Tim Raasch	Sioux Falls, SD	2011
Jim Schmitt	Sherrill	2010
Alan Steffens	Clermont	2009
Bill Strief	Farley	2011
David Sullivan	Oelwein	2011
Paul Wells	Milton	2011
Mark Wilcox	Marcus	2010
Robert Wonderlich	Ollie	2011

Ex officio members:

Douglas Kenealy, Dairy Science Department, Iowa State University	Statutory
Ruth MacDonald, Food Science and Human Nutrition Department, Iowa State University	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

EGG COUNCIL

§184.2

8515 Douglas Avenue, Suite 9,
Urbandale 50322; (515)727-4701

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Blair Van Zetten, Chair	Oskaloosa	June 30, 2012
Bruce Dooyema	Sioux Center	June 30, 2010
Jerry Fisher	Villisca	June 30, 2012
Mark Friedow	Jefferson	June 30, 2010
Rich Hall	Massena	June 30, 2012
Jon Kuhfus	Jewell	June 30, 2010
Brett Pickar	Graettinger	June 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development	Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Hongwei Xin, designee of Chairperson, Poultry Science Section, Department of Animal Science, Iowa State University	Statutory

SHEEP AND WOOL PROMOTION BOARD

§182.4

P.O. Box 35633, Des Moines 50315; (515)287-0215

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Dave Hofland, Chair	Hartley	June 30, 2011
Danny Anderson	Griswold	June 30, 2010

David Arieux	Wellman	June 30, 2010
Sid Greiner	Williamsburg	June 30, 2010
Bob Kimm	Dysart	June 30, 2012
Justin Petersen	Knoxville	June 30, 2011
Mary Esther Pullin	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Daniel Schmitt	Charles City	June 30, 2012
Jerry Sorensen	Harlan	June 30, 2011

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Dan Morrical, designee of Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

SOYBEAN ASSOCIATION BOARD

§185.3

1255 Southwest Prairie Trail Parkway, Ankeny 50023; (515)251-8640

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Delbert Christensen, President	Audubon	August 31, 2011
Jim Andrew	Jefferson	August 31, 2011
Roy Arends	Alexander	August 31, 2011
A. J. Blair	Dayton	August 31, 2010
Jan Christensen	Shenandoah	August 31, 2012
Bob Cole	Fayette	August 31, 2010
Dean Coleman	Humboldt	August 31, 2012
Wayne Fredericks	Osage	August 31, 2011
Ray Gaesser	Corning	August 31, 2010
Cindi Grover	Elma	August 31, 2012
Sheila Hebenstreit	Jefferson	August 31, 2010
Ron Heck	Perry	August 31, 2012
John Heisdorffer	Keota	August 31, 2012
Brian Kemp	Sibley	August 31, 2012
Cliff Mulder	Pella	August 31, 2010
Tom Oswald	Cleghorn	August 31, 2010
Benjamin Schmidt	Iowa City	August 31, 2012
Curt Sindergard	Rolfe	August 31, 2011
Ed Ulch	Solon	August 31, 2010
Randy VanKooten	Lynnville	August 31, 2011

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Gary Edwards, designee of Iowa Corn Growers Association	Statutory
Mark Fischer, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development	Statutory
Harold Hommes, designee of Secretary of Agriculture	Statutory
Richard Merrill, designee of Iowa Farm Bureau Federation	Statutory
Wendy Wintersteen, Dean, College of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Iowa State University	Statutory

TURKEY MARKETING COUNCIL

§184A.1A

Iowa Turkey Federation, P.O. Box 825, Ames 50010; (515)232-7492

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Tim Doyle, Chair	Storm Lake	December 31, 2011
Cal Halstead	Des Moines	December 31, 2013
Todd Hill	Ellsworth	December 31, 2012
Kim Reis	Ellsworth	December 31, 2010

Michael Persia, Department of Animal Science, Iowa State University.....Serves at Pleasure of Turkey Federation Board
Karey Claghorn, designee of Secretary of Agriculture .....Statutory

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF STATE

Ch 11
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5834;
http://auditor.iowa.gov

DAVID A. VAUDT, CPA, Auditor of State
Bernardo Granwehr, Chief of Staff

ADMINSTRATION DIVISION
Warren G. Jenkins, Chief Deputy Auditor of State

FINANCIAL AUDIT DIVISION
Andrew E. Nielsen, Deputy Auditor of State

PERFORMANCE INVESTIGATION DIVISION
Tamera Kusian, Deputy Auditor of State

DEPARTMENT FOR THE BLIND

Ch 216B
524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364; (515)281-1333 or (800)362-2587;
TTY (515)281-1355; www.blind.state.ia.us

Karen A. Keninger, Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission
Bruce K. Snethen, Deputy Director

The Department for the Blind, established in 1925, provides services to Iowans who are blind or severely visually impaired that support their rights and aspirations to participate fully, productively, and equally as first-class citizens in society. These services are provided through the department's four divisions: the Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center; Field Operations, which provides vocational rehabilitation and independent living services; the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped; and the Business Enterprises Program. The department maintains a registry of blind Iowans and provides valid information about blindness through speaking engagements, in-service training, informational materials, and a fully accessible website.

The Adult Orientation and Adjustment Center is a residential training program where blind adults learn the blindness techniques and develop the self-confidence they need to live independently and work competitively. Through classes in travel with the long white cane, home and personal management, industrial arts, braille, and computer access, they come to understand that it is okay to be blind and that they can become fully contributing members of their families, workplaces, and communities.

The department's Vocational Rehabilitation Program is the key to the funding that blind Iowans need to compete on terms of equality in institutions of higher learning and the labor market. It provides the counseling and guidance that encourage blind Iowans to achieve their maximum potential, the funding needed to help blind students pay for the blindness-specific services and technology they need to succeed while receiving training at postsecondary institutions, the advocacy and information that encourage the development of attitudes and policies that provide equal opportunity for blind students and workers in training, and the equipment and technical expertise

that enable blind students and workers to operate virtually the same information technology as everybody else.

Through its Transition Program, the department provides blindness skill and attitudinal training to Iowa's transition-age youth who are blind or severely visually impaired. At fall and winter retreats and two summer camps, young participants learn new, positive ways to think about themselves and to deal with their blindness.

Through its Project ASSIST (Accessible Step-by-Step Instructions for Speech Technology With Windows) Program, the department developed a wealth of computer training techniques and training materials that directly benefit individuals who are blind, visually impaired, or deaf-blind.

The department now has available numerous tutorials for individuals who would like to learn how to use popular applications and for trainers who would like materials for their organization's computer training program.

Through the department's Independent Living Rehabilitation Program, elderly or multiply disabled persons who are blind learn the skills they need to live independently and participate actively in family and community life. By learning the alternative techniques of blindness, they can choose the privacy and independence of living in their own homes over moving into expensive care centers. Independent living teachers and service coordinators travel throughout the state to provide training and other services aimed at bolstering the independence of the individual. Training is offered in a variety of forums, including small-group sessions held in communities throughout Iowa and in the home on a one-on-one basis. Visual loss has been identified as one of the four most significant contributors to the loss of independence in older Americans. Time and experience have proven that even basic training in nonvisual techniques increases an individual's level of independence and self-sufficiency. The average direct expenditure per consumer is approximately $700. This small investment effectively postpones or prevents the need for costly long-term care that can average $3,600 a month in most nursing homes. Vocational and independent living rehabilitation services assist blind persons in realizing their maximum potential of independence and self-support. Independent living services are primarily provided to older individuals who have experienced a severe loss of vision. Rehabilitation teachers work with these individuals in their homes and communities to provide instruction in the skills and techniques of blindness necessary to maintain or increase personal independence. Rehabilitation counselors work with blind persons to develop vocational goals and receive appropriate vocational training and employment.

The Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped provides books and magazines in the alternative media of braille, described video, cassette tape, and large type to eligible Iowans. Individuals who are blind include those with a vision loss that does not constitute legal blindness but is sufficient to prevent use of standard print with ease. Physically handicapped or reading-disabled persons qualify for library service. The library also distributes machines on which recorded books may be played.

The Business Enterprises Program enables blind Iowans to operate food service facilities on federal, state, municipal, and private property. The provision of initial and ongoing food service and management training, as well as beginning inventory and purchase of equipment, means that blind persons in the program can become self-sufficient, taxpaying citizens.

The department makes available a variety of specialized aids, appliances, and recreational items that can be purchased by blind Iowans at cost or furnished as part of some individual rehabilitation plans. White canes for independent travel, braille and electronic watches and clocks, specially marked games, braille and print-writing devices, various types of measuring equipment, and miscellaneous aids are among the items available.

Approximately 400 blind children are enrolled in regular public schools throughout the state. Upon request, the department works with the Bureau of Special Education of the Department of Education to procure books and specialized material for those children and to provide counseling and guidance.

A registry of the blind in Iowa showing cause of blindness, age, and other statistical information valuable in program evaluation and planning is maintained by the department. It is estimated that there are more than 57,000 blind Iowans and that 25 Iowans become blind each week.

COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND

§216B.2

Department for the Blind, 524 Fourth Street, Des Moines 50309-2364; (515)281-1333 or (800)362-2587; TTY (515)281-1355

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Steven Hagemoser	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Michael Hoenig	Davenport	April 30, 2010
Sandra Ryan	Ankeny	April 30, 2011

IOWA CAPITAL INVESTMENT BOARD

§15E.63

Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3204

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gordon (Rick) Neumann, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Eugene Blanshan	Panora	April 30, 2010
Suzanna de Baca	Maxwell	April 30, 2012
Carol Garrett	Bettendorf	April 30, 2013
Daniel Rogers	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2014

Nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Randy Feenstra	Hull	January 10, 2011
Roger Stewart	Preston	January 10, 2011

House

Nathan Willems	Lisbon	January 10, 2011

The Iowa Capital Investment Board (ICIB) was created in the 2002 Legislative Session. The ICIB reviews applications for potential tax credits from qualifying businesses, community-based seed capital funds, and venture capital funds. The ICIB works with the Department of Revenue in the administration of the tax credits. If an application is approved, then the ICIB, through the department, will issue the actual tax credit certificate to the qualified investors.

IOWA CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION

Ch 216

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4121 or (800)457-4416; www.state.ia.us/government/crc

Ralph Rosenberg, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Alicia Claypool, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Mary Chapman	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Rich Eychaner	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Debbie Gitchell	Ames	April 30, 2011
Keith Johnson	Missouri Valley	April 30, 2013
Frederick Morain	Jefferson	April 30, 2013
Nancy Witt	Reinbeck	April 30, 2013

Under the Iowa Civil Rights Act of 1965, as amended, the Iowa Civil Rights Commission (ICRC) is charged with investigating, mediating, resolving, or issuing decisions on complaints of unfair or discriminatory practices in public accommodations, employment, credit, housing, and education on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, or disability. Three other bases include age (employment and credit only), familial status (housing and credit only), and marital status (credit only). Mental disability is not covered

in credit. If conciliation efforts fail, public hearings may be scheduled and orders resulting from such hearings are subject to judicial review. The ICRC conducts training and outreach to prevent and eliminate discrimination and to educate stakeholder groups on civil rights laws and policies.

The commission consists of seven members appointed by the Governor to staggered terms of four years subject to the advice and consent of the Senate. No more than four members of the commission shall belong to the same political party, and its membership shall represent as wide an area as practical. Commission officers are elected by the members and serve for one year starting on May 1. The executive director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

COLLEGE STUDENT AID COMMISSION

§261.1

Clemens Building, 200 Tenth Street, Des Moines 50309-3609;
(515)725-3400; www.iowacollegeaid.org

Karen Misjak, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Janet L. Adams, Chair	Webster City	June 30, 2010
Timothy Cole	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2011
Michelle Durand-Adams	Waukee	June 30, 2010
Crystal Ford	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2013
Terrence Martin	Johnston	June 30, 2013
Frederick Moore	Storm Lake	June 30, 2011
Tara Richards	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Robert Donley, designee of Board of Regents		April 30, 2011
Roger Utman, designee of Director of Education		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate		
Randy Feenstra	Hull	January 10, 2011
Herman C. Quirmbach	Ames	January 10, 2011
House		
Greg Forristall	Macedonia	January 10, 2011
Cindy Winckler	Davenport	January 10, 2011

The Iowa College Student Aid Commission supports postsecondary education in Iowa by administering income-sensitive student financing that promotes access and academic choice, academic recognition, and professional staffing in critical shortage fields; providing coordinated information describing student aid programs and Iowa's postsecondary education; effectively and efficiently administering existing programs authorized by state and federal governments; and continually evaluating and promoting changes to improve student assistance programs.

The commission is responsible for planning and administering programs of assistance to both public and independent colleges and universities throughout Iowa. Represented on the 14-member commission are the Board of Regents, the Department of Education, Iowa independent colleges and universities, Iowa community colleges, each house of the General Assembly, Iowa lending institutions, Iowa students, student loan borrowers, and the general public. The lender, student, general public, and independent college, community college, and borrower representatives are appointed by the Governor. The director of the Department of Education serves by virtue of office. The remaining four members are appointed by the bodies they represent.

Established in April 1964 to implement the federal assistance program for construction of academic facilities provided by the Higher Education Act of 1963, the commission now administers the programs described below.

Federal Family Education Loan Programs

Stafford Student Loan Program – This program was implemented in 1979 and allows students to borrow from commercial lending institutions at a low rate of interest to meet educational ex-

penses at postsecondary educational institutions. The loans are insured by the commission and reinsured by the federal government under the terms of agreement between the Department of Education and the commission. Students may receive subsidized loans (the federal government pays interest while students are in school and in deferment status) based on financial need; all students are eligible to apply for unsubsidized loans (students pay the interest).

Federal PLUS/GRAD PLUS Program – The PLUS Program was implemented in 1982. The Iowa PLUS Program permits parents to secure unsubsidized long-term loans at reasonable interest rates from commercial lending institutions to cover postsecondary educational expenses. The GRAD PLUS Program was implemented July 1, 2006, and provides graduate or professional students with increased unsubsidized federal loan eligibility and minimizes the need for alternative loans. The loans are insured by the commission and reinsured by the federal government under the terms of an agreement between the United States Department of Education and the commission.

Scholarship, Grant, Work-Study, and Loan Forgiveness Programs

Iowa Tuition Grant Program – In 1969, the General Assembly established the Iowa Tuition Grant Program to provide financial assistance for Iowa students enrolled in Iowa's independent colleges and universities. Funding for this program in 2009-2010 is $47,213,069 for students attending not-for-profit institutions and $4,988,561 for students attending for-profit institutions. The maximum grant is $4,000. The amount of the grant, based on the student's estimated financial need, is limited to tuition and fees minus the average charges at a state university.

Iowa Vocational-Technical Tuition Grant Program – This program was established in 1973 to provide financial assistance to needy Iowa resident students enrolled in vocational-technical or career option courses at Iowa's community colleges. Qualified students may receive a maximum of $1,200 per year. In 2009-2010, the program is funded at $2,512,958.

All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program – In 2007, the General Assembly established the All Iowa Opportunity Scholarship Program to provide financial assistance to needy Iowa resident students who do well in high school and demonstrate financial need to access college education. For academic year 2009-2010, qualified students may receive a maximum of $6,704 at eligible four-year institutions and no more than full tuition at Iowa community colleges. In 2009-2010, the program is funded at $2,502,537.

All Iowa Opportunity Foster Care Grant Program – This program provides grants to Iowa students who age out of Iowa foster care. These students may receive awards up to the full cost of attendance after considering all other available state, federal, and college or university funding. In 2009-2010, the program is funded at $687,510.

Iowa National Guard Educational Assistance Program – Established in 1996, the National Guard Educational Assistance Program provides funds to members of the Iowa National Guard that cover costs associated with attending an Iowa college or university. Recipients must be members of the Iowa National Guard to receive a maximum grant of $6,704. The 2009-2010 allocation for this program is $4,024,545.

Iowa Grant Program – The Iowa Grant Program was enacted in 1990 to provide grants to Iowa resident undergraduate students attending Iowa regents universities, community colleges, or accredited independent colleges or universities. This statewide non-sector-based grant program provides need-based awards of up to $1,000. The 2009-2010 appropriation is $981,743. Federal Leveraging Educational Assistance Program (LEAP) funding is used to supplement the state appropriation. In 2009-2010, the Iowa LEAP allocation is $742,670.

Iowa Work-Study Program – In 1987, the General Assembly established the Iowa Work-Study Program to provide funding for work-study jobs for Iowa residents attending Iowa colleges and universities. The work-study program is not funded for 2009-2010.

Iowa Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant – The Iowa Barber and Cosmetology Arts and Sciences Tuition Grant Program was established in 2008. The program provides need-based financial assistance of up to $1,200 to Iowa residents attending eligible barber or cosmetology colleges. For 2009-2010, the program is funded at $45,834.

Osteopathic Forgivable Loans – Since 1991, the Osteopathic Forgivable Loan Program has provided state assistance to Iowa residents attending Des Moines University. Funding for 2009-2010 is $91,668. The loans are forgiven if the physicians practice medicine in Iowa for one to two years, depending on the number of loans used to fund a portion of their education expenses.

Loan Forgiveness Programs – The commission administers loan forgiveness programs for physicians, teachers, nurses, and nurse educators. The Osteopathic Physician Recruitment Program is funded at $312,821 for 2009-2010. The Iowa Teacher Shortage Loan Forgiveness Program is funded at $438,282 for 2009-2010. The Registered Nurse and Nurse Education Loan Forgiveness Program is funded at $90,293 for 2009-2010.

Governor Terry E. Branstad Iowa State Fair Scholarship Program – In 1998, the General Assembly asked the commission to administer the Governor Terry E. Branstad Iowa State Fair Scholarship. Recipients receive a one-time award based on participation at the Iowa State Fair.

Administration of Private Scholarships – Since 1992, several businesses and civic organizations have requested technical assistance in the creation and administration of scholarships and forgivable loan programs. The commission staff provides assistance by serving on selection panels and by providing technical assistance on program requirements and the development of application materials.

Data and Reports

Higher Education Data – The commission maintains a database of enrollment, financial aid, alumni, and other data about Iowa colleges and universities. The database is maintained through surveys conducted by the commission and with the cooperation of the National Center for Education Statistics. An annual digest based on the data has been published since 1975 and is available on the Internet at www.iowacollegeaid.org/researchers/index.html.

Diversity Report – Since 1988, the commission has collected and maintained student and faculty ethnic diversity reports from Iowa colleges and universities receiving state grant moneys. Information contained in these annual reports reflects the institutions' commitment to recruit and retain minority students and faculty. Copies of the most recent reports are available on the Internet at www.iowacollegeaid.org/researchers/index.html.

HIGHER EDUCATION LOAN AUTHORITY

§12.30, 261A.5, 261A.6

505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1040, Des Moines 50309; (515)282-3769

Maribeth Wright, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Authority

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Dennis Barnum	Gowrie	April 30, 2011
John V. Hartung	Indianola	April 30, 2015
Dennis Houlihan	Dubuque	April 30, 2012
Janet Piller	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Stephanie Savage	Dubuque	April 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Nicole Jones, designee of Treasurer of State ..... Statutory

STUDENT LOAN LIQUIDITY CORPORATION

College Aid Commission Resolution (May 14, 1979)

6775 Vista Drive, Ashford II, West Des Moines 50266;
(515)243-5626 or (800)243-7552

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Catherine Beyerink	Sioux City	June 30, 2013
Timothy Bottaro	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Laurie Hempen	New London	June 30, 2010

Christine Hensley	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Tahira Hira	Ames	June 30, 2011
Patricia Keir	Bettendorf	June 30, 2010
John O'Byrne	Cresco	June 30, 2011
Robert W. Sackett	Okoboji	June 30, 2013
Frank Thomas	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
J. Marc Ward	Des Moines	June 30, 2011

Ex officio member:

Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Ch 546

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-6514; www.state.ia.us/government/com

James E. Forney, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Commerce was created to coordinate and administer the various regulatory, service, and licensing functions of the state relating to the conducting of business and commerce in the state.

The chief administrative officer of the department is the director. The director is appointed by the Governor from among those individuals who serve as heads of the divisions within the department. A division head appointed to be the director fulfills the responsibilities and duties of the director in addition to the individual's responsibilities and duties as the head of a division. The director serves at the pleasure of the Governor. If the office of director becomes vacant, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment was made. The department consists of the following divisions:

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION

§123.4, 123.10, 546.2, 546.9

1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7402

	Term Ending
Lynn M. Walding, Administrator	April 30, 2010

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES COMMISSION

§123.5

Alcoholic Beverages Division, 1918 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7443

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Richard Hunsaker, Chair	Carroll	April 30, 2011
James Clayton	Iowa City	April 30, 2014
Gayle Collins	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Mary Hunter	Urbandale	April 30, 2012
Greg Nashleanas	Sioux City	April 30, 2013

The Alcoholic Beverages Division was created administratively within the Department of Commerce to administer and enforce the laws of this state concerning beer, wine, and alcoholic liquor. The division also has the sole power to buy, import, and sell at wholesale all alcoholic liquors in the state. Total funds generated in fiscal year 2009 were in excess of $104 million, with over $85.9 million being directly deposited into the State General Fund. The wholesaling of liquor to package liquor stores accounted for approximately $73.6 million of the total transfer to the State General Fund.

An Alcoholic Beverages Commission was created within the division and is composed of five members, not more than three of whom shall belong to the same political party. Commission

members are appointed by the Governor for five-year terms subject to confirmation by two-thirds of the Senate. The commission acts as a division policymaking body and serves in an advisory capacity to the division administrator.

The division administrator is appointed by the Governor to a four-year term subject to confirmation by two-thirds of the Senate. The administrator supervises the daily operations of the division and executes the policies of the division as determined by the commission. The commission may affirm, reverse, or amend all actions of the administrator, including but not limited to the purchase of alcoholic liquor for resale by the division; the granting or refusing of liquor licenses and permits, wine permits, and beer permits and the suspension or revocation of the licenses and permits; and the establishment of wholesale prices of alcoholic liquor.

The division has the sole power to appoint necessary employees; to determine the nature, form and capacity of packages kept or sold, and to prescribe or approve labels and seals to be placed on same; to license, inspect, and control the manufacture of alcoholic liquors in Iowa; and to make rules and regulations necessary for carrying out the provisions of the alcoholic beverages law.

BANKING DIVISION

Ch 524, Div. II; §546.2, 546.3

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-4014

	Term Ending
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking	April 30, 2013

STATE BANKING COUNCIL

§524.205

Banking Division, 200 East Grand Avenue,
Suite 300, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-4014

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Kevin Brooks	Slater	April 30, 2011
Timothy Brown	Storm Lake	April 30, 2010
Jean Heiden	Denison	April 30, 2012
M. Kathleen Nellor	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2013
Surasee Rodari	Des Moines	April 30, 2012

Ex officio member:

Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking, Chair	Statutory

The Superintendent of Banking is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate to a four-year term. The superintendent is an ex officio member and chair of the State Banking Council, which acts in an advisory capacity in matters which come before the superintendent.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision and regulation of all state-chartered banks, trust companies, debt management companies, delayed deposit services, money services businesses, mortgage bankers, mortgage brokers, individual mortgage registrants (aka mortgage loan originators), industrial loan companies, and regulated loan companies. The superintendent and Banking Division staff protect the interests and rights of depositors, borrowers, creditors, and shareholders of the entities subject to regulatory purview of the Banking Division.

The division conducts regular on-site examinations and off-site monitoring of regulated institutions and processes applications for new charters and licenses, charter conversions, mergers and acquisitions, dissolutions, new offices, office relocations, and office closures. In addition to its regulatory functions, the Banking Division provides fundamental and technical assistance to banks and advises governmental bodies, agencies, and individuals in banking matters.

The superintendent also administers and coordinates the licensing and regulation of several professions by bringing together the following licensing boards: Accountancy Examining Board,

Architectural Examining Board, Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board, Landscape Architectural Examining Board, Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board, the Real Estate Commission, and the Interior Design Examining Board.

The banking and finance bureaus are funded by assessments to the entities they regulate and use no tax dollars in their operations. The professional licensing bureau is funded by a combination of fees and appropriations.

CREDIT UNION DIVISION

§533.103, 533.104

200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-6514

	Term Ending
James E. Forney, Superintendent of Credit Unions	April 30, 2012

CREDIT UNION REVIEW BOARD

§533.107

Credit Union Division, 200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 370, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-6514

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Becky Hansen, Chair	DeWitt	April 30, 2010
Paul Becker	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
Dave Cale	Johnston	April 30, 2012
Denise Dolan	Dubuque	April 30, 2012
Tahira Hira	Ames	April 30, 2010
Timothy Marcsisak	Atlantic	April 30, 2012
Barbara Oliver-Hall	Des Moines	April 30, 2011

The Department of Credit Unions was established January 1, 1979, by the General Assembly, and was reorganized as the Credit Union Division within the Department of Commerce by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1986. The superintendent is appointed by and serves at the pleasure of the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate. The seven-member review board is appointed by the Governor for staggered three-year terms, and is also subject to confirmation by the Senate. Two of the board members may be public members; however, at no time shall more than five of the members be directors or employees of a credit union. A list of nominees may be submitted to the Governor by any credit union located in the state. The board may adopt administrative rules pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A or take such action as it deems necessary or suitable to effect the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 533.

The superintendent is charged with the supervision, control, and enforcement of the laws, bylaws, rules, and regulations pertaining to the organization and operation of credit unions operating under a state charter. It is the intent and responsibility of the superintendent and division staff to protect the interests and corporate rights of more than 780,000 members of Iowa credit unions. This is done through regular examination and analysis of the operation in each credit union, with such remedial action taken as deemed necessary. In addition, the division provides an orderly process for the chartering, merger, conversion, and liquidation of state credit unions; advises governmental bodies and agencies and individuals in the matters of credit union affairs; provides fundamental and technical assistance to credit unions; provides state liaison with authorized member account insurers; and maintains an equitable fee structure and offset of division expenditures.

INSURANCE DIVISION

§505.1, 505.2, 505.4, 546.2, 546.8

330 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5705

	Term Ending
Susan E. Voss, Commissioner of Insurance	April 30, 2013

James R. Mumford, First Deputy Commissioner

James Armstrong, Deputy Commissioner of Insurance and Chief Examiner

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance, as the executive head of the Insurance Division of the Department of Commerce, was created by the General Assembly in 1913. The first commissioner took office on July 1, 1914. Previous to that time, the supervision of insurance had been under the direction of the Auditor of State.

The Office of Commissioner of Insurance has general control, supervision, and direction over all insurance business transacted in the state and is charged with the responsibility of administering the laws of the state relating to insurance. In addition, the commissioner regulates securities, residential and motor vehicle service contracts, perpetual care cemeteries, and preneed funeral home sales and merchandise.

The Insurance Division has six bureaus that carry out the functions of the division. They are as follows:

Administration – Oversees the administration of the office, including personnel, budget, legislation, and policy. Also includes communications and consumer outreach.

Market Regulation – Handles citizens' complaints and inquiries and investigates any wrongdoing by insurance producers and companies. Reviews and approves as required under state law the rates and forms of insurance products sold in Iowa. Approximately 115,000 rates and forms are reviewed annually. Also licenses and maintains yearly continuing education requirements for insurance agents/producers. Approximately 73,000 agents are currently licensed in Iowa.

Company Regulation – Supervises the organization, reorganization, liquidation, and dissolution of domestic insurance corporations. Regulates the certificate of authority by companies to do business in Iowa. Conducts examinations of all domestic insurance organizations at least once every five years. May examine foreign insurance companies authorized to do business in Iowa.

Fraud – Investigates reports of insurance fraud throughout Iowa. Works with consumers, carriers, agents, and state and federal law enforcement.

Securities – Regulates the sale of securities within the state of Iowa and provides for the licensing of securities salespersons and dealers. Reviews securities registrations and performs audits and examinations as necessary. Also responsible for the sales of motor vehicle and residential service contracts, funeral services and merchandise, sales of cemetery merchandise, and pharmacy benefits managers. Performs audits and investigates complaints regarding wrongdoing by securities producers.

Consumer Advocate – Provides additional consumer-based oversight of complaints process, as well as practices and premium costs of insurance industry. Analyzes local and national trends and advises and recommends regulatory changes to commissioner as needed.

Enforcement – Performs functions related to administrative and disciplinary actions against agents or companies, on matters referred from other bureaus of the division, especially Market Regulation and Securities.

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH INSURANCE ASSOCIATION BOARD

§514E.2

Insurance Division, 330 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5705

Name	*City*
Rod Turner, Chair	Des Moines
Patrick L. Carmody	Omaha, NE
Bob Corn	Omaha, NE
Joseph Day	Cedar Rapids
Karen Hanson	Des Moines
Patty Huffman	Des Moines
Kirsten Running-Marquardt	Cedar Rapids
Craig Srajer	Moline, IL
Bob Starman	Omaha, NE
Kevin Van Dyke	Des Moines
	Term Ending/Type
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance	Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

David Hartsuch	Bettendorf	January 10, 2011
Rich Olive	Story City	January 10, 2011

House

Doris Kelley	Waterloo	January 10, 2011

PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION BUREAU OF THE BANKING DIVISION

§546.10

1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7393

The Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau administers and coordinates the licensing and regulation of several professions by bringing together the following licensing boards: Accountancy Examining Board, Architectural Examining Board, Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board, Landscape Architectural Examining Board, Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board, the Real Estate Commission, and the Interior Design Examining Board.

The Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau is a part of the Division of Banking and is headed by the Superintendent of Banking, who is appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate and serves a four-year term.

The licensing and regulation boards and commission included in the bureau retain the powers granted them pursuant to the Iowa Code chapters under which they are created, except for budgetary and personnel matters, which are handled by the bureau chief.

ACCOUNTANCY EXAMINING BOARD

§542.4

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7387

Jodi Adams, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Thomas Engelmann	Davenport	April 30, 2011
Telford Lodden	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Marianne Mickelson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Evelyn Rank	Clarinda	April 30, 2012
Linda Schmitt	Lohrville	April 30, 2010
Carol Schuster	DeWitt	April 30, 2010
Tommy Thompson	Fairfield	April 30, 2012
Donald Timmins	Altoona	April 30, 2010

The purpose of the Accountancy Examining Board is to administer and enforce the provisions of Iowa Code chapter 542 (Iowa Accountancy Act of 2001) with regard to the practice of accountancy. This includes the examining of candidates, issuing of certificates and licenses, granting permits to practice accountancy, investigating violations and infractions of the accountancy law, and revoking, suspending, or refusing to renew certificates, licenses, or permits.

The board consists of eight members, five of whom must be practicing certified public accountants, two members representing the general public, and one licensed public accountant. Members are appointed to three-year staggered terms by the Governor.

ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544A.1

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7362

Glenda Loving, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Susan McKinney, Chair	Colo	April 30, 2010
Terry Allers	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2011
Bruce Bassler	Ames	April 30, 2012
Thomas Clause	Winterset	April 30, 2011
Martha Green	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Sue Jarboe	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Dale McKinney	Sioux City	April 30, 2010

The law for the registration of architects and appointment of the Architectural Examining Board was enacted in 1927. The General Assembly in 1965 amended the law to be a practice Act. The board also administers appropriate portions of the Continuing Education and Regulation Program, Iowa Code chapter 272C. The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five who possess a certificate of architect registration and have been in active practice for not less than five years. The board meets every other month on the second Tuesday of the month.

The Architectural Registration Examination is administered via computer through a national testing service. The board is a member of the National Council of Architectural Registration Boards and collaborates closely with the council.

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEYING EXAMINING BOARD

§542B.3

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7360

Robert Lampe, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Craig Johnstone, Chair	Grinnell	April 30, 2010
Gary Benjamin	Clive	April 30, 2011
Ruth Ohde	Manning	April 30, 2011
Jerry Shellberg	Red Oak	April 30, 2011
Christy VanBuskirk	Hedrick	April 30, 2012
Marlee Walton	Ames	April 30, 2012

The Engineering and Land Surveying Examining Board was created by the General Assembly in 1919. A person cannot practice professional engineering or land surveying without first being registered with the board. The board meets regularly and conducts examinations of applicants for licensure twice each year.

The law provides that the membership of the board consists of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Four of these members must be professional engineers, one must be a land surveyor, and two must represent the general public.

INTERIOR DESIGN EXAMINING BOARD

§544C.2

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7397

David Batts, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jennifer Voorhees, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Cigdem Akkurt	Ames	April 30, 2010
Dorothy Fowles	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Frederic Malven	Nevada	April 30, 2011
H. Scott Sankey	Ankeny	April 30, 2010
Sara Swaim Herman	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Tom Triplett	Urbandale	April 30, 2012

The Interior Design Examining Board was created in a title Act in 2006. A person shall not use the title of registered interior designer or any title or device indicating or representing in any manner that the person is a registered interior designer or is practicing as a registered interior designer unless the person is a registered interior designer. The board meets annually at the seat of government.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINING BOARD

§544B.3

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7362

Glenda Loving, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mark Ripplinger, Chair	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2011
Tim Adams	Webster City	April 30, 2012
David Fjare	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2012
Laura Hawks	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Helen Kimes	Osceola	April 30, 2010
Carolyn Magnani	Johnston	April 30, 2011
Christopher Seeger	Roland	April 30, 2010

The Landscape Architectural Examining Board was created in 1975. A person shall not use the title of landscape architect or any title or device indicating or representing in any manner that the person is a landscape architect or is practicing landscape architecture unless the person is a registered landscape architect. The board conducts examinations of applicants for certificates of registration as landscape architects at least once each year and meets annually at the seat of government.

REAL ESTATE APPRAISER EXAMINING BOARD

§543D.4

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7468

Toni Bright, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Michael Lara, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Maxine Ballard	Grimes	April 30, 2012
James Kesterson	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
John Larson	Indianola	April 30, 2012
Gregory Morehead	Albia	April 30, 2010
Amy Thorne	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Judith Zwanziger	Indianola	April 30, 2012

The Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board was created in 1989 to establish standards for real estate appraisals and to establish procedures for the voluntary certification of real estate appraisers.

The board consists of seven members, two of whom must be public members and five of whom must be real estate appraisers. All board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. Members are appointed to three-year terms.

The board examines candidates for certification, issues certificates, investigates violations and infractions of the law, revokes and amends certificates, and administers other disciplinary sanctions to persons found to be in violation of the law or administrative rules.

REAL ESTATE COMMISSION

§543B.8

Professional Licensing and Regulation Bureau,
1920 Southeast Hulsizer Road, Ankeny 50021; (515)281-7397

David Batts, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Laurie Dawley, Chair	Walford	April 30, 2012
Daniel Berry	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Patricia Daniels	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Laurel Diehl	Mason City	April 30, 2011
James O'Neill	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2011
Richard Robert	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2012
Judith Stevens	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010

The first real estate license law was enacted by the General Assembly in 1929 and became effective on January 1, 1930.

The Real Estate Commission administers the Iowa Real Estate License Law, Iowa Code chapter 543B, and Sales of Subdivided Land Outside of Iowa, Iowa Code chapter 543C. The commission also administers appropriate portions of the Continuing Education and Regulation Program, Iowa Code chapter 272C. The license law authorizes the commission to issue licenses and regulate the activities of real estate brokers and salespersons, and to carry out a program of real estate education. The subdivided land law authorizes the commission to register out-of-state subdividers who engage in business in Iowa, and to refer violations to the Attorney General or to an appropriate court. Iowa Code chapter 272C requires licensees to participate in continuing education, and authorizes the commission to adopt administrative rules. The law also establishes procedures for review of the licenses and lists grounds for disciplinary sanctions.

UTILITIES DIVISION

Ch 474; §546.2, 546.7

350 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319-0069; (515)281-5979

	Term Ending
Robert Berntsen, Administrator	April 30, 2011

UTILITIES BOARD

§474.1, 474.10

Utilities Division, 350 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319-0069; (515)281-5979

Joan Conrad, Executive Secretary
David Lynch, General Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robert Berntsen, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Darrell Hanson	Altoona	April 30, 2013
Krista Tanner	Clive	April 30, 2011

The Utilities Board is responsible for the regulation of the rates and services of investor-owned electric, gas, natural gas, communications, and water utilities and generally supervises all pipelines and transmission, sale, and distribution of electrical current in the state.

The three-member board is a policymaking body for the Utilities Division. The chairperson serves as the administrator of the Utilities Division. As administrator, the chairperson is responsible for all administrative functions and decisions. Eight sections have been established in the Utilities Division organizational structure: the office of executive secretary, deputy executive secretary, general counsel, customer service, energy, policy development, safety and engineering, and telecommunications.

Office of Executive Secretary – *Joan Conrad, Executive Secretary; (515)281-5386*

The executive secretary is appointed by the board and oversees the operation of the agency and assists the board in ensuring that the work of the agency is completed efficiently and effectively. The executive secretary coordinates personnel and purchasing for the division and assists in the administration of the division. The executive secretary is the custodian of the board seal and all board records. The executive secretary is also responsible for preparing the agency budget.

Deputy Executive Secretary – *Margaret Munson, Deputy Executive Secretary; (515)281-7716*

The deputy executive secretary serves in the absence of the executive secretary, ensuring that essential administrative business is completed. Additional duties include supervising the accounting and assessments section and the information technology team.

General Counsel – *David Lynch, General Counsel; (515)281-8272*

The General Counsel's Office provides legal advice and formal legal opinions to the board on matters arising under the Iowa Code and the board's administrative rules. Attorneys draft board decisions, orders, and rules. The office also provides legal advice to staff. It represents the board before state and federal courts in proceedings that challenge the board's implementation of state and federal law. The office also intervenes, on behalf of the board, in federal actions affecting Iowa utility ratepayers.

Customer Service – *Chuck Seel, Manager; (515)281-5618*

The Customer Service Section serves as the agency's information contact and provides customer assistance and education for both the staff and the public. The section assists customers and competitors in resolving disputes with service providers. The section monitors customer service policies and practices, provides information to the public, and advises the board on customer service quality and issues of public concern. The section also maintains contact with media representatives.

Energy – *Jeff Kaman, Manager; (515)281-3279*

The Energy Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on energy matters. The section monitors activities of gas, electric, and water service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations on tariff filings, rate proceedings, annual fuel purchase reviews, service territory disputes, and restructuring issues. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Policy Development – *Frank Bodine, Manager; (515)281-8825*

The Policy Development Section provides forward-looking quantitative and qualitative analysis into various policy issues in the electric, telephone, and gas industries. The section also provides professional and technical support to the industry sections and the board in the areas of policy development and research. In cases before the board, the section is responsible for the review and analysis of cost of capital, cost of service, and rate design. The section is responsible for performing analysis of competitive and restructuring issues, utility management performance, least-cost alternatives, energy efficiency activities, and other public policy matters. Section staff also conducts inquiries, rulemakings, and special projects, and participates in ratemaking proceedings.

Safety and Engineering – *Donald Stursma, Manager; (515)281-5546*

The Safety and Engineering Section is responsible for the regulation of gas and electric providers and pipeline and electric transmission and distribution companies as it relates to safety, construction, and operation and maintenance of facilities. The section reviews and processes all petitions for electric transmission line franchises under Iowa Code chapter 478 and for pipeline permits under Iowa Code chapters 479 and 479B. It also acts as an agent for the federal Department of Transportation in pipeline safety matters.

Telecommunications – *John Ridgway, Manager; (515)281-4034*

The Telecommunications Section is responsible for providing the board with recommendations for appropriate actions on telecommunications matters. The section monitors activities concerning telecommunications service providers. It also provides analysis and recommendations of telecommunications providers' filings, rate proceedings, and advises the board on ratemaking and restruc-

turing issues. The section advises the board on issues before the Federal Communications Commission.

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Ch 904

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5701;
www.doc.state.ia.us

John R. Baldwin, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5703

Brad Hier, Deputy Director

CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS — EASTERN REGION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5730

Jerry Burt, Deputy Director

CORRECTIONAL OPERATIONS — WESTERN REGION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5726

Diann Wilder-Tomlinson, Deputy Director

OFFENDER SERVICES DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5713

Jerry Bartruff, Acting Deputy Director

PRISON INDUSTRIES DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5705

Roger Baysden, Deputy Director

BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

§904.104

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5701

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robyn Mills, Chair	Johnston	April 30, 2011
Michael Coleman	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
David Erickson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Sheryl Griffith	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
Johnie Hammond	Ames	April 30, 2013
Arthur Neu	Carroll	April 30, 2011
Michael Sadler	Urbandale	April 30, 2011

The Iowa Board of Corrections is a seven-member bipartisan board appointed by the Governor, with members serving four-year terms. This board is a policy-setting board and is required to meet at least 12 times per year.

The Iowa Department of Corrections (DOC) manages correctional services in four areas: secure institutions, community-based correctional services, system administration, and prison industries.

The department's mission is to advance successful offender reentry to protect the public, staff and offenders from victimization.

On August 31, 2009, the DOC was supervising 38,434 offenders: 8,358 in prison, 1,394 in community-based facilities (residential, work release, and OWI treatment), and 28,682 under community supervision.

The department employs over 4,200 staff, including over 1,100 community corrections employees in eight judicial districts. The corrections budget for fiscal year 2009 was approximately $365 million (general fund).

Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) employs offenders in a work setting similar to factories in the free society. They are governed by a seven-member advisory board, made of citizens from various industries. IPI is 100 percent self-funding and operates under a self-generating revolving fund. Traditional industries are located at Mitchellville, Newton, Anamosa, Fort Madison, Rockwell City, and Mount Pleasant. They sell their traditional industries products, consisting of school furniture, metal furniture, printing braille, cleaning chemicals, textiles, and operate the state's tourism call center. IPI also manages all of the state farms for corrections and human services. Farming is also self-funding. Additionally, IPI manages the private sector operations, providing space and offenders for private companies who hire offenders. Most of the private sector companies are in manufacturing, and the skills taught are in areas which will allow the offenders to find work immediately upon release. All of the moneys earned by the offenders except for 20 percent are returned to the taxpayers in the form of taxes, restitution, victim compensation, and room and board. IPI maintains private sector ventures at Newton, Mitchellville, Rockwell City, Fort Dodge, and Clarinda. Since 1992, offenders have earned over $24 million in wages; all but $4.8 million has been used to pay taxes, child support, restitution, victim compensation, and room and board. The private company is responsible for training and product quality.

The Iowa Corrections Learning Center is housed in the Central Office of the department. The Learning Center provides pre-service academies, in-service training, and numerous specialized trainings for staff throughout the department, for both prison and community-based corrections staff.

In Iowa's eight judicial districts, the department contracts for community supervision. Pre-institutional services include pretrial, presentence investigations, probation supervision, and residential supervision. Post-institutional services include parole and work release supervision. Operating while intoxicated (OWI) continuum services, including OWI treatment facilities, are also provided. In recent years, improvements to pre-institutional and post-institutional supervision have targeted specific offender groups and addressed individual offender needs. Programs include OWI, intensive supervision, electronic monitoring, sex offender programs, treatment alternatives to street crimes, domestic abuse programs, community service, education, employment, and reentry transition. Various programs are using cognitive-based treatment curricula. Probation and parole officers throughout the state are currently being trained in motivational interviewing techniques to further effect change in offenders under supervision. The Iowa Department of Corrections and Judicial District Departments of Correctional Services are committed to implementing evidence-based practices to provide a better return on investment of each corrections dollar spent.

Community-based corrections (CBC) programs are supervised by a Judicial District Department of Correctional Services Board which appoints and provides direct supervision to the district director. The Iowa Department of Corrections is responsible for general oversight and coordination of the programs offered by the eight judicial districts. In addition, CBC administers the interstate compact program.

The eight judicial districts maintain residential facilities in the following communities: Ames, Burlington, Cedar Rapids, Coralville, Council Bluffs, Davenport, Des Moines, Dubuque, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Ottumwa, Sheldon, Sioux City, Waterloo, and West Union.

Field services offices throughout the state ensure close contact with corrections clients. Field services are based in the following cities: Waterloo, Decorah, Oelwein, Independence, Dubuque, Manchester, Ames, Fort Dodge, Marshalltown, Mason City, Sioux City, Spencer, Council Bluffs, Des Moines, Adel, Chariton, Creston, Guthrie Center, Indianola, Newton, Pleasantville, Vinton, Marengo, Toledo, Coralville, Cedar Rapids, Davenport, Tipton, Clinton, Maquoketa, Muscatine, Burlington, Fairfield, Fort Madison, Mount Pleasant, Keokuk, Ottumwa, Centerville, and Oskaloosa.

The department maintains nine prison institutions at various locations around the state. A description of those facilities follows:

Anamosa State Penitentiary – *John Fayram, Warden;* Anamosa 52205; (319)462-3504

The Anamosa State Penitentiary (ASP) is a medium/maximum security correctional institution for adult males. Established in 1872, the institution has a current capacity of 913 and held 1,034 offenders on September 17, 2009. The mission of the ASP is to advance successful offender reentry to protect the public, staff, and offenders from victimization. Institutional staff of all classifications work closely with offenders, expect offenders to behave in a responsible manner, and hold offenders accountable for the decisions they make.

Kirkwood Community College is the provider of GED (general education development) and literacy-based education programs, while Iowa Prison Industries (IPI) provides on-the-job training and work skills in the following divisions: Braille, custom wood furniture, metal furniture, sign fabrication, housekeeping/laundry supplies, filters, license plates, graphic arts and warehouse operations. In addition, IPI manages the farm program by raising crops and maintaining a stock cow herd.

The institution operates two licensed substance abuse programs with one located at Anamosa and the other at Luster Heights. The Luster Heights Camp is a satellite facility operated by ASP. It houses lower risk offenders who have a minimum live-out security rating and are nearing release. It is located in the Yellow River State Forest in northeast Iowa, near the town of Harpers Ferry. The camp has a capacity of 88 and a population of 58 on September 17, 2009. In addition to substance abuse treatment programming, the camp offers a work program supplying workers to the Department of Natural Resources and various surrounding communities. This is accomplished through Iowa Code chapter 28E agreements. The Luster Heights Camp helps the department meet its needs in the area of offender reentry.

Clarinda Correctional Facility – *Mark Lund, Superintendent;* Clarinda 51632; (712)542-5634

Iowa policymakers authorized the establishment of the Clarinda Correctional Facility (CCF) in 1980 as an adult male prison to serve chemically dependent, mentally retarded, and mentally ill offenders. A new 750-bed medium-security prison opened in April 1996. The offender population on September 1, 2009, was 809.

The CCF is located on the grounds of the Clarinda Mental Health Institute (MHI) under the Department of Human Services and shares the physical plant, dietary, administration, laboratory, human resources, and fiscal services with the MHI.

The Special Learning Unit at CCF provides individual treatment for offenders who are mentally retarded or mentally ill or with special needs. This unit also offers additional support for persons requiring protection from more aggressive offenders. The CCF also administers a 120-bed licensed outpatient treatment program, called CHOICES. The program involves a personal examination of the reasons for abuse, obstacles to treatment, and special planning for release.

A 225-bed minimum-security unit recently opened in March 2005, and is for offenders eligible to work in minimum-live-outs programs. The offender population at the unit on September 1, 2009, was 136.

Fort Dodge Correctional Facility – *Cornell R. Smith, Warden;* Fort Dodge 50501; (515)574-4700

The Fort Dodge Correctional Facility (FDCF) is a medium-security prison originally designed to house 762 adult male offenders in a double-occupancy celled environment. Construction began in October 1996 and the facility opened in April 1998. The facility is located on 60 acres of land in southern Fort Dodge. Recognizing the ongoing need for public safety even before the first offenders arrived at the facility, the legislature and Governor approved an expansion for an additional 400 beds and program space. Work on this addition was completed in late 1999. In fiscal year 2001-2002, 127 two-man cells were converted to house three offenders. Current rated capacity is 1,162.

The unit management concept is employed at FDCF. The facility's seven housing units are organized to support positive behavior. In addition to the housing units, the facility consists of

administration and treatment buildings, a power plant, and a warehouse. Primary perimeter security is provided by a double fence system with electronic detection. The FDCF offers a variety of programming, and the New Frontiers Substance Abuse Program is licensed by the state of Iowa. In addition to programming, offenders are provided work opportunities, including private sector jobs inside the fence, to assist in developing the skills needed to become a productive and successful citizen.

Iowa Correctional Institution for Women – *Patti Wachtendorf, Warden;* Mitchellville 50169; (515)967-4236

The Iowa Correctional Institution for Women (ICIW) is a multi-security-level prison with a current capacity of 443 and holding 535 female offenders on July 1, 2009, which includes a violator facility for probation and parole violators. ICIW provides educational and vocational services to offenders, including adult basic education and general education development (GED). Vocational opportunities are provided by Iowa Prison Industries and include internal work assignments and vocational training courses. The institution emphasizes responsibility and accountability in preparing women offenders for successful return to the community. Programs offered focus on interpersonal relationships, domestic violence, trauma and abuse, career assessment and exploration, self-esteem, parenting, independent living, decision-making skills and thinking patterns, and health education. A substance abuse prevention assessment and referral program is provided by the Iowa Department of Public Health. The facility also provides substance abuse education, aftercare, and houses a licensed 46-bed inpatient substance abuse treatment program. Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) is the provider of GED and literacy-based education programs.

DMACC also offers a college credited vocational office skills class. Iowa Prison Industries provides on-the-job vocational training on upholstering, computer data entry, imaging, and sewing.

Iowa Medical and Classification Center – *Daniel Craig, Warden;* Oakdale 52319; (319)626-2391

The Iowa Medical and Classification Center (IMCC) is a multifaceted facility which was originally constructed in 1967 as a psychiatric hospital for the evaluation and treatment of both men and women. Located near Iowa City, it is within easy access to the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. When completed in 1969, the building consisted of three patient units totaling 81 beds. In 1984, the facility's capacity was increased to 300 beds by the construction of a reception/classification center. In 1990 and 1991, the facility's capacity was again increased with additional beds to a capacity of 528 beds with the construction of two dormitory buildings. Yet another expansion was opened in 2007. IMCC now has a current capacity of 688 beds, including a 23-licensed-bed psychiatric hospital and a new Special Needs Unit which includes a Long Term Medical Unit and a Short Term Medical Care Unit (four beds are reserved for female offenders), and several special behavioral units. IMCC housed an average daily population of 973 offenders in the last 12 months.

IMCC serves as the single point of reception and classification center for all new commitments to the adult corrections system. Each offender is evaluated in terms of security risk, health status, and treatment and education needs. From IMCC, most are assigned to other Iowa prisons. A medium-security general population unit and a special management unit for high-risk female offenders also are in operation at the Oakdale facility. IMCC provides psychiatric, psychological, nursing, pharmacy, pathology, education, recreation, and social services programs. Education opportunities available to IMCC patients/offenders include instruction in general education development (GED) and adult basic education, and a high school diploma may be earned.

Iowa State Penitentiary – *John Ault, Warden; Fort Madison 52627; (319)372-5432*

The Iowa State Penitentiary (ISP) was established in 1839, the year after Iowa became a territory and seven years before Iowa became a state. ISP was patterned after the Auburn, New York, Penitentiary, a prison within a prison, with a cell for each offender. ISP underwent extensive renovation of its cell houses when "unitization" was introduced in 1982. Unitization divided large

cell houses into smaller self-contained living units that are more easily managed. In 1984, a new visitor's center and infirmary were dedicated at the penitentiary.

ISP is primarily a maximum-security institution housing repeat and violent offenders. The penitentiary complex is comprised of five distinct units: the maximum security unit, behind the walls, with a current capacity of 549; the John Bennett Unit (JBU), a medium-security dormitory adjacent to the penitentiary, with a current capacity of 152; two minimum-security farms located within a few miles of Fort Madison, with a combined minimum-security capacity of 180; and the Clinical Care Unit (CCU) for the mentally ill, with a capacity of 200. On September 17, 2009, the offender population was 577 at ISP, 173 at JBU, 133 at the farms, and 202 in the CCU.

Offenders at ISP are offered adult basic education and general education development (GED) classes. Work opportunities in woodworking, textiles, and tourism with hourly wages are available in IPI shops in the maximum security unit and at JBU. Offenders also have the opportunity to work in the Restorative Justice Project where they build components for Habitat for Humanity home construction projects in Iowa. Offenders who reside at the farms have work opportunities with the cities of Fort Madison and Keokuk, and at the DNR Tree Farm located adjacent to Farm #3. Treatment consists of individual and group counseling and programs on substance abuse, sex offenses, violence prevention, criminal thinking, anger management, victim impact, reintegration, prerelease, and reentry. Active self-help groups are Alcoholics Anonymous, NAACP, Toastmasters, and Project Harmony.

Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility – *Ron Mullen, Superintendent;* Mount Pleasant 52641; (319)385-9511

The Mount Pleasant Correctional Facility (MPCF) is co-campused with the Mount Pleasant Mental Health Institute. The MPCF is a medium-security facility with a current capacity of 775 male offenders and an additional 100 beds for female offenders with special needs, the latter added to the campus in early 1999. On September 1, 2009, MPCF held 912 male offenders and 98 female offenders.

The men's unit focuses on offender treatment and reentry to the community. The unit houses the Department of Corrections Sex Offender Treatment Program (SOTP) for those offenders convicted of a sexual offense. The SOTP provides offenders the opportunity to learn appropriate and responsible social and sexual behavior. Offenders referred to the program participate in an assessment process to determine their level of treatment need. The SOTP has three basic treatment tracks for the high, moderate, or low risk offenders. The length of the SOTP varies from six to 18 months. The total capacity of the program is 330 beds. The men's unit also provides a substance abuse treatment program. The substance abuse program is licensed as an outpatient program. The program is four months in length with a capacity of 30 beds.

The special needs women's unit is a therapeutic environment for incarcerated women who are mentally, socially, or medically challenged. The unit strives to assist participants to reach their optimum level of adjustment in prison while addressing the needs to reenter the community with the highest potential of long-term success in the community. Programs at the unit are designed to develop life skills that promote independence and self-sufficiency. The unit provides a supportive environment for women who have difficulties functioning in a prison general population.

Newton Correctional Facility – *Terry Mapes, Warden;* Newton 50208; (515)792-7552

The Newton Correctional Facility (NCF) has a current capacity of 762 medium-security beds and 166 minimum-security beds. On September 15, 2009, there were 829 offenders in the medium-security facility and 293 in the minimum-security facility. Iowa Prison Industries operates an on-site central commissary which serves all nine institutions. The medium-security facility operates on a unit management philosophy and has a variety of custody levels within medium security ranging from close custody to dormitory housing. This allows the facility to reward offender growth and positive conduct while sanctioning misconduct. The facility operates from a philosophy that challenges offenders to confront the issues that have resulted in their incarceration. The facility offers and expects offenders to participate in programs as prescribed by the classification committee, including work programs; education programs, including adult basic educa-

tion and general education development (GED) preparation and testing; cognitive treatment; criminality intervention; and substance abuse treatment.

The minimum-security facility includes general population offenders, a substance abuse treatment unit, and a violator unit, which provides intensive short-term programs for community corrections offenders who have violated the conditions of their supervision. The violator unit provides an alternative to long-term incarceration to those individuals selected for the program.

North Central Correctional Facility – *James McKinney, Warden;* Rockwell City 50579; (712) 297-7521

The North Central Correctional Facility (NCCF) is a minimum-security institution with a rated capacity of 245 and holding 467 offenders on September 15, 2009. Iowa Prison Industries operates an on-site work program as well as an off-grounds private sector employment program. The mission of NCCF is to prepare offenders for a successful transition from prison into society as law-abiding citizens. The NCCF utilizes work, programs, and individual responsibility to reduce victimization. Offenders are engaged in many work opportunities such as, but not limited to: (a) private-sector work (outside the secure perimeter, working for a private company, operated under federal guidelines), (b) community work (outside the secure perimeter, working for governmental agencies and nonprofit organizations), and (c) institutional jobs (typical jobs such as food service, maintenance, grounds crew, etc.). Offenders are offered treatment programs in GED, substance abuse, anger management, money management, life skills, work readiness, and Victim Impact Classes, just to name a few. Offenders, through other unique opportunities, are allowed to give back to society for what they have taken. These opportunities are through programs such as Leader Dog for the Blind (offenders raise puppies for one year that are trained as seeing-eye dogs), Animal Shelter Dog Program (offenders take in dogs from the local shelter and socialize them for adoption), eyeglass shop (offenders take donated eyeglasses from the Lions Club and read scripts, clean them, and then package them for third world countries and underprivileged people in the United States), Bikes for Tykes (offenders refurbish donated used bicycles to children in northwest Iowa who are underprivileged), and Animal Rescue League Horse Program (horses that are removed by court order and need care are brought to NCCF and groomed back into condition for adoption).

CRIMINAL DETAINERS COMPACT

§821.7

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5701

John R. Baldwin, Director, Department of Corrections, Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION

Ch 907B, Art. I, II

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5713

Charles R. Lauterbach, Interstate Compact Commissioner

PRISON INDUSTRIES ADVISORY BOARD

§904.803

Department of Corrections, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5701

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Michael Peters, Chair	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Daniel Clark	West Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Kathleen Delate	Ames	June 30, 2013
Arthur Hillman	West Des Moines	June 30, 2011

Mildred Slater.....Des Moines.....June 30, 2013
Robert Carr, designee of Department of Corrections..... Serves at Pleasure of Director
Elizabeth Robinson, designee of Parole Board.....Serves at Pleasure of Parole Board

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Ch 303

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471; www.culturalaffairs.org

Cyndi Pederson, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Mary Jane Olney, Deputy Director

ARTS DIVISION

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471

Mary Sundet Jones, Administrator

HISTORICAL DIVISION

Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471

Jerome Thompson, Interim Administrator

STATE POET LAUREATE

§303.89

203 Ross Hall, English Department, Iowa State University, Ames 50011; (515)294-3136

Term Ending
Mary Swander ..... March 31, 2010

The Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs is devoted to improving the cultural life of Iowa through the arts, history, and cultural matters affecting Iowans and our visitors. Improving Iowa's cultural life enhances the lives of all Iowans, while creating a stronger, more diversified economy, increased tourism, and more employment opportunities.

The department consists of the State Historical Society of Iowa and the Iowa Arts Council. The department was created in 1986 by the General Assembly as part of a comprehensive reorganization of government.

The Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs offers three grant programs for direct support to communities to enhance culture: The Iowa Community Cultural Grants Program provides matching funds to cities and nonprofit, tax-exempt community groups for projects that create jobs for Iowans while enhancing local cultural, ethnic, and historical resources. The Cultural Leadership Partners Program offers financial support for general operating expenses of Iowa's major, multi-discipline cultural institutions such as museums, art and performance centers, and zoo, science, and botanical centers. The Small Operational Support (SOS) Program supports operating expenses of smaller cultural organizations through competitive annual grants.

ARTS COUNCIL

§303.86

Arts Division, Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6412

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Steven Hansen, Chair	Sioux City	June 30, 2010
Patricia Abild	Indianola	June 30, 2012
Colleen Armstrong	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010

Kerry Finley	Iowa City	June 30, 2012
Ruth Ann Gaines	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Robert Gillespie	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Roger Hatteberg	Burlington	June 30, 2011
James Hayes	Iowa City	June 30, 2010
Linda Howard	Centerville	June 30, 2011
Robert Kinsey III	Mason City	June 30, 2011
Clark Marshall	Spencer	June 30, 2011
Chawne Paige	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Pramod Sarin	Waterloo	June 30, 2010
Linda Von Bank	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2010

The mission of the Iowa Arts Council is to enrich the quality of life for Iowans through support of the arts. The Iowa Arts Council works to ensure access to the arts, removing barriers to give all Iowans the opportunity to participate. The Iowa Arts Council seeks to foster excellence in the arts and arts education, to develop public support and recognition of the value of the arts, and to further the ability of all artists and arts organizations to practice their art.

Through its arts education grants, the Iowa Arts Council has placed hundreds of Iowa artists in schools to support arts education in Iowa, enriching our children's education. The Iowa Arts Council provides technical assistance and grants to support the development of Iowa's community arts councils, symphonies, theaters, dance troupes, individual artists, and other cultural entities. The council also provides professional development for arts educators, artists, and arts organizations; documents and promotes the work of folk and traditional artists in Iowa; and supports public art planning and development in Iowa communities and state buildings. Iowa Arts Council grant programs include seven categories of major and mini project grants, Big Yellow School Bus grants for school field trips to arts activities, and EZ 1-2-3 grants bringing Iowa rostered artists into schools and communities.

The Iowa Arts Council issues grants and administers programs to improve Iowa's cultural landscape, not only to enhance the lives of Iowans but also to assist in keeping a talented workforce and young Iowans in Iowa. The division also administers the annual Iowa Scholarship for the Arts program, awarding financial scholarships to Iowa high school seniors intending to major in an arts field at an Iowa college or university. The Iowa Arts Council Board of Directors is a citizen advisory panel of 15 Iowans who advise the director on the programs and priorities of the agency.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§303.4

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jason Follett, Chair	Ankeny	June 30, 2011
Jacky Adams	Red Oak	June 30, 2010
John Brown	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Adam Feiges	Hinton	June 30, 2011
Lisa Ossian	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Jeffrey Stein	Denver	June 30, 2010
Jacqueline Thompson	Ottumwa	June 30, 2012
Michael Vogt	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Timothy Walch	West Branch	June 30, 2011
Peggy B. Whitworth	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2011
JoAnn Zimmerman	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012

Entrusted to preserve Iowa's historical legacy, the State Historical Society of Iowa identifies, records, collects, preserves, manages, and provides access to Iowa's historical resources. As an advocate of understanding Iowa's past, the State Historical Society of Iowa educates Iowans of all ages, conducts and encourages research, disseminates information, and supports historic preservation and education throughout the state.

The State Historical Society was established in 1857 in Iowa City as a private organization. Today, it is a division of the Iowa Department of Cultural Affairs.

The society's museum, located within the Iowa Historical Building in Des Moines, is guardian of approximately 100,000 artifacts, ranging from rare quilts to military armaments, from Native American beadwork to airplanes. Permanent and temporary exhibits offer visitors a personal, hands-on journey through time. Educational programs are offered for children, families, and adults throughout the year. Each year, thousands of school children discover the excitement of history through our guided museum tours.

The society maintains a library and special collections program with extraordinary collections at the Iowa Historical Building in Des Moines and the Centennial Building in Iowa City. The State Archives of Iowa identifies, preserves, and protects state government records and makes them available for research in the society's reading room in the Iowa Historical Building. You may uncover your roots through research on Iowa topics as varied as agriculture, labor, politics, and women's suffrage. Collections include books, maps, manuscripts, newspapers, census records, oral history interviews, and photographs. The library and special collections program and the State Archives offer many public and technical services, from assisting genealogical and other researchers to advising on appropriate care of personal and government documents.

Another dimension of Iowa's history is preserved through the society's eight historic sites: Montauk (Clermont), Matthew Edel Blacksmith Shop (Haverhill), Abbie Gardner Cabin (Arnolds Park), American Gothic House (Eldon), Plum Grove (Iowa City), Blood Run National Historic Landmark (Lyon County), Tooleshoro Indian Mounds National Historic Site (Wapello), and Western Historic Trails Center (Council Bluffs).

The society produces award-winning publications, including *Iowa Heritage Illustrated*, a general history magazine; *The Annals of Iowa*, a scholarly history journal; and *The Iowa Historian*, an online newsletter for society members.

The society's State Historic Preservation Office works to preserve Iowa's architectural, historical, and archaeological character, which in turn promotes business, tourism, and economic development. Among its services, the society facilitates nominations of properties to the National Register of Historic Places, helps property owners qualify for federal and state tax and economic incentives to rehabilitate and reuse historic structures, and protects significant properties, districts, and archaeological sites.

Society staff are available to assist all Iowans in researching, preserving, and interpreting the history of their communities. In addition, the society offers grants that enable local communities and individuals to organize local preservation programs and to preserve the state's historical resources.

Grant Programs

Certified Local Governments Grant Program – *Paula Mohr*, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-6826

Local governments that have certified local government (CLG) status may apply for funds to complete projects to identify, evaluate, and nominate historical buildings, sites or structures, comprehensive historic preservation planning, and public education projects. The annual grant deadline is in September.

Historical Resource Development Program – *Kristen Vander Molen*, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4228

Historical Resource Development Program grants are designed to help individuals, businesses, nonprofit organizations, Indian tribes, state and local government agencies, and CLGs in identifying, preserving, and interpreting their historical resources. The annual grant deadline is in May.

For additional information, write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515)281-4228.

Historic Site Preservation Grant Program – *Kristen Vander Molen*, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4228

Historic site preservation grants provide funds to acquire, repair, rehabilitate, and develop historical sites that preserve, interpret, or promote Iowa's cultural heritage. Projects funded by this

program must promote an understanding of the record of human experience within Iowa. All grants must involve work on "vertical infrastructures," which is defined in Iowa Code section 8.57. The annual grant deadline is in September. For additional information, write to State Historical Society of Iowa, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319, or call (515) 281-4228.

IOWA CULTURAL TRUST BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§303A.5

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Willard Boyd, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Carey Downs Gibson	Cedar Rapids	January 10, 2011
Ellen Hubbell	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Kurt Hubler	Council Bluffs	January 10, 2011
Alyse Hunter	Chariton	January 10, 2011
Mary Kelly	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Henry Neuman	Le Claire	April 30, 2010
Kim Poam Logan	Urbandale	April 30, 2011

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Stephanie Devin, designee of Treasurer of State	Statutory
Jason Follett, Chair of State Historical Society Board of Trustees	Statutory
Steven Hansen, Chair of Arts Council	Statutory
Cyndi Pederson, Director, Department of Cultural Affairs	Statutory

IOWA GREAT PLACES BOARD

§303.3C

Department of Cultural Affairs, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8800

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robin Anderson, Chair	Mason City	April 30, 2010
David Bernstein	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Scott Brennan	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Samantha Erickson	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2010
Robert Fritsch	Dubuque	April 30, 2011
Mark Ginsberg	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Thomas Hanafan	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2011
Quentin Hart	Waterloo	April 30, 2012
Dustin Heland-Embree	Estherville	April 30, 2011
Theresa Lynch	Marion	April 30, 2010
Ruth Smith	Lamoni	April 30, 2012
Rita Vargas	Davenport	April 30, 2012

IOWA HISTORICAL RECORDS ADVISORY BOARD

§305.16

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7801

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Daniel Daily	Orange City	June 30, 2010
Michael D. Gibson	Dubuque	June 30, 2012
Amy Groskopf	Davenport	June 30, 2010
Karen Mason	Iowa City	June 30, 2012

Margo McNabb	Ames	June 30, 2011
Rachel Vagts	Decorah	June 30, 2010
Timothy Walch	West Branch	June 30, 2011
Tanya Zanish-Belcher	Ames	June 30, 2010

Ex officio members:

Jerome Thompson, Interim Administrator, Historical Division, Department of Cultural Affairs, and Acting State Archivist, Chair ..... Statutory

STATE RECORDS COMMISSION

§305.3

Historical Division, Historical Building,
600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8875

Name	*Type*
Karen Austin, designee of Treasurer of State, Chair	Statutory
Barbara Corson, designee of State Librarian	Statutory
Gina Fontanini, designee of Secretary of State	Statutory
Bernardo Granwehr, designee of Auditor of State	Statutory
Richard Jacobs, designee of Director of Revenue	Statutory
Laura Larkin White, designee of Director, Department of Management	Statutory
Tom Shepherd, designee of Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory
Jerome Thompson, designee of Director, Department of Cultural Affairs	Statutory

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Ch 15

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3000;
www.iowalifechanging.com

Bret Mills, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

IOWA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§15.103

Department of Economic Development,
200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3024

Bret Mills, Director of Department of Economic Development, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Robert Bocken, Chair	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
Peggy Armstrong-Gustafson	Waukee	April 30, 2010
G. Curtis Baugh	Pella	April 30, 2010
John Bickel	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Linda Bloodsworth	Davenport	April 30, 2010
Joni Boone	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Jerry Courtney	Burlington	April 30, 2010
Nancy Dunkel	Dyersville	April 30, 2010
William Gerhard	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Cynthia Keithley	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2010
John Lisle	Clarinda	April 30, 2010
Ruth MacDonald	Ames	April 30, 2010
Robert Riley Jr.	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Marcia Rogers	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Toby Shine	Wahpeton	April 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Benjamin J. Allen, designee of the Board of Regents ..... Statutory
M.J. Dolan, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Presidents ..... Statutory
Gary Steinke, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Thomas G. Courtney ..... Burlington ..... January 10, 2011
Hubert Houser ..... Carson ..... January 10, 2011

House

Roger Thomas ..... Elkader ..... January 10, 2011
Linda L. Upmeyer ..... Garner ..... January 10, 2011

The Iowa Department of Economic Development (IDED) enhances the economic development of the state and provides for job creation, increased prosperity and opportunities for the citizens of the state through financial and technical assistance, training to businesses and individuals and coordination of other state, local, and federal economic development programs. Key to the success of IDED is its attention to working with companies that invest in the state through infrastructure development and that create high-quality, high-wage positions.

The IDED, working with its board of directors, designs and implements policies which increase opportunities for Iowa, its citizens, and communities. Through an integrated program base, developing a positive quality of life for all Iowans is of utmost importance. Business and community development, workforce training, international trade potential, and tourism and recreation opportunities all add to enhancing Iowa's excellent quality of life.

There are 15 voting members on the Economic Development Board, as well as seven ex officio, nonvoting members. The Governor appoints the voting members. The ex officio members are two state senators and two state representatives appointed by legislative leadership; one president or designee of the University of Iowa, Iowa State University, or the University of Northern Iowa designated by the State Board of Regents on a rotating basis; one president or designee of a private college or university appointed by the Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities; and one president or designee of a community college appointed by the Iowa Association of Community College Presidents. The IDED director is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate.

The department has four divisions: Administration, Business Development, Community Development, and Innovation and Commercialization.

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3036

Terry Roberson, Administrator

The Administration Division provides budget, accounting, communications, technology, and general administrative support services to the department.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3121

Jeff Rossate, Administrator

The Business Development Division seeks to enhance job opportunities for Iowans by helping companies expand, locate, or start up in Iowa. Focusing on three targeted industries — biosciences, information solutions/financial services, and advanced manufacturing — the division coordinates and administers financial assistance programs that help business thrive in the state. In addition, the Business Development Division provides technical support for entrepreneurial efforts, export assistance, workforce attraction, and regulatory and environmental assistance.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3080

Tim Waddell, Administrator

The goal of the Community Development Division is to revitalize Iowa communities and make them aware of opportunities for technical assistance, community outreach, and other building efforts. The division also administers a variety of community planning, housing, and development programs that offer financial assistance to help communities meet their goals.

The Tourism Office within the division has the task of informing Iowa residents and out-of-state travelers about the hundreds of exciting, fun-filled events and attractions that take place here each year. Tourism is important to economic development, as it creates jobs. Travel expenditures in Iowa were $6.4 billion in 2008. The division also administers the Community Attraction and Tourism Development Program, which provides financial assistance for multipurpose attractions and tourism facilities and the River Enhancement Community Attraction and Tourism Program, which provides financial assistance for the construction of recreational and entertainment attractions that relate to, connect with, and enhance a river, lake, or river corridor, within cities.

INNOVATION AND COMMERCIALIZATION DIVISION

200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3190

Karen Merrick, Administrator

The mission of the Innovation and Commercialization Division is to grow Iowa's economy by fostering entrepreneurship and supporting the workforce, commercialization, and marketing activities of the advanced manufacturing, biosciences, and information technology industries. The new reality for business is that local companies must continually innovate, adapt, and create new products, processes and services to compete beyond regional borders. This requires a comprehensive approach to our economic development efforts and necessitates a focus on developing a skilled workforce, promoting job and wealth creation, creating a world class quality of life, and promoting entrepreneurialism.

CITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§368.9

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3065

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Dennis A. Plautz, Chair	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
Barbara Brown	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2015
James Halverson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Jay Howe	Greenfield	April 30, 2015
C. J. Niles	Carroll	April 30, 2014

GENERATION IOWA COMMISSION

§15.421

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3124

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Jodi Grover, Chair	Rowley	April 30, 2012
Kyle Carlson	Colfax	April 30, 2010
Ragen Cote	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Christian Fong	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
Kate Gronstal	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2012
Mitchell Gross	Coralville	April 30, 2010

Sarah Hinzman	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
Rachel Judisch	Lake View	April 30, 2012
Emiliano Lerda	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Eric Raker	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Claudia Ramirez	Waterloo	April 30, 2012
Michael Schneider	Grimes	April 30, 2010
Khara Washington	Davenport	April 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Elisabeth Buck, Director, Department of Workforce Development	Statutory
Bret Mills, Director, Department of Economic Development	Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Jeff Danielson	Cedar Falls	January 10, 2011
Shawn Hamerlinck	Dixon	January 10, 2011

House

Peter Cownie	West Des Moines	January 10, 2011
Elesha L. Gayman	Davenport	January 10, 2011

The Generation Iowa Commission was established to advise and assist in the retention and attraction of young adults to Iowa. The commission is required to submit a report or status update every year to the Governor and the Iowa General Assembly with findings and recommendations regarding the status of efforts to attract and retain the young adult population in the state, career opportunities and educational needs of young adults, and the movement of the young adult population between rural areas and urban areas and between Iowa and other states. The commission will also make available best practices guidelines for employers to attract and retain young adult employees.

RENEWABLE FUEL INFRASTRUCTURE BOARD

§15G.202

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3138

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jeff Hove, Chair	Altoona	April 30, 2010
Diane Dennler	Mason City	April 30, 2010
Cindi Grover	Elma	April 30, 2010
K. Allen Hillgren	Stuart	April 30, 2010
Kenneth Pangburn	Corning	April 30, 2014
Jill Reams-Widder	Johnston	April 30, 2011
Eric Seuren	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Keith Sexton	Rockwell City	April 30, 2011
Sandy J. Simpson	Onawa	April 30, 2011
Brian Wiegert	Winterset	April 30, 2014

SMALL BUSINESS ADVISORY COUNCIL

§15.108(7)

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3190

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
James Davis, Chair	Charles City	April 30, 2010
John Cullen	Storm Lake	April 30, 2010
Bryan Dalton	Vail	April 30, 2013
Nancy Kasparek	Marion	April 30, 2013
Timothy Neugent	Des Moines	April 30, 2011

James Petro	Waukee	April 30, 2013
Nikita Rainey	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
Joan Severson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Loretta Sieman	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011

VISION IOWA BOARD

§15F.102

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3197

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Regenia Bailey, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2012
Cathy Reece, Vice Chair	Chariton	April 30, 2012
Fred Diehl	Osceola	April 30, 2010
Charles Graf	Clinton	April 30, 2011
Ernest Greiner	Ollie	April 30, 2012
Terry Lutz	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
Marilyn Monroe	Johnston	April 30, 2010
David Odekirk	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
Tammy Robinson	New Hampton	April 30, 2011
Charese Yanney	Sioux City	April 30, 2012
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State		Statutory
Tim Waddell, designee of Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory

IOWA WINE AND BEER PROMOTION BOARD

§15E.116

Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)725-3088

Name	*Type*
Theresa Albert, designee of Iowa beer makers	Statutory
Doug Baker, designee of Iowa wine makers	Statutory
LuAnn Reinders, designee of Department of Economic Development	Statutory

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Ch 256

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3436; www.iowa.gov/educate

Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Education and the State Board of Education provide oversight, supervision, and support for the state education system, which includes all public preschool, elementary and secondary schools, nonpublic schools that receive state accreditation, area education agencies, community colleges, and teacher preparation programs. They also oversee the educational services of the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services, which assists students with disabilities in high schools, community colleges, four-year colleges and regents institutions in the state in their transition from educational settings to employment. The department works in collaboration with the state system of public libraries and assists with the educational services provided by Iowa Public Television.

Although the department's scope of responsibility spans from prekindergarten through community colleges, one of its most important leadership roles is to set priorities for the state's educational system. Current priorities include improving access to quality preschool programs, providing professional development and technical assistance to improve teaching and learning, imple-

menting new state and federal laws, and promoting innovation in order to address the needs of students in the 21st century.

The department director is appointed by the Governor to serve a four-year term, subject to confirmation by the Senate. The director's role is to provide leadership for the department as it carries out the policies and programs prescribed by law and the State Board of Education and to ensure department personnel are providing the necessary oversight and support for all schools, educators, and students to meet their academic goals. The director also serves as the executive officer of the board, a nonvoting role.

The board consists of 10 members — nine voting members who are appointed by the Governor for six-year terms and subject to Senate confirmation, and one nonvoting student member who serves a one-year term, also appointed by the Governor. Duties of the board include adopting and establishing policies assuring quality education for students in preschool, elementary and secondary schools, and community colleges; prescribing and approving teacher preparation programs to assure all teachers are highly qualified; and hearing appeals of local school board decisions and affirming, modifying, or vacating those decisions.

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

§256.3, 256.9(12)

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3436

Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education, Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Rosemarie Hussey, President	Clear Lake	April 30, 2010
Charles Edwards Jr.	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Jude Fitzpatrick	West Des Moines	April 30, 2014
N. Brian Gentry	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Wayne Kobberdahl	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2010
Valorie Kruse	Sioux City	April 30, 2014
Ana Lopez-Dawson	Pella	April 30, 2012
Max Phillips	Woodward	April 30, 2014
LaMetta Wynn	Clinton	April 30, 2014

Nonvoting student member:

Frank Scaglione	Clive	April 30, 2010

The Department of Education was created by the General Assembly in 1913 and was originally called the Department of Public Instruction. The current name was adopted in 1986. In its early years, the department was charged with working with the many small, isolated school buildings to build a formal system of public education that included organized districts with defined duties and boundaries, as well as specific qualifications for teachers. While the state department was established to provide oversight, local schools maintained the authority to set many of the rules and requirements for their own students. This system of "local responsibility" — based on the belief that local residents have the greatest interest in assuring their children's success — continues today.

As the state progressed over the decades with greater diversity in business, industry, and population, the public education system evolved to reflect and encompass those changes. In the mid-1960s, a system of 15 public, two-year community colleges was established to provide more students the opportunity for continued education and training beyond high school. In the mid-1970s, the system of area education agencies (AEAs) was developed to provide regional support for local schools and their teachers. Originally, the AEAs and community colleges shared the same service area boundaries. In recent years, however, several AEAs have merged to provide greater efficiency in regions with declining population.

The Department of Education employs approximately 225 people in the Office of the Director and three divisions: Community Colleges and Workforce Preparation; PK-12 Education; and School Support and Information Services. Approximately 420 staff are employed in the Division

of Vocational Rehabilitation Services, which provides direct services to clients. Although the state libraries and public television remain affiliated with the Department of Education, their operations have expanded and developed into independent entities with independent boards.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND WORKFORCE PREPARATION DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8260

Roger Utman, Administrator

The Division of Community Colleges and Workforce Preparation includes the Bureau of Community College Services and the Bureau of Career and Technical Education Services. The division is responsible for granting and monitoring the accreditation of the state's 15 community colleges. Division staff work directly with the community colleges and with career and technical education in the state to assure programs and structure meet state requirements for quality and equity.

The state's community colleges have an "open-door" admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for education and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction: college parallel coursework, preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education, and adult education. Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years.

Quick Facts About Iowa Community Colleges: 2007-2008

Community Colleges	15
Counties Served	99
Unduplicated Fiscal Year Credit Enrollment	128,146
Only Arts and Sciences	76,896 (60%)
Only College Parallel/Career Option	6,636 (5.0%)
Only Career and Technical	40,500 (32.0%)
Combination of Program Types	4,113 (37.0%)
Annual Noncredit Enrollment	289,098

PK-12 EDUCATION DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3333

Kevin Fangman, Administrator

The Division of PK-12 Education is comprised of the Bureaus of Accreditation and Improvement Services; Teaching and Learning Services; Student and Family Support Services; and Early Childhood Services. The division has the primary responsibility to monitor accreditation of elementary and secondary schools and area education agencies, provide guidance and oversight for the implementation of federal and state laws, and recommend approval of teacher and administrator preparation programs to the director. The staff works directly with the state's 364 local districts and 10 AEAs to assure their curriculum, teachers, administrators, facilities, policies, and school-related programs meet all requirements defined by the state as necessary for a quality education. The staff also provides research, technical assistance, and guidance when districts need support in meeting their student achievement goals. Each local school district and AEA is governed by its own local board that sets specific policy, defines academic requirements, and approves the local budget.

Quick Facts About Iowa Public Schools: 2007-2008

Districts	364
School Buildings	1,508
Students	480,609
Graduation Rate	88.71%
Teachers	34,823

SCHOOL SUPPORT AND INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5293

James Addy, Administrator

The Division of School Support and Information is comprised of the Bureaus of Information Technology Services; Planning, Research, Development and Evaluation Services; and Nutrition, Health and Transportation Services. The division also provides finance, facilities, and operation services. The Bureau of Information Technology Services provides desktop and mainframe support, computer server and network administration and support, system programming and development, e-mail administration, web development, computer hardware and software evaluation, and data entry. The Bureau of Planning, Research, Development and Evaluation serves both the department and schools with a wide range of data collection and reporting systems and support, and has implemented a comprehensive system of online data called Project EASIER (Electronic Access for Iowa Education Records). The bureau also provides assistance and counsel to districts regarding local technology needs. The Bureau of Nutrition, Health and Transportation Services facilitates and promotes quality USDA Child Nutrition Programs and health services that will benefit the education, health, and well-being of the citizens of Iowa and ensures students are provided transportation that is safe through policy, education, and inspection.

Finance, Facilities and Operation Services reviews and approves various state aid payments, such as the school foundation aid program, and advises the director on School Budget Review Committee decisions, reviews school audits, and collects fiscal information on school districts.

A number of responsibilities relating to the state's school infrastructure are managed, such as the Iowa Demonstration (Federal) Construction Grant Program, the Qualified Zone Academy Bonds (QZAB) Program, Physical Plant and Equipment Levy (PPEL), and Local Option Sales and Services Tax (LOSST). Technical assistance is provided on school facility issues, construction, accessibility, school bond elections, and playground safety to school districts, area education agencies, community colleges, and nonpublic schools.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION

510 East Twelfth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6731

Stephen Wooderson, Administrator

The Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services is comprised of the Bureaus of Rehabilitation Services, Disability Determination Services, and Administrative Services. The Rehabilitation Services Bureau assists eligible individuals with disabilities to become employed. Persons who receive vocational rehabilitation services have a wide range of ages, disabilities, and referral sources. Vocational Rehabilitation is a state-federal program. The federal share is 78.7 percent; the state share is 21.3 percent. The Rehabilitation Services Bureau has 14 area offices and 32 service units across the state. The Disability Determination Services Bureau is responsible for determining the eligibility of Iowa residents who apply for disability benefits under the Social Security Disability Insurance and Supplemental Security Income programs. The Administrative Services Bureau provides support to the other elements of the division through the functions of fiscal accounting, budgeting, and payroll; statistical records, reporting, and closed-case file control; personnel management and collective bargaining administration; purchasing and property control; information systems; and the physical plant management of the Jessie Parker Building.

The Iowa State Rehabilitation Council (SRC) is a body of citizens, in partnership with the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation Services, appointed by the Governor, under the authority of the Rehabilitation Services Act of 1973, as amended, to provide guidance and advice on issues impacting rehabilitation in the state of Iowa. The council reviews, analyzes, and advises the division regarding the state's vocational rehabilitation programs.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES DIVISION

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA

Miller State Office Building, 1112 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4105; www.statelibraryofiowa.org

Mary Wegner, State Librarian..... Serves at Pleasure of Library Commission

Since 1838, the State Library of Iowa has provided for the information needs of state government and the citizens of Iowa. The State Library's two roles are improving library services in Iowa and delivering specialized information services to state government and to Iowans. Its three units are Library Services, Library Development, and the State Data Center.

The Main Library and the general, medical, and library science collections are located in the Ola Babcock Miller State Office Building. The Law Library is located in the State Capitol. The State Library is also home to the State Data Center, which is Iowa's official liaison to the U.S. Census Bureau and provider of statistics about Iowa's population and housing. In addition, the library provides patent and trademark information and federal and state documents. The State Library collects and archives documents produced by state agencies and makes them easily accessible to the public through its website, Iowa Publications Online.

Library Development works with all types of Iowa libraries to make library service in Iowa the best it can be. Programs and services offered for Iowa libraries include: certification program for public librarians; continuing education and consulting; an annual summer library program manual and training; helping libraries enhance their role in information literacy and in developing early literacy skills; administering library accreditation and direct state aid for public libraries. Library development activities also include providing an online statewide library catalog and other tools to help libraries share resources with each other and the public; collecting and publicizing statistics about Iowa's libraries; coordinating the Iowa Center for the Book and the All Iowa Reads Program; and obtaining discounted pricing for subscription databases used by Iowa public and academic libraries and their customers.

The Iowa Commission of Libraries is responsible for seeing that the State Library fulfills its mission to advocate for Iowa libraries and promote excellence and innovation in library services in order to provide statewide access to information for all Iowans. The Governor-appointed, eight-member commission has rulemaking authority for the State Library and receives and approves its budget. It also appoints the State Librarian.

ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

§256.32

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4712

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Sandra Atkinson	Merrill	June 30, 2010
Janet Chambers	Ionia	June 30, 2010
Edward Hatcher	Grinnell	June 30, 2010
Robert Martin	Ames	June 30, 2011
Cherylann Stewart	Marengo	June 30, 2012
Mark Stutsman	Iowa City	June 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Tim L. Kapucian	Keystone	January 10, 2011
Becky Schmitz	Fairfield	January 10, 2011

House

Larry K. Marek	Riverside	January 10, 2011
Annette Sweeney	Alden	January 10, 2011

COMMUNITY COLLEGE COUNCIL

§256.31

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8260

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Wayne Kobberdahl, Chair	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2010
Barbara Crittenden	Creston	April 30, 2010
Rosemarie Hussey	Clear Lake	April 30, 2010
Moudy Nabulsi	Fort Madison	April 30, 2010
Max Phillips	Woodward	April 30, 2014
LaMetta Wynn	Clinton	April 30, 2014

IOWA COUNCIL FOR EARLY ACCESS

Public Law 105-17
(Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) Part C)
Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3176

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kelly Hancock, Chair	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Michael Acarregui	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Gladys Alvarez	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Jodi Angus	Mount Ayr	June 30, 2012
Margaret Baker	Dubuque	June 30, 2012
Daryl Beall	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2012
Scott Beall	Waverly	June 30, 2011
Michael Bergan	Decorah	June 30, 2010
M. Jane Borst	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Mary Jane Brotherson	Ames	June 30, 2012
Angela Burke Boston	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
LaMark Combs	Davenport	June 30, 2012
Sara Freiberg	Sergeant Bluff	June 30, 2012
Gina Greene	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Julie Hahn	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Andrew Hall	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Angela Hance	Creston	June 30, 2011
Ron Koch	Sioux City	June 30, 2010
Bradford Kollars	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Stacy Kramer	Hawarden	June 30, 2010
Barbara Merrill	Johnston	June 30, 2010
Heather Moorman	Corydon	June 30, 2012
Mary Nelson	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
LauraBelle Sherman-Proehl	Altoona	June 30, 2012
Carolyn Sodders	State Center	June 30, 2011
Mary Stevens	Marshalltown	June 30, 2012
JoAnn Stone	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Beth Troutman	Coralville	June 30, 2011
Debra Waldron	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Nansi Woods	Des Moines	June 30, 2011

COMMISSION OF LIBRARIES

§256.52

Library Services Division, Miller State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4105

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Monica Gohlinghorst, Chair	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2013
Daniel Boice	Dyersville	April 30, 2011

Jann Freed	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Thomas Martin	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Janet Mohs	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
David Boyd, designee of Supreme Court		Statutory
Kevin Fangman, designee of Director of Education		Statutory

NONPUBLIC SCHOOL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§256.15

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3333

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jerry Deegan	Clive	June 30, 2010
Delores Hannon	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2010
Jeffrey Henderson	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
Christi Lines	Nashua	June 30, 2010
Arlyn Schaap	Orange City	June 30, 2010

SCHOOL BUDGET REVIEW COMMITTEE

§257.30

Department of Education, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4738

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Jane Babcock	Monroe	April 30, 2012
Don Hansen	Algona	April 30, 2011
Leland Tack	Johnston	April 30, 2010
Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education, Chair		Statutory
Richard Oshlo Jr., Director, Department of Management		Statutory

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION ADVISORY COUNCIL

§259.1; §105 of the Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1992;
U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, 510 East Twelfth Street,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4311

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Craig Cretsinger, Chair	Spencer	June 30, 2010
Joan Bindel	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Kathy Cuvelier	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Angela Gandrud	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Barbara Guy	Ames	June 30, 2011
Debra Hughell	Muscatine	June 30, 2011
John Mikelson	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2012
Jeff Mikkelsen	Decorah	June 30, 2011
Mark Plutschak	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2012
Mari Reynolds	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Kimberly Sink	Pella	June 30, 2012
Steve Slater	Waterloo	June 30, 2010
Christine Urish	Davenport	June 30, 2011
Vivian Ver Huel	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Jacqueline Wipperman	Grimes	June 30, 2010
Daniel Zinnel	Des Moines	June 30, 2011

Ex officio member:

Stephen Wooderson, Administrator,
Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education

BOARD OF EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS

§272.2

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5849

George J. Maurer, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Julio Almanza	Blue Grass	April 30, 2013
Bradley Dirks	Cherokee	April 30, 2011
Tammy Duehr	Dubuque	April 30, 2010
Merle Johnson	Ankeny	April 30, 2011
Oscar Ortiz	Chariton	April 30, 2013
Greg Robinson	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Elizabeth Sheka	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2013
Beverly Smith	Waterloo	April 30, 2013
Laura Stevens	Milford	April 30, 2010
Carol Trueg	North Liberty	April 30, 2013
Richard Wortmann	Bloomfield	April 30, 2013
Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education, Chair		Statutory

The Board of Educational Examiners exclusively licenses the state's education practitioners who do not hold or receive a license from another professional licensing board. Authority of the board includes establishing criteria for the licenses, including but not limited to issuance and renewal requirements; creation of application and renewal forms; creation of licenses that authorize different instructional functions or specialties; development of a code of professional rights and responsibilities, practice, and ethics; and the authority to develop any other classifications, distinctions, and procedures which may be necessary to exercise licensing duties.

The board enforces its adopted rules through revocation or suspension of a license or other disciplinary action. Appeals are heard by the board regarding application, renewal, suspension, or revocation of licenses.

The board is made up of 12 members — two members must be from the general public, one member must be the Director of the Department of Education or the director's designee, and nine members who must be licensed practitioners. Members of the board are appointed to terms of four years. The Director of Education or the director's designee serves until the director's term of office expires.

IOWA EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES

§272B.1, 272B.2

700 Broadway, Suite 1200,
Denver, CO 80203-3460; (303)299-3600

Iowa Commission Members:

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Mary Chapman	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Judy A. Jeffrey	Polk City	June 30, 2012
Chester J. Culver, Governor		Statutory

Members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Daryl Beall	Fort Dodge	January 10, 2011
Nancy J. Boettger	Harlan	January 10, 2011

House

Roger F. Wendt	Sioux City	January 10, 2011

MIDWESTERN HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT

Ch 261D

1300 South Second Street, Suite 130, Minneapolis, MN 55454;
(612)626-8288; www.mhec.org

Iowa Commission Members:

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Robert Downer	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Connie Hornbeck	Logan	June 30, 2011
Molly Kottmeyer	West Des Moines	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Nancy J. Boettger	Harlan	January 10, 2011
Brian Schoenjahn	Arlington	January 10, 2011

House

Jodi S. Tymeson	Winterset	January 10, 2011
Roger F. Wendt	Sioux City	January 10, 2011

OFFICE OF ENERGY INDEPENDENCE

§469.2

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)725-0431

Roya Stanley, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Office of Energy Independence is Iowa's state energy office. The office was created in June 2007 to coordinate state activities concerning energy independence, and in June 2009 the duties of the state energy office were legislatively relocated from the Department of Natural Resources to the office.

The director is appointed by the Governor, subject to Senate confirmation, and serves at the Governor's pleasure. The director is responsible for administration of the office and the Iowa Power Fund. The director and the office are responsible for:

- Coordinating state and federal energy policy and programs
- Administering federal energy funds
- Pursuing and obtaining new research investment funds
- Recommending state energy policy and coordinating policy implementation among state agencies
- Working with federal agencies to promote effective energy policies for Iowa
- Administering the Iowa Power Fund to invest in research and development, commercialization, education and other projects to advance Iowa's leadership in the new energy economy
- Delivering specific energy programs including public sector energy financing and community-based energy programs

An 18-member Iowa Power Fund Board is responsible for advising the director on the strategic direction of the fund, and approving the use of funds to support grants, loans, and other financial incentives. A seven-member Due Diligence Committee reviews applications that are submitted to the board. The committee provides recommendations to the board for expenditures of money allocated to the Power Fund.

IOWA POWER FUND BOARD

§469.6

Office of Energy Independence, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0187

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Fred Hubbell, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
John Bilsten	Algona	April 30, 2010
Shearon Elderkin	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Peter Hemken	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Patricia Higby	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2011
Mary Norton	Clive	April 30, 2012
Thomas Wind	Jefferson	April 30, 2011
Robert Berntsen, Chair, Iowa Utilities Board		Statutory
Richard Leopold, Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Gregory L. Geoffroy, designee of Board of Regents	Statutory
William Giddings, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Presidents	Statutory
Kent Henning, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities	Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Hubert Houser	Carson	January 10, 2011
Roger Stewart	Preston	January 10, 2011

House

Nathan K. Reichert	Muscatine	January 10, 2011
Chuck Soderberg	Le Mars	January 10, 2011

DUE DILIGENCE COMMITTEE

§469.7

Office of Energy Independence, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0187

Name	*Type*
Tom Barton, designee of Iowa Energy Center	Statutory
Franklin Codel, designee of Office of Energy Independence	Statutory
Ted Crosbie, representative of Bioscience development organizations	Statutory
Vern Gebhart, designee of Department of Economic Development	Statutory
Patricia Higby, designee of Iowa Power Fund Board	Statutory
Fred Hubbell, designee of Iowa Power Fund Board	Statutory
W. Curt Hunter, designee of Board of Regents	Statutory

IOWA ETHICS AND CAMPAIGN DISCLOSURE BOARD

§68B.32

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 1A, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4028; www.iowa.gov/ethics

W. Charles Smithson, Executive Director and Legal Counsel

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
James Albert, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Patricia Harper	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
Betsy Roe	Pella	April 30, 2010
Gerald Sullivan	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011

John Walsh	Dubuque	April 30, 2010
Saima Zafar	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015

The Iowa Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board was created to promote the public's trust and confidence in government. The board administers the campaign laws in Iowa Code chapter 68A as applied to all state and local elections for public office and ballot issues in Iowa. The board also oversees the ethical conduct of officials and employees of the executive branch of state government and candidates for statewide office under Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board provides advice to local governmental personnel concerning the application of the applicable laws in Iowa Code chapter 68B, but does not conduct investigations or impose sanctions on local governmental personnel for violations of the chapter. The board has the authority to enter into an agreement with a political subdivision of government to enforce the subdivision's adopted code of ethics. The board also investigates complaints from the Secretary of State's Office to determine if a supervisor district plan adopted pursuant to Iowa Code section 331.210A was drawn for improper political reasons as described in Iowa Code section 42.4(5). The board ensures the lawful behavior of persons who engage in lobbying activities before the executive branch of state government as provided in Iowa Code chapter 68B. The board also enforces Iowa Code section 8.7 requiring state agencies to file reports with the board disclosing gifts and bequests that the agencies receive. Finally, the board receives copies of certain filings by federal candidates and officeholders. The board's administrative rules implementing these statutory provisions are found in the Iowa Administrative Code under the agency identification number 351.

The board enforces the statutes and rules under its jurisdiction and is guided by the principles of fairness and consistency. The board strives to enforce the law while not discouraging individuals from being involved in the political process or in state government. The board seeks to educate those persons who come under its jurisdiction concerning the requirements of Iowa law and embraces technological changes to better serve the public.

IOWA STATE FAIR BOARD

§173.1, 173.9

P.O. Box 57130, Des Moines 50317; (515)262-3111

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Gary VanAernam, President	Exira	December 2010
Randy Brown	Osceola	December 2009
Don Greiman	Garner	December 2009
David Huinker	Decorah	December 2009
Gary McConnell	Bloomfield	December 2010
Bill Neubrand	Le Mars	December 2009
Jerry Parkin	Earlham	December 2010
Jeanne Partlow	Ankeny	December 2010
James Romer	Ames	December 2010
Robert Schlutz	Columbus Junction	December 2009
C. W. Thomas	Guthrie Center	December 2009
Paul Vaassen	Dubuque	December 2010
Chester J. Culver, Governor		Statutory
Gregory L. Geoffroy, President, Iowa State University		Statutory
Bill Northey, Secretary of Agriculture		Statutory

Nonvoting member:

Gary D. Slater, Secretary	Serves at Pleasure of Board

Every August, over a million people from all over the Midwest flock to the Iowa State Fair, the state's great celebration, a salute to Iowa's best in agriculture, industry, entertainment, and achievement.

The fair is the home of a 20-acre farm machinery show and the largest arts show in the state. More than 600 exhibitors and concessionaires offer modern merchandise and quality foods.

Large 4-H and FFA shows provide excellent educational opportunities for youngsters. More than $350,000 worth of entertainment is offered free with gate admission. The grandstand offers superstar stage shows and track events. History comes alive in Heritage Village, a tribute to Iowa's hardy pioneers. The 10-acre midway offers 100 rides, shows, and games.

The Iowa State Fair is one of the oldest agricultural and industrial expositions in the nation. The first was held in Fairfield in 1854 on a six-acre tract. The next year's fair was also held in Fairfield. From 1856 to 1879, the fair moved from city to city: Muscatine, 1856-1857; Oskaloosa, 1858-1859; Iowa City, 1860-1861; Dubuque, 1862-1863; Burlington, 1864-1866; Clinton, 1867-1868; Keokuk, 1869-1870 and 1874-1875; and Cedar Rapids, 1871-1873 and 1876-1878.

In 1879, the fair moved to Des Moines to stay. In 1884, the General Assembly appropriated $50,000 for the purchase of grounds in Des Moines on the condition that the city raise an equal sum for site improvements. The 270-acre site was dedicated two years later. It continued to grow to its present size of 400 acres. The Iowa State Fair was the inspiration for the original novel, three motion pictures, and the Rodgers and Hammerstein Broadway musical, all titled *State Fair*.

A separate State Fair Board was created in 1923, consisting of the Governor, the Secretary of Agriculture, the president of Iowa State University, one director from each congressional district, and three directors at-large. Reflecting redistricting, makeup of the board was changed to two directors from each of five congressional districts, plus the three ex officio members, in 1992. Official delegates, representing Iowa's 103 county fairs and other agricultural associations, elect these directors at the annual State Agricultural Convention in December. The president and vice president of the State Fair Board are elected by the board from elected directors. The board also selects the secretary and the treasurer.

The General Assembly may appropriate funds for major capital improvements and repairs; all other operating expenses are paid from revenue generated by the fair. The fairgrounds are used year-round as a meeting and exposition center, featuring such events as large trade and machinery shows; sports events; national livestock, horse, and dog shows; arts and crafts exhibitions; private gatherings; auto races; concerts; and a wide variety of other activities.

STATEWIDE FIRE AND POLICE RETIREMENT SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES

§411.36

7155 Lake Drive, Suite 201, West Des Moines 50266; (515)254-9200

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Judy Bradshaw, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Mary Bilden	Boone	April 30, 2010
June Anne Gaeta	Muscatine	April 30, 2010
Robert Hamilton	Sioux City	April 30, 2012
Cindy Kendall	Marshalltown	April 30, 2013
Allen McKinley	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Duane Pitcher	Ames	April 30, 2010
Marty Pottebaum	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Jody E. Smith	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Wally E. Horn	Cedar Rapids	January 10, 2011
Kim Reynolds	Osceola	January 10, 2011

House

Kerry Burt	Waterloo	January 10, 2011
Kent Sorenson	Indianola	January 10, 2011

OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR AND LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

Ch 7

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5211; www.governor.iowa.gov

CHESTER J. CULVER, Governor

PATTY JUDGE, Lieutenant Governor

MARI CULVER, First Lady

Deb Bassett, Assistant to the Chief of Staff

Stacie Bendixen, Press Assistant

Bo Berntsen, Boards and Commissions Coordinator

Jamie Cashman, Legislative Director/Senior Policy Analyst

Molly Clause, Administrative Assistant/Receptionist

Robert Cunningham, Scheduler/Executive Assistant to the Governor

Ryan Dierks, Personal Assistant to the Governor

Cindy Dilliner, Executive Assistant to the Lieutenant Governor

James Larew, Chief of Staff

Syeta Glanton, Policy Liaison

Adam Gross, Outreach Coordinator/Volunteer Liaison

Kristin Hardt, Administrative Assistant to the General Counsel

Brian Jennings, Policy Liaison

Cindy Jones, Constituent Services Coordinator

Joni Klaassen, Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations and Administration

Molly Kottmeyer, Senior Policy Analyst

James Larew, General Counsel and Senior Advisor

Pete McRoberts, Deputy Press Secretary

Darcy Pech, Webmaster/Graphic Artist

Troy Price, Deputy Communications Director

Adam Reynolds, Clerical Assistant

Erin Seidler, Communications Director

Mary Sheka, Senior Advisor to the First Lady

Dennis Tibben, Correspondence/Judicial Appointments Coordinator

Matt Unger, Senior Advisor to the Lieutenant Governor

Kate Walton, Policy Director

T. J. Welton, Policy Liaison

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES COORDINATOR

§7.17
State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0144

James Larew. ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

OFFICE FOR STATE-FEDERAL RELATIONS

§7F.1
Hall of States, Suite 359,
Washington, DC 20001; (202)624-5444

John Murphy, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Clay McClure, Policy Advisor

GOVERNOR'S DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES COUNCIL

Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act,
Public Law 106-402
617 East Second Street, Des Moines 50309;
(515)281-9082 or (800)452-1936

Becky Maddy Harker, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Sue Ann Morrow, Chair	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2011
Mary Anderson	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Lance Baker	Davenport	June 30, 2010
Juanita Brown	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Craig Cretsinger	Spencer	June 30, 2012
Margaret Deluhery	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Frank Forcucci	Urbandale	June 30, 2012
Donald Gookin	Altoona	June 30, 2011
Naomi Guinn-Johnson	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Jamie Gurganus	Ames	June 30, 2012
Arthur Hedberg	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Andrew Kaiser	Le Claire	June 30, 2010
Paul Kiburz	Marion	June 30, 2012
Guadalupe Larson	Boone	June 30, 2012
Brad Leckrone	Kanawha	June 30, 2011
Kay Leeper	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2011
Barbara McClannahan	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Scott Rahm	Grimes	June 30, 2010
Harvey Schneider	Urbandale	June 30, 2010
Elayne Sexsmith	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
William Stumpf	Dubuque	June 30, 2012
Frank Varvaris	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2011
Lisa Yunek	Mason City	June 30, 2012

The Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council is established under the federal Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000, Public Law 106-402, as the state agency responsible for developmental disabilities services. The purpose of the law is to assure that people with developmental disabilities and their families help design and have access to necessary services, supports, and other assistance.

The Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act mandates that 60 percent of the membership be persons with developmental disabilities or family members of individuals with developmental disabilities. The remainder of the membership consists of representatives of principal state agencies, local and nongovernmental agencies, as well as private, nonprofit groups concerned with the development, administration, and delivery of support and services to individuals with developmental disabilities. Members are appointed by the Governor and serve three-year terms.

The council is required to promote, through systemic change, capacity building, and advocacy, a coordinated system of culturally competent support and services that provide opportunities for individuals with developmental disabilities to be independent, productive, integrated, and included in their communities.

The responsibilities of the council include advocating for support and services that enhance the potential for increased independence, productivity, and integration of individuals with developmental disabilities; developing the state plan for the developmental disabilities program in Iowa; administering the federal grant, which is allocated to Iowa from the federal Administration on Developmental Disabilities on an annual basis; and submitting an annual report to the commissioner of the federal Administration on Developmental Disabilities that summarizes all activities related to the developmental disabilities program in Iowa.

The council is located administratively within the Department of Human Services, which is its designated state agency.

Communication – Rik Shannon is the council's legislative liaison, (515) 281-9086. Becky Maddy Harker is the Executive Director, (515) 281-9083, 617 East Second Street, Des Moines, IA 50309.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE OF DRUG CONTROL POLICY

Ch 80E

401 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite N,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-6391

Gary Kendell, Drug Policy Coordinator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

DRUG POLICY ADVISORY COUNCIL

§80E.2

401 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite N,
Des Moines 50309; (515)242-6391

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
John Garringer	Van Horne	April 30, 2011
Jane Larkin	Ames	April 30, 2011
David Lorenzen	Clive	April 30, 2012
Eric Snyder	Ames	April 30, 2010
Brian Vos	New Virginia	April 30, 2010
Christina Wilson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Gary Kendell, Drug Policy Coordinator, Chair		Statutory
Dean Austin, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory
Charlotte Burt, designee of Director of Education		Statutory
Ken Carter, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety		Statutory
Katrina Carter-Larson, designee of Director, Department of Corrections		Statutory
Richard Doyle, designee of Chief Justice of Supreme Court		Statutory
Mary Nelson, designee of Director, Department of Human Services		Statutory
Paul Stageberg, Administrator, Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE ON VOLUNTEERISM

Governor's Office, State Capitol, Des Moines 50319;
For program information:
Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service
200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309;
(515)242-4809 or (800)308-5987
www.volunteeriowa.org

Adam Lounsbury, Director

The Governor's Office on Volunteerism was established by executive order on November 2, 1978. The volunteerism office carries out the work of the Iowa Commission on Volunteer Service (Iowa Code chapter 15H) in supporting volunteer directors in state agencies, community-based volunteer agencies, the private sector, and not-for-profit volunteer organizations across the state of Iowa to serve a variety of important functions. These functions include recognizing and awarding outstanding individual, group, or community volunteer efforts through the annual Governor's Volunteer Awards and the Iowa Volunteer Hall of Fame. Other functions include developing new programs and initiatives driven by volunteers to serve state and local community needs, creating grants to assist in new or ongoing community volunteer programs, and providing training and technical assistance. In addition, this office supports the work of the state's national and community service programs, including the administration of the AmeriCorps program, the Retired and Senior Volunteer Program (RSVP), the Iowa Mentoring Partnership, Iowa's Promise, and helps support the work of Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), the National and Civilian Community Corps, Senior Companion Program, and Foster Grandparents. The office also serves as an information resource center on volunteer opportunities, organizations, and other subjects related to volunteerism.

COMMISSION ON VOLUNTEER SERVICE

§15H.2
State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)783-7158

Adam Lounsbury, Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robert MacKenzie, Chair	Indianola	June 30, 2012
Crystal Aldmeyer	Carter Lake	June 30, 2011
Chris Bern	Knoxville	June 30, 2010
Barbara Biersner	Boone	June 30, 2010
Thomas Counters	Decorah	June 30, 2012
Cheri Doane	Pella	June 30, 2011
Robert Donley	Urbandale	June 30, 2011
Adam Fanning	Ames	June 30, 2012
Patti Fields	Iowa City	June 30, 2012
Gary Fry	Mitchellville	June 30, 2011
Leslie Hade	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2011
Darrin Hamilton	Newton	June 30, 2012
Joseph Herrity	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Rogers Kirk	Bettendorf	June 30, 2011
Emiliano Lerda	Urbandale	June 30, 2011
William McAnally	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2010
Erica Orrell	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Jennifer Rusch	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2010
Kristin Schechinger	Urbandale	June 30, 2011
Linda Steensland	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2010
James Wilson	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Elesha L. Gayman, designee of Iowa Legislature
Vicki Hover-Williamson, designee of Corporation for National and Community Service
Rachel Manuel, designee of Iowa Campus Compact
Mary Sheka, designee of Office of First Lady Mari Culver

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RIGHTS

Ch 216A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5655;
www.state.ia.us/government/dhr

Preston Daniels, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Human Rights is an umbrella agency composed of advocacy organizations for women, families, persons with disabilities, persons with low income, Latinos, persons of Asian and Pacific Islander heritage, and African-Americans, and a service-providing organization for persons who are deaf or hard of hearing.

The Divisions of Community Action Agencies, Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Deaf Services, Persons With Disabilities, Latino Affairs, Status of African-Americans, and Status of Women are included, as is the Division on the Status of Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander Heritage and the Division for Native American Affairs.

DIVISION OF COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3861

William Brand, Administrator.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

§216A.2, 216A.92A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3861

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Amber Crystal Amos	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Kathy Beauchamp	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Michelle Hatfield	Sioux City	April 30, 2010
Marc Lindeen	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2012
Merl McFarlane	Oelwein	April 30, 2011
G. Kevin Middleswart	Indianola	April 30, 2010
Amy Peiffer	Stockton	April 30, 2011
Robert Tyson	Waterloo	April 30, 2010
Arthur (Ross) Wilburn	Iowa City	April 30, 2012

Ex officio member:

Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights .....Statutory

The Division of Community Action Agencies was created in 1986 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2175, to provide a range of services to improve the conditions of poverty in the state. The three bureaus within the division include the Bureau of Low-Income Home Energy Assistance, the Bureau of Weatherization, and the Bureau of Community Services.

The purpose of the division is to provide financial assistance for community action agencies to administer the federally funded Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Block Grant, the Emergency Crisis Intervention Program, client education, Department of Energy funds for the Low-Income Weatherization Assistance Program received in Iowa, to implement community action programs as permitted by the Community Services Block Grant, the Community Food and Nutrition Grant Program, and, in partnership with the Department of Human Services, to administer the Family Development and Self-Sufficiency (FaDSS) Program.

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING

Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5823

Paul Stageberg, Administrator.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

CRIMINAL AND JUVENILE JUSTICE PLANNING ADVISORY COUNCIL

§216A.2, 216A.132

Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5823

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Thomas Ferguson, Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2010
Elaine Armstrong	Clarinda	April 30, 2010
Paul Fitzgerald	Colo	April 30, 2010
Daniel Hoeger	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Susan Nelson	Estherville	April 30, 2010
Catherine Reaman-Gerdes	St. Charles	April 30, 2010
Dean Austin, designee of Department of Public Health		Statutory
Mike Coveyou, designee of Department of Public Safety		Statutory
Phil Douglas, designee of Judicial Branch		Statutory
Abraham Funchess Jr., designee of Division on the Status of African-Americans		Statutory
Gary Kendell, designee of Governor's Office of Drug Control Policy		Statutory
Clarence Key Jr., designee of Board of Parole		Statutory
Mary Nelson, designee of Department of Human Services		Statutory
Lettie Prell, designee of Department of Corrections		Statutory
Tomas Rodriguez, designee of State Public Defender		Statutory
Sherri Soich, designee of Department of Justice		Statutory

Ex officio member:

Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Robert M. Hogg	Cedar Rapids	January 10, 2011
Pat Ward	West Des Moines	January 10, 2011

House

Chris Hagenow	Windsor Heights	January 10, 2011
Kurt Swaim	Bloomfield	January 10, 2011

The Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning administers criminal and juvenile justice planning in the state, including research, program implementation, and making recommendations for policy changes. In addition, the division maintains a statistical analysis center to assist agencies in the use of criminal and juvenile justice data. The division is also responsible for administering the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act.

JUVENILE JUSTICE ADVISORY COUNCIL

Public Law 107-273

Division of Criminal and Juvenile Justice Planning, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-5823

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
James Morris, Chair	Creston	June 30, 2010
Geoffrey Abelson	Ames	June 30, 2011
Andrew Allen	Huxley	June 30, 2010
LaVerne Armstrong	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Bryne Berry	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Christina Burkhart	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Elia Cardenas	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Stephen Clarke	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2011
Wayne Clinton	Ames	June 30, 2012
Barbara Edmonson	Washington	June 30, 2011
Nicole Engelbart	Iowa City	June 30, 2012

Rita Ferneau	Malcom	June 30, 2011
Todd Johnson	Audubon	June 30, 2010
Vernon Johnson	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Karen Jones	Glenwood	June 30, 2012
Paul Kraus	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Molly McAndrew	Iowa City	June 30, 2010
Tony Reed	Marshalltown	June 30, 2012
Lori Rinehart	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Rachelle Schrader	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Jackson Selk	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2012
Carl Smith	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Stephen Smith	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2010
Marvin Spencer	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Linda Svoboda	Amana	June 30, 2011
John Wauters	Burlington	June 30, 2010

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council was established to stimulate efforts to bring Iowa into compliance with the mandates of the federal Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 and to administer the funds coming to the state as provided in the Act.

The Juvenile Justice Advisory Council administers the Act, which:

1. Prohibits placing status offenders or nonoffenders in secure detention or correctional facilities.
2. Prohibits confining juvenile delinquents with adult offenders.
3. Prohibits detaining juveniles in adult jails and lockups.
4. Requires efforts to reduce the proportion of juveniles detained or confined in secure facilities who are members of minority groups, if such proportion exceeds the proportion such groups represent in the general population.

The council supports community-based services, coordination, and prevention efforts.

The Act requires that the council have representatives of private organizations concerned with family strength; volunteer organizations; community-based treatment programs; businesses employing youth; youth workers with alternative youth programs; and expertise in the problems of the family, school violence, vandalism, and learning disabilities. At least one-fifth of the membership is to be under the age of 24.

DIVISION OF DEAF SERVICES

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
Voice/TTY (515)281-3164

Kathryn Baumann-Reese, Administrator..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE DEAF

§216A.2, 216A.112

Division of Deaf Services, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
Voice/TTY (515)281-3164

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Jacquelyn Fletcher, Chair	Burlington	April 30, 2011
Muhammad Chowdhry	Independence	April 30, 2010
August Cordero	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2012
James Grover	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Theresa Legg	Ely	April 30, 2012
Rachel Nemmers	Ankeny	April 30, 2010
Tammy Westoff Gentry	Des Moines	April 30, 2011

Ex officio member:

Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The Division of Deaf Services is a division of the Department of Human Rights. The seven citizen members serving on the Commission on the Deaf are appointed by the Governor. At least four members of the commission shall be persons who cannot hear human speech with or without the use of amplification.

The duties of the commission include cooperating with the public and private agencies to assist them in identifying the needs of the deaf community and providing and/or coordinating services to meet those needs. Some of those services include advocacy and consultation services, referral to community resources, legislation development, and collecting and disseminating information regarding deafness through comprehensive library services, and other forms of public contact.

DIVISION OF LATINO AFFAIRS

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4080

Melissa Esquivel, Interim Administrator..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION OF LATINO AFFAIRS

§216A.2, 216A.12

Division of Latino Affairs, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4080

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Sandra Sanchez-Naert, Chair	Granger	June 30, 2011
Sal Alaniz	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2011
Norma Azpeitia	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Ruben Castillo	Coralville	June 30, 2011
Nancy Dykstra	Hull	June 30, 2011
Felipe Gallardo	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Juan Hernandez-Santana	Ottumwa	June 30, 2011
Joan Jaimes	Marshalltown	June 30, 2011
Paul A. Martinez	Carlisle	June 30, 2011

Ex officio member:

Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

In 1976, the Spanish Speaking Peoples Commission was created by the General Assembly to act as an advocacy and advisory agency for Spanish-speaking Iowans in certain areas of concern, including education, employment, health, housing, administration of justice, welfare, and recreation.

The present Commission of Latino Affairs, appointed by the Governor, sets policy and direction for the staff. As of 1986, the staff support for the commission is provided by the Division of Latino Affairs, within the Department of Human Rights. The division administrator is appointed by the Governor with Senate confirmation. The division's mandate, set forth in Iowa Code chapter 216A, has been amended, assigning additional responsibilities for recommending interpreters for use by Iowa courts.

DIVISION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)242-6334 or (888)219-0471

Jill Fulitano Avery, Administrator..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

§216A.2, 216A.72

Division of Persons with Disabilities, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)242-6334 or (888)219-0471

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Thomas Crabb, Chair	Urbandale	June 30, 2010
Mary Ament	Waukon	June 30, 2011
Joel Barnett	Pocahontas	June 30, 2010
Julie Belstene	Carroll	June 30, 2010
Aida Bogaczyk	Clive	June 30, 2011
Rachel Dray	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2010
Barbara Faber	West Des Moines	June 30, 2011
David Hammel	Urbandale	June 30, 2011
Kathy Hill	Windsor Heights	June 30, 2011
Mary Moravek	Mechanicsville	June 30, 2010
Deborah Nagle	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2011
Michael Pack Sr.	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Mia Peterson	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Michelle Ray-Michalec	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
James Rixner	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Gary Schriver	Mason City	June 30, 2010
Liz Smith	Woodward	June 30, 2010
Melissa Sweeney	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Karen Tedrow	Libertyville	June 30, 2010
Harry Van Grevenhof	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2010
LaSheila Yates	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2011

Ex officio members:

Ruth Allison, designee of Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education	Statutory
Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights	Statutory
Sharon Hawthorne, designee of Director of Education	Statutory
Doug Keast, designee of Director, Department of Workforce Development	Statutory
Charles J. Krogmeier, Director, Department of Human Services	Statutory
Binnie LeHew, designee of Director of Public Health	Statutory
Bonnie Linquist, designee of Director, Department for the Blind	Statutory
Becky Maddy Harker, Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council	Statutory
Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner	Statutory
Brenda Reilley, designee of Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory
Marjorie Shade, designee of Workers' Compensation Commissioner	Statutory

The Commission of Persons With Disabilities, formerly known as the Governor's Committee for the Handicapped, was created by statute in 1965. The 24-member commission is appointed by the Governor and 11 nonvoting representatives from various state agencies serve ex officio. Its principal function is to promote employment opportunities for people with disabilities throughout the state. The commission sets policy and direction for the staff who comprise the Division of Persons With Disabilities within the Department of Human Rights. In 1991, the Governor designated the Division of Persons With Disabilities to operate the Iowa Client Assistance Program. The division administrator is appointed by the Governor with Senate confirmation. The commission is mandated to:

1. Cooperate with all public and private agencies interested in the employment of persons with disabilities.
2. Cooperate with all agencies responsible for or interested in the rehabilitation and placement of persons with disabilities.
3. Encourage the organization of committees at the community level and work closely with such committees in promoting the employment of persons with disabilities.
4. Assist in developing employer acceptance of qualified workers who are persons with disabilities.
5. Inform persons with disabilities of specific facilities available in seeking employment.
6. Conduct such educational programs as members deem necessary.

7. Report annually to the Governor and General Assembly on commission activities and submit any recommendations believed necessary in promoting the employment of persons with disabilities.
8. Pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 216A, be responsible for budgetary and personnel decisions for the commission and division.

DIVISION ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN-AMERICANS

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7283

Abraham Funchess Jr., Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF AFRICAN-AMERICANS

§216A.2, 216A.142

Division on the Status of African-Americans, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7283

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Michael Blackwell, Chair	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2010
Charles Clayton	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
Redmond Jones II	Davenport	April 30, 2010
Krystal Madlock	Waterloo	April 30, 2012
Rosemary Parson	Urbandale	April 30, 2012
Stephan Pearson	Sioux City	April 30, 2012
Jerome Thomas	Dubuque	April 30, 2012
A'Lisa Walker	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2013

Ex officio member:

Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The Commission on the Status of African-Americans, formerly known as the Commission on the Status of Blacks, was created by statute in 1988. The Governor appoints the nine citizen members of the commission, which sets policy for and provides direction to the Status of African-Americans Division within the Department of Human Rights. The division administrator is appointed by the Governor with Senate confirmation.

The mandate of the Commission on the Status of African-Americans is to report on the status of Iowans of African-American descent. The commission is also dedicated to identifying and addressing the changing needs and concerns of Iowa's African-American population. The commission, with the support of staff, community leaders, and public and private agencies and organizations, considers, reviews, and recommends programs, services, policies, legislation, and administrative rules that will improve the quality of life for Iowa's African-American population.

The commission is also mandated to:

1. Serve as a clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist African-Americans.
2. Conduct public hearings and town hall meetings.
3. Serve as the central permanent agency for the development of services for African-Americans.
4. Cooperate with public and private agencies in joint efforts to study and resolve problems relating to the status of African-Americans.
5. Publish and disseminate information relating to African-Americans and develop other educational programs.
6. Educate others regarding the needs of African-Americans and the issues (disparities) that significantly impact the community.
7. Advocate for positive changes in policy, practices, and programs that negatively affect African-Americans.
8. Provide a voice for the underrepresented — serve as the mouthpiece for the community.

9. Inform the Governor's Office, General Assembly, and African-American community on issues impacting African-Americans.
10. Lobby for improvements in state laws and policies.
11. Network with local, state, and federal agencies and organizations on behalf of the state's African-American population.
12. Provide technical assistance.
13. Serve as liaison to the Governor and the African-American community.
14. Build partnerships with other organizations and agencies.

DIVISION ON THE STATUS OF IOWANS OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER HERITAGE

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4223

Cyndi Chen, Administrator..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF IOWANS OF ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLANDER HERITAGE

§216A.2, 216A.152

Division on the Status of Iowans of Asian and Pacific Islander Heritage,
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4223

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Rita Arora	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Vinh Nguyen	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Alma Reed	Carlisle	April 30, 2012
George Youi Sayavong	Sioux City	April 30, 2010
Kristopher Walters	Urbandale	April 30, 2012
Ilima Young-Dunn	Des Moines	April 30, 2010

Ex officio member:

Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

The commission was created in 2004 Iowa Acts, Senate File 2188, to advise the Governor and the General Assembly in order to empower Asians and Pacific Islanders, improve their well-being, and celebrate a diverse Iowa.

The nine-member commission is appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. The commission sets policy and direction for the staff who comprise the division within the Department of Human Rights. The division administrator is appointed by the Governor with Senate confirmation. Set forth in Iowa Code chapter 216A, the commission is also mandated to:

1. Advise the Governor and the General Assembly on issues confronting Asian and Pacific Islander persons in this state, including the unique problems of non-English-speaking immigrants and refugees.
2. Advise the Governor and the General Assembly of administrative and legislative changes necessary to ensure Asian and Pacific Islander persons access to benefits and services provided to people in this state.
3. Recommend to the Governor and the General Assembly any revisions in the state's affirmative action program and other steps necessary to eliminate underutilization of Asian and Pacific Islander persons in the state's workforce.
4. Recommend legislation to the Governor and the General Assembly designed to improve the economic and social condition of Asian and Pacific Islander persons in this state.
5. Serve as a conduit to state government for organizations of Asian and Pacific Islander persons in this state.

6. Serve as a referral agency to assist Asian and Pacific Islander persons in securing access to state agencies and programs.
7. Serve as a liaison with federal, state, and local governmental units, and private organizations on matters relating to the Asian and Pacific Islander persons in this state.
8. Perform or contract for the performance of studies designed to suggest solutions to the problems of Asian and Pacific Islander persons in the areas of education, employment, human rights, health, housing, social welfare, and other related areas.
9. Implement programs designed to solve the problems of Asian and Pacific Islander persons when authorized by law.
10. Publicize the accomplishments of Asian and Pacific Islander persons and their contributions to this state.
11. Work with other state and federal agencies and organizations to develop small business opportunities and promote economic development for Asian and Pacific Islander persons.
12. Supervise development of an Asian and Pacific Islander trade primer, outlining Asian and Pacific Islander customs, cultural traditions, and business practices, including language usage for use by Iowa's export community.
13. Cooperate with other state and federal agencies and organizations to develop improved state trade relations with Asian and Pacific Islander countries.

DIVISION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4461

Rachel Scott, Administrator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

§216A.2, 216A.52

Division on the Status of Women, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4461

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Rizwana Amjed	Clive	April 30, 2012
Thomas Carnahan	Davenport	April 30, 2010
Chad Leonard	Dallas Center	April 30, 2012
Sue B. Mullins	Corwith	April 30, 2010
Jill Olsen	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2010
Phyllis Peters	Ames	April 30, 2010
Judy Stafford	Sioux City	April 30, 2012
J. Marc Ward	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Matthew R. Wissing	Davenport	April 30, 2010

Ex officio member:

Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Kim Reynolds	Osceola	January 10, 2011
Mary Jo Wilhelm	Cresco	January 10, 2011

House

Linda Miller	Bettendorf	January 10, 2011
Cindy Winckler	Davenport	January 10, 2011

The commission was established by statute in 1972. Nine citizen members are appointed by the Governor and four nonvoting legislative members and the director of the department serve ex officio. The division administrator carries out the program and policy as determined by the commission.

The commission's principal function is to study the changing needs and problems of the women of Iowa, and to develop and recommend new programs and constructive action to the Governor and the General Assembly.

The commission is also mandated to:

1. Serve as a clearinghouse on programs and agencies operating to assist women.
2. Conduct conferences.
3. Cooperate with governmental agencies to assist them in equalizing opportunities between men and women in employment and in expanding women's rights and opportunities.
4. Serve as the central permanent agency for the development of services for women.
5. Cooperate with public and private agencies in joint efforts to study and resolve problems relating to the status of women.
6. Publish and disseminate information relating to women and develop other educational programs.
7. Provide assistance to organized efforts by communities, organizations, associations, and other groups working toward the improvement of women's status.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES

Ch 217

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-6899; www.dhs.state.ia.us

Charles Krogmeier, Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Sally Titus, Deputy Director for Field Operations

The Department of Human Services is responsible for administering cash assistance for needy families (the Family Investment Program), food assistance (formerly food stamps), Medicaid, child support enforcement, subsidized adoption, child abuse assessments, dependent adult abuse assessments, foster care, various family strengthening and preservation programs, child care regulation and child care assistance, refugee services, two juvenile institutions, and services for the mentally ill and developmentally disabled, including the operation of four mental health institutes, two resource centers for people with mental retardation, and a program for treatment of sexual predators.

The department director is appointed by the Governor, is subject to Senate confirmation, and serves at the pleasure of the Governor. The director, deputy, division administrators, legislative liaison, public information officer, and a representative from the Attorney General's Office serve as the cabinet of the department. The department employs 5,500 people in its county offices, facilities, and central office.

The Deputy Director for Field Operations (DDFO) supervises the nine facility superintendents; the Division Administrator of Child Support Recovery, Case Management, and Refugee Services; the eight service area managers; the Division Administrator of the Field Office Support and the nine DDFO staff. The DDFO provides oversight, technical and administrative support, fiscal review, and legislative and policy development for the nine DHS facilities, comprised of two State Resource Centers (SRCs) for persons with developmental disabilities, four Mental Health Institutes (MHIs) providing children and adults with acute inpatient psychiatric care, geropsychiatric care for adults, substance abuse treatment for adults, and inpatient care for adults with both psychiatric and substance abuse diagnoses; two facilities serving juveniles adjudicated as delinquent or Child in Need of Assistance (CINA); and the Civil Commitment Unit for Sexual Offenders serving individuals civilly committed as violent sexual predators. The SRCs are certified intermediate care facilities for persons with mental retardation. The four MHIs are licensed hospitals with two accredited through the Joint Commission. The Eldora State Training School is accredited by the American Correctional Association. The DDFO directs SRC compliance with the United States Department of Justice consent decree. This includes monitoring and tracking of investiga-

tions of abuse and neglect and critical incidents, coordination with the United States Department of Justice and review of SRC efforts to meet Department of Justice requirements.

DDFO also supports facility physical plant operations through coordination of infrastructure and capital requests for building repair, maintenance, and construction and compliance with Executive Orders 41 and 6 regarding energy consumption and activities.

The Bureau of Policy Analysis and Appeals is responsible for appeals and exceptions to policy, development of rules and manuals to support day-to-day operations of the department, and support for the development of public policy, including legislation. The bureau manages all formal appeals and requests for exceptions to policy relating to services provided by the department on behalf of the state of Iowa or the federal government. In addition, the bureau manages the process necessary to document changes in legislation within operational manuals used by social workers and income maintenance workers in the field. Also, the bureau provides support to both the department's legislative liaison and public information officer, including management of legislative and congressional requests for information received by the department.

CHILD AND FAMILY SERVICES DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8746

Mary Nelson, Administrator

The Child and Family Services Division is responsible for development and administration of an array of services to achieve safety, permanency, and well-being outcomes for children that are at risk of or victims of child abuse or neglect. Services include community-based prevention efforts, child protection, services to intact families, out-of-home placement, adoption, guardianship, and transition services for youth that turn age 18 in foster care. The division is also responsible for policy related to dependent adult protection, maintaining the child and dependent adult abuse registries, regulating child-placing and child-caring agencies, and conducting record check evaluations for persons working with vulnerable children and adults. The division is also responsible for the Child Care State Plan, as well as child care regulation and quality improvement efforts. The division also administers the Interstate Compacts on the Placement of Children and Juveniles and the Interstate Compacts on Adoptions and Medical Assistance, the Title IV-B (child welfare) and Title IV-E (foster care) state plans, the federal Child and Family Services Review, adolescent pregnancy prevention grants, the state's Safe Haven program, and the department's role in Early Access.

CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY, CASE MANAGEMENT, AND REFUGEE SERVICES DIVISION

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-3243

Jeanne Nesbit, Administrator

The Child Support Recovery Unit assists custodial and noncustodial parents in meeting their parental obligations to support their children. These services are provided to families who are currently receiving or have previously received public assistance, as well as to those who request services and pay an application fee. Services include establishment of paternity so two parents are legally responsible for children, as well as establishment of child support and medical orders which create the legal authority to collect support payments and enforce health insurance coverage requirements for children. Targeted Case Management is a Title XIX service designed to help individuals with a diagnosis of mental retardation, chronic mental illness, or brain injury by securing and monitoring the services needed for the individual to remain in the community. All 99 Iowa counties either provide the Targeted Case Management service or select DHS as a provider. The Bureau of Refugee Services acts as a reception and placement agency under contract to the U.S. Department of State. Iowa is the only state entity that receives and resettles newly arriving refugees. The bureau is also the designated state agency to receive funds from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services to provide employment and social adjustment services to all legally admitted residents in the state who meet program criteria.

DATA MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3409

Tom Huisman, Administrator

The Division of Data Management (DDM) is responsible for providing or facilitating most information technology services consumed throughout the agency. These services consist of applications development, maintenance, enhancement, support, operations, and project management. In addition, the division supports and maintains a large enterprise network that includes approximately 160 physical sites, 400 servers, 6,000 desktop and laptop computers, 2,000 printers, and numerous other types of network attached devices.

FIELD OPERATIONS SUPPORT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3526

Vern Armstrong, Administrator

This Field Operations Support Division provides a variety of training, case consultation, technical assistance help desks, customer services, and administrative supports to staff located in offices across the state to facilitate the delivery of services discussed under the Divisions of Child and Family Services; Iowa Medicaid Enterprises; Mental Health and Disability Services; and Financial, Health and Work Supports. In addition, the unit division has an Income Maintenance Customer Service Center which acts on changes reported on Medicaid, food assistance, and the Financial Investment Program cases, licenses 1,500 child care centers, and handles all aspects of policy and eligibility determinations for federal Title IV-E funding.

FINANCIAL, HEALTH AND WORK SUPPORTS DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3133

Ann Wiebers, Administrator

The Financial, Health and Work Supports Division is responsible for development and administration of the following programs and services for low-income families and individuals: cash assistance under the Family Investment Program (FIP); work, training, and other support services for FIP families through the PROMISE JOBS Program; food assistance (formerly food stamps); work and training and nutrition education for families receiving food assistance; food distribution programs; health care for children through the Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa (hawk-i) Program; purchasing health care insurance through the Health Insurance Premium Payment (HIPP) Program; state supplementary assistance (SSA) to meet special needs of aged, blind, and disabled persons; and eligibility-related matters concerning child care and Medicaid.

FISCAL MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4190

Jan Clausen, Administrator

The Fiscal Management Division is responsible for developing budgets, monitoring expenditures, filing quarterly federal expenditures and estimates of expenditures reports, the receipt and distribution of child support and foster care moneys, processing claims and invoices, overseeing purchasing and contracting, coordinating federal and state audits and compliance reviews, conducting subrecipient audit reviews, and operating the department's federal and state cost allocation system.

IOWA MEDICAID ENTERPRISE (IME)

100 Army Post Road, Des Moines 50315; (515)725-1000

Jennifer Vermeer, Administrator

This division is responsible for the Medicaid program (Title XIX). The Medicaid program provides health care to Iowa's most vulnerable populations: low-income children, frail elderly, dis-

abled persons, pregnant women, and very low-income parents. This includes women who have been screened and diagnosed by the Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program (BCCEDP) and women participating in the Iowa Family Planning Network. Iowa Medicaid pays for medically necessary health care services, including acute care services typically covered in any health insurance program. These include hospitalization, physician and advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP) services, dental care, emergency transportation by ambulance, laboratory, X ray, etc. In addition, Medicaid provides coverage for long-term care services, such as nursing home care, intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded (ICF/MR), and home and community-based care that allows individuals to stay in their own homes or small congregate settings. The division administers several contracts to manage the delivery of care to the Medicaid population.

RESULTS BASED ACCOUNTABILITY DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0588

Bill Gardam, Administrator

The Results Based Accountability Division is responsible for research and analysis used to support management and performance reporting, program and population projections, evaluating program initiatives, and survey development and analysis; coordination of the department quality assurance and improvement process and promoting the use of evidence-based and best practices; quality control and evaluation for the food assistance, child care assistance, Title XIX, and hawk-i programs; and preauthorization review for targeted case management. The division is responsible for strategic planning coordination; support and technical assistance to community empowerment; disaster preparedness planning, response, and recovery; human resources (employee services), affirmative action, and labor relations; and operating the state Other Needs Assistance (ONA) Program in cooperation with the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division of the Department of Public Defense.

COUNCIL ON HUMAN SERVICES

§217.2

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5452

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Phyllis Hansel	Des Moines	April 30, 2015
Roger Hartman	Clarinda	April 30, 2013
James Miller	Dubuque	April 30, 2013
Mark Peltan	Mason City	April 30, 2011
Sally Stutsman	Riverside	April 30, 2011
Donald Wright	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2011
Roberta Yoder	Urbandale	April 30, 2015

Ex officio, nonvoting members of the General Assembly:

Senate

David Hartsuch	Bettendorf	January 10, 2011
Becky Schmitz	Fairfield	January 10, 2011

House

Lisa Heddens	Ames	January 10, 2011
Renee Schulte	Cedar Rapids	January 10, 2011

A seven-member Council on Human Services, appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for all department services, and in an advisory capacity to the Governor and the director. In addition to the seven voting members appointed by the Governor, membership of the council also includes four legislators as ex officio, nonvoting members. Legislative appointments are made by the Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives.

MENTAL HEALTH, MENTAL RETARDATION, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, AND BRAIN INJURY COMMISSION

§225C.5

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8908

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Raymond Todd, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Neil Broderick	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Lynn Crannell	Slater	April 30, 2010
Julie Fidler Dixon	Cambridge	April 30, 2011
Rick Hecht	Sac City	April 30, 2011
Janice Heikes	Decorah	April 30, 2012
Richard Heitmann	Manchester	April 30, 2010
Chris Hoffman	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
Cindy Kaestner	Newhall	April 30, 2012
Susan Koch-Seehase	Sumner	April 30, 2011
Linda Langston	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Patricia Penning	Le Mars	April 30, 2011
Carl Smith	West Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Gano Whetstone	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
John Willey	Maquoketa	April 30, 2011
Craig Wood	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Marlin Bartz	Grafton	January 10, 2011
Jack Hatch	Des Moines	January 10, 2011

House

Dave Heaton	Mount Pleasant	January 10, 2011
Lisa Heddens	Ames	January 10, 2011

The commission's responsibilities include advising the division of the department on the overall administration of the state disability services system; making system design recommendations for adults and children with MH/MR/DD/BI to the General Assembly and executive branch; adopting rules as necessary pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 17A, which relate to disability programs and services; adopting standards for accreditation of community health centers and other mental health programs; biannually submitting a report on the availability and cost-effectiveness of services; and advising the administrator of the mental health and disability services division, the Council on Human Services, the Governor, and the General Assembly on budgets and appropriations concerning disability services.

The Governor appoints the commission with Senate approval. Three members must be county supervisors at the time of their appointment; two must be selected from nominees submitted by the director; one must be an active board member of a community mental health center selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be an active board member of an agency serving persons with developmental disabilities selected from nominees submitted by the Iowa Association of Community Providers; one must be a board member or employee of a provider of mental health or developmental disabilities services to children; two must be administrators of the central point of coordination process established in accordance with Iowa Code section 331.440 selected from nominees submitted by the community services affiliate of the Iowa State Association of Counties; one must be selected from nominees submitted by the state's Council of the Association of Federal, State, County, and Municipal Employees; and three must be service consumers or family members of service consumers. Of these members, one must be a service consumer, one must be a parent of a child service consumer, and one must be a parent or other family member of a person admitted to and living at a state resource center. Two members must be selected from nominees selected by service advocates. Of these, one must

be an active member of a statewide organization for persons with brain injury. In addition to the voting members, the membership includes four members of the General Assembly, with one member designated by each of the following: the Majority Leader of the Senate, the Minority Leader of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and the Minority Leader of the House of Representatives. Legislative members serve ex officio.

MENTAL HEALTH AND DISABILITY SERVICES DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0377
Bill Gardam, Interim Administrator

The Mental Health and Disability Services Division is responsible for providing state leadership, planning and policy direction regarding mental health, mental retardation, and disability services and programs for children, adults, and the elderly for the state. The division administers the federal Community Mental Health Block Grant, including funding evidence-based services for persons with mental health and disability needs; coordinates interaction and support for consumers through the Office of Consumer Affairs; supports the measurement and achievement of outcomes and continuous quality improvement by developing and operating the Iowa Consumer Outcomes Measurement System (ICOMS); provides technical assistance to county central points of coordination staff related to financing and programs for persons with mental health and disability service needs, including review and approval of county management plans; works with counties to administer the State Payment Program, and collects and analyzes data related to mental health and disability services; and, develops standards for, accredits, and monitors community mental health and disability service providers and services. The division also operates the state disaster mental health crisis response services through the creation of statewide disaster behavioral health response teams that provide critical incident stress debriefing for first responders, as well as crisis counseling for disaster-affected persons, and community mental health disaster preparation and response planning services. The division provides direct support for the MH/MR/DD/BI Commission, Mental Health Planning Council and Olmstead Consumer Task Force, Mental Health Risk Pool Board, and other interim workgroups related to mental health and disability issues and programs.

CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION PROGRAM ADVISORY COUNCIL

§235A.1
Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5521

Name	*City*	*Type*
Susan Tesdahl, Chair	Cedar Rapids	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Gregory Ellison	Clive	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Barbara Small	Sioux City	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Priscilla Wanatee	Tama	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Floyd Winter	Cedar Falls	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

STATE CHILD CARE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§237A.21
Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8746

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Susan Cooper	Davenport	June 30, 2011
Jill Dodds	Coralville	June 30, 2012
Sheila Hansen	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Jeanine Hough	Graettinger	June 30, 2012
Barbara Merrill	Johnston	June 30, 2011

LouAnn Mowrey	Carroll	June 30, 2012
Lesia Oesterreich	Ames	June 30, 2011
Laurine Price	Atlantic	June 30, 2011
Kathie Readout	Marshalltown	June 30, 2012
Tom Taylor	Bettendorf	June 30, 2011
Shanell Wagler	Panora	June 30, 2011
Linda Wright	Peosta	June 30, 2011
Jeffrey Anderson, designee of Department of Human Services		June 30, 2011
Gretchen Hageman, designee of Department of Public Health		June 30, 2011
Tom Rendon, designee of Department of Education		June 30, 2011

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Mary Jo Wilhelm	Cresco	January 10, 2011
Brad Zaun	Urbandale	January 10, 2011

House

Janet Petersen	Des Moines	January 10, 2011

DEPENDENT ADULT PROTECTIVE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§235B.1

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319-0114; (515)242-6021

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Thomas Carlstrom	Clive	April 30, 2011
Linda Dearinger	Marion	April 30, 2013
Maribel Slinde	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Richard Tiemeyer	Fort Madison	April 30, 2013
Paul Vanderburgh	Newton	April 30, 2011
Wendy Dishman, designee of Director, Department of Inspections and Appeals		Statutory
Linda Hildreth, designee of Director, Department on Aging		Statutory
Sandi Koll, designee of Director, Department of Human Services		Statutory
Diana Nicholls Blomme, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

HEALTHY AND WELL KIDS IN IOWA (HAWK-I) BOARD

§514I.5

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4174

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Kimberly Carson	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Susan Salter	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2011
Selden Spencer	Huxley	April 30, 2011
Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance		Statutory
Jim Donoghue, designee of Director of Education		Statutory
Julie McMahon, designee of Director of Public Health		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

David Hartsuch	Bettendorf	January 10, 2011
Amanda Ragan	Mason City	January 10, 2011

House

Eric J. Palmer	Oskaloosa	January 10, 2011
Linda L. Upmeyer	Garner	January 10, 2011

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE ADVISORY COUNCIL [TITLE XIX]

§249A.4B

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-1002

Name	*Type*
Tom Newton, Director of Public Health, Chair	Statutory
Steven Ackerson, designee of Iowa Health Care Association	Statutory
George Appleby, designee of Iowa Council of Health Care Centers	Statutory
Ron Bolar, designee of Opticians Association of Iowa	Statutory
Lisa Burk, designee of Department on Aging	Statutory
Larry Carl, designee of Iowa Dental Association	Statutory
Dave Carlyle, designee of Iowa Academy of Family Physicians	Statutory
Shelly Chandler, designee of Iowa Association of Community Providers	Statutory
Dan Courtney, designee of Iowa Psychological Association	Statutory
Stacey Cyphert, designee of Dean, University of Iowa College of Medicine	Statutory
Jill Davisson, designee of Iowa State Association of Counties	Statutory
Matt Eide, designee of Iowa Physical Therapy Association	Statutory
Gary Ellis, designee of Iowa Optometric Association	Statutory
John Forbes, designee of Iowa Pharmacy Association	Statutory
Ed Friedmann, designee of Iowa Association of Rural Health Clinics	Statutory
Karla Fultz McHenry, designee of Iowa Medical Society	Statutory
Denice Gienapp, designee of Iowa Adult Day Services Association	Statutory
Linda Goeldner, designee of Iowa Nurses Association	Statutory
Donna Harvey, designee of Iowa Association of Area Agencies on Aging	Statutory
Denise Hoffman, designee of Iowa Chiropractic Society	Statutory
Ron Kemp, designee of Iowa/Nebraska Primary Care Association	Statutory
Karen Loihl, designee of Iowa Psychiatric Society	Statutory
Leah McWilliams, designee of Iowa Osteopathic Medical Association	Statutory
Marci Mendenhall, designee of Iowa Chapter of the National Association of Social Workers	Statutory
Barbara Nebel, designee of Iowa Speech-Language-Hearing Association	Statutory
Kristie Oliver, designee of Coalition for Family and Children's Services in Iowa	Statutory
Janine Petitgout, designee of Iowa Association of Nurse Practitioners	Statutory
Dana Petrowsky, designee of Iowa Association of Homes and Services for the Aging	Statutory
Bob Russell, designee of Department of Public Health	Statutory
Rizwan Z. Shah, designee of Iowa Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics	Statutory
Rik Shannon, designee of Governor's Developmental Disabilities Council	Statutory
Margaret Stout, designee of Alliance for the Mentally Ill of Iowa	Statutory
Shannon Strickler, designee of Iowa Hospital Association	Statutory
Bev Thomas, designee of Iowa Association of Hearing Health Professionals	Statutory
Mark Wheeler, designee of Iowa Association for Home Care	Statutory
Mary Wiemann, designee of Iowa Coalition of Home and Community-Based Services for Seniors	Statutory

Public representatives:

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jean Bell	Boone	June 30, 2010
Juanita Brown	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Charles Clayton	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2010
Kathy Clayton	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Kenneth Dietzenbach	Waucoma	June 30, 2010
Lisa Dobson	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Julie Frischmeyer	Carroll	June 30, 2010
Angela Gomez	Davenport	June 30, 2010
John Grush	Boone	June 30, 2010
Patricia Ann Guyette	Ottumwa	June 30, 2010
Cynthia Jewell	Iowa City	June 30, 2010
Rita Lyman	Cherokee	June 30, 2010

Katey Oakley-Heming	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Nora Sheehan	Andrew	June 30, 2010
Karen Tedrow	Libertyville	June 30, 2010
Jodi Tomlonovic	Des Moines	June 30, 2010

Members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Joe Bolkom	Iowa City	January 10, 2011
David Hartsuch	Bettendorf	January 10, 2011

House

Lisa Heddens	Ames	January 10, 2011

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PHARMACEUTICAL AND THERAPEUTICS COMMITTEE

§249A.20A

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-1226

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Bruce Alexander	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Carole Frier	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Hayley Harvey	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Mary Larew	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Matthew Osterhaus	Maquoketa	June 30, 2011
Susan Purcell	Dubuque	June 30, 2011
Charles Wadle	West Des Moines	June 30, 2011

MENTAL HEALTH RISK POOL BOARD

§426B.5(2)

Department of Human Services, Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8908

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Wayne Clinton	Ames	April 30, 2010
Linda Dunshee	Urbandale	April 30, 2012
Rebecca Eskildsen	Charlotte	April 30, 2011
John Grush	Boone	April 30, 2011
Rick Larkin	Fort Madison	April 30, 2012
Andrew Nielsen	Ankeny	April 30, 2012
Marjorie Pitts	Spencer	April 30, 2010
Raymond Todd	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012

HUMANITIES IOWA

Public Law 94-462

100 Oakdale Campus N310 OH, Iowa City 52242-5000; (319)335-4153; www.humanitiesiowa.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Neil Nakadate, President	Ames	June 30, 2011
Michael Carey	Farragut	June 30, 2012
Judy Combs	Bloomfield	June 30, 2010
Sue Cosner	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Thomas Dean	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
Valentina Fominykh	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Kate Gronstal	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2010
Janell Hansen	Elk Horn	June 30, 2010
Jeff Heland	Burlington	June 30, 2012

Tim Johnson	Washington	June 30, 2012
Kenneth Lyftogt	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2012
Moudy Nabulsi	Fort Madison	June 30, 2011
Barbara O'Hea	Peosta	June 30, 2010
Dick Ramsay	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2011
Steve Siegel	Ottumwa	June 30, 2012
Dorothy Simpson-Taylor	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
Ralph Swain	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Fiona Valentine	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Rosemarie Ward	Des Moines	June 30, 2010

The mission of Humanities Iowa is to promote understanding and appreciation of the people, communities, cultures, and stories of importance to Iowa and the nation.

Humanities Iowa was founded in Iowa in 1971 and is an affiliate of the National Endowment for the Humanities in Washington, D.C. It provides grants to aid other nonprofit organizations in furthering the humanities in Iowa as well as conduct its own programs in support of the humanities across Iowa.

STATEWIDE INDEPENDENT LIVING COUNCIL

§259.1; §705 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended

300 East Locust Street, Suite 330, Des Moines 50309; (515)282-0275 or (877)466-7442; TTY (515)282-3902 or (877)469-0623; www.iowasilc.org

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Donna Crum	Glenwood	June 30, 2011
April Enderton	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Jennifer Furler	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Jeremy Hagen	North Liberty	June 30, 2011
Becky Holloway	Marshalltown	June 30, 2012
Jeffrey Jasper	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2011
Douglas Moravek	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
James Paprocki	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Douglas Sample	Davenport	June 30, 2010
Brenton Soderstrum	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Rachel Scott, designee of Department of Human Rights	June 30, 2012
Rebecca Criswell, designee of Department for the Blind	Statutory
Tomoko Yajima, designee of Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education	Statutory

DEPARTMENT OF INSPECTIONS AND APPEALS

Ch 10A

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319-0083; (515)281-7102; www.state.ia.us/government/dia

Dean A. Lerner, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Beverly Zylstra, Deputy Director

The Department of Inspections and Appeals (DIA) is a multifaceted regulatory agency charged with protecting the health, safety, and welfare of Iowans. The department is responsible for inspecting and licensing or certifying health care providers and suppliers, restaurants and grocery stores, social and charitable gambling operations, hotels and motels, and barber and beauty shops. In addition, DIA staff investigate alleged fraud in the state's public assistance programs and conduct contested case hearings to settle disputes between Iowans and various state government agencies.

The department was created in 1986 to coordinate and conduct various audits, appeals, hearings, inspections, and investigations related to the operations of the executive branch of state government. The DIA is organized into four major divisions (Administration, Administrative Hearings, Health Facilities, and Investigations), each with its own specific duties and responsibilities. The Administration Division, which includes the director's office and staff, oversees the daily operation of the agency. The director's office sets policy for the department and is responsible for coordinating the DIA's various programs and functions.

Attached to the department for administrative support purposes are four additional units — Child Advocacy Board, Employment Appeal Board, State Public Defender, and Racing and Gaming Commission. Each unit, like the DIA's major divisions, has Iowa Code-mandated duties and responsibilities.

Essential, centralized support services for the department are coordinated by and through the Administration Division. Staff attached to the director's office oversee all strategic planning, legislative affairs, administrative rulemaking, personnel, and public information activities for the department. The director's office also supervises all inspections performed by the department, including food safety inspections at restaurants, grocery stores, and food processing plants, as well as sanitation inspections performed at barber and cosmetology shops, and hotels and motels.

The state's Social and Charitable Gambling Program is located within the Administration Division, as is the Targeted Small Business (TSB) Certification Program. The Social and Charitable Gambling Program administers Iowa Code chapter 99B which regulates and licenses games of skill or chance, raffles, bingo, social gambling, and amusement devices. The TSB Certification Program certifies businesses owned, operated, and actively managed by women, minority group members, or persons with disabilities. Certified TSBs are eligible to apply for low-interest loans and equity grants through the Iowa Department of Economic Development (IDED). Also, state purchasing officers consider TSBs when seeking bids for state-purchased goods and services.

In addition to duties as the department's chief administrative officer, the director is authorized to enter into and implement agreements or compacts between the state and Indian tribes to operate Indian gaming establishments. Currently, three casinos in Iowa are operated by Indian tribes: CasinOmaha in Onawa, operated by the Omaha Tribe of Nebraska; Meskwaki Bingo and Casino in Tama, operated by the Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa; and WinnaVegas in Sloan, operated by the Winnebago Tribe of Nebraska.

ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6468

Jean Davis, Administrator

The Administrative Hearings Division conducts contested case hearings involving Iowans who disagree with an administrative ruling issued by a state government agency. In addition, in some cases the division also conducts hearings to resolve disputes between counties and disputes between private parties. The division annually handles approximately 61 different agencies, boards, and local commissions.

Administrative law judges listen to evidence provided by parties. After a thorough review of the information, the administrative law judge issues a written decision to the parties in accordance with the requirements imposed under Iowa Code chapter 17A. In most cases, the decision is a proposed decision which is then subject to final review by the director of the agency involved in the contested case proceeding.

Contested case hearings are conducted for nearly all state government agencies, as well as for the State Board of Regents, Iowa Civil Rights Commission, Iowa College Student Aid Commission, Iowa Law Enforcement Academy, and the Iowa medical, dental, nursing, and pharmacy licensing boards.

HEALTH FACILITIES DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4115

J. B. Bennett, Administrator

Health care professionals in the department's Health Facilities Division inspect and license or certify under the Medicare and Medicaid programs and state law, more than 4,000 health care providers and suppliers in Iowa. Among those providers regulated by the division are nursing homes, residential care facilities, facilities for the developmentally disabled, assisted living programs, elder group homes, adult day services, hospitals, hospice agencies, end-stage renal disease units, ambulatory surgical centers, rural health clinics, rehabilitation agencies, psychiatric mental institutions for children, child-placing agencies, and registration of boarding homes.

Survey teams from the division conduct unannounced on-site inspection at these facilities to assess the quality of care and services provided to clients, patients, residents, and tenants. If problems are discovered during an inspection, the division can initiate corrective or enforcement action to assure a facility's compliance with state and federal requirements.

INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5714

M. Elise Pippin, Administrator

The Investigations Division investigates alleged fraud in the state's public assistance programs, including fraud by health care providers, and conducts professional practice investigations on behalf of state licensing boards. Through a review of applications for public assistance, the division can prevent the issuance of funds to ineligible individuals. In addition, when individuals fraudulently receive public assistance, the division initiates recovery actions to recoup the overpayments.

Division employees perform expenditure audits of local Department of Human Services (DHS) offices to determine eligibility for federal fund reimbursement for operating expenses. These DHS audits also ensure compliance with applicable state and federal funding requirements. When conducting health care audits at residential care facilities, nursing facilities, and residential and intermediate care facilities for the mentally retarded, DIA auditors protect residents by assuring them that their personal funds are being properly maintained. Audit findings are also used to determine whether Medicaid reimbursement procedures meet all participation requirements.

Members of the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit (MFCU) investigate allegations of resident abuse in long-term care facilities and other entities that receive Medicaid reimbursements from Iowa and the U.S. government. In addition to addressing allegations of resident abuse, the MFCU also investigates Medicaid provider fraud throughout Iowa. MFCU staff also work with other federal and state law enforcement agencies in conducting joint investigations. When criminal charges are warranted, the MFCU refers such cases to local and federal prosecutorial authorities for criminal prosecution or appropriate civil litigation. The MFCU also has the ability and authority, when requested, to prosecute such cases.

CHILD ADVOCACY BOARD

§237.16

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7621

Richard G. Moore, Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Lionel Foster, Chair	Mason City	April 30, 2011
Joseph DeHart	Kellogg	April 30, 2013
Paula Hohensee	Ankeny	April 30, 2013

Michael Isaacson	Denver	April 30, 2013
Katherine Kaminsky	Glenwood	April 30, 2013
Brian Michaelson	Sioux City	April 30, 2010
Roberta Payne	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Michael Steele	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2010
Nancylee Ziese	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010

The Child Advocacy Board, appointed by the Governor, works to ensure that Iowa's foster children are well cared for and that the system designed to meet their needs is doing so in the most effective manner possible. The board oversees all agency programs, including local foster care review boards and the state's Court Appointed Special Advocate Program.

The board is responsible for making recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, Supreme Court and Chief Judge of each judicial district, Department of Human Services, and child-placing agencies on ways to improve the delivery of foster care services.

EMPLOYMENT APPEAL BOARD

§10A.601

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3638

Rick Autry, Administrative Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
John Peno, Chair	Carlisle	April 30, 2010
Monique Kuester	Urbandale	April 30, 2014
Elizabeth Seiser	Des Moines	April 30, 2012

The Employment Appeal Board is a tripartite, quasi-judicial panel comprised of a representative of employers, of employees, and of the public. The three-member Employment Appeal Board is appointed by the Governor and serves as the final administrative law forum for state and federal unemployment benefit appeals. The board also hears appeals of rulings of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, rulings of the Iowa Department of Administrative Services on state employee job classifications, and rulings of the Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System. In addition to unemployment cases, the board hears appeals involving peace officer issues and contractor registration requirements. The board receives 96 percent of its funding from the federal government.

HOSPITAL LICENSING BOARD

§135B.10

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4115

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robert Miller, Chair	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2011
Pat McDermott	West Des Moines	June 30, 2013
Lannie Miller	West Bend	June 30, 2011
Kay K. Runge	Davenport	June 30, 2013
La Rae Schelling	Marshalltown	June 30, 2013
Peter Wallace	Iowa City	June 30, 2011

Appointed by the Governor, the six-member Hospital Licensing Board consults with and advises the Health Facilities Division in matters of policy affecting hospital administration. In addition, the board reviews and approves rules and standards authorized by the State Board of Health and adopted by the department.

INDIGENT DEFENSE ADVISORY COMMISSION

§13B.2A

Department of Inspections and Appeals, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-6158

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Isaiah McGee	Waukee	June 30, 2011
Maria Ruhtenberg	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Tomas Rodriguez, State Public Defender, Chair ..... Statutory

Members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Nancy J. Boettger	Harlan	January 10, 2011
Pam Jochum	Dubuque	January 10, 2011

House

Chris Hagenow	Windsor Heights	January 10, 2011
Beth Wessel-Kroeschell	Ames	January 10, 2011

STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

§13B.2

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)242-6158

Tomas Rodriguez ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The mission of the State Public Defender is to provide high-quality legal representation to indigent clients who are accused of committing crimes or involved in juvenile court matters. By specializing in criminal defense work and juvenile matters, the lawyers and support staff of the State Public Defender's Office represent clients at an economical cost to the taxpayers.

The State Public Defender's Office includes an Appellant Defender Office located in Des Moines that handles indigent defense cases on appeal for the entire state. In addition, the State Public Defender has a contractual agreement with the Iowa Department of Corrections to provide legal advice to inmates at the Iowa State Penitentiary in civil cases.

RACING AND GAMING COMMISSION

§99D.5, 99D.6

717 East Court Avenue, Suite B,
Des Moines 50309; (515)281-7352

Term Ending

Jack Ketterer, Administrator ..... April 30, 2010

Karyl Jones, Director of Licensing and Administration

Brian Ohorilko, Director of Gaming

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gregory Seyfer, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Kathryne Cutler	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2011
Paul Hayes	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Andrea Rivera-Harrison	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Toni Urban	Des Moines	April 30, 2012

The Racing and Gaming Commission regulates the pari-mutuel dog and horse racing and gambling industries in Iowa. The commission, whose members are appointed by the Governor, seeks to preserve the integrity of these industries and to maintain confidence in the industries by protecting the public. In performing its duties, the commission investigates the eligibility of applicants for a license and selects those who can best serve the citizens of Iowa.

The commission adopts standards for the licensing of racing industry occupations, as well as standards for the operation of all race meetings and facilities. The commission also adopts standards for the operation and licensing of gambling structures. Funding for the commission's operations is appropriated by the General Assembly and is reimbursed to the State General Fund through license and regulatory fees charged to licensees.

IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

Ch 8D

Grimes State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)725-4692; www.icn.state.ia.us

John P. Gillispie, Executive Director..... Serves at Pleasure of Commission

IOWA TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION

§8D.3

Iowa Communications Network, Grimes State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)725-4692

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Betsy Brandsgard, Chair	Davenport	April 30, 2012
Pamela Duffy	Adel	April 30, 2010
Robert Hardman	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2014
Timothy L. Lapointe	Mason City	April 30, 2011
Michael Mahaffey	Montezuma	April 30, 2013

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State ..... Statutory

The Iowa Communications Network (ICN) was established by the General Assembly effective July 1, 1994. The ICN provides voice, video, and data telecommunications services to authorized users in private and public K-12 schools, area education agencies, community colleges, regents institutions, private colleges, state and federal government agencies, all courtrooms, all corrections facilities including community-based corrections, the U.S. Postal Service (demonstration projects), public libraries, and hospitals and physician clinics (not voice) throughout the state. The ICN was created to ensure that authorized users are provided affordable telecommunications services for educational and other applications throughout rural and urban Iowa on an equal cost and access basis. The ICN is dedicated to delivering telecommunications features and savings to authorized users by maximizing technology resources.

The executive director is appointed by the Iowa Telecommunications and Technology Commission (ITTC), in consultation with the Director of the Department of Administrative Services, serves at the pleasure of the commission, and is confirmed by the Senate. Commission members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to Senate confirmation. Policy, standards, and rules governing the ICN are determined by the ITTC (see Iowa Code chapter 8D).

IOWA FINANCE AUTHORITY

Ch 16

2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;
(515)725-4900 or (800)432-7230; www.iowafinanceaauthority.gov

Joe O'Hern, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Steven Adams	Red Oak	April 30, 2011
Heather Armstrong (Kramer)	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2013

Darlys Baum	Burlington	April 30, 2015
Virginia Bordwell	Washington	April 30, 2011
Carmela Brown	Urbandale	April 30, 2015
Roger Caudron	Sioux City	April 30, 2013
David Erickson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Wilfred Johnson	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
Douglas Walter	Bettendorf	April 30, 2011

The General Assembly created the Iowa Finance Authority (IFA) in 1975 as a public instrumentality and agency to undertake programs that help working-class Iowans attain and maintain safe, decent, and affordable housing. The General Assembly charged IFA with encouraging the investment of private capital and stimulating the construction and rehabilitation of adequate housing through the use of public financing. A nine-member board of directors, appointed by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate, serves in a policymaking capacity for the agency. Over the years IFA's role has expanded considerably and currently includes four primary areas of responsibility. IFA offers a variety of programs that address a continuum of housing needs, from homeless assistance to multifamily rental to single-family homeownership. IFA issues tax-exempt bonds for a wide range of projects. The IFA provides the lowest-cost funds for drinking water and waste water facilities in Iowa. This program, called the State Revolving Fund, receives federal grants that allow for low-interest loans to help communities affordably build or update clean water facilities. IFA's Title Guaranty Division offers a low-cost mechanism to guarantee title to real property in Iowa. Working with attorneys, abstractors, and lenders throughout the state, Title Guaranty ensures the integrity of the land-title transfer system. The Iowa JOBS Board was created by 2009 Iowa Acts, Senate File 376. The Iowa JOBS Board is located within IFA for administrative purposes and is composed of six members of the public appointed by the Governor and five ex officio government officials designated by the legislature. The Iowa JOBS Board reviews applications under the Iowa JOBS Local Infrastructure Competitive Grant Program and makes awards of grants to eligible applicants. IFA provides administrative support for the Iowa JOBS Board.

TITLE GUARANTY DIVISION BOARD

§16.2A

2015 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312;
(515)725-4900 or (800)432-7230

Loyd Ogle, Director, Title Guaranty Division

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Deborah Petersen, Chair	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2013
Timothy Reilly	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2015
Surasee Rodari	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Patricia Schneider	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Mitchell Taylor	Burlington	April 30, 2011

Ex officio member:

Loyd Ogle, Director, Title Guaranty Division	Statutory

IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

Ch 80B

Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515)242-5357;
www.state.ia.us/ilea

E. A. (Penny) Westfall, Director

LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY COUNCIL

§80B.6; Executive Order No. 6 (April 1999);
House Concurrent Resolution 31 (62 G.A.)
Camp Dodge, P.O. Box 130, Johnston 50131; (515)242-5357

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Brian Guy, Chair	Clinton	April 30, 2010
Angela Bonar	Middletown	April 30, 2012
Regina Clemens	Granger	April 30, 2012
Thomas Gustafson	Denison	April 30, 2010
Randy Krukow	Spencer	April 30, 2013
Patty Link	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
James Romar	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

David M. Giles, U.S. Drug Enforcement Administration Resident Agent in Charge
Jerry Ingrisano, FBI Supervisory Special Agent

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Tom Hancock	Epworth	January 10, 2011
Larry L. Noble	Ankeny	January 10, 2011

House

Todd E. Taylor	Cedar Rapids	January 10, 2011
David A. Tjepkes	Gowrie	January 10, 2011

The Iowa Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) was created by action of the General Assembly in 1967 to maximize training opportunities for law enforcement officers, to coordinate training, and to set standards for the law enforcement service, as provided for in Iowa Code chapter 80B.

The academy provides residential training sessions varying in length from 13-week basic certification courses to one-day specialty and in-service seminars. Academy-sponsored and academy-conducted training programs are held in the field as well as at the central facility at Camp Dodge.

In 1985 and 1986, the academy was given the responsibility for the administration of a program of psychological testing of applicants for law enforcement positions. In 1986, action taken by the General Assembly assigned to the academy the responsibility of providing training to jailers of county jails and city holding facilities. Action by the General Assembly in 1996 placed with the academy the responsibility for providing training for telecommunicators.

All reserve peace officers in the state who are granted authority by their jurisdiction to carry weapons must first be certified to do so by application to and approval of the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy Council. All reserve peace officers in the state are now certified by the ILEA after completion of 80 hours of ILEA standardized training.

The academy develops training programs, approves regional training programs, establishes hiring standards for peace officers, and provides audiovisual resources to law enforcement training and educational institutions.

IOWA LOTTERY AUTHORITY

§12.30; Ch 99G
2323 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515)725-7900; www.ialottery.com

Terry Rich, Chief Executive Officer

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Elaine Baxter	Burlington	April 30, 2011
Mary Junge	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Michael Klappholz	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Thomas Rial	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Brad Schroeder	Pleasant Hill	April 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State ..... Statutory

The Iowa Lottery Authority operates as a public enterprise based upon an entrepreneurial business model.

Some key phrases of purpose and intent were included in the legislation that created the Iowa Lottery Authority. In the legislation, the General Assembly declared that "[t]he state should create a public instrumentality of the state in the form of a nonprofit authority known as the Iowa Lottery Authority with comprehensive and extensive powers to operate a state lottery in an entrepreneurial and businesslike manner." Another section of the legislation stated that "[l]ottery games shall be operated and managed in a manner that provides continuing entertainment to the public, maximizes revenues and ensures that the lottery is operated with integrity and dignity and free from political influence."

The Iowa Lottery began operations in 1985 and is overseen by the Iowa Lottery Board and the lottery chief executive officer (CEO). The board and CEO establish the lottery's budget and supervise and approve the activities of the lottery. Among the board and CEO's duties are establishing policies for the operation of lottery games within the state; approving all contracts for operation of the lottery; and establishing rules as to the operations of specific games and lottery activities. The CEO and the five voting board members are appointed by the Governor and are subject to confirmation by the Senate. The Treasurer of State serves as an ex officio member of the board.

IOWA PUBLIC BROADCASTING BOARD

§256.81, 256.82

Iowa Public Television, 6450 Corporate Drive, P.O. Box 6450,
Johnston 50131-6450; (515)242-3100

Daniel K. Miller, Executive Director and General Manager Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robert Hall, President	Harlan	June 30, 2010
Bettie Bolar	Marshalltown	June 30, 2011
Betty Jean Furgerson	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
N. Brian Gentry	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Michele Guinn	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
John V. Hartung	Indianola	June 30, 2010
Susan McDermott	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2012
Brent Siegrist	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2010
Bill Withers	Waverly	June 30, 2011

Iowa Code section 256.82 creates the Iowa Public Broadcasting Board consisting of nine members: four appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the superintendents of the merged area schools, one appointed by the State Association of Private Colleges and Universities, one appointed by the administrators of the area education agencies, one appointed by the State Board of Regents, and one appointed by the State Board of Education.

The purpose of the board is to plan, establish, and operate educational radio and television facilities and other telecommunications services to serve the educational needs of the state.

The board currently operates KDIN-DT Channel 11 in Des Moines; KBIN-DT Channel 32 in Council Bluffs; KHIN-DT Channel 36 in Red Oak; KIIN-DT Channel 12 in Iowa City; KQIN-DT Channel 36 in Davenport; KRIN-DT Channel 32 in Waterloo; KSIN-DT Channel 27 in Sioux City; KTIN-DT Channel 21 in Fort Dodge; KYIN-DT Channel 24 in Mason City; and translators Channel 18 in Ottumwa, Channel 28 in Fort Madison, Channel 44 in Keokuk, Channel 54 in Keosauqua, Channel 25 in Rock Rapids, Channel 33 in Sibley, Channel 16 in Decorah, and Channel 49 in Lansing.

EDUCATION TELECOMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL

§8D.5

Iowa Public Television, 6450 Corporate Drive, P.O. Box 6450,
Johnston 50131-6450; (515)242-4180

Name	*Type*
Greg Davis, designee of Iowa Association of School Boards, Chair	Statutory
James Bodensteiner, designee of Board of Regents	Statutory
Kenneth Colwell, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities	Statutory
Mary Gannon, designee of Iowa Association of School Boards	Statutory
Glenn Grove, designee of Area Education Agency Boards	Statutory
Ellen Kabat Lensch, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees	Statutory
Tom Kruse, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities	Statutory
Sally Lindgren, designee of Area Education Agency Boards	Statutory
Carol Montz, designee of School Administrators of Iowa	Statutory
Kathryn O'Shaughnessy, designee of Iowa State Education Association	Statutory
Terry Rinehart, designee of Iowa Public Television	Statutory
Kay K. Runge, designee of Department of Education/Libraries	Statutory
Chet Rzonca, designee of Board of Regents	Statutory
Gail Sullivan, designee of Department of Education	Statutory
Jean Torgeson, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees	Statutory
Mary Wieser, designee of Department of Education/CIANS	Statutory
Frank Wood, designee of School Administrators of Iowa	Statutory

IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (IPERS)

Ch 97B

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515)281-0020; www.ipers.org

	Term Ending
Donna Mueller, Chief Executive Officer	April 30, 2012

The Iowa Public Employees' Retirement System (IPERS) and the IPERS Trust Fund are established in Iowa Code chapter 97B. IPERS was created in 1953 to replace the Iowa Old-Age and Survivors' Insurance System. IPERS is intended to provide public employees a core pension that is complemented by social security benefits and personal savings. A defined benefit plan, IPERS provides lifetime benefits determined by a member's years of service, high three-year average covered wage, and a formula multiplier. Members must complete four or more years of service or turn age 55 while contributing to IPERS to qualify for a lifetime benefit.

IPERS is an independent agency within the executive branch of state government. The General Assembly and the Governor, as creators of the plan, are the plan sponsors and determine who is covered by the plan, the benefits offered, and how the plan is funded. Public employees contribute during their working career for their own future retirements. Benefits are funded entirely by contributions from employees and their employers, and investment earnings.

INVESTMENT BOARD OF THE IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

§97B.8A

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515)281-0030

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
David Creighton Sr., Chair.	Clive	April 30, 2015
Michael Beary	Lovilia	April 30, 2013

Lana Dettbarn	Blue Grass	April 30, 2011
James Ingram	Davenport	April 30, 2013
Phyllis Peterson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Joanne Stockdale	Spirit Lake	April 30, 2011
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Staci Appel	Ackworth	January 10, 2011
Steve Kettering	Lake View	January 10, 2011

House

Mary Mascher	Iowa City	January 10, 2011
Dawn E. Pettengill	Mount Auburn	January 10, 2011

The IPERS Investment Board is designated the fund's trustee. The board sets investment policy and oversees the actuarial program. The seven voting members of the board include the Treasurer of State and six gubernatorial appointments confirmed by the Senate. Legislative leadership appoints the four nonvoting legislative members.

BENEFITS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

§97B.8B

7401 Register Drive, P.O. Box 9117,
Des Moines 50306-9117; (515)281-0030

Name	*Term Ending/Type*
Len Cockman, designee of Iowa Association of School Boards, Chair	April 30, 2012
Danny Homan, designee of American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees	April 30, 2010
Bradley Hudson, designee of Iowa State Education Association	April 30, 2011
Pat Lynch, designee of International Brotherhood of Teamsters	April 30, 2010
Jim Maloney, designee of Iowa Association of Counties	April 30, 2012
Diane Reid, public member	April 30, 2011
Mark Tomb, designee of Iowa League of Cities	April 30, 2011
Gaylord Tryon, designee of School Administrators of Iowa	April 30, 2010
Ray Walton, Director, Department of Administrative Services	Statutory

Nonvoting members:

Susanna Brown, designee of State Police Officers Council
Walt Galvin, designee of Retired School Personnel Association
Janie Garr, designee of IPERS Improvement Association
Martha Henrich, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Trustees
Steven Hoffman, designee of Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association

The Benefits Advisory Committee was established to advise IPERS and the General Assembly on benefits and services. The committee selects its own members from constituent groups representing employers and members.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Ch 13

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5164;
www.state.ia.us/government/ag

THOMAS J. MILLER, Attorney General

Thomas H. Miller, Deputy Attorney General

Tam Ormiston, Deputy Attorney General

Jeffery S. Thompson, Deputy Attorney General

Julie Pottorff, Deputy Attorney General

Eric Tabor, Chief of Staff

AREA PROSECUTIONS DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3648

Scott Brown, Director

CONSUMER PROTECTION DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5926

William Brauch, Director

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5044

Martha Anderson, Director

CRIMINAL APPEALS DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5976

Mary Tabor, Director

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5351

David Sheridan, Director

FARM DIVISION
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5351

Eric Tabor, Director

LICENSING AND ADMINISTRATIVE LAW DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6858

Pamela Griebel, Director

REGENTS AND HUMAN SERVICES DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8330

Diane Stahle, Director

REVENUE DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5846

Donald Stanley, Director

SPECIAL LITIGATION DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5881

Scott Idleman, Director

TRANSPORTATION DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1521

David Gorham, Director

CONSUMER ADVOCATE

§475A.1

310 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5984

	Term Ending
John Perkins	April 30, 2011

CONSUMER ADVISORY PANEL

§475A.7

310 Maple Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5984

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Joan Blundall	West Branch	June 30, 2011
Bob Brown	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Patricia Higby	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2013
Quentin Mayberry	Reinbeck	June 30, 2010
Sandy Opstvedt	Story City	June 30, 2012
Barton Rule	Dunlap	June 30, 2013

CRIME VICTIM ASSISTANCE BOARD

§915.82

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5044

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Patrick Jackson, Chair	Burlington	June 30, 2012
Patty Beaird	Keokuk	June 30, 2010
Paul Fitzgerald	Nevada	June 30, 2012
Mary Ingham	Mason City	June 30, 2010
Sandra McGee	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Marilyn Monroe	Johnston	June 30, 2011
Linda Railsback	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Fred Scaletta	Van Meter	June 30, 2012
Mark Smith	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
John Sturdy	Fontanelle	June 30, 2012

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

Ch 8

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3322;
www.dom.state.ia.us

Richard Oshlo Jr., Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

BUDGET AND FINANCE DIVISION

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5201

Richard Oshlo Jr., State Budget Director

The Department of Management was created in 1986 by the General Assembly. The main functions of the department include developing the Governor's budget recommendations, establishing budget oversight procedures that ensure Iowa's fiscal integrity, developing and coordinat-

ing performance management systems, coordinating the strategic planning process of state government, and developing and recommending policy initiatives to meet Iowa's needs.

The department is directly attached to the Office of the Governor and controlled by the Governor. It is comprised of the Budget and Finance Division and the Performance Results Division.

The department director is appointed by the Governor, subject to confirmation by the Senate, and serves at the Governor's pleasure. The director serves on various committees as directed by the Governor and the General Assembly, including the School Budget Review Committee, the Technology Governance Board, and the State Appeal Board. The director is the Governor's chief fiscal advisor.

Budgetary duties include preparing the Governor's annual budget recommendations for presentation to the General Assembly, drafting bills supporting the budget, monitoring the use of appropriations granted through the legislative process, and reviewing all final appropriation bills for the Governor's consideration.

The department oversees the development and maintenance of state and local budgets, including the budgets of cities, counties, and schools. It provides staff assistance to the City Finance Committee and the County Finance Committee.

It is responsible for implementing the Accountable Government Act, including planning, performance measurement, and reporting. It manages the Results Iowa website and guidelines for executive branch agencies, along with a continuing analysis of the quality and quantity of state services through the use of periodic performance-oriented "results" meetings with departments and the Governor.

The department coordinates the state's quality and reinvention initiatives, including LEAN, to streamline and improve processes to efficiently meet customer needs.

Finally, the department also prepares economic and revenue projections for the Governor's appointee to the Revenue Estimating Conference.

STATE APPEAL BOARD

§24.26

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5512

Judy K. Meyer, Executive Secretary

Name	*Type*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State, Chair	Statutory
Richard Oshlo Jr., Director, Department of Management	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory

The State Appeal Board is governed by four separate chapters of the Iowa Code. Chapter 73A covers public contracts and bonds and allows citizens to appeal from decisions of municipalities on public improvements. Chapter 24 covers local budget laws whereby citizens can appeal regarding budgets adopted by municipalities. Chapter 669 covers tort claims filed by people against the state of Iowa when a state agency or any of its employees may have caused negligence, a wrongful act, or omission.

The board reviews all claims under Iowa Code chapters 25 and 669 after receiving recommendations from the Special Assistant Attorney General for Claims, and may pay such claims. Claims denied under Iowa Code chapter 25 are referred to the General Assembly.

CITY FINANCE COMMITTEE

§384.13

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3705

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Barbara Barrick	Marengo	April 30, 2012
Denise Hoy	Liscomb	April 30, 2010

Cindy Kendall	Marshalltown	April 30, 2010
Gerald Kuhl	North Liberty	April 30, 2012
Susan Vavroch	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Chris Ward	West Liberty	April 30, 2012
Andrew Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State		Statutory
William Palmer, designee of Governor		Statutory

COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE

§333A.2

Department of Management, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3078

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Carol Copeland	Burlington	April 30, 2013
Patrick Gill	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Ben Lacey	Ankeny	April 30, 2011
Suzanne Ruble	Corydon	April 30, 2011
Dale Sunderman	Atlantic	April 30, 2011
Kay Swanson	Oskaloosa	April 30, 2013
Andrew E. Nielsen, designee of Auditor of State, Chair		Statutory
Mark Edelman, operations research analyst		Statutory

The County Finance Committee was created by the General Assembly and is responsible for providing advice on county financial reporting and budgeting forms, and other areas of county finance.

The committee consists of eight members. Six are appointed by the Governor; five elected county officials who represent counties of varying populations, and a certified public accountant experienced in governmental accounting. The Auditor of State or a designee is a member, and the Legislative Council appoints an operations research analyst.

IOWA EMPOWERMENT BOARD

§28.3

Department of Management, State Capitol, Room 12,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4321

Shanell Wagler, Facilitator ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Judy McCoy Davis, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
John Calhoun	Polk City	April 30, 2011
Christopher Carman	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
John Dotson	Central City	April 30, 2011
Darshini Jayawardena	Mason City	April 30, 2010
Amy Kimball	Winterset	April 30, 2012
Ruth Krueger	Iowa Falls	April 30, 2012
Marguerite (Peg) Macek	Davenport	April 30, 2012
Sara Monroy-Huddleston	Storm Lake	April 30, 2010
Douglas Peters	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Patty Ritchie	Westside	April 30, 2012
Cathy Ryba	Treynor	April 30, 2012
Daniel Vogeler	Columbus Junction	April 30, 2012
John E. White	Davenport	April 30, 2010
Elisabeth Buck, Director, Department of Workforce Development		Statutory
Preston Daniels, Director, Department of Human Rights		Statutory
Judy A. Jeffrey, Director of Education		Statutory
Charles J. Krogmeier, Director, Department of Human Services		Statutory
Bret Mills, Director, Department of Economic Development		Statutory
Tom Newton, Director of Public Health		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Nancy J. Boettger ..... Harlan ..... January 10, 2011
Brian Schoenjahn ..... Arlington ..... January 10, 2011

House

Mary Mascher ..... Iowa City ..... January 10, 2011
Jodi S. Tymeson ..... Winterset ..... January 10, 2011

Community Empowerment was established in 1998 to create a partnership between communities and state government and serve as a catalyst to integrate and coordinate an early care, health, and education network of systems for children from birth through age 5 and their families. It is a collaboration among the departments of Education, Human Rights, Human Services, Public Health, Management, and Workforce Development.

The Iowa Empowerment Board (IEB) sets goals to empower communities to achieve desired results, develop collaboration to support a system, and advocate for public engagement. The board's role includes providing oversight, tracking, and reporting the data on the empowerment results and indicators; advocacy; and public awareness of the importance of early childhood. Current members of IEB include department directors for six state agencies, four legislators, and citizen membership. The IEB is responsible for system development and the funding streams over which they have authority. They advise and assist the Children's Cabinet.

There are 58 Community Empowerment Areas statewide representing all 99 counties. Each area has a citizen-led board to support activities to promote collaboration and develop systems in the community for young children and their families.

MIDWEST INTERSTATE PASSENGER RAIL COMPACT

Ch 327K

701 East Twenty-second Street, Suite 110, Lombard, IL 60148;
(630)925-1922; www.miprc.org

Iowa's Commission Members

Name	*City*	*Type*
Patrick Hendricks	Norwalk	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
James Larew, designee of Governor		Serves at Pleasure of Governor

MID-AMERICA PORT COMMISSION

§28K.1

214 North Fourth Street, Suite 3A, c/o Southeast Iowa Regional Planning Commission,
Burlington 52601-5303; (217)222-3111

Term Ending

Lowell Junkins, Iowa representative to Commission ..... April 30, 2011

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Ch 455A

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5385; www.iowadnr.gov

Richard Leopold, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Patricia Boddy, Deputy Director

CONSERVATION AND RECREATION DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5529

Ken Herring, Administrator

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5817

Wayne Gieselman, Administrator

MANAGEMENT SERVICES DIVISION

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5377

Sally Jagnandan, Administrator

STATE FORESTER

§456A.13

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5034

Paul Tauke

STATE GEOLOGIST

§456.2

109 Trowbridge Hall, Iowa City 52242; (319)335-1585

Bob Libra

The Department of Natural Resources was established on July 1, 1986, by combining the Conservation Commission, the Department of Water, Air and Waste Management, the Geological Survey, and part of the Energy Policy Council.

The director is appointed by the Governor and requires Senate confirmation. Two commissions are created in the department: the Natural Resource Commission and the Environmental Protection Commission. Both commissions have broad authority to set policy and adopt administrative rules and standards for the management and protection of the state's natural resources. The director is responsible for the administration of the agency.

The agency is charged with the management and protection of the state's fish and wildlife, parks, forests, and preserves, and providing for public use of these resources. It also has jurisdiction over state-owned meandered lakes and streams. Additionally, the agency is responsible for improving and maintaining the quality of the state's water, air, and land resources. Floodplain management, water quality in public water supplies, air and water pollution control and enforcement, waste management, and assisting communities in grant applications in these fields are included in the department's operations.

Energy conservation and research, as well as data collection and reporting on the state's geological resources, are also functions of the agency.

To help meet these operational duties, the department also employs administrative support groups in public information, licensing, office management, data processing, and other similar roles.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION COMMISSION

§455A.6

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5384

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Dale Cochran	Urbandale	April 30, 2013
Susan Heathcote	Des Moines	April 30, 2011

Charlotte Hubbell	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Paul W. Johnson	Decorah	April 30, 2011
Carrie La Seur	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2013
David Petty	Eldora	April 30, 2013
Lorna Puntillo	Sioux City	April 30, 2013
Martin Stimson	Center Point	April 30, 2013
Eugene Ver Steeg	Inwood	April 30, 2011

NATURAL RESOURCE COMMISSION

§455A.5

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8650

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gregory Drees	Arnolds Park	April 30, 2013
Richard Francisco	Lucas	April 30, 2015
Elizabeth Garst	Coon Rapids	April 30, 2011
Tammi Kircher	Keokuk	April 30, 2011
Janelle Rettig	Iowa City	April 30, 2013
Dennis Schemmel	Grimes	April 30, 2015
Margo Underwood	Mason City	April 30, 2011

CLIMATE CHANGE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§455B.851

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8468

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Roxanne Carisch	Lake City	June 30, 2011
Franklin Cownie	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Richard Cruse	Ames	June 30, 2012
Jennifer Easler	Clive	June 30, 2010
Thomas Fey	Johnston	June 30, 2012
Teresa Galluzzo	Iowa City	June 30, 2012
Marian Gelb	Des Moines	June 30, 2012
Michelle Hackett	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2011
Thomas Hadden III	Altoona	June 30, 2011
Nile Lanning	Nevada	June 30, 2011
Robert Lloyd	Iowa City	June 30, 2011
David Miller	Ankeny	June 30, 2010
Norman Olson	Nevada	June 30, 2012
Jerald Schnoor	Iowa City	June 30, 2010
Julie Smith	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Dawn Snyder	Sioux City	June 30, 2011
Roya Stanley	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
William Stigliani	Cedar Falls	June 30, 2010
Krista Tanner	Clive	June 30, 2010
Cathy Woollums	Bettendorf	June 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Jerry Behn	Boone	January 10, 2011
Robert M. Hogg	Cedar Rapids	January 10, 2011

House

Donovan Olson	Boone	January 10, 2011
Ralph C. Watts	Adel	January 10, 2011

CONSERVATION EDUCATION PROGRAM BOARD

§455A.21

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3013

Name	*Type*
Vern Fish, designee of Iowa Association of County Conservation Boards	Statutory
Ross Harrison, designee of Department of Natural Resources	Statutory
Kathy McKee, designee of Department of Education	Statutory
Anita O'Gara, designee of Iowa Conservation Education Council	Statutory
Linda Zalatel, designee of Iowa Association of Naturalists	Statutory

MIDWEST INTERSTATE LOW-LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE COMMISSION

Ch 457B, Art. III

Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3388

Brian Tormey ..... Iowa representative to Commission

STATE ADVISORY BOARD FOR PRESERVES

§465C.2

Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5384

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Gail Brown	Mason City	June 30, 2010
Stephen Dinsmore	Ames	June 30, 2011
Carl Kurtz	St. Anthony	June 30, 2012
Deborah Lewis	Ames	June 30, 2012
Cynthia Peterson	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
Armando Rosales	Atlantic	June 30, 2011
Richard Leopold, Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory

The General Assembly in 1965 authorized the establishment of a state system of preserves to maintain areas with unusual flora, fauna, geological, archaeological, scenic, or historical features as nearly as possible in their natural condition. The advisory board recommends dedication of certain areas as preserves, makes rules and regulations for their management, and recommends the inclusion of additional public/private lands in the preserves system.

BOARD OF PAROLE

Ch 904A

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 3, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-5757

Clarence Key Jr., Executive Director.....Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Elizabeth Robinson, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Karen Muelhaupt, Vice Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Richard Bordwell	Washington	April 30, 2012
Nancy Boyd	Urbandale	April 30, 2013
Walter Reed Jr.	Waterloo	April 30, 2013

The Board of Parole was established in 1907 by the General Assembly. The Board of Parole consists of five members appointed to terms of four years by the Governor and subject to confirmation by the Senate. The board is responsible directly to the Governor. From those five members, the chairperson and vice chairperson of the board are selected by the Governor and may

serve more than one term. A majority of the members of the board constitutes a quorum to transact business.

The board is charged with the duty of investigating and studying the cases of inmates confined in the state penitentiary and the men's and women's reformatories. The board is authorized to release on parole any inmate, except those serving life terms and mandatory sentences, after serving the portion of the maximum term it deems proper. The board may revoke and remand to prison any person it has released on parole for any reason it deems proper. It also retains the power to grant a final discharge to any parolee under the supervision of the eight judicial districts in Iowa, usually on the recommendation of the supervising officer. The board is also charged with the responsibility of approving work release, making recommendations to the Governor concerning executive clemency, and conducting research and surveys relating to the effectiveness of the corrections system.

PREVENTION OF DISABILITIES POLICY COUNCIL

§225B.3

Center for Disabilities and Development, Attn: Kay DeGarmo,
Iowa City 52241; (319)358-6499

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Scott Lindgren, Chair	Solon	April 30, 2010
Christopher Atchison	Iowa City	April 30, 2012
Joan Bruhn	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Claibourne Dungy	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Cheryll Jones	Bloomfield	April 30, 2012
Theresa Rasch	Spencer	April 30, 2011
Diane Schroeder	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Frank Strong	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Maggie Tinsman	Bettendorf	April 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Pam Jochum	Dubuque	January 10, 2011
David Johnson	Ocheyedan	January 10, 2011

House

David E. Heaton	Mount Pleasant	January 10, 2011
Wesley E. Whitead	Sioux City	January 10, 2011

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE

Ch 29; §29A.11, 29A.16, 29C.5

Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)252-4211;
www.state.ia.us/government/dpd

Timothy Orr, Director and Adjutant General..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Gregory Schwab,
Deputy Adjutant General, Air National Guard..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor
(Vacant),
Deputy Adjutant General, Army National Guard..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code chapter 29 establishes the Department of Public Defense, which is composed of the Military Division and the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division. The Adjutant General is the Director of the Department of Public Defense and is also the Homeland Security Advisor. The budget and personnel of both of the divisions are subject to the approval of the Adjutant General.

The Military Division includes the Office of the Adjutant General and all functions, responsibilities, powers, and duties of the Adjutant General and the military forces of the state.

The Adjutant General, as the executive director, exercises supervisory authority over the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division. The division is managed by an administrator who is appointed by the Governor.

MILITARY DIVISION

Camp Dodge, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)252-4211

Timothy Orr, Adjutant General, Administrator

Iowa Code chapter 29A, the Military Code of Iowa, provides for the establishment, command, support, administration, and operation of the military forces of the state of Iowa, as promulgated by the U.S. Constitution and implementing federal statutes, the Iowa Constitution, and applicable federal policies and regulations.

The Iowa National Guard (Army and Air) constitutes the military forces of the state of Iowa except during such time as it may be in the active service of the United States. The Military Code of Iowa provides for the establishment of an "Iowa State Guard" during such time as the Iowa National Guard is in active federal service.

The mission of the Iowa National Guard is to provide sufficient organizations of guard units in the state, so trained and equipped as to enable them to function efficiently at existing strength in the protection of life and property and the preservation of peace, order, and public safety, under competent orders of the state authorities.

The Governor is the commander in chief of the military forces, except when they are in federal status. The Governor may employ the military forces of the state for the defense or relief of the state; the enforcement of its laws; the protection of life and property; emergencies resulting from disasters or public disorders, as defined in Iowa Code section 29C.2; and parades and ceremonies of a civic nature.

The Adjutant General of Iowa is appointed by the Governor and, as chief of staff to the commander in chief, executes all orders. The Adjutant General is responsible for the administration, organization, equipment, and training of the military forces of the state in accordance with policies and directives of the Department of Public Defense as well as federal law and regulation.

The federal mission of the Army and Air National Guard of the United States is to provide units for the reserve components of the Army and Air Force, adequately organized, trained, and equipped and available for mobilization in the event of a national emergency or war, in accordance with the deployment schedule, and capable of participating in combat operations, in support of the Army and Air Force war plans.

ARMORY BOARD

§29A.57

Department of Public Defense, Camp Dodge,
Johnston 50131-1824; (515)252-4211

Name	*City*	*Type*
Katherine Barton	Ankeny	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
William Carlson	Johnston	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Timothy Kline	Johnston	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Amy Price	Ankeny	Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Timothy Orr, Adjutant General, Chair		Statutory
Nonvoting member:		
Benjamin Corell	Johnston	Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Iowa Code section 29A.57 provides the authority, powers, and responsibilities of the Armory Board. The Adjutant General serves as chairman of the board. The powers and responsibilities of the board include procurement of land or real estate for location or construction of armories, facilities, and outdoor training sites; administration of federal and state funds assigned for construction and maintenance of armories and facilities; and coordination of the use of armories and facilities as required for administration, training, and support of the National Guard.

HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)281-3231

David Miller, Administrator

Iowa Code chapter 29C provides for the establishment of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division.

The Adjutant General, as the Director of the Department of Public Defense and under the direction and control of the Governor, has supervisory direction and control of the Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division and is responsible to the Governor for the carrying out of the provisions of the Iowa Code chapter.

The Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division is managed by an administrator appointed by the Governor. The administrator is vested with the authority to administer emergency management and homeland security affairs in this state and is responsible for preparing and executing the emergency management and homeland security programs of this state subject to the direction of the Adjutant General.

The administrator is responsible for preparing a comprehensive plan and emergency management program for homeland security, disaster preparedness, response, recovery, mitigation, emergency operation, and emergency resource management of this state. The administrator is also responsible for making such studies and surveys of the industries, resources, and facilities in the state as may be necessary to determine the capabilities of the state for emergency resource management and to plan for the most efficient emergency use thereof. The administrator provides technical assistance to any local emergency commission or joint commission requiring assistance in the development of an emergency management or homeland security program.

The administrator is responsible for implementing, planning, and training for emergency response teams as mandated by the federal government under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

The administrator prepares a critical asset protection plan that contains an inventory of infrastructure, facilities, systems, other critical assets, and symbolic landmarks. The administrator approves and supports the development and ongoing operations of an urban search and rescue team. The administrator develops, implements, and supports a uniform incident command system to be used by state agencies to facilitate efficient and effective assistance to those affected by emergencies and disasters.

The administrator serves as a member of the State Emergency Response Commission, appointed by the Governor, with the responsibility to implement Public Law 99-499, Title III, Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, and Iowa Code chapter 30.

The administrator has the responsibility for the statewide administration and implementation of enhanced 911 pursuant to Iowa Code chapter 34A.

EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION

§30.2

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division,
Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)281-3231

Name	*Term Ending*
Terry Butler, private industry representative	April 30, 2012
Dean House, designee of Department of Transportation	April 30, 2010
Anne Jackson, designee of Department of Workforce Development	April 30, 2010
Jim Kenkel, designee of Department of Public Safety	April 30, 2010
Kathleen Lee, designee of Department of Natural Resources	April 30, 2012
David Miller, designee of Department of Public Defense	April 30, 2012

Nonvoting, advisory members:

Julie Bell, private industry representative	April 30, 2012
James Clark Jr., designee of Iowa Hazardous Materials Task Force	April 30, 2012

Kevin Klommhaus, designee of Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.....April 30, 2012
Melanie Rasmusson, designee of Department of Public Health .....April 30, 2010
Sherry Sievers, private industry representative .....April 30, 2010
Matthew Unger, designee of Office of the Governor.....April 30, 2012

The Emergency Response Commission's mission is to assist in improving communities' preparedness for handling chemical accidents, promoting cooperation among state and local government and industry, increasing public awareness of chemicals in the community, and building information databases.

Iowa Code chapter 30 establishes the Emergency Response Commission, which was created by statute in 1989 after a requirement for a state commission was established by Congress in the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 (Public Law 99-499, Title III). Initially, the commission established Iowa's 99 counties as Local Emergency Planning Districts with the option for multiple counties to merge as a single district. Pursuant to federal law, the commission appoints members to a Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) in each district. The LEPCs have broad-based representation, including elected state or local officials, law enforcement civil defense, first aid, fire fighting, health, local environmental, hospital, transportation, broadcast and print media, community groups, and owners and operators of facilities subject to EPCRA's requirements.

The LEPCs are to develop comprehensive chemical emergency plans, establish operating rules, respond to public requests for information, and coordinate all EPCRA information. The commission provided that the comprehensive chemical emergency plans are to be incorporated as a part of the multi-hazard plans required for each county under Iowa Code.

The state commission is composed of 15 members appointed by the Governor to a three-year term. Officers are elected in May of each year. The commission is represented by: three members representing private industry and one member each from the Fire Service and Emergency Response Council, the Governor's Office, the Iowa Hazardous Materials Task Force, the LEPC, and the departments of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Justice, Natural Resources, Public Defense, Public Health, Public Safety, Transportation, and Workforce Development.

The state commission members representing the departments of Natural Resources, Public Defense, Public Safety, Transportation, and Workforce Development, and one private industry representative designated by the commission shall be voting members of the commission. The remaining members of the commission shall serve as nonvoting, advisory members.

E911 COMMUNICATIONS COUNCIL

§34A.2A, 34A.15

Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division,
Camp Dodge, Building W-4, Johnston 50131-1824; (515)281-3231

Barbara Vos, E911 Program Manager

Name *Type*
Steven Ray, designee of Commissioner of Public Safety, Chair .....Statutory
Paul Andorf, designee of Iowa Emergency Medical Services Association .....Statutory
Mike Bryant, designee of Iowa Association of Professional Firefighters.....Statutory
Thomas Heater, designee of Iowa State Sheriffs and Deputies Association.....Statutory
Bill Hotchkiss, designee of Iowa Telephone Association .....Statutory
David Kaus, designee of personal communications service providers .....Statutory
Mark Murphy, designee of Iowa Firemen's Association .....Statutory
Jack O'Donnell, designee of Iowa Association of Chiefs of Police and Peace Officers.....Statutory
Jill Randolph, designee of Iowa Chapter of the National Emergency Number Association ....Statutory
Robert Seivert, designee of Iowa Emergency Management Directors Association .....Statutory
Doug Slagle, designee of Iowa Chapter of the Association of Public Safety
Communications Officials-International, Inc. .....Statutory
Natalie Stallman, designee of Iowa Telephone Association .....Statutory
Bill Tortoriello, designee of cellular telephone service providers.....Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Warren G. Jenkins, designee of Auditor of State .....Statutory

PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

§20.5

510 East Twelfth Street, Suite 1B,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4414;
http://iowaperb.iowa.gov

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
James R. Riordan, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Neil Barrick	Johnston	April 30, 2012
M. Sue Warner	Johnston	April 30, 2012

The Public Employment Relations Act, enacted in 1974, has as its avowed public purpose the promotion of "harmonious and cooperative relationships between government and its employees." Specifically, the statute grants employees of the state and its political subdivisions, including cities, counties, and school districts, the right to join and participate in employee organizations and the right to bargain collectively through such employee organizations.

The Act contains detailed procedures by which employees can exercise those rights, including provisions for the determination of appropriate bargaining units, representation elections in which employees may select an employee organization to bargain on their behalf, prohibited practice provisions which proscribe certain conduct and activities, and provisions requiring the periodic reporting of finances by employee organizations.

The Public Employment Relations Board is vested with the administration of this Act. As a quasi-judicial administrative agency, operating under the Iowa Administrative Procedure Act, the board conducts hearings and issues legal decisions in unit determination and representation matters, prohibited practice complaints, and petitions for declaratory orders. A staff of administrative law judges also performs, by delegation, this function. The board also administers the remaining provisions of the Act. In that regard, it oversees the negotiations between the public employers and the certified representatives of over 1,150 bargaining units of public employees of the state and its political subdivisions, and provides mediators, fact-finders, and arbitrators in collective bargaining impasses. The board also collects data and conducts studies relating to wages, hours, benefits, and other terms and conditions of public employment; collects registration reports and annual reports, including financial statements, from employee organizations and adjudicates discipline and grievance appeals filed by state merit system employees regarding issues not covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Ch 135

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7689;
www.idph.state.ia.us

Tom Newton, Director of Public Health .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Public Health serves as a catalyst for promoting and protecting the health of Iowans. It strives to improve the quality of life for all Iowans by fulfilling the fundamental obligations of population-based services by:

- Preventing epidemics and the spread of disease
- Protecting against environmental hazards
- Preventing injuries
- Promoting and encouraging healthy behaviors and mental health

- Responding to public health emergencies and disasters, and assisting communities in recovery
- Assuring the quality and accessibility of health services

By applying scientific knowledge, the department engages public and private partners to secure resources, deliver services, and maintain the public health infrastructure necessary to achieve results.

Under the leadership of the director, the Department of Public Health exercises general supervision of the state's public health; promotes public hygiene and sanitation; and, unless otherwise provided, enforces laws relating to public health.

The department's programs are conducted through the director's office and the Divisions of Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response, Behavioral Health, Environmental Health, Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention, Tobacco Use Prevention and Control, and Administration and Professional Licensure.

The Director of Public Health is the state spokesperson and advocate for public health. The director acts as a liaison to local boards of health, local public health administrators, health care providers, and consumers, and represents the department in a variety of national organizations. The director provides the department with national exposure and works with policymakers in both Iowa and Washington, D.C.

Included within the office of the director are the State Board of Health, Office of State Medical Examiner, Iowa Dental Board, Iowa Board of Medicine, Iowa Board of Nursing, and the Iowa Board of Pharmacy.

ACUTE DISEASE PREVENTION AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7996

Mary Jones, Deputy Director

The Acute Disease Prevention and Emergency Response Division provides support, technical assistance, and consultation to local public health agencies, hospitals, emergency medical service programs, and local health care providers regarding infectious diseases, disease prevention and control, injury prevention and control, and public health and health care emergency preparedness and response. Additionally, the Bureau of Information Management resides within this division, providing all information technology support for the department. Included in the division are the Center for Acute Disease Epidemiology, Bureau of Disease Prevention and Immunization, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services, Center for Disaster Operations and Response, and Bureau of Information Management.

ADMINISTRATION AND PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4955

Marcia Spangler, Division Director

The Administration and Professional Licensure Division provides and supports the operational and regulatory components of the Iowa Department of Public Health. It provides centralized financial and information management services that support the functions of department staff; disseminates public health data; enforces public health laws, rules, and regulations; and assures the protection of all Iowans through management of vital records and licensure of health professionals.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4417

Kathy Stone, Division Director

The Behavioral Health Division promotes healthy behaviors through the following responsibilities: brain injury, disability, and injury education/prevention services; problem gambling education/prevention/treatment services and associated funding and program licensure/regulation; substance abuse prevention/treatment services and associated funding and program licensure/regulation; sexual violence prevention; and youth suicide prevention.

The Division of Behavioral Health provides support to the Advisory Council on Brain Injuries, the Abuse Education Review Panel, and the Domestic Abuse Death Review Team and provides technical assistance to multiple public and private entities. The Division of Behavioral Health works cooperatively with other divisions within the department, other state agencies, and local community-based programs and contractors.

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7726

Ken Sharp, Division Director

The Environmental Health Division contains a wide variety of programs with a primary purpose of ensuring a safe and healthy environment for Iowans. The division consists of the Bureau of Lead Poisoning Prevention, Bureau of Environmental Health Services, Bureau of Radiological Health, Office of Plumbing and Mechanical Professional Licensing, and State Toxicologist.

Division programs within these areas provide both educational and regulatory functions.

HEALTH PROMOTION AND CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION DIVISION

Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3104

Julie McMahon, Division Director

The Health Promotion and Chronic Disease Prevention Division promotes and supports development of public health infrastructure and access to health care/services at the local and state level. This includes liaison activities with local boards of health and providing technical assistance regarding the boards' role and responsibilities. Through financial support, education, and ongoing technical assistance and monitoring, the division supports the development and delivery of services that promote and protect the health of Iowans and contribute to Iowa being a healthy community. The division establishes program standards, identifies performance measures, and assists the local boards of health and health care providers in developing quality and effective services that are community-driven, culturally competent, and responsive to their Community Health Needs Assessment and Health Improvement Plan and consistent with federal or state regulations and funding requirements.

Both population-based and personal health services are provided through contracts with city or county governmental units or agencies serving a county or regional area. Health promotion is central to all services.

Services include a wide range of services directed at preventing or managing chronic diseases, including cancer, diabetes, asthma, and cardiovascular disease.

Other services include public health nursing; home care aide services; oral health care; maternal and child health services; family planning services; adolescent health; child health specialty clinics; nutrition services, including WIC (women, infants and children); outreach and technical assistance regarding health care for minorities, refugees, and immigrants; and increasing access to health care for vulnerable populations.

TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL DIVISION

§142A.3(1)
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8857

Bonnie Mapes, Division Director

The mission of the Tobacco Use Prevention and Control Division is to curb tobacco use and to assist the state in the enforcement of underage tobacco laws. This division works at the county level to establish local coalitions to provide tobacco education programs to youth and pregnant women.

Countermarketing strategies and advertisements have been developed to educate the public on the harmful effects of tobacco. This division also assists local law enforcement in performing compliance checks on retail outlets.

STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER

§691.5, 691.6A
Ankeny Laboratory Facilities,
Ankeny 50023-9093; (515)725-1400

Julia Goodin ..... Serves at Pleasure of Director
Dennis Klein, Deputy State Medical Examiner

STATE REGISTRAR OF VITAL STATISTICS

§144.4
Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4944

Tom Newton, Director of Public Health, State Registrar of Vital Statistics

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

Ch 136
Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5605

Tom Newton, Director of Public Health, Secretary

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Cheryll Jones, Chair	Bloomfield	June 30, 2011
Gregory Garvin	Bettendorf	June 30, 2012
Jay Hansen	Mason City	June 30, 2012
Elizabeth Kressin	Spencer	June 30, 2011
Hattie Middleton	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Justine Morton	West Des Moines	June 30, 2010
John Stamler	Iowa City	June 30, 2010
Maggie Tinsman	Bettendorf	June 30, 2010
B. Rowe Winecoff	Lambs Grove	June 30, 2012
Michael Wolnerman	Des Moines	June 30, 2010

The State Board of Health is the policymaking body for the Department of Public Health. It has the powers and duties to adopt administrative rules and regulations. It advises and makes recommendations to the Governor, General Assembly, and the Director of Public Health relative to public health, hygiene, and sanitation.

ADVISORY COUNCIL ON BRAIN INJURIES

§135.22A

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5032

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Emily Emonin, Chair	Marion	June 30, 2011
Vanessa Avant	Des Moines	June 30, 2010
Dennis Byrnes	Atalissa	June 30, 2010
Patricia Crawford	Waterloo	June 30, 2011
David Demarest	Johnston	June 30, 2011
Julie Fidler Dixon	Cambridge	June 30, 2010
Kay Graber	Bertram	June 30, 2010
Jack Hackett	West Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Kellie Harmon	Ocheyedan	June 30, 2011
Donald Heckert	Spencer	June 30, 2010
Connie Holmes	Coralville	June 30, 2010
Walter Johnson	Denver	June 30, 2011
Steve Shurtz	Mason City	June 30, 2010
Jayne Wilhelm	Sac City	June 30, 2010
Karen Wilson	Clinton	June 30, 2011

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Angela Burke Boston, designee of Commissioner of Insurance	Statutory
Binnie LeHew, designee of Director of Public Health	Statutory
Toni Merfeld, designee of Director of Education and designee of Chief, Special Education Bureau, Department of Education	Statutory
LeAnn Moskowitz, designee of Director, Department of Human Services	Statutory
Toni Reimers, designee of Director, Department for the Blind	Statutory
Kathy Winter, designee of Administrator, Vocational Rehabilitation Services Division, Department of Education	Statutory

HEALTH FACILITIES COUNCIL

§135.62

Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4344

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Cynthia Beauman	Spencer	April 30, 2015
Susan Cell	Mount Vernon	April 30, 2013
Marc Elcock	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Charles Follett	Clive	April 30, 2011
Karen Hope	Fort Madison	April 30, 2011

DENTAL BOARD

§147.13, 147.14

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite D, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-5157

Constance Price, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Deena Kuempel, Chair	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Marijo Beasler	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Lynn Curry	Carroll	April 30, 2010
Perry Grimes	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
Diane Meier	Iowa Falls	April 30, 2011
VaLinda Parsons	Ames	April 30, 2011
Gary Roth	Fairfield	April 30, 2012
Michael Rovner	West Des Moines	April 30, 2010

BOARD OF MEDICINE

§147.13, 147.14

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite C, Des Moines 50309-4686; (515)281-5171

Mark Bowden, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Siroos Shirazi, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2012
Tom Drew	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Janice Galli	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Analisa Haberman	Mason City	April 30, 2012
Yasyn Lee	Dubuque	April 30, 2010
Ambreen Mian	Ames	April 30, 2012
Jeffrey Snyder	Crescent	April 30, 2010
Colleen Stockdale	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Paul Thurlow	Dubuque	April 30, 2011
Rodney Zeitler	Iowa City	April 30, 2011

The Board of Medical Examiners was created by the General Assembly in 1886. The Board of Osteopathic Examiners was established in 1907. These two agencies became a composite Board of Medical Examiners by action of the General Assembly in 1963. In 2007 the General Assembly changed the board's name to the Board of Medicine. Board members are appointed by the Governor for three-year terms, with confirmation by the Senate. The board is composed of 10 members – five medical physicians, two osteopathic physicians, and three nonphysician public members. In addition, the board can have up to 10 alternate members who can serve on administrative panels in contested case hearings. The board has six regularly scheduled meetings annually at its office at 400 SW Eighth Street, Des Moines, and six regularly scheduled teleconference meetings annually. The board is responsible for administering and enforcing state laws and administrative rules governing the licensure and practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, and licensed acupuncturists. More information is available at the board's website, www.medicalboard.iowa.gov.

The board issues licenses based on the results of two three-part national examinations: USMLE for medical doctors and osteopathic physicians and surgeons or COMLEX for osteopathic physicians and surgeons. The board also determines the eligibility of physicians for licensure by endorsement of examination scores, and issues resident physician licenses, as well as temporary and special licenses.

The board is empowered with the duty and responsibility of licensee discipline, which involves the investigation of complaints or liability claims, review of evidence, initiation and prosecution of disciplinary proceedings, and imposition of license discipline. The board is authorized to operate the Iowa Physician Health Program, a voluntary program for monitoring recovery/rehabilitation of impaired physicians. More information on this program is available at http://iphp.iowa.gov. The board may, if necessary, petition the district court for enforcement of its authority. The board registers and establishes peer review committees to investigate and report on the evaluation of certain complaints or other evidence of acts or omissions possibly constituting cause for licensee discipline. The board issues license renewals and certifications for licensure in other jurisdictions and determines requirements for continuing medical education.

The board is responsible for evaluating applications and issuing licenses to qualified acupuncturists. Persons who hold a valid Iowa license to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, chiropractic, podiatry, or dentistry may engage in the practice of acupuncture without registration issued by the board.

BOARD OF NURSING

§147.13, 147.14, 152.2

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite B, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-3255

Lorinda Inman, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Connie Boyd	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2012
Clyde Bradley	Clinton	April 30, 2010
Lisa Flanagan	Le Motte	April 30, 2011
Juan Garcia	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Jane Hasek	Reinbeck	April 30, 2010
Mark Hilliard	Johnston	April 30, 2010
Lynne Pothast	Gilman	April 30, 2011

The board has the responsibility to administer and enforce the laws relating to the practice of nursing, licensure of nurses, nursing education, and continuing education as a prerequisite to license renewal. The board enforces the law and administrative rules applicable to the practice of nursing, including the use of disciplinary proceedings and disciplinary action. The board issues licenses to registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, and advanced registered nurse practitioners.

BOARD OF PHARMACY

§147.13, 147.14

400 Southwest Eighth Street, Suite E, Des Moines 50309-4688; (515)281-5944

Lloyd Jessen, Executive Director

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mark Anliker	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2012
Vernon Benjamin	Argyle	April 30, 2011
Annabelle Diehl	Osceola	April 30, 2011
Susan Frey	Villisca	April 30, 2012
Edward Maier	Mapleton	April 30, 2011
DeeAnn Wedemeyer-Oleson	Guthrie Center	April 30, 2010
Margaret Whitworth	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010

The Iowa Commission of Pharmacy was organized in 1880 under the direction of the Executive Department and established the State Board of Pharmacy the same year. The board was composed of three members. The newly formed board developed a set of standards for individuals to be qualified as pharmacists by examination for the protection of public health, welfare, and safety.

The present board consists of seven members — five professional members and two representatives of the general public. They are all appointed by the Governor to three-year terms and function under the statutory authority of Iowa Code chapters 124, 124A, 124B, 126, 147, 155A, 205, and 272C. The board has the responsibility for administering competency examinations and issues licenses to qualified applicants.

Through the executive director, the board maintains all records relating to continuing education and licensure by examination or reciprocity, processes all applications for licensure, collects fees, and issues all new and renewal licenses to those persons engaged in the practice of pharmacy. The board has the authority to promulgate administrative rules and promotes and enforces minimum professional standards of practice.

The board is responsible for administering the regulatory provisions of the Iowa Code relating to the legal aspects of professional practice, pharmacy technician activities, functions of pharmacy support persons, and the licensing of drug manufacturers, wholesalers, and distributors, and community, institutional, and nonresident pharmacies; the adulteration and labeling requirements for drugs; the purity, quality, and strength of drugs; the Controlled Substances Act and a state registration program for all legal handlers of controlled substances; the sale, distribution, labeling, and records requirements of transactions for designated poisonous substances; and precursor substances.

The board administers the Pharmacist-Intern Training Program, which prepares pharmacy students for the contemporary practice of community or hospital pharmacy.

COMMISSION ON TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

§142A.3(2)
Department of Public Health, Lucas State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8857

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Cathryn Callaway, Chair	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Alisa Holverson	Manchester	June 30, 2012
Timothy Hungerford	Marshalltown	April 30, 2012
Nora Kurtovic	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
C. J. Petersen	Atlantic	June 30, 2011
Bobby Russell	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Christopher Squier	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Gary Streit	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Jenna Zimmer	Early	June 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Aaron Swailes, presiding officer of JEL youth program ..... Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

David Hartsuch	Bettendorf	January 10, 2011
Herman C. Quirmbach	Ames	January 10, 2011

House

Lisa Heddens	Ames	January 10, 2011
Kent Sorenson	Indianola	January 10, 2011

BOARDS OF THE PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE DIVISION

§135.11A
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-0254

Boards for health-related professions, appointed by the Governor, are administratively placed in the Professional Licensure Division. The following boards receive administrative support from the Professional Licensure Division.

BOARD OF ATHLETIC TRAINING

§147.13, 147.14
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Roxanne Sparks, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Lynn Lindaman, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Pamela Davis	Bettendorf	April 30, 2011
Melody Higgins	Asbury	April 30, 2011
Roger Huston	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Troy Kleese	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Shaun McCarthy	Iowa City	April 30, 2010

The board, responsible for the licensing of athletic trainers, is composed of three licensed athletic trainers, three licensed physicians, and one public member. The athletic trainer law was enacted in 1994, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152D, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF BARBERING

§147.13, 147.14
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Clark (Sam) Kauffman	Audubon	April 30, 2011
Tammy Ortiz	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Rhonda Reif	Burlington	April 30, 2012
Robert Van Vooren	Durant	April 30, 2011
Charles Wubbena	Waterloo	April 30, 2010

The board, responsible for the licensing of barbers, barber instructors, barbershops, and barber schools, is composed of three licensed barbers and two public members. The barber licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 158, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE

§147.13, 147.14
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4422

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Barbara O'Rourke, Chair	North Liberty	April 30, 2012
James Anastasi	Mason City	April 30, 2010
Darcie Davis-Gage	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
Blaine Donaldson	Kingsley	April 30, 2012
Kenneth Fann	Atlantic	April 30, 2010
Daniel Harkness	Waukee	April 30, 2011
Brenda Langstraat-Janisch	Sioux Center	April 30, 2010
Lonnie Marshall	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Siew-San Wong	Urbandale	April 30, 2011

The board, responsible for the licensing of marriage and family therapists and mental health counselors, is composed of three licensed marriage and family therapists, three licensed mental health counselors, and three public members. The behavioral sciences licensing law was enacted in 1991, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154D, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC

§147.13, 147.14
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Rodney Rebarcak, Chair	Ames	April 30, 2010
John Calisesi	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2012
Rex Jones	Spencer	April 30, 2011
Michael Powell	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Dori Rammelsberg-Dvorak	Clutier	April 30, 2011
Sharon Tate	Des Moines	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of chiropractors, is composed of five licensed chiropractors and two public members. The chiropractic licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 151, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY ARTS AND SCIENCES

§147.13, 147.14
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4416

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jack Morlan, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2010
Dana Atkins	Burlington	April 30, 2011
Becky Brockmann	Hartley	April 30, 2011
Richard Mosley	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Kimberly Setzer	Whittemore	April 30, 2011
Jerry Talbott	Mount Union	April 30, 2012
Karen L. Thomsen	Cumberland	April 30, 2011

The board, responsible for the licensing of cosmetologists, estheticians, electrologists, nail technologists, salons, and cosmetology schools is composed of three licensed cosmetologists, one licensed esthetician, electrologist, or nail technologist, one licensed school instructor, and two public members. The board also certifies licensees to use laser, microdermabrasion, chemical peels, and intense pulsed light (IPL) for hair removal. The cosmetology licensing law was enacted in 1927, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 157, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF DIETETICS

§147.13, 147.14
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Robert Schweers, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2011
Janet Johnson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Christine O'Brien	Burlington	April 30, 2011
Susan Reams	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Jonathan Taylor	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of dietitians, is composed of three dietitians and two public members. The dietitian licensing law was enacted in 1985, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152A, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF HEARING AID DISPENSERS

§147.13, 147.14, 154A.2
Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Gregory Moore, Chair	Ottumwa	April 30, 2010
Gregory Hoyman	Emmetsburg	April 30, 2010
Mary Ricketts	Davenport	April 30, 2011
Virginia Rowen	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Dorothy Walters	Norwalk	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of hearing aid dispensers, is composed of three members who are licensed hearing aid dispensers and two public members. The hearing aid dispenser licensing law was enacted in 1974, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154A, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF MASSAGE THERAPY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kathy Spencer-Jensen, Chair	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Mary Belieu	Bondurant	April 30, 2010
Doug Carlson	Marion	April 30, 2010
Larry Dallenbach	Arlington	April 30, 2011
Kimberly Eaton	Ankeny	April 30, 2010
Bonni Leiserowitz	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2011

The board, responsible for the licensing of massage therapists, is composed of four licensed massage therapists and three public members. The massage therapy licensing law was enacted in 1992, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF MORTUARY SCIENCE

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Margaret Eicher, Chair	West Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Bradley Hawn	Spencer	April 30, 2012
Paul Johnson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Judith McClure	St. Charles	April 30, 2011
Martin Mitchell	Marshalltown	April 30, 2011
Tyrone Orr	Davenport	April 30, 2011
LuJean Welander	Kingsley	April 30, 2010

The board, responsible for the licensing of funeral directors and funeral and cremation establishments, is composed of four members licensed to practice mortuary science, one member owning, operating or employed by a crematory, and two public members. The mortuary science licensing law was enacted in 1907, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 156, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

§155.2

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Margaret Beaty	Winfield	April 30, 2010
Patrice Herrera	Ankeny	April 30, 2012
Joseph Hickey	Dubuque	April 30, 2011
Mabel Mantel	Orange City	April 30, 2012
Richard Mishler	Spencer	April 30, 2010
Joan Skogstrom	Urbandale	April 30, 2012
Michael Svejda	Mason City	April 30, 2012
Cynthia Thorland	Des Moines	April 30, 2011

The board, responsible for the licensing of nursing home administrators, is composed of four licensed nursing home administrators, three licensed members of any profession concerned with

the care and treatment of the chronically ill or elderly who are not nursing home administrators or owners, and two public members. The nursing home administrators licensing law was enacted in 1970, and Iowa Code chapters 155 and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Christopher Olson, Chair	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2010
Terry Brown	Jefferson	April 30, 2011
Connie Connolly	DeWitt	April 30, 2010
Jeffrey Foreman	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2011
Michael Ohlson	West Union	April 30, 2012
Carolyn Warkentin	North Liberty	April 30, 2011
Barbara Washburn	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of optometrists, is composed of five licensed optometrists and two public members. The optometry licensing law was enacted in 1909, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Martin Ungs, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2010
Denise Behrends	West Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Byron Bork	Coralville	April 30, 2011
Susan Callanan	Mason City	April 30, 2010
Jenifer Furness	Davenport	April 30, 2011
Helen McNurlen	Grinnell	April 30, 2012
Armando Rosales	Atlantic	April 30, 2010

The board, responsible for the licensing of physical and occupational therapists and physical and occupational therapy assistants, is composed of three licensed physical therapists, two licensed occupational therapists, and two public members. The physical therapy licensing law was enacted in 1965, and the occupational therapy licensing law was enacted in 1981. Iowa Code chapters 147, 148A, 148B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Edward Friedmann, Chair	Redfield	April 30, 2010
Daniel Gillette	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Theresa Hegmann	West Branch	April 30, 2010
Anila Khan	West Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Ronald Moore	West Union	April 30, 2011
John Olson	Marshalltown	April 30, 2012
Ted Smith	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2010
Mara Swanson	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Patricia Weishaar	Manson	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of physician assistants, is composed of five licensed physician assistants, two licensed physicians who supervise physician assistants, and two public members. The physician assistant licensing law was enacted in 1988. Iowa Code chapters 147, 148C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PODIATRY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Roxanne Sparks, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Jill Scholz, Chair	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Eric Barp	Johnston	April 30, 2010
Paul Dayton	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2011
Patsy Hastings	Jefferson	April 30, 2011
Kelly Kadel	New London	April 30, 2012
Bridget Maher	Solon	April 30, 2012
Denise Mandi	Winterset	April 30, 2010

The board, responsible for the licensing of podiatrists, is composed of five licensed podiatrists and two public members. The podiatry licensing law was enacted in 1921, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 149, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF PSYCHOLOGY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4401

Sharon Dozier, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Mary Johnson, Chair	Dubuque	April 30, 2010
John Dilley	Clive	April 30, 2012
Sarah Henderson	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2011
Ronelle Langley	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2012
James Moody	North Liberty	April 30, 2010
Brenda Payne	Iowa City	April 30, 2011

The board, responsible for the licensing of psychologists and health service providers, is composed of five licensed psychologists and two public members. The psychology licensing law was enacted in 1975, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF RESPIRATORY CARE

§147.14, 152B.13

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Ella Mae Baird, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Kerry George, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2010
Arlene Lee	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2012
Akshay Mahadevia	Bettendorf	April 30, 2011
Mary Kathelene (Kathy) Semke	Jefferson	April 30, 2011
Robert Zeman	Solon	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of respiratory care therapists, is composed of three licensed respiratory care therapists, one licensed physician with training in respiratory care, and one public member. The respiratory care law was enacted in 1996, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 152B, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLITERATORS

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4287

Pierce Wilson, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Judy Gouldsmith, Chair	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2010
Amy Cook	Stanwood	April 30, 2011
Freeman Harper	Iowa City	April 30, 2012
Diana Kautzky	Johnston	April 30, 2012
David Moorman-Rice	Gilbert	April 30, 2010
Cynthia Smith-Byer	Davenport	April 30, 2012
Brent Welsch	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2011

The board, responsible for the licensing of sign language interpreters and transliterators, is composed of four members licensed to practice interpreting and transliterating, at least one of whom is employed in an educational setting, and three who are consumers of interpreting or transliterating services. The sign language interpreter and transliterator law was enacted in 2004, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154E, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4422

Roxanne Sparks, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
David Stout, Chair	Ankeny	April 30, 2012
LaMark Combs	Davenport	April 30, 2011
Beth Harms	Sioux City	April 30, 2010
Katinka Keith	Waterloo	April 30, 2010
David Stone	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Mary Tasler	Webster City	April 30, 2012

The board, responsible for the licensing of social workers, is composed of five licensed social workers with at least one from each of three levels of social work licensure, and two public members. The social worker licensing law was enacted in 1984, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154C, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

BOARD OF SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY

§147.13, 147.14

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-6959

Judy Manning, Board Administrator

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Coral Jud, Chair	Knierim	April 30, 2010
Jason Aird	Iowa City	April 30, 2010
Christine Donner-Tiernan	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2011
John Schuttinga	Denison	April 30, 2012
Michael Tysklind	West Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Rebecca Vilda	Iowa City	October 17, 2011
Lori Walton	Waukee	April 30, 2011

The board, responsible for the licensing of speech pathologists and audiologists, is composed of five licensed speech pathologists or audiologists and two public members. The speech pathologist and audiologist licensing law was enacted in 1976, and Iowa Code chapters 147, 154F, and 272C are the principal laws governing the board.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Ch 80

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6182;
www.dps.state.ia.us

Eugene T. Meyer, Commissioner of Public Safety.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Department of Public Safety was created by the General Assembly in 1939, through the consolidation of several departments and divisions under one executive designated as Commissioner of Public Safety. The Department of Public Safety has the duty of safeguarding the lives and property of Iowans and visitors to the state through enforcement of state laws. The department is a statewide law enforcement and public safety agency that complements and supplements local law enforcement agencies and inspection services.

The commissioner's office includes the Professional Standards Bureau; Public Information Bureau; Training and Recruitment Bureau; Governor's Traffic Safety Bureau; and Intelligence Fusion Center. An assistant attorney general is also assigned to the department.

The Department of Public Safety includes the following divisions:

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6251

David R. Heuton, Director

The Administrative Services Division provides support services to the department in the general areas of accounting, budgeting, data processing, and personnel services. The division issues private investigative and security agency licenses and the state weapons permit. In cooperation with the National Crime Information Center and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System, the division provides criminal justice data to all federal, state, and local criminal justice agencies through online criminal justice databases available via data terminals located in many police departments and county sheriff's offices.

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6010

John Quinn, Director

The Division of Criminal Investigation (DCI) provides expertise to local law enforcement when called upon to assist in criminal investigations. The division also investigates matters involving security of state government and is the agency with the primary responsibility for the enforcement of the lottery, social and charitable, and pari-mutuel and casino and other gaming laws.

The division is divided into four sections:

1. The Support Operations Bureau of the DCI includes the Records and Identification Unit, Criminal History Dissemination Unit, Administration/Transcription Unit, Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) Unit, and the Sex Offender Registry. These units provide professional services for all divisions of the Department of Public Safety as well as to members of the general public and criminal justice agencies at all levels of government. The Support Operations Bureau also provides support for the division through the acquisition and tracking of equipment.

2. The Criminalistics Laboratory performs scientific analyses or examinations on all kinds of physical evidence. Trace evidence/arson examinations, impression (latent print/tire track/footwear) evidence examinations, DNA analyses, firearms/tool mark examinations, toxicological analyses, controlled substance analyses, photography, questioned documents examination, and other scientific services are made available to all law enforcement agencies in the state.

3. The Field Operations Bureau assists local, state, and federal law enforcement agencies by providing criminal investigative services. The bureau is comprised of the Major Crime Unit, whose primary function is to collaborate with local law enforcement in conducting criminal investigations into felony crimes against persons and property; the Cyber Crime Unit, which works in collaboration with the Iowa Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) Task Force to protect Iowa's children against online solicitation from sexual predators; and the Missing Persons Information Clearinghouse, which provides a program for compiling, coordinating, and disseminating information regarding missing persons and unidentified bodies/persons.
4. The Gaming Enforcement Bureau is responsible for the integrity of legalized and licensed gambling (i.e., lottery, social and charitable, amusement devices, pari-mutuel, and casino) in the state. Agents conduct extensive background investigations and criminal investigations related to gambling. Special agents and gaming enforcement officers provide on-site law enforcement at licensed casinos.

NARCOTICS ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6300

Kevin Frampton, Director

The Division of Narcotics Enforcement (DNE) originated in 1972, and was created under its present name in 1987. The division was implemented to meet directly with the alarming increase in abuse of illicit controlled substances. DNE has primary, statewide responsibility for providing investigative law enforcement relating to narcotics and controlled substances. It is the division's philosophy that in order to assist a majority of law enforcement agencies, it will concentrate its energies on major sources and supply lines of illicit drugs.

STATE FIRE MARSHAL DIVISION

Ch 100

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6145

James Kenkel, State Fire Marshal

The Fire Marshal Division is responsible for the enforcement of state laws relating to arson and explosives; the investigation into the cause of fire; the compilation, analysis, and distribution of statistical data of fire incidents reported by all Iowa fire departments; and the promotion of safety through administrative rule development and enforcement, as well as by various public education programs. The division is also responsible for providing quality training and education for Iowa's fire and emergency services. The division accomplishes these goals through four bureaus: the Bureau of Fire Prevention, the Bureau of State Building Code, the Bureau of Arson and Explosives, and the Fire Service Training Bureau. Legislation enacted in 2007 created a statewide electrician licensing and electrical inspection program under the governance of the Electrical Examining Board, which is housed in the Fire Marshal Division.

STATE PATROL DIVISION

215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6090

Patrick Hoye, Chief

The Iowa State Patrol was created by the General Assembly in 1935. The duties of the state patrol are to enforce all motor vehicle laws, exercise general peace officer powers (with restrictions stated in Iowa Code chapter 80), investigate motor vehicle traffic crashes occurring on roadways within Iowa, provide emergency medical assistance to persons injured as a result of motor vehicle traffic crashes, provide assistance to stranded motorists along Iowa roadways, provide assistance to local law enforcement agencies upon request or when the need is evident, and promote highway safety.

Iowa State Patrol Communications provides total police communications to the public safety sector, including local, county, state, and federal agencies. Services provided include dispatch services for emergency and operational incidents as well as providing a link between the field force, data banks, and other sources of information necessary for the efficient operation of field offices and personnel. This unit also provides for the design, engineering, and maintenance of the state's public safety communications network. State Patrol Communications is comprised of three bureaus — operations, technical, and engineering.

The Iowa State Patrol also has responsibility for executive protection, including the protection and security of Terrace Hill, the official residence of the Iowa Governor. Troopers maintain a highly visible security presence at the State Capitol and surrounding complex, as well as Terrace Hill. Troopers are responsible for the security and safety of all persons on the property, including the Governor and first family, Lieutenant Governor, Supreme Court Justices, State Senators, State Representatives, and all visiting dignitaries. A select group of troopers assigned to the Governor, First Lady, and Lieutenant Governor travel with their principal protectees throughout the country and abroad as they represent the state of Iowa. As a part of the Iowa State Patrol's effort to achieve its mission, the division maintains several specialty units and programs, including the following: safety education unit, vehicle theft unit, air wing, technical collision investigation unit, motor carrier safety assistance program, tactical teams, canine unit, and a color/honor guard.

STATE BUILDING CODE ADVISORY COUNCIL

§103A.14

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6170

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Barbara Welander, Chair	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2012
Susan Bowersox	Fairfax	June 30, 2012
Charles Green	Iowa City	June 30, 2010
Amy Infelt	Coralville	June 30, 2012
Steven Miller	Sioux City	June 30, 2010
Clint Petersen	Ames	June 30, 2010
Mark Reetz	West Des Moines	June 30, 2012

ELECTRICAL EXAMINING BOARD

§103.2

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6145

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Barbara Mentzer, Chair	Carlisle	April 30, 2010
Valynda Akin	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Chad Campion	Iowa City	April 30, 2011
Chad Layland	Ankeny	April 30, 2010
Lori Mease	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Kay Pence	Eldridge	April 30, 2011
K. G. (Skip) Perley	Sioux City	April 30, 2012
Duane Quirk	New Hampton	April 30, 2012
Rodrick Van Wart	Windsor Heights	April 30, 2012
Randy VanVoorst	Sioux Center	April 30, 2010
James Kenkel, State Fire Marshal		Statutory

FIRE SERVICE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE COUNCIL

§100B.1

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6145

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Kathleen Lee, Chair	Des Moines	June 30, 2011
Justin Adams	Boone	June 30, 2013

E. Daniel Brown	Dubuque	June 30, 2011
Mike Bryant	Ames	June 30, 2012
Ron Fedler	West Point	June 30. 2013
Kimberly Fensterman	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2011
Ellen Hagen	Jewell	June 30, 2013
Gerald Hoffman	Grundy Center	June 30, 2012
Reylon Meeks	Runnells	June 30, 2012
Rex Mundt	Ankeny	June 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner	Statutory

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY PEACE OFFICERS' RETIREMENT, ACCIDENT, AND DISABILITY SYSTEM

§97A.5

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6248

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Terrance Lillis	Urbandale	April 30, 2010
Marland Winter	Hubbard	June 30, 2011
Jack Wissler	Avoca	June 30, 2010
Eugene T. Meyer, Commissioner of Public Safety, Chair		Statutory
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State		Statutory

STATEWIDE INTEROPERABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM BOARD

§80.28

Department of Public Safety, 215 East Seventh Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)725-6095

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Tom Berger	Epworth	April 30, 2011
Mark Frese	Davenport	April 30, 2012
Wendi Hess	Sioux City	April 30, 2011
Ted Kamatchus	Marshalltown	April 30, 2011
Jeremy Logan	Oelwein	April 30, 2010
Dina McKenna	Story City	April 30, 2010
Ron Miller	Fairbank	April 30, 2010
Sandra Morris	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Roxanne Warnell	Gladbrook	April 30, 2012
Todd Misel, designee of Department of Public Safety, Chair		Statutory
John Benson, designee of Homeland Security and Emergency Management Division		Statutory
Tom Boeckmann, designee of Department of Public Health		Statutory
Mike Dreke, designee of Department of Corrections		Statutory
Jason Sandholdt, designee of Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Bob Younie, designee of Department of Transportation		Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

Shawn Hamerlinck	Dixon	January 10, 2011
Tom Hancock	Epworth	January 10, 2011

House

Kerry Burt	Waterloo	January 10, 2011
David A. Tjepkes	Gowrie	January 10, 2011

BOARD OF REGENTS

Ch 262

11260 Aurora Avenue, Urbandale 50322-7905;
(515)281-3934; www.state.ia.us/educate/regents

Robert Donley, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Board

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
David Miles, President	West Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Bonnie Campbell	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Robert Downer	Iowa City	April 30, 2015
Jack Evans	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2013
Michael Gartner	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Ruth Harkin	Cumming	April 30, 2015
Greta Johnson	Le Mars	April 30, 2015
Craig Lang	Brooklyn	April 30, 2013
Rose Vasquez	Des Moines	April 30, 2011

The Board of Regents, originally named the State Board of Education, was created in 1909 to coordinate and govern the three state institutions of higher education. Prior to that time, each of the universities had a separate board of trustees. The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School was placed under the governance of the board in 1911, followed by the Iowa School for the Deaf in 1917.

The board consists of nine members appointed on a bipartisan basis for six-year staggered terms. Three appointments are made every two years by the Governor and confirmed by two-thirds majority vote of the Senate.

The Board of Regents governs the State University of Iowa, Iowa State University of Science and Technology, the University of Northern Iowa, the Iowa School for the Deaf, and the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School. The board also serves as the board of trustees for the University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics. Iowa Code chapter 262 provides that the board shall "have and exercise all the powers necessary and convenient for the effective administration of its office and of the institutions under its control...." The board is, for example, responsible for determination of academic programs, tuition and student fee rates, admission policies, oversight of financial matters, management and control of property, administration of employment and personnel policies, and general operations of the institutions. The board's strategic plan defines its priorities as ensuring high-quality educational opportunities for students; discovering new knowledge through research, scholarship, and creative activities; providing needed service and promoting economic growth; and demonstrating public accountability and effective stewardship of resources.

The General Assembly has given the board broad statutory responsibility to govern the regents institutions and to provide educational and other services to the people of Iowa. To fulfill its responsibilities, the board depends heavily on its staff, under the direction of the executive director, and delegates appropriate duties to the administrations of the institutions. The board has adopted governance processes that are designed to allow it to make major policy decisions and to monitor the management of the institutions. These governance processes include strategic planning, budget development and approval, organizational audits, comprehensive fiscal reviews, and academic program approvals and reviews.

Another important aspect of the board's governance authority is an extensive system of regular reports made by the regents institutions to the board. Annual governance reports include enrollments, housing and dining systems, student financial aid, graduation and retention rates, allocation of tuition and fees, diversity, academic program review/student outcomes, distance education, affiliated organizations, faculty activity, and institutional roads. These reports supplement the board's authority in establishing institutional budgets and appropriations requests.

REGENTS INSTITUTIONS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL
Vinton 52349; (319)472-5221 Ext. 1132

Patrick Clancy, Superintendent

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF
Council Bluffs 51503; (712)366-2818

Jeanne Glidden Prickett, Superintendent

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
Ames 50011; (515)294-2042

Gregory L. Geoffroy, President

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA
Iowa City 52242; (319)335-3549

Sally K. Mason, President

STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST

§263B.1
Clinton Street Building, Iowa City 52242; (319)384-0732

John F. Doershuk

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA
Cedar Falls 50614; (319)273-2566

Benjamin J. Allen, President

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE

Ch 421
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-3204; www.state.ia.us/tax

Mark Schuling, Director of Revenue.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

COMPLIANCE DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3254

David Casey, Administrator

INTERNAL SERVICES DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-4908

Roger Stirler, Administrator

PROPERTY TAX DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3303

Dale Hyman, Administrator

REVENUE OPERATIONS DIVISION
Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-7654

Stu Vos, Administrator

TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATION MANAGEMENT DIVISION

Hoover State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3488

Richard Jacobs, Administrator

The Department of Revenue is responsible for the administration of the major sources of state and local tax revenue. The department is structured along functional lines of responsibility in order to ensure efficient accomplishment of assigned responsibilities.

The responsibilities for tax administration include the collection of various revenue sources totaling in excess of $6 billion annually. Additionally, the agency is responsible for administration of various property tax-related functions performed by local government officials.

The Iowa Lottery, which was created in 1985, is conducted by the Iowa Lottery Board and is now a separate agency and is no longer a part of the Department of Revenue.

STATE BOARD OF TAX REVIEW

§421.1

Department of Revenue, Hoover State Office Building,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3204

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Frank Stork, Chair	Urbandale	April 30, 2011
Kathleen Koenig	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Michael Milligan	West Des Moines	April 30, 2015

Created within the structure of the Department of Revenue is the State Board of Tax Review. The bipartisan board consists of three members appointed by the Governor to six-year terms. The state board serves in a review capacity, empowered to pass upon all actions of the director and affirm, modify, reverse, or remand such actions. The primary function of the board relates to property tax appeals.

PROPERTY ASSESSMENT APPEAL BOARD

§421.1A

Department of Revenue, 401 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite D,
Des Moines 50309; (515)725-0338

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Karen Oberman, Chair	Waukee	April 30, 2015
Jacqueline Rypma	Clive	April 30, 2013
Richard Stradley	Ankeny	April 30, 2011

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Ch 9

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8993;
www.sos.state.ia.us

MICHAEL A. MAURO, Secretary of State

Frank Chiodo, Administration Deputy/Legislative Liaison

Pam Conner, Administration Deputy

Linda Langenberg, Elections Deputy

Harry Davis, Business Services Director

STATE COMMISSIONER OF ELECTIONS

§47.1

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5866

Michael A. Mauro, Secretary of State, State Commissioner of Elections

VOTER REGISTRATION COMMISSION

§47.8

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5866

Name	*Type*
Michael A. Mauro, Secretary of State and State Commissioner of Elections, Chair	Statutory
Jeff Boeyink, designee of Iowa Republican Party	Statutory
Mary Brower, designee of Iowa State Association of County Auditors	Statutory
Norm Sterzenbach, designee of Iowa Democratic Party	Statutory

BOARD OF EXAMINERS FOR VOTING SYSTEMS

§52.4

Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5866

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Dennis Parrott	Newton	June 30, 2012
Kyle Phillips	Altoona	June 30, 2010
Marjorie Pitts	Spencer	June 30, 2014

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Ch 307

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1111;
www.iowadot.gov

Nancy Richardson, Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

§307.3; Ch 307A

Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way,
Ames 50010; (515)239-1242

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Wayne Sawtelle, Chair	Marshalltown	April 30, 2011
Michael Blouin	Dubuque	April 30, 2013
Barry Cleaveland	Council Bluffs	April 30, 2010
Deborah Durham	Sioux City	April 30, 2012
Loree Miles	West Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Amy Reasner	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2012
Donald Wiley	Mount Pleasant	April 30, 2010

The Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT), established by the General Assembly in 1974 and mandated to begin official functions on July 1, 1975, is responsible for coordinating the various facets of Iowa's transportation system.

Seven commissioners, appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, are responsible for determination of transportation policy, which is carried out by the Director of Transportation and the department staff.

The purpose of the department is to provide and preserve an adequate, safe, efficient, multimodal transportation system.

The department includes five divisions with the duties and responsibilities summarized below.

HIGHWAY DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1124

Kevin Mahoney, Division Director

The Highway Division develops, designs, constructs, and maintains the state primary highway system and bridges; provides technical support to local public agencies; and conducts, supports, and sponsors all facets of transportation research.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1284

Steve Gast, Division Director

The Information Technology Division provides internal support and equipment services for automation in applying technology for the department's business, and collects, processes, and disseminates information.

MOTOR VEHICLE DIVISION

P.O. Box 9204, Des Moines 50306-9204;
(515)237-3121

Mark Lowe, Division Director

The Motor Vehicle Division licenses, registers, and permits all users of the highway system, and enforces commercial vehicle laws and investigates motor vehicle law violations.

OPERATIONS AND FINANCE DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1340

Lee Wilkinson, Division Director

The Operations and Finance Division supports the DOT by providing functions that include accounting, budgeting, and auditing; human resources and payroll; purchasing, inventory, fleet and facilities management; procurement of transit vehicles for local agencies; monitoring state and federal transportation issues and legislation; and coordinating communication of information to internal and external customers.

PLANNING, PROGRAMMING AND MODAL DIVISION

800 Lincoln Way, Ames 50010; (515)239-1661

Stuart Anderson, Division Director

The Planning, Programming and Modal Division serves the planning needs of all transportation modes; guides the allocation of funds for state transportation improvements; produces planning documents for rail, aviation, highway, and trail systems; administers aviation funding programs for airport improvement projects; administers highway-railroad crossing safety improvement projects; provides technical assistance to public transit agencies receiving federal funds, and administers state funds; and represents Iowa's navigation interests with other states and with federal agencies.

MISSISSIPPI PARKWAY PLANNING COMMISSION

§308.1

Department of Transportation, 800 Lincoln Way,
Ames 50010; (515)239-1027

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
John Goodmann, Chair	Dubuque	June 30, 2011
Elaine Baxter	Burlington	June 30, 2011
L. Gene Enke	Fort Madison	June 30, 2011

Marian Meyer	Maquoketa	June 30, 2011
John Oberhaus	Letts	June 30, 2013
C. Arthur Ollie	Clinton	June 30, 2011
Patsy Ramacitti	Bettendorf	June 30, 2013
Jay Schweitzer	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2013
Margaret Smith	Guttenberg	June 30, 2013
Susan Stirn	Lansing	June 30, 2013

Ex officio members:

Cali Beals, designee of Department of Economic Development	Statutory
Janelle Rettig, designee of Natural Resource Commission	Statutory
Troy Siefert, designee of Transportation Commission	Statutory
Ron Deiss, designee of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers	Statutory
Nancy Landess, designee of Economic Development Board	Statutory

The 10-member planning commission is appointed by the Governor, subject to Senate confirmation. The commission also includes seven ex officio members from the DOT, the Natural Resource Commission, the Iowa Soil Conservation Committee, the Historical Society of Iowa, the Iowa State University Landscape Architectural Division, the Iowa Economic Development Board, and the Environmental Protection Commission. The DOT and the Iowa Department of Natural Resources are directed to carry out specific duties to support the commission.

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER OF STATE

Ch 12

State Capitol, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5368;
www.treasurer.state.ia.us

MICHAEL L. FITZGERALD, Treasurer of State

Karen Austin, Deputy Treasurer of State

Stefanie Devin, Deputy Treasurer of State

Stephen Larson, Deputy Treasurer of State

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

§175.3, 175.7

505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 327, Des Moines 50309-2322;
(515)281-6444; www.iada.state.ia.us

Jeff Ward, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

Name:	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Cheryl Adam	Batavia	April 30, 2010
Frank Carroll	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Kathleen Delate	Ames	April 30, 2014
Timothy Galm	Everly	April 30, 2012
Fred Lundt	Rockwell	April 30, 2012
Evelyn Rank	Clarinda	April 30, 2010
Gregory Steelsmith	Beaman	April 30, 2014
Annette Townsley	Letts	April 30, 2014
Jayme Ungs	Boone	April 30, 2010

Ex officio, nonvoting member:

Stephen Larson, designee of Treasurer of State	Statutory

The Agricultural Development Authority provides loan and tax credit programs which assist beginning and low-income farmers.

HONEY CREEK PREMIER DESTINATION PARK AUTHORITY

Ch 463C
Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,
Des Moines, 50319; (515)281-5368

Name	*Type*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
Richard Oshlo Jr., Director, Department of Management	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST RATES COMMITTEE

§12C.6
Office of the Treasurer of State, State Capitol,
Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5368

Name	*Type*
Michael L. Fitzgerald, Treasurer of State	Statutory
James E. Forney, Superintendent of Credit Unions	Statutory
Thomas B. Gronstal, Superintendent of Banking	Statutory
David A. Vaudt, Auditor of State	Statutory

IOWA COMPREHENSIVE PETROLEUM UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FUND BOARD

§455G.4
2700 Westown Parkway, Suite 320,
West Des Moines 50266; (515)225-9263

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Douglas Beech	Ankeny	April 30, 2013
Eric Johnson	Waterloo	April 30, 2013
Nancy Lincoln	Glenwood	April 30, 2011
Susan Voss, Commissioner of Insurance, Chair		Statutory
Patricia Boddy, designee of Director, Department of Natural Resources		Statutory
Stephen Larson, designee of Treasurer of State		Statutory

Nonvoting member:

Jeff W. Robinson, designee of Legislative Services Agency	Statutory

The Iowa Comprehensive Petroleum Underground Storage Tank (UST) Fund Board was created in 1989 with several goals. These goals were to create adequate and reliable financial assurance for the costs of cleanup on preexisting (prior to October 26, 1990) releases of petroleum from underground storage tanks, create a financial responsibility assurance mechanism (insurance) to pay for future releases, minimize societal costs and environmental damage, maintain Iowa's rural petroleum distribution network, and finally to serve as an interim measure. The payment for releases preexisting on October 26, 1990, is the remaining goal to be met.

The board's statutes provide for the reimbursement of eligible claimants for remedial claims, i.e., those claims reported prior to October 26, 1990; and retroactive claims, the few claims that were being addressed prior to the creation of the UST Fund and innocent landowner claims, i.e., those preexisting releases that had occurred prior to the October 26, 1990, deadline but were not reported until much later.

The board administers various funds from which to make reimbursement for the work required by the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) to address risks to health created by the eligible releases. Payments are made as work progresses and cease upon DNR's classification as "No Action Required." The board meets monthly to approve claim payments and handle other administrative matters affecting the program.

Owners of petroleum-contaminated property or former underground storage tank owners may contact the board to pursue any potential benefits available to them. Additionally, board statutes grant benefits to governmental subdivisions that acquire former UST sites pursuant to eminent domain. Counties are also eligible for benefits for properties they acquire through delinquent taxes.

The board works closely with DNR to coordinate assessment and corrective action at eligible claimant sites. DNR provides the final word for what must occur to reach "No Action Required" status, and the board has the decision of what activities will be reimbursable as benefits. The board preapproves all costs prior to the commencement of the activities at an eligible site.

COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

§5.1

Drake University, College of Law, 2507 University Avenue,
Des Moines 50311; (515)271-3985

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
Sheldon Kurtz	Iowa City	June 30, 2012
Linda Neuman	Le Claire	June 30, 2012
David S. Walker	Des Moines	June 30, 2012

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

Ch 35A

Camp Dodge, Building A6A,
Johnston 50131; (515)242-5331;
www.iowava.org

Patrick J. Palmersheim, Executive Director ..... Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Governor appoints an executive director, subject to confirmation by the Senate, who shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor. The executive director is responsible for administering the duties of the department; establishing administrative rules for department programs; maintaining military service records and graves records; assisting county veteran affairs commissions; providing information to government agencies, funeral homes, and veteran service organizations; and administering the War Orphans Educational Fund, County Grant Program, Vietnam Bonus, Severely Injured Veteran Grant Program, and Veterans Trust Fund. The executive director must be a resident of the state and an honorably discharged veteran who served in the armed forces of the United States during a conflict or war.

COMMISSION OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

§35A.2

Camp Dodge, Building A6A,
Johnston 50131; (515)242-5331

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Steven Mulcahy, Chair	Ottumwa	April 30, 2011
Donald Delamore	Cedar Falls	April 30, 2011
Todd Jacobus	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Francis McAllister	Burlington	April 30, 2012
Darlene McMartin	Hancock	April 30, 2010
Laurel Phipps	Marshalltown	April 30, 2010
Cecelia Schroeder	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Rosetta Waychus	Rockford	April 30, 2011
Mickey Williams	Harlan	April 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

John Mathes, Iowa Veterans Home Interim Commandant.....Statutory
Patrick J. Palmersheim, Executive Director, Department of Veterans Affairs.....Statutory

The General Assembly, in 1992, created the Commission of Veterans Affairs. In 2004, the commission's statute was amended to increase the number of commissioners. The Governor appoints nine commissioners; eight must be honorably discharged members of the armed forces of the United States, and one must be from the public at-large. All must be confirmed by the Senate. In 2005, the General Assembly created the Iowa Department of Veterans Affairs.

Under the auspices of Iowa Code chapter 35A, the commission advises and makes recommendations to the department, the General Assembly, and the Governor concerning the management and operation of the department. The commission supervises the commandant's administration of commission policy for the operation and conduct of the Iowa Veterans Home.

IOWA VETERANS HOME COMMANDANT

§35D.13

1301 Summit Street, Marshalltown 50158-5485; (641)752-1501

John Mathes, Interim Commandant.....Serves at Pleasure of Governor

The Iowa Veterans Home, located in Marshalltown, is a long-term health care facility providing multiple levels of care, with attendant health care services, for honorably discharged veterans, their dependent spouses, and surviving spouses of honorably discharged veterans. The Governor appoints a commandant, subject to Senate confirmation, who serves at the pleasure of the Governor. The commandant reports directly to the commission and has the immediate custody and control, subject to the orders of the commission, of all property used in connection with the home. The commandant must be a resident of the state, an honorably discharged veteran who served in the armed forces of the United States, and a licensed nursing home administrator.

DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

Ch 84A

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319;
(515)281-5387; www.iowaworkforce.org

Elisabeth Buck, Director .....Serves at Pleasure of Governor
Joseph Walsh, Deputy Director

Iowa Workforce Development commits its resources to Iowa's prosperity by working to ensure the income security, productivity, safety, and health of all Iowans. The department strives to provide safe workplaces, provide a productive and economically secure workforce, provide all Iowans with access to workforce development services, and create a model workplace.

The department is comprised of six divisions — Administrative Services, Labor Services, Labor Market and Workforce Information, Unemployment Insurance Services, Workers' Compensation, and Workforce Center Administration. The director has general supervision over the agency and prepares, administers, and controls the budget of the department and its divisions.

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5361

Martin Frederickson, Administrator

The Administrative Services Division provides administrative support functions for the department, including customer service, employee services, building management, office services, financial reporting, and accounting. The division also develops, maintains, and manages Iowa Workforce Development's information technology services.

LABOR MARKET AND WORKFORCE INFORMATION DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5193

Jude Igbokwe, Administrator

This division is responsible for Iowa's Labor Market Information (LMI), which includes all things from preparing information on the labor force to unemployment rate information. The common theme is to help people — whether workers, employers, students, parents, educators, economic development officials, board members, or other policymakers — make good decisions.

LABOR SERVICES DIVISION

§84A.1; Ch 91

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-3606

Term Ending

Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner ..... April 30, 2011

The Labor Services Division administers a variety of programs, including amusement parks/rides inspections; asbestos abatement licensing; boiler inspection; child labor; contractor registration; elevators and escalators; hazardous chemical required reporting; minimum wage and wage collection; Iowa occupational safety and health consultation and education; Iowa occupational safety and health enforcement; and OSHA recordkeeping. The Labor Commissioner also serves as the State Athletics Commissioner. The Office of the Labor Commissioner was created by the General Assembly in 1884.

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE DIVISION

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5526

LeLoie Dutemple, Administrator

The Unemployment Insurance Division provides services to businesses, workers, and the citizens of Iowa by collecting unemployment insurance taxes, maintaining the Iowa Unemployment Compensation Trust Fund, and making payments to eligible jobless workers.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION DIVISION

§84A.1; Ch 86

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5934

Term Ending

Chris Godfrey, Workers' Compensation Commissioner ..... April 30, 2015

The Workers' Compensation Law was enacted by the General Assembly in 1913. The law provides medical services and wage replacement benefits to workers who sustain injuries arising out of their employment. The Workers' Compensation Law is administered by the Workers' Compensation Commissioner. Iowa was one of the first states to provide benefits for injuries, occupational diseases, and occupational hearing losses sustained by workers. Injuries resulting in death, permanent disability, or temporary disability must be reported to the commissioner. If an agreement as to compensation cannot be reached, the employee may request a hearing before a deputy commissioner in the judicial district where the injury occurred. Decisions are reviewed by the commissioner and may be appealed to the district court and Supreme Court.

WORKFORCE CENTER ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

430 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515)281-9322

Lori Adams, Administrator

The Workforce Center Administration Division is responsible for the delivery of various state

and federally funded employment and training services. Services are delivered through 16 regional one-stop centers and 56 local offices.

The regional one-stop centers and offices provide a variety of services to meet the workforce and workplace needs of job seekers, dislocated workers, unemployed persons, and Iowa businesses through partnerships of state and local service providers. They provide job counseling, job training, job placement, and assistance to special needs populations.

The division administers the Workforce Investment Act, which includes adult training programs, youth training programs, dislocated workers programs, rapid response assistance, and national emergency grants.

The division also administers worker profiling and reemployment services; the Alien Labor Certification Program; trade adjustment assistance; PROMISE JOBS; food assistance employment and training; work opportunity tax credit; Wagner-Peyser job placement; job insurance benefits and unemployment insurance; bonding; local veterans employment representatives; the Disabled Veterans Opportunity Program; WorkKeys; new Iowan centers; migrant and seasonal farm workers; and Navigators.

STATE COMMISSIONER OF ATHLETICS

§90A.1

1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-8067

Dave Neil, Labor Commissioner, State Commissioner of Athletics

IOWA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

§84A.1A

Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)242-0056

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Jerome Amos Jr., Chair	Waterloo	April 30, 2011
Kenneth Anderson	Marshalltown	April 30, 2010
Roger Grobstich	Hiawatha	April 30, 2010
Deborah Groene	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Kimberline Ingram	Des Moines	April 30, 2011
Jean Logan	Sioux City	April 30, 2012
Ken Sagar	Des Moines	April 30, 2012
Norma Schmoker	Fort Dodge	April 30, 2010
Karen (Dee) Vanderhoef	Iowa City	April 30, 2012

Ex officio, nonvoting members:

Gail Kotval, representative of Department of Economic Development	Statutory
Greg Lewis, designee of American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees	Statutory
Steve Ovel, designee of Iowa Association of Community College Presidents	Statutory
Greer Sisson, representative of Office of Apprenticeship, U.S. Department of Labor	Statutory
Christy Twait, designee of Board of Regents	Statutory
Roger Utman, representative of Iowa Department of Education	Statutory
Nancy Williams, designee of Iowa Association of Independent Colleges and Universities	Statutory
Stephen Wooderson, representative of vocational rehabilitation community	Statutory

Ex officio, nonvoting members from the General Assembly:

Senate

William A. Dotzler Jr.	Waterloo	January 10, 2011
Pat Ward	West Des Moines	January 10, 2011

House

Lance J. Horbach	Tama	January 10, 2011
Dave Jacoby	Coralville	January 10, 2011

BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL BOARD

§89.14

Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5915

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Robert Brecke	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2013
Timothy Fehr	Iowa City	April 30, 2013
Amy Iles	Hastings	April 30, 2013
James Kruzic	Pleasantville	April 30, 2010
Susan Oltrogge	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Joseph Rodenkirk	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Lynne Rush	Victor	April 30, 2010
Keith Taeger	West Burlington	April 30, 2010
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner		Statutory

ELEVATOR SAFETY BOARD

§89A.13

Department of Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-5915

Name	*City*	*Term Ending/Type*
Russell Allen	Cedar Rapids	April 30, 2010
Todd Christensen	Des Moines	April 30, 2010
Peter Fromm	Ankeny	April 30, 2010
Kristine Kesterson	Williamsburg	April 30, 2013
Jennifer McConkey	Urbandale	April 30, 2013
Marvin Schumacher	Denver	April 30, 2010
Wayne Sims	Des Moines	April 30, 2013
Kathleen Uehling, designee of Labor Commissioner		Statutory

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT REGIONAL ADVISORY BOARDS

§84A.4

150 Des Moines Street, Des Moines 50319; (515)281-9095

Name	*City*	*Term Ending*
	Region 1	
Sally Falb, Chair	West Union	June 30, 2012
Julie Heitland	Postville	June 30, 2010
Sherry Mattke	Fredericksburg	June 30, 2010
Cathy Molumby	Elgin	June 30, 2010
Christina Mueller	Postville	June 30, 2010
Randall Rodgers	Bellevue	June 30, 2010
Linus Rothmeyer	Calmar	June 30, 2012
Troy Smith	Dubuque	June 30, 2012
James Vermazen	Manchester	June 30, 2012
Jim Waller	Dubuque	June 30, 2010
Dan White	Dubuque	June 30, 2010
	Region 2	
Larry Haugen, Chair	Mason City	June 30, 2012
Barbara Cady	Hampton	June 30, 2010
John Collins	Mason City	June 30, 2010
James Erb	Charles City	June 30, 2010
Florence Greiman	Garner	June 30, 2012
Cindy Harris	Osage	June 30, 2010
Michael Herman	Mason City	June 30, 2010

Erwin Lopez	Mason City	June 30, 2012
Barbara Oelberg	Joice	June 30, 2010
Karen Pierson	Mason City	June 30, 2012
Cindy Plantz	Mason City	June 30, 2012
Mark Stanton	Mason City	June 30, 2010

Region 3 - 4

Lee Beem, Chair	Emmetsburg	June 30, 2012
Marvin Dammann	Little Rock	June 30, 2012
JoAnn Dierking	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2010
June Goldman	Okoboji	June 30, 2010
Donna Hrubes	Spencer	June 30, 2012
George Kruger	Spencer	June 30, 2012
Larry Landman	Doon	June 30, 2012
Jodi Nasers	Sibley	June 30, 2010
Vernon Nelson	Algona	June 30, 2012
Mari Radtke	Sutherland	June 30, 2012
Mike Schulte	Sibley	June 30, 2010
Ranae Sipma	Spirit Lake	June 30, 2010
Judy Taylor	Estherville	June 30, 2010
Kenneth Vande Brake	Alton	June 30, 2012

Region 5

Thomas Salvatore, Chair	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2012
Janet L. Adams	Webster City	June 30, 2010
Margene Bunda	Pocahontas	June 30, 2012
Rebecca Drahota	Storm Lake	June 30, 2010
Tom Grau	Newell	June 30, 2010
Teresa Larson-White	Badger	June 30, 2012
Larry McBain	Belmond	June 30, 2012
Marlene McComas	Dayton	June 30, 2012
Edward McKenna	Storm Lake	June 30, 2010
Lindsay Nevins	Fort Dodge	June 30, 2010
Chad Tweeten	Eagle Grove	June 30, 2010

Region 6

Philip Tetzloff, Chair	Marshalltown	June 30, 2012
Leora Crosser	Marshalltown	June 30, 2012
Christina deNeui	State Center	June 30, 2010
Cornell Gethmann	Gladbrook	June 30, 2012
Richard Gilbreaith	Grinnell	June 30, 2010
James Hunt Jr.	Marshalltown	June 30, 2010
John Kelley	Eldora	June 30, 2012
Dee Koch	Gilman	June 30, 2010
Joyce Lawler	Eldora	June 30, 2010
Trista Nelson	Eldora	June 30, 2012
Debra Upah	Chelsea	June 30, 2012
Elmer Wilson	Toledo	June 30, 2010
Jennifer Wilson	Marshalltown	June 30, 2010

Region 7

Craig White, Chair	Waterloo	June 30, 2010
Harold Brock	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Deborah Collett	Jesup	June 30, 2010
Janis Cramer	Allison	June 30, 2010
Donita Dettmer	Waverly	June 30, 2012
Patrick Dunlay	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Ken Kammeyer	Waverly	June 30, 2012
Reid Koenig	Waverly	June 30, 2010
Linda Laylin	Waterloo	June 30, 2012

Lisa Lorenzen	Independence	June 30, 2010
LuAnn Modlin	Grundy Center	June 30, 2010
Bernice Richard	Waterloo	June 30, 2010
Joshua Schmidt	Waterloo	June 30, 2012
Rex Van Wert	Grundy Center	June 30, 2012

Region 8

Barry Bruner, Chair	Carroll	June 30, 2012
Patricia Curtis	Audubon	June 30, 2012
Karen Drees	Carroll	June 30, 2010
Joan Godberson	Odebolt	June 30, 2012
Carla Grasty	Stuart	June 30, 2010
Judy Gronau	Vail	June 30, 2012
Richard Heinrich	Carroll	June 30, 2010
Terry Kluver	Carroll	June 30, 2010
Dennis Lally	Denison	June 30, 2010
Carolyn Schoenherr	Glidden	June 30, 2012
Steven Schulz	Carroll	June 30, 2012
Eric Skoog	Denison	June 30, 2010
Peggy Smalley	Audubon	June 30, 2012
Chuck Wenthold	Jefferson	June 30, 2010

Region 9

Jack Hill, Chair	Long Grove	June 30, 2012
Karen J. Diercks	Muscatine	June 30, 2012
Mary Lou Engler	Eldridge	June 30, 2012
Diana Gradert	Wilton	June 30, 2010
David James	Clinton	June 30, 2012
Rosa Knapp	Davenport	June 30, 2012
Larry Roberson	Davenport	June 30, 2010
Eugene C. Rome	Bettendorf	June 30, 2012
Roberta Rosheim	Maquoketa	June 30, 2010
Charles E. Smith	Clinton	June 30, 2010
Roger T. Stewart	Preston	June 30, 2010
Grant Wilke	Clinton	June 30, 2010
Erma Wiszmann	Davenport	June 30, 2010

Region 10

Steve Olson, Chair	Washington	June 30, 2012
Lu Barron	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
Randy Braden	Vinton	June 30, 2010
James Choate	Swisher	June 30, 2012
Brian DeCoster	Iowa City	June 30, 2012
Gary Dunham	Walford	June 30, 2010
Jill Handley	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2012
Gary Hart	Center Junction	June 30, 2010
Dena Himes	Monticello	June 30, 2010
Michael Machula	Fairfax	June 30, 2012
Beryl O'Connor	Lisbon	June 30, 2010
Michaela Parbs	Center Point	June 30, 2010
Julie Perez	Cedar Rapids	June 30, 2010
Suzette Wheeler	North Liberty	June 30, 2012

Region 11

(Inactive)

Region 12

Neal Adler, Chair	Le Mars	June 30, 2010
Cathie Bishop	Sioux City	June 30, 2010
Larry DeBuse	Moville	June 30, 2010
Rita Frahm	Galva	June 30, 2012

John Hamm	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Janet Hansen	Cherokee	June 30, 2012
Bridget Hoefling	Merrill	June 30, 2012
Judy Peterson	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
Robert Rasmus	Sioux City	June 30, 2012
LuAnn Richardson	Onawa	June 30, 2010
Marcia Rosacker	Le Mars	June 30, 2012
Jeff Simonsen	Quimby	June 30, 2010
William Wilson	Kingsley	June 30, 2010
Tom Zeman	Sioux City	June 30, 2012

Region 13

Barbara Oliver, Chair	Logan	June 30, 2010
Sandra Bugg	Farragut	June 30, 2012
Gary Christiansen	Harlan	June 30, 2012
Donna Crum	Glenwood	June 30, 2012
Lorraine Hastie	Glenwood	June 30, 2010
Debra Johnsen	Dunlap	June 30, 2010
Merrill Johnson	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2012
Judy O'Grady	Bedford	June 30, 2010
Scott Robinson	Atlantic	June 30, 2010
Dennis Sievers	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2010
John Slobodnik	Neola	June 30, 2010
Carrie Wacker	Council Bluffs	June 30, 2012

Region 14

Marvin Steffan, Chair	Corning	June 30, 2010
Lonnie Barker	Lenox	June 30, 2010
Allen Binning	Osceola	June 30, 2012
Jane Briley	Creston	June 30, 2012
Eula Dolecheck	Creston	June 30, 2012
Jolene Griffith	Prescott	June 30, 2010
Gregory Hansen	Osceola	June 30, 2010
Michelle Hanson	Creston	June 30, 2012
Frank Mueller	Mount Ayr	June 30, 2012
Lindy Peterson	Essex	June 30, 2012
Jean Rommes	Osceola	June 30, 2010
Rodney Shields	Mount Ayr	June 30, 2012
Paula White	Creston	June 30, 2012
Loyal Winborn	Creston	June 30, 2010

Region 15

Barbara Hood, Chair	Fairfield	June 30, 2012
Steve Burgmeier	Lockridge	June 30, 2010
Deborah Danaher	Fairfield	June 30, 2010
Bonnie Eggers	Agency	June 30, 2010
Shannon Harry	Bloomfield	June 30, 2010
Jackie Ingle	Ollie	June 30, 2012
Debra Mickles	Albia	June 30, 2012
Edward Miller	Fairfield	June 30, 2010
Thomas Shepard	Ottumwa	June 30, 2010
Thomas Voorhees	Fairfield	June 30, 2010
Martha Wicks	Ottumwa	June 30, 2012

Region 16

Janet Fife-LaFrenz, Chair	Keokuk	June 30, 2012
Ron Brown	Fort Madison	June 30, 2010
Thomas Courtney	Burlington	June 30, 2010
Jennifer Crull	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2012
Carol Foster	Columbus Junction	June 30, 2010

Philip Hecht	Fort Madison	June 30, 2010
Mark Hempen	New London	June 30, 2010
Mary Hodges	Wapello	June 30, 2012
James Holtkamp	Burlington	June 30, 2010
Beverly Hunter	Burlington	June 30, 2010
Steven Price	Keokuk	June 30, 2012
Sheryl Riney	West Burlington	June 30, 2012
Gary See	Mount Pleasant	June 30, 2012
Karen Von Behren	Burlington	June 30, 2012

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Chapter 5

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Barack H. Obama – Illinois (D)

Term: Serving first term expiring January 2013.

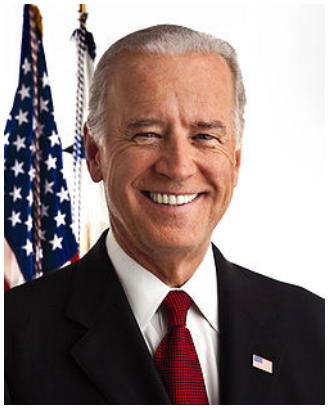
Profession: Civil rights attorney in Chicago, served three terms in the Illinois Senate from 1997 to 2004; taught constitutional law at the University of Chicago Law School, 1992-2004; U.S. Senator from Illinois, January 2005 to November 2008.

Education: Received B.A. from Columbia University, 1983; and Juris Doctor (J.D.) magna cum laude, Harvard Law School, 1991.

Birth and Residence: Born in 1961 in Hawaii. Resident of Chicago, Illinois.

Family Members: Wife, Michelle; two daughters.

www.whitehouse.gov



VICE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES

Joe R. Biden, Jr. – Delaware (D)

Term: Serving first term expiring January 2013.

Profession: Lawyer; U.S. Senator, January 3, 1973 – January 15, 2009.

Education: Received B.A., University of Delaware, 1965; Juris Doctor from Syracuse University College of Law, 1968.

Birth and Residence: Born in 1942 in Scranton, Pennsylvania. Resident of Delaware.

Family Members: Dr. Jill Jacobs; three children, five grandchildren.

www.whitehouse.gov

U.S. SENATOR

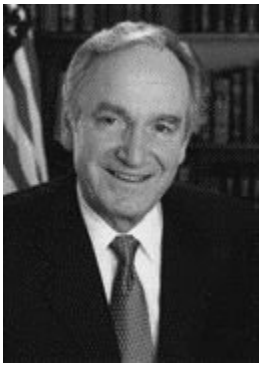
Charles E. Grassley – New Hartford (R)

Term: Serving fifth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2011. **Profession:** Farmer and partner with son, Robin. **Education:** Graduated New Hartford High School, 1951; B.A., University of Northern Iowa, 1955; M.A., 1956; attended the University of Iowa, 1957-1958. **Memberships and Activities:** Member: Baptist Church, Farm Bureau, Iowa Historical Society, Pi Gamma Mu, Kappa Delta Pi, Mason, International Association of Machinists, 1962-1971. Member: Iowa House of Representatives, 1959-1975; U.S. House of Representatives, 1975-1981. Elected to U.S. Senate, 1980; reelected 1986, 1992, 1998, and 2004. Member: Finance, Judiciary, Budget, and Agriculture Committees. Senate Ranking Minority Member: Finance Committee. Co-chair: Senate Caucus on International Narcotics Control. Member: Joint Committee on Taxation, Subcommittee on Marketing, Inspection, and Product Promotion, Subcommittee on Production and Price Competitiveness, Subcommittee on Long-term Growth and Debt Reduction, Subcommittee on Social Security and Family Policy, Subcommittee on Administrative Oversight and the Courts, Subcommittee on Antitrust, Competition Policy and Consumer Rights, Subcommittee on Crime and Drugs, Subcommittee on Immigration, Border Security and Citizenship, and Subcommittee on Terrorism and Technology and Homeland Security. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1933 in New Hartford and resides in New Hartford. **Family Members:** Wife, Barbara; five children, nine grandchildren, three great-grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 135 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1501; (202) 224-3744

Iowa Offices: 150 1st Avenue NE, Suite 325, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 363-6832
307 Federal Building, 8 South Sixth Street, Council Bluffs, 51501; (712) 322-7103
131 West Third Street, Suite 180, Davenport, 52801; (563) 322-4331
721 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 288-1145
103 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 233-1860
210 Waterloo Building, 531 Commercial Street, Waterloo, 50701; (319) 232-6657

www.grassley.senate.gov *chuck grassley@grassley.senate.gov*



U.S. SENATOR

Tom Harkin – Cumming (D)

Term: Serving fifth term in U.S. Senate expiring January 2015. **Profession:** Attorney. **Education:** Attended schools in Cumming and Dexter; graduated Dowling High School, Des Moines, 1958; B.S., Iowa State University, 1962; J.D., Catholic University of America, 1972. **Military Service:** U.S. Navy jet pilot, 1962-1967; commander, U.S. Naval Air Reserve. **Memberships and Activities:** Polk County Legal Aid Society, 1973. Named Outstanding Young Alumnus by Iowa State University Alumni Association, 1974. Elected to 94th Congress, November 1974. Reelected in 1976, 1978, 1980, and 1982. Elected to U.S. Senate, 1984, reelected in 1990, 1996, 2002, and 2008. Candidate for Democratic Presidential nomination, 1992. Member: Agriculture (Chairperson); Appropriations (Chairperson of Subcommittee on Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education); Senate Rural Health Caucus (Co-chairperson); Health, Education, Labor, Pension (HELP) and Small Business Committees. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1939 in Cumming and resides in Cumming. **Family Members:** Wife, Ruth Harkin; two daughters.

Washington, D.C., Office: 731 Hart Senate Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20510-1502; (202) 224-3254

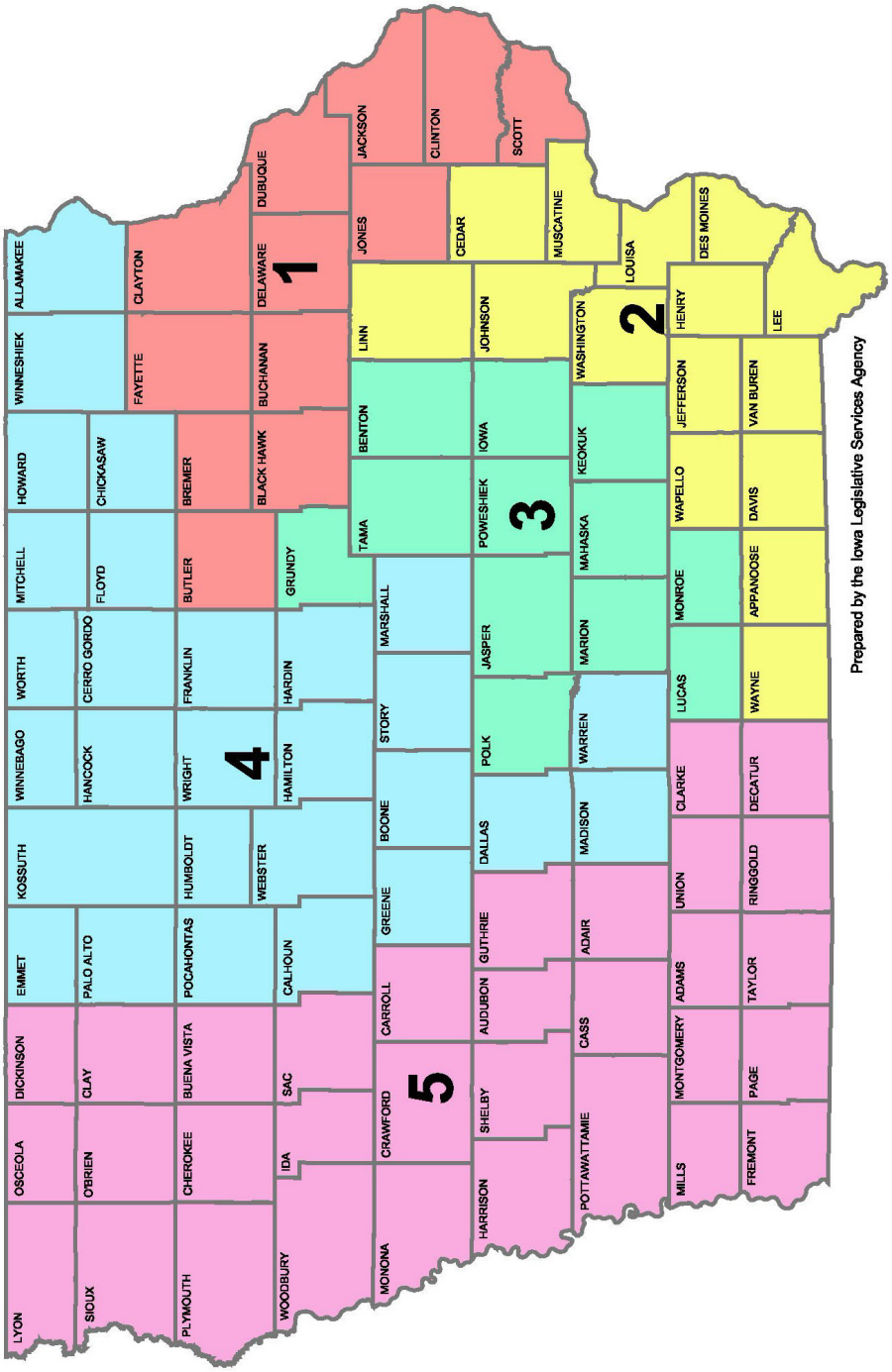
Iowa Offices: 150 First Avenue, N.E., Suite 370, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 365-4504
1606 Brady Street, Suite 323, Davenport, 52803; (563) 322-1338
733 Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 284-4574
315 Federal Building, 350 West Sixth Street, Dubuque, 52001; (563) 582-2130
110 Federal Building, 320 Sixth Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 252-1550

harkin.senate.gov

All e-mail correspondence for Senator Harkin should be sent through the main webpage (harkin.senate.gov) by clicking “Contact Me.”

IOWA CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

Effective Beginning with the Elections in 2002 for the 108th U.S. Congress



U.S. REPRESENTATIVE First District

Bruce Braley – Waterloo (D)

Counties Represented: Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Clayton, Clinton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Jackson, Jones, Scott

Term: Serving second term in U.S. House of Representatives, expiring January 2011. **Profession:** 1983 to 2006, Attorney, Dutton, Braun, Staack, and Hellman, PLC, Waterloo. **Education:** Received B.A., Iowa State University, 1980; J.D., University of Iowa, 1983. **Memberships and Activities:** Former president, Waterloo Dollars for Scholars Program; former president, Big Brothers/Big Sisters of Northeast Iowa; Board of Directors, Iowa Legal Aid. Member: Committee on Energy and Commerce. Vice-Chair: Subcommittee on Oversight and Investigations. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1957 in Grinnell and resides in Waterloo. **Family Members:** Wife, Carolyn; one daughter, two sons.

Washington, D.C., Office: 1019 Longworth HOB, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-2911

Iowa Offices: 501 Sycamore Street, Suite 610, Waterloo, 50703; (319) 287-3233
209 West Fourth Street, Davenport, 52801; (563) 323-5988
350 West Sixth Street, Suite 222, Dubuque, 52001; (563) 557-7789

www.braley.house.gov

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Second District

Dave Loebsack – Mount Vernon (D)

Counties Represented: Appanoose, Cedar, Davis, Des Moines, Henry, Jefferson, Johnson, Lee, Linn, Louisa, Muscatine, Van Buren, Wapello, Washington, Wayne

Term: Serving second term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2011. **Profession:** Professor of Political Science, Cornell College, Mount Vernon, since 1982; currently professor emeritus. **Education:** East High School in Sioux City, 1970; Iowa State University, B.A., 1974, and M.A., 1976; University of California, Davis, Ph.D., 1985. **Memberships and Activities:** Flood recovery efforts, education reform, and workforce development. Serves on the Education and Labor Committee and the House Armed Services Committee. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1952 in Sioux City and resides in Mount Vernon. **Family Members:** Wife, Terry; two daughters, one stepdaughter, one stepson.

Washington, D.C., Office: 1221 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-6576

Iowa Offices: 150 First Avenue, N.E., Suite 375, Cedar Rapids, 52401; (319) 364-2288
125 South Dubuque Street, Iowa City, 52240; (319) 351-0789

www.loebsack.house.gov

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Third District

Leonard L. Boswell – Des Moines (D)

Counties Represented: Benton, Grundy, Iowa, Jasper, Keokuk, Lucas, Mahaska, Marion, Monroe, Polk, Poweshiek, Tama

Term: Serving seventh term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2011. **Profession:** U.S. Congressman; formerly State Senator; Farmer; Military Service Member (U.S. Army for twenty years). **Education:** Graduated from Lamoni High School; B.A., business administration, Graceland College. **Military Service:** Twenty years in the U.S. Army, serving in areas of Vietnam, Germany, and Portugal. Two tours of Vietnam as an assault helicopter pilot, two tours with NATO in Portugal and Germany, recipient of two Bronze Stars, two Distinguished Flying Crosses, and the Soldiers' Medal. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to 105th Congress, reelected to 106th through 111th Congress. Serves on the House Committee on Agriculture and the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure. Serves as Chairperson of the Agriculture Subcommittee on General Farm Commodities and Risk Management, and serves on the Agriculture Subcommittee on Livestock, Dairy and Poultry. Also serves on the Transportation Subcommittee on Aviation, Transportation Subcommittee on Railroads, Pipelines, and Hazardous Materials, and Transportation Subcommittee on Highways and Transit. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1934 in Harrison County, MO, and resides in Des Moines. **Family Members:** Wife, Dody; two daughters, one son.

Washington, D.C., Office: 1427 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-3806

Iowa Office: 300 East Locust Street, Suite 320, Des Moines, 50309; (515) 282-1909
www.boswell.house.gov *IA03WYR@housemail.house.gov*

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Fourth District

Tom Latham – Ames (R)

Counties Represented: Allamakee, Boone, Calhoun, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Dallas, Emmet, Floyd, Franklin, Greene, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Howard, Humboldt, Kossuth, Madison, Marshall, Mitchell, Palo Alto, Pocahontas, Story, Warren, Webster, Winnebago, Winneshiek, Worth, Wright

Term: Serving eighth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2011. **Profession:** Farmer, small business owner. **Education:** Attended Iowa State University and Wartburg College. **Memberships and Activities:** Elected to the 104th Congress, reelected to 105th through 111th Congress. Serves on House Appropriations Committee. Appointed to two subcommittees: Agriculture, Rural Development, Food and Drug Administration and Related Agencies; Ranking Republican on Transportation, Housing and Urban Development, and Related Agencies. Member and past president, Nazareth Lutheran Church; Iowa Farm Bureau Federation, Iowa Soybean Association, American Soybean Association, American Seed Trade Association,

Iowa Corn Growers Association, Iowa Seed Association, Agribusiness Association of Iowa, I.S.U. Extension Citizens Advisory Council. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1948 in Hampton and resides in Ames. **Family Members:** Wife, Kathy (Swenson) Latham; one son, two daughters, four grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 2217 Rayburn House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-5476

Iowa Offices: 1421 South Bell Avenue, Suite 108A, Ames, 50010; (515) 232-2885
812 Highway 18 East, P.O. Box 532, Clear Lake, 50428; (641) 357-5225
1426 Central Avenue, Suite A, Fort Dodge, 50501; (515) 573-2738

www.tomlatham.house.gov *tom.latham@mail.house.gov*

U.S. REPRESENTATIVE Fifth District

Steve King – Kiron (R)

Counties Represented: Adair, Adams, Audubon, Buena Vista, Carroll, Cass, Cherokee, Clarke, Clay, Crawford, Decatur, Dickinson, Fremont, Guthrie, Harrison, Ida, Lyon, Mills, Monona, Montgomery, O'Brien, Osceola, Page, Plymouth, Pottawattamie, Ringgold, Sac, Shelby, Sioux, Taylor, Union, Woodbury

Term: Serving fourth term in U.S. House of Representatives expiring January 2011. **Profession:** Earthmoving Contractor. **Education:** Attended Northwest Missouri State University. **Memberships and Activities:** Iowa Senate, 1996-2002; Committee Assignments: Agriculture Committee, Judiciary Committee, and Small Business Committee. Ranking Member on the Subcommittee on Immigration, Citizenship, Refugees, Border Security, and International Law. **Birth and Residence:** Born in 1949 in Storm Lake and resides in Kiron. **Family Members:** Wife, Marilyn; three sons, three grandchildren.

Washington, D.C., Office: 1131 Longworth House Office Building, Washington, D.C., 20515; (202) 225-4426

Iowa Offices: 40 Pearl Street, Council Bluffs, 51503; (712) 325-1404
526 Nebraska Street, Sioux City, 51101; (712) 224-4692
607 Lake Avenue, Storm Lake, 50588; (712) 732-4197
306 North Grand Avenue, P.O. Box 650, Spencer, 51301; (712) 580-7754
208 West Taylor Street, P.O. Box 601, Creston, 50801; (641) 782-2495

www.house.gov/steveking *steve.king@mail.house.gov*

U.S. GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

President of the United States
Barack H. Obama
The White House, 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20500
www.whitehouse.gov

Vice President of the United States
Joseph R. Biden, Jr.
Executive Office Building
Washington, D.C. 21510
www.whitehouse.gov

The Cabinet

Department of Agriculture
Thomas J. Vilsack, Secretary
1400 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20250
www.usda.gov

Department of Commerce
Gary Locke, Secretary
1401 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20230
www.doc.gov

Department of Defense
Robert M. Gates, Secretary
The Pentagon
Washington, D.C. 20301
www.defenselink.mil

Department of Education
Arne Duncan, Secretary
400 Maryland Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20202
www.ed.gov

Department of Energy
Steven Chu, Secretary
1000 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20585
www.doe.gov

Department of Health and Human Services
Kathleen Sebelius, Secretary
200 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201
www.hhs.gov

Department of Homeland Security
Janet A. Napolitano, Secretary
Nebraska Avenue Center, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20528
www.dhs.gov

Department of Housing and Urban Development
Shaun L.S. Donovan, Secretary
451 Seventh Street, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20410
www.hud.gov

Department of the Interior
Kenneth L. Salazar, Secretary
1849 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20240
www.doi.gov

Department of Justice
Eric H. Holder, Jr., Attorney General
950 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20530
www.usdoj.gov

Department of Labor
Hilda L. Solis, Secretary
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20210
www.dol.gov

Department of State
Hillary Rodham Clinton, Secretary
2201 C Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20520
www.state.gov

Department of Transportation
Raymond L. LaHood, Secretary
1200 New Jersey Avenue, S.E.
Washington, D.C. 20590
www.dot.gov

Department of the Treasury
Timothy F. Geithner, Secretary
1500 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20220
www.ustreas.gov

Department of Veterans Affairs
Eric K. Shinseki, Secretary
810 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20420
www.va.gov

U.S. JUDICIAL BRANCH

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

1 First Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20543

John G. Roberts, Jr., Chief Justice
Samuel Anthony Alito, Jr., Associate Justice
Stephen G. Breyer, Associate Justice
Ruth Bader Ginsberg, Associate Justice
Anthony M. Kennedy, Associate Justice
Antonin A. Scalia, Associate Justice
Sonia Sotomayor, Associate Justice
John Paul Stevens, Associate Justice
Clarence Thomas, Associate Justice

U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE 8TH CIRCUIT

Thomas F. Eagleton U.S. Courthouse, 111 South Tenth Street,
St. Louis, MO 63102; (314) 244-2400;
www.ca8.uscourts.gov

William Jay Riley, Chief Judge
Duane Benton, Circuit Judge
Kermit E. Bye, Circuit Judge
Steven M. Colloton, Circuit Judge
Raymond W. Gruender, Circuit Judge
James B. Loken, Circuit Judge
Michael J. Melloy, Circuit Judge
Diana E. Murphy, Circuit Judge
Bobby E. Sheperd, Circuit Judge
Lavenski R. Smith, Circuit Judge
Roger L. Wollman, Circuit Judge
Morris S. Arnold, Senior Circuit Judge
C. Arlen Beam, Senior Circuit Judge
Pasco M. Bowman, Senior Circuit Judge
Myron H. Bright, Senior Circuit Judge
John R. Gibson, Senior Circuit Judge
David R. Hansen, Senior Circuit Judge

U.S. DISTRICT COURT - SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

123 East Walnut Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 284-6248; www.iasd.uscourts.gov

Chief Judge: Robert W. Pratt, Des Moines

Judges: James E. Gritzner, Des Moines; John A. Jarvey, Davenport

Senior Judges: Harold D. Vietor, Des Moines; Charles R. Wolle, Des Moines; Ronald E. Longstaff, Des Moines

Magistrates: Celeste Bremer, Des Moines; Thomas J. Shields, Davenport; Ross Walters, Des Moines

Clerk: Marjorie E. Krahn, Des Moines

Attorney: Nicholas A. Klinefeldt, Des Moines

Assistant Attorneys: Donald Allgro, Davenport; Joel Barrows, Davenport; John E. Beamer, Des Moines; Clifford R. Cronk, III, Bettendorf; Steve Foritano, Des Moines; Craig Gaumer, Des Moines; Jason Griess, Des Moines; Christopher Hagen, Des Moines; Gary Hayward, Des Moines; Andrew Kahl, Des Moines; Stephen H. Locher, Des Moines; Mary Luxa, West Des Moines; Maureen McGuire, Des Moines; Emily Nydle, Des Moines; Shannon Olson, Des Moines; Stephen O'Meara, Council Bluffs; William Purdy, Des Moines; Richard L. Richards, Des Moines; Richard Rothrock, Des Moines; Rachel J. Scherle, Des Moines; Debra L. Scorpiniti, West Des Moines; Kevin VanderSchel, Des Moines; Clifford D. Wendel, Newton; Richard Westphal, Davenport; Melissa Zaehringer, Davenport

Marshal: Charlie Beach, Des Moines

Chief Probation Officer: Michael Elbert, Des Moines

Probation Officers: Daniel Caropreso, Des Moines; Karen Dassinger, Des Moines; Stacy Dietch, Des Moines; Bob Donohoo, Davenport; Robin Eaton, West Des Moines; Jerry Evans, Pleasant Hill; Tim Heinrichs, Davenport; Jennifer Johnson, Davenport; Pamela Nelson, Grimes;

Samantha O'Hara, Ankeny; Martha Ortman, Des Moines; Erica Donohoo, Davenport; Douglas Statler, Ankeny; Jay Thompson, Des Moines; Kim Tindrell, Des Moines; Dawn Walker, Des Moines

Bankruptcy Judge: Lee Jackwig, Des Moines

U.S. DISTRICT COURT - NORTHERN DISTRICT OF IOWA

4200 C Street S.W., Cedar Rapids 52404; (319) 286-2300; www.iand.uscourts.gov

Chief Judge: Linda R. Reade, Cedar Rapids

Judge: Mark W. Bennett, Sioux City

Senior Judges: Edward J. McManus, Cedar Rapids; Donald O'Brien, Sioux City

Magistrates: Jon S. Scoles, Cedar Rapids; Paul Zoss, Sioux City

Clerk: Robert L. Phelps, Cedar Rapids

Attorney: Matt M. Dummermuth, Cedar Rapids

Assistant Attorneys: Sean Berry, Cedar Rapids; Robert Butler, Cedar Rapids; Matthew Cole, Cedar Rapids; Peter Deegan, Cedar Rapids; Timothy Duax, Sioux City; Rebecca Goodgame Ebinger, Cedar Rapids; Martha Fagg, Sioux City; Forde Fairchild, Sioux City; Kevin Fletcher, Sioux City; Robert Knief, Sioux City; Lawrence Kudej, Cedar Rapids; John Lammers, Sioux City; Martin McLaughlin, Cedar Rapids; Richard Murphy, Cedar Rapids; Janet Petersen, Sioux City; Patrick Reinert, Cedar Rapids; Stephanie Rose, Cedar Rapids; Robert Teig, Cedar Rapids; Ian Thornhill, Cedar Rapids; Mark Tremmel, Sioux City; Daniel Tvedt, Cedar Rapids; Charles Williams, Cedar Rapids; Stephanie Wright, Cedar Rapids

Special Assistant Attorneys: Daniel Chatham, Cedar Rapids; Marti Sleister, Cedar Rapids; Shawn Wehde, Sioux City

Marshal: Timothy Junker, Cedar Rapids

Chief Probation Officer: Robert Askelson, Cedar Rapids

Probation Officers: Michael Brogla, Cedar Rapids; Nick Brown, Sioux City; Jill Bushaw, Cedar Rapids; Sandra Dodge, Sioux City; Brian Draves, Cedar Rapids; Lisa Feuerbach, Cedar Rapids; Christopher Hopper, Sioux City; Todd Huss, Cedar Rapids; Jay Jackson, Sioux City; Matthew Jedrosko, Cedar Rapids; Peter Koenig, Cedar Rapids; Beth Kraemer, Sioux City; Amber Lupkes, Cedar Rapids; Michael Mims, Cedar Rapids; Shane Moore, Sioux City; Amy Moser, Cedar Rapids; Rick Niles, Sioux City; Jim Paul, Cedar Rapids; Ronica Pfeister, Sioux City; Daren Schumaker, Cedar Rapids; Lindsey Skelton, Cedar Rapids; Matt Sturdevant, Sioux City; Stacy Sturdevant, Sioux City; Nathan Vander Molen, Sioux City; Ann Vestle, Cedar Rapids; Matt Warren, Cedar Rapids; Chad Zach, Sioux City; John Zielke, Cedar Rapids

Chief Bankruptcy Judge: William Edmonds, Sioux City

Bankruptcy Judge: Paul Kilburg, Cedar Rapids

IOWA'S UNITED STATES SENATORS

Name	Party	Place of Birth	Date of Birth	Residence	Years Served
Augustus C. Dodge	D	Louisiana	Jan. 2, 1812	Burlington	1848-1855
George W. Jones	D	Indiana	Apr. 12, 1804	Dubuque	1848-1859
James Harlan	R	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1855-1865
James W. Grimes	R	New Hampshire	Oct. 20, 1816	Burlington	1859-1869
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1866-1867
James B. Howell	R	New Jersey	July 4, 1816	Keokuk	1870-1871
James Harlan	R	Illinois	Aug. 26, 1820	Mt. Pleasant	1867-1873
George G. Wright	R	Indiana	Mar. 24, 1826	Des Moines	1871-1877
William B. Allison	R	Ohio	Mar. 2, 1829	Dubuque	1873-1908
Samuel J. Kirkwood	R	Maryland	Dec. 20, 1813	Iowa City	1877-1881
James W. McDill	R	Ohio	Mar. 4, 1834	Afton	1881-1883
James F. Wilson	R	Ohio	Oct. 19, 1828	Fairfield	1883-1895
John H. Gear	R	New York	Apr. 7, 1825	Burlington	1895-1900
Jonathan P. Dolliver	R	West Virginia	Feb. 26, 1858	Ft. Dodge	1900-1910
Albert B. Cummins	R	Pennsylvania	Feb. 15, 1850	Des Moines	1908-1926
Lafayette Young	R	Iowa	May 10, 1848	Des Moines	1910-1911
William S. Kenyon	R	Ohio	June 10, 1869	Ft. Dodge	1911-1922
Charles A. Rawson	R	Iowa	May 20, 1867	Des Moines	1922-1922
Smith W. Brookhart	R	Missouri	Feb. 2, 1869	Washington	1922-1926 1927-1933
Daniel F. Steck	D	Iowa	Dec. 16, 1881	Ottumwa	1926-1931
David W. Stewart	R	Ohio	Jan. 22, 1887	Sioux City	1926-1927
L.J. Dickinson	R	Iowa	Oct. 29, 1873	Algona	1931-1937
Louis Murphy	D	Iowa	Nov. 6, 1875	Dubuque	1933-1936
Guy M. Gillette	D	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1936-1945
Clyde L. Herring	D	Michigan	May 3, 1879	Des Moines	1937-1943
George A. Wilson	R	Iowa	Apr. 1, 1884	Des Moines	1943-1949
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	R	Iowa	July 21, 1896	Cedar Rapids	1945-1969
Guy M. Gillette	D	Iowa	Feb. 3, 1879	Cherokee	1949-1955
Thomas E. Martin	R	Iowa	Jan. 18, 1893	Iowa City	1955-1961
Jack Miller	R	Illinois	June 6, 1916	Sioux City	1961-1973
Harold E. Hughes	D	Iowa	Feb. 10, 1922	Ida Grove	1969-1975
Richard C. Clark	D	Iowa	Sept. 14, 1929	Marion	1973-1979
John C. Culver	D	Minnesota	Aug. 8, 1932	Cedar Rapids	1975-1981
Roger Jepsen	R	Iowa	Dec. 23, 1928	Davenport	1979-1985
Charles E. Grassley	**R**	**Iowa**	**Sept. 17, 1933**	**New Hartford**	**1981-**
Tom Harkin	**D**	**Iowa**	**Nov. 19, 1939**	**Cumming**	**1985-**

DATA ON SENATORIAL SUCCESSIONS

James Harlan resigned to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior in Lincoln's cabinet. Samuel J. Kirkwood was elected to fill the vacancy.

James W. Grimes resigned. James B. Howell was elected to fill the unexpired term and George G. Wright was elected for the new term.

Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned in 1881 to accept the cabinet portfolio of Secretary of the Interior. James W. McDill was named by the Governor to fill the vacancy and was also elected by the 19th General Assembly, 1882, to fill out the balance of the term.

John H. Gear died July 14, 1900. Jonathan P. Dolliver was appointed Aug. 22, 1900, to fill the vacancy. He was also elected by the 29th General Assembly, Jan. 9, 1902, to fill out the remainder of the term ending March 4, 1907, and was elected for another full term.

Sen. William B. Allison died Aug. 4, 1908, and Albert B. Cummins was selected at the special session of the 32nd General Assembly on Nov. 24, 1908, to fill the remainder of the term. Cummins was also elected by the 33rd General Assembly for the term beginning March 4, 1909.

Jonathan P. Dolliver died Oct. 15, 1910. Lafayette Young was appointed Nov. 12, 1910, to fill the vacancy. The 34th General Assembly, on April 12, 1911, elected William S. Kenyon to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dolliver. He resigned Feb. 24, 1922, to accept an appointment as judge of the federal circuit court. Charles A. Rawson was appointed Feb. 25, 1922, to fill the vacancy and he served until Nov. 7, 1922.

Albert B. Cummins died in July 1926. David W. Stewart was appointed to fill the vacancy until the Nov. 2, 1926, election. Stewart was elected to fill the unexpired term.

Smith W. Brookhart was elected Nov. 7, 1922, for the unexpired term of William S. Kenyon. In the election of Nov. 4, 1924, Brookhart ran against Daniel F. Steck with the vote showing Brookhart winning 447,594 to 446,840. The election was contested; however, on April 12, 1926, the U.S. Senate voted 16 Republicans, 29 Democrats to unseat Brookhart; 31 Republicans, nine Democrats, and one Farmer-Labor against unseating. As a result, Steck took over the seat on April 12, 1926, and served out the term. Brookhart subsequently won election to the Senate again in the 1926 election and served from March 4, 1927, to March 3, 1933.

On the death of Louis Murphy in 1936, Guy M. Gillette was elected for the short term over Berry Halden. The term expired Jan. 3, 1939.

IOWA'S UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVES 1995-2011

District	Name	Party	Home	Profession
	105th CONGRESS – 1997-1999			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske	R	Des Moines	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	106th CONGRESS – 1999-2001			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske	R	Des Moines	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	107th CONGRESS – 2001-2003			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Greg Ganske	R	Des Moines	Reconstructive Surgeon
5	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
	108th CONGRESS – 2003-2005			
1	James Leach	R	Davenport	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Davis City	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
	109th CONGRESS – 2005-2007			
1	James Leach	R	Iowa City	Businessman
2	Jim Nussle	R	Manchester	Lawyer
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
	110th CONGRESS – 2007-2009			
1	Bruce Braley	D	Waterloo	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack	D	Mount Vernon	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor
	111th CONGRESS – 2009-2011			
1	Bruce Braley	D	Waterloo	Attorney
2	Dave Loebsack	D	Mount Vernon	Professor
3	Leonard Boswell	D	Des Moines	Farmer
4	Tom Latham	R	Alexander	Co-owner, Seed Co.
5	Steve King	R	Kiron	Contractor

THE MAYFLOWER COMPACT

In 1620, the Pilgrims, persecuted for conscience's sake, "braved the tempests of the vast and furious ocean and the terrors lurking in the American wilderness" to plant their State of Freedom. Even before landing they set up their government by a written Compact; the first charter of a government of the people, by the people and for the people known to history. In the cabin of the Mayflower humanity recovered its rights.

THE COMPACT

Signed in the Cabin of the "Mayflower" Nov. 11th, Old Style,
Nov. 21st, New Style, 1620

"In the name of God, amen. We whose names are underwritten, the loyall subjects of our dread soveraigne Lord, King James, by the grace of God, of Great Britaine, Franc and Ireland king, defender of the faith haveing undertaken for the glorie of God, and advancemente of the Christian faith, and honour of our king and countrie, a voyage to plant the first colonie in the northerne parts of Virginia, doe by these presents solemnly and mutualy in the presence of God, and one of another, covenant and combine ourselves togeather into a civill body politick, for our better ordering and preservation and furtherance of the ends aforesaid; and by verture hereof to enacte, constitute and frame such just and equall lawes, ordinances, acts, constitutions and offices, from time to time, as shall be thought most meete and convenient for the general good of the colonie, unto which we promise all due submission and obedience. In witness whereof we have hereunto subscribed our names at Cap-Codd the 11 of November, in the year of the raigne of our soveraigne lord, King James of England, Franc and Ireland the eighteenth, and of Scotland the fifty-fourth. ANo Dom 1620."

John Carver	Edward Tilly	Degory Priest
William Bradford	John Tilly	Thomas Williams
Edward Winslow	Francis Cooke	Gilbert Winslow
William Brewster	Thomas Rogers	Edmond Margeson
Isasc Allerton	Thomas Tinker	Peter Brown
Myles Standish	John Rigdale	Richard Britteridge
John Alden	Edward Fuller	George Soule
Samuel Fuller	John Turner	Richard Clarke
Christopher Martin	Francis Eaton	Richard Gardiner
William Mullins	James Chilton	John Allerton
William White	John Crackston	Thomas English
Richard Warren	John Billington	Edward Doty
John Howland	Moses Fletcher	Edward Leister
Stephen Hopkins	John Goodman	

This venerable document, the first American state paper.

Thus these men became the first Americans. They believed that God created all men equal; therefore, without other precedent, they made all men equal before the Law. Here was the birth of popular constitutional liberty, foreshadowing our Declaration of Independence and our American Constitution, which guarantees freedom to all. Tremendous suffering was endured as they grappled with the great unknown. Half their number perished in the struggle of that first terrible winter. Under cover of darkness, the fast-dwindling company laid their dead, leveling the earth above them lest the Indians should learn how many were the graves.

"History records no nobler venture for Faith and Freedom than that of this Pilgrim band. In weariness and painfulness, in watchings often, in hunger and cold, they laid the foundation of a State wherein every man, through countless ages, should have liberty to worship God in his own way, in perpetuation and spreading, throughout the World, the lofty ideals of our Republic."

The Mayflower started with 98 passengers; one was born on the voyage, and four joined them from the ship. Forty-one men signed the Compact. There were 12 other men, 22 women, 20 boys, and eight girls in the company. In December, six died; in January, eight; in February, 17; in March, 13, making 44. Forty-four are believed to have left descendants.

(Note: November 21st of our calendar is the same as November 11th of the old style calendar.)

THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

In Congress, July 4, 1776. The unanimous Declaration of the thirteen united States of America,

When in the Course of human events, it becomes necessary for one people to dissolve the political bands which have connected them with another, and to assume among the powers of the earth, the separate and equal station to which the Laws of Nature and of Nature's God entitle them, a decent respect to the opinions of mankind requires that they should declare the causes which impel them to the separation.

We hold these truths to be self-evident, that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. — That to secure these rights, Governments are instituted among Men, deriving their just powers from the consent of the governed, — That whenever any Form of Government becomes destructive of these ends, it is the Right of the People to alter or to abolish it, and to institute new Government, laying its foundation on such principles and organizing its powers in such form, as to them shall seem most likely to effect their Safety and Happiness. Prudence, indeed, will dictate that Governments long established should not be changed for light and transient causes; and accordingly all experience hath shewn, that mankind are more disposed to suffer, while evils are sufferable, than to right themselves by abolishing the forms to which they are accustomed. But when a long train of abuses and usurpations, pursuing invariably the same Object evinces a design to reduce them under absolute Despotism, it is their right, it is their duty, to throw off such Government, and to provide new Guards for their future security. — Such has been the patient sufferance of these Colonies; and such is now the necessity which constrains them to alter their former Systems of Government. The history of the present King of Great Britain is a history of repeated injuries and usurpations, all having in direct object the establishment of an absolute Tyranny over these States. To prove this, let Facts be submitted to a candid world.

He has refused his Assent to Laws, the most wholesome and necessary for the public good.

He has forbidden his Governors to pass Laws of immediate and pressing importance, unless suspended in their operation till his Assent should be obtained; and when so suspended, he has utterly neglected to attend to them.

He has refused to pass other Laws for the accommodation of large districts of people, unless those people would relinquish the right of Representation in the Legislature, a right inestimable to them and formidable to tyrants only.

He has called together legislative bodies at places unusual, uncomfortable, and distant from the depository of their public Records, for the sole purpose of fatiguing them into compliance with his measures.

He has dissolved Representative Houses repeatedly, for opposing with manly firmness his invasions on the rights of the people.

He has refused for a long time, after such dissolutions, to cause others to be elected; whereby the Legislative powers, incapable of Annihilation, have returned to the People at large for their exercise; the State remaining in the mean time exposed to all the dangers of invasion from without, and convulsions within.

He has endeavored to prevent the population of these States; for that purpose obstructing the Laws for Naturalization of Foreigners; refusing to pass others to encourage their migrations hither, and raising the conditions of new Appropriations of Lands.

He has obstructed the Administration of Justice, by refusing his Assent to Laws for establishing Judiciary powers.

He has made Judges dependent on his Will alone, for the tenure of their offices, and the amount and payment of their salaries.

He has erected a multitude of New Offices, and sent hither swarms of Officers to harrass our people, and eat out their substance.

He has kept among us, in times of peace, Standing Armies without the Consent of our legislatures.

He has affected to render the Military independent of and superior to the Civil power.

He has combined with others to subject us to a jurisdiction foreign to our constitution, and unacknowledged by our laws; giving his Assent to their Acts of pretended Legislation:

For Quartering large bodies of armed troops among us:

For protecting them, by a mock Trial, from punishment for any Murders which they should commit on the Inhabitants of these States:

For cutting off our Trade with all parts of the world:

For imposing Taxes on us without our Consent:

For depriving us in many cases, of the benefits of Trial by Jury:

For transporting us beyond Seas to be tried for pretended offences:

For abolishing the free System of English Laws in a neighbouring Province, establishing therein an Arbitrary government, and enlarging its Boundaries so as to render it at once an example and fit instrument for introducing the same absolute rule into these Colonies:

For taking away our Charters, abolishing our most valuable Laws, and altering fundamentally the Forms of our Governments:

For suspending our own Legislatures, and declaring themselves invested with power to legislate for us in all cases whatsoever.

He has abdicated Government here, by declaring us out of his Protection and waging War against us.

He has plundered our seas, ravaged our Coasts, burnt our towns, and destroyed the lives of our people.

He is at this time transporting large Armies of foreign Mercenaries to compleat the works of death, desolation and tyranny, already begun with circumstances of Cruelty & perfidy scarcely paralleled in the most barbarous ages, and totally unworthy the Head of a civilized nation.

He has constrained our fellow Citizens taken Captive on the high Seas to bear Arms against their Country, to become the executioners of their friends and Brethren, or to fall themselves by their Hands.

He has excited domestic insurrections amongst us, and has endeavoured to bring on the inhabitants of our frontiers, the merciless Indian Savages, whose known rule of warfare, is an undistinguished destruction of all ages, sexes and conditions.

In every stage of these Oppressions We have Petitioned for Redress in the most humble terms: Our repeated Petitions have been answered only by repeated injury. A Prince whose character is thus marked by every act which may define a Tyrant, is unfit to be the ruler of a free people.

Nor have We been wanting in attentions to our Brittish brethren. We have warned them from time to time of attempts by their legislature to extend an unwarrantable jurisdiction over us. We have reminded them of the circumstances of our emigration and settlement here. We have appealed to their native justice and magnanimity, and we have conjured them by the ties of our common kindred to disavow these usurpations, which, would inevitably interrupt our connections and correspondence. They too have been deaf to the voice of justice and of consanguinity. We must, therefore, acquiesce in the necessity, which denounces our Separation, and hold them, as we hold the rest of mankind, Enemies in War, in Peace Friends.

We, therefore, the Representatives of the united States of America, in General Congress, Assembled, appealing to the Supreme Judge of the world for the rectitude of our intentions, do, in the Name, and by Authority of the good People of these Colonies, solemnly publish and declare, That these United Colonies are, and of Right ought to be Free and Independent States; that they are Absolved from all Allegiance to the British Crown, and that all political connection between them and the State of Great Britain, is and ought to be totally dissolved; and that as Free and Independent States, they have full Power to levy War, conclude Peace, contract Alliances, establish Commerce, and to do all other Acts and Things which Independent States may of right do. And for the support of this Declaration, with a firm reliance on the protection of divine Providence, we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes and our sacred Honor.

SIGNERS OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

New Hampshire: Josiah Bartlett, William Whipple, Matthew Thornton

Massachusetts: Samuel Adams, John Adams, Robert Treat Paine, Elbridge Gerry, John Hancock

Rhode Island: Stephen Hopkins, William Ellery

Connecticut: Roger Sherman, Samuel Huntington, William Williams, Oliver Wolcott

New York: William Floyd, Phillip Livingston, Francis Lewis, Lewis Morris

New Jersey: Richard Stockton, John Witherspoon, Francis Hopkinson, John Hart, Abraham Clark

Pennsylvania: Robert Morris, Benjamin Rush, Benjamin Franklin, John Morton, George Clymer, James Smith, George Taylor, James Wilson, George Ross

Delaware: Ceasar Rodney, George Read, Thomas McKean

Maryland: Samuel Chase, William Paca, Thomas Stone, Charles Carroll of Carrollton

Virginia: George Wythe, Richard Henry Lee, Thomas Jefferson, Benjamin Harrison, Thomas Nelson, Jr., Francis Lightfoot Lee, Carter Braxton

North Carolina: William Hooper, Joseph Hewes, John Penn

South Carolina: Edward Rutledge, Thomas Heyward, Jr., Thomas Lynch, Jr., Arthur Middleton

Georgia: Button Gwinnett, Lyman Hall, George Walton

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES

The text of this constitution is a transcription of the Constitution in its original form and can be found on the Internet at: www.archives.gov.

NOTE: All portions of the Constitution which were later amended are included in brackets [ ].

Preamble

We the People of the United States, in Order to form a more perfect Union, establish Justice, insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general Welfare, and secure the Blessings of Liberty to ourselves and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution for the United States of America.

Article I

Section 1. All legislative Powers herein granted shall be vested in a Congress of the United States, which shall consist of a Senate and House of Representatives.

Section 2. The House of Representatives shall be composed of Members chosen every second Year by the People of the several States, and the Electors in each State shall have the Qualifications requisite for Electors of the most numerous Branch of the State Legislature.

No Person shall be a Representative who shall not have attained to the Age of twenty five Years, and been seven Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State in which he shall be chosen.

[Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned among the several States which may be included within this Union, according to their respective Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to the whole Number of free Persons, including those bound to Service for a Term of Years, and excluding Indians not taxed, three fifths of all other Persons.] The actual Enumeration shall be made within three Years after the first Meeting of the Congress of the United States, and within every subsequent Term of ten Years, in such Manner as they shall by Law direct. The Number of Representatives shall not exceed one for every thirty Thousand, but each State shall have at Least one Representative; and until such enumeration shall be made, the State of New Hampshire shall be entitled to chuse three, Massachusetts eight, Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations one, Connecticut five, New-York six, New Jersey four, Pennsylvania eight, Delaware one, Maryland six, Virginia ten, North Carolina five, South Carolina five, and Georgia three.

When vacancies happen in the Representation from any State, the Executive Authority thereof shall issue Writs of Election to fill such Vacancies.

The House of Representatives shall chuse their Speaker and other Officers; and shall have the sole Power of Impeachment.

Section 3. The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, [chosen by the Legislature] thereof for six Years; and each Senator shall have one Vote.

Immediately after they shall be assembled in Consequence of the first Election, they shall be divided as equally as may be into three Classes. The Seats of the Senators of the first Class shall be vacated at the Expiration of the second Year, of the second Class at the Expiration of the fourth Year, and of the third Class at the Expiration of the sixth Year, so that one third may be chosen every second Year; [and if Vacancies happen by Resignation, or otherwise, during the Recess of the Legislature of any State, the Executive thereof may make temporary Appointments until the next Meeting of the Legislature, which shall then fill such vacancies].

No Person shall be a Senator who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty Years, and been nine Years a Citizen of the United States, and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of that State for which he shall be chosen.

The Vice President of the United States shall be President of the Senate, but shall have no Vote, unless they be equally divided.

The Senate shall chuse their other Officers, and also a President pro tempore, in the Absence of the Vice President, or when he shall exercise the Office of President of the United States.

The Senate shall have the sole Power to try all Impeachments. When sitting for that Purpose, they shall be on Oath or Affirmation. When the President of the United States is tried, the Chief

Justice shall preside: And no Person shall be convicted without the Concurrence of two thirds of the Members present.

Judgment in Cases of Impeachment shall not extend further than to removal from Office, and disqualification to hold and enjoy any Office of honor, Trust or Profit under the United States: but the Party convicted shall nevertheless be liable and subject to Indictment, Trial, Judgment and Punishment, according to Law.

Section 4. The Times, Places and Manner of holding Elections for Senators and Representatives, shall be prescribed in each State by the Legislature thereof; but the Congress may at any time by Law make or alter such Regulations, except as to the Places of chusing Senators.

The Congress shall assemble at least once in every Year, and such Meeting shall [be on the first Monday in December], unless they shall by Law appoint a different Day.

Section 5. Each House shall be the Judge of the Elections, Returns and Qualifications of its own Members, and a Majority of each shall constitute a Quorum to do Business; but a smaller Number may adjourn from day to day, and may be authorized to compel the Attendance of absent Members, in such Manner, and under such Penalties as each House may provide.

Each House may determine the Rules of its Proceedings, punish its Members for disorderly Behaviour, and, with the Concurrence of two thirds, expel a Member.

Each House shall keep a Journal of its Proceedings, and from time to time publish the same, excepting such Parts as may in their Judgment require Secrecy; and the Yeas and Nays of the Members of either House on any question shall, at the Desire of one fifth of those Present, be entered on the Journal.

Neither House, during the Session of Congress, shall, without the Consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other Place than that in which the two Houses shall be sitting.

Section 6. The Senators and Representatives shall receive a Compensation for their Services, to be ascertained by Law, and paid out of the Treasury of the United States. They shall in all Cases, except Treason, Felony and Breach of the Peace, be privileged from Arrest during their Attendance at the Session of their respective Houses, and in going to and returning from the same; and for any Speech or Debate in either House, they shall not be questioned in any other Place.

No Senator or Representative shall, during the Time for which he was elected, be appointed to any civil Office under the Authority of the United States, which shall have been created, or the Emoluments whereof shall have been encreased during such time; and no Person holding any Office under the United States, shall be a Member of either House during his Continuance in Office.

Section 7. All Bills for raising Revenue shall originate in the House of Representatives; but the Senate may propose or concur with Amendments as on other Bills.

Every Bill which shall have passed the House of Representatives and the Senate, shall, before it become a Law, be presented to the President of the United States: If he approve he shall sign it, but if not he shall return it, with his Objections to that House in which it shall have originated, who shall enter the Objections at large on their Journal, and proceed to reconsider it. If after such Reconsideration two thirds of that House shall agree to pass the Bill, it shall be sent, together with the Objections, to the other House, by which it shall likewise be reconsidered, and if approved by two thirds of that House, it shall become a Law. But in all such Cases the Votes of both Houses shall be determined by yeas and Nays, and the Names of the Persons voting for and against the Bill shall be entered on the Journal of each House respectively. If any Bill shall not be returned by the President within ten Days (Sundays excepted) after it shall have been presented to him, the Same shall be a Law, in like Manner as if he had signed it, unless the Congress by their Adjournment prevent its Return, in which Case it shall not be a Law.

Every Order, Resolution, or Vote to which the Concurrence of the Senate and House of Representatives may be necessary (except on a question of Adjournment) shall be presented to the President of the United States; and before the Same shall take Effect, shall be approved by him, or being disapproved by him, shall be repassed by two thirds of the Senate and House of Representatives, according to the Rules and Limitations prescribed in the Case of a Bill.

Section 8. The Congress shall have Power To lay and collect Taxes, Duties, Imposts and Excises, to pay the Debts and provide for the common Defence and general Welfare of the United States; but all Duties, Imposts and Excises shall be uniform throughout the United States;

To borrow Money on the credit of the United States;

To regulate Commerce with foreign Nations, and among the several States, and with the Indian Tribes;

To establish an uniform Rule of Naturalization, and uniform Laws on the subject of Bankruptcies throughout the United States;

To coin Money, regulate the Value thereof, and of foreign Coin, and fix the Standard of Weights and Measures;

To provide for the Punishment of counterfeiting the Securities and current Coin of the United States;

To establish Post Offices and post Roads;

To promote the Progress of Science and useful Arts, by securing for limited Times to Authors and Inventors the exclusive Right to their respective Writings and Discoveries;

To constitute Tribunals inferior to the supreme Court;

To define and punish Piracies and Felonies committed on the high Seas, and Offences against the Law of Nations;

To declare War, grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal, and make Rules concerning Captures on Land and Water;

To raise and support Armies, but no Appropriation of Money to that Use shall be for a longer Term than two Years;

To provide and maintain a Navy;

To make Rules for the Government and Regulation of the land and naval Forces;

To provide for calling forth the Militia to execute the Laws of the Union, suppress Insurrections and repel Invasions;

To provide for organizing, arming, and disciplining, the Militia, and for governing such Part of them as may be employed in the Service of the United States, reserving to the States respectively, the Appointment of the Officers, and the Authority of training the Militia according to the discipline prescribed by Congress;

To exercise exclusive Legislation in all Cases whatsoever, over such District (not exceeding ten Miles square) as may, by Cession of particular States, and the Acceptance of Congress, become the Seat of the Government of the United States, and to exercise like Authority over all Places purchased by the Consent of the Legislature of the State in which the Same shall be, for the Erection of Forts, Magazines, Arsenals, dock-Yards, and other needful Buildings; —And

To make all Laws which shall be necessary and proper for carrying into Execution the foregoing Powers, and all other Powers vested by this Constitution in the Government of the United States, or in any Department or Officer thereof.

Section 9. The Migration or Importation of such Persons as any of the States now existing shall think proper to admit, shall not be prohibited by the Congress prior to the Year one thousand eight hundred and eight, but a Tax or duty may be imposed on such Importation, not exceeding ten dollars for each Person.

The Privilege of the Writ of Habeas Corpus shall not be suspended, unless when in Cases of Rebellion or Invasion the public Safety may require it.

No Bill of Attainder or ex post facto Law shall be passed.

No Capitation, or other direct, Tax shall be laid, [unless in Proportion to the Census or enumeration herein before directed to be taken].

No Tax or Duty shall be laid on Articles exported from any State.

No Preference shall be given by any Regulation of Commerce or Revenue to the Ports of one State over those of another; nor shall Vessels bound to, or from, one State, be obliged to enter, clear, or pay Duties in another.

No Money shall be drawn from the Treasury, but in Consequence of Appropriations made by Law; and a regular Statement and Account of the Receipts and Expenditures of all public Money shall be published from time to time.

No Title of Nobility shall be granted by the United States: And no Person holding any Office of Profit or Trust under them, shall, without the Consent of the Congress, accept of any present, Emolument, Office, or Title, of any kind whatever, from any King, Prince, or foreign State.

Section 10. No State shall enter into any Treaty, Alliance, or Confederation; grant Letters of Marque and Reprisal; coin Money; emit Bills of Credit; make any Thing but gold and silver Coin a Tender in Payment of Debts; pass any Bill of Attainder, ex post facto Law, or Law impairing the Obligation of Contracts, or grant any Title of Nobility.

No State shall, without the Consent of the Congress, lay any Imposts or Duties on Imports or Exports, except what may be absolutely necessary for executing it's inspection Laws: and the net Produce of all Duties and Imposts, laid by any State on Imports or Exports, shall be for the Use of the Treasury of the United States; and all such Laws shall be subject to the Revision and Controul of the Congress.

No State shall, without the Consent of Congress, lay any Duty of Tonnage, keep Troops, or Ships of War in time of Peace, enter into any Agreement or Compact with another State, or with a foreign Power, or engage in War, unless actually invaded, or in such imminent Danger as will not admit of delay.

Article II

Section 1. The executive Power shall be vested in a President of the United States of America. He shall hold his Office during the Term of four Years, and, together with the Vice President, chosen for the same Term, be elected, as follows:

Each State shall appoint, in such Manner as the Legislature thereof may direct, a Number of Electors, equal to the whole Number of Senators and Representatives to which the State may be entitled in the Congress: but no Senator or Representative, or Person holding an Office of Trust or Profit under the United States, shall be appointed an Elector.

[The Electors shall meet in their respective States, and vote by Ballot for two Persons, of whom one at least shall not be an Inhabitant of the same State with themselves. And they shall make a List of all the Persons voted for, and of the Number of Votes for each; which List they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the Seat of the Government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate. The President of the Senate shall, in the Presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the Certificates, and the Votes shall then be counted. The Person having the greatest Number of Votes shall be the President, if such Number be a Majority of the whole Number of Electors appointed; and if there be more than one who have such Majority, and have an equal Number of Votes, then the House of Representatives shall immediately chuse by Ballot one of them for President; and if no Person have a Majority, then from the five highest on the List the said House shall in like Manner chuse the President. But in chusing the President, the Votes shall be taken by States, the Representation from each State having one Vote; A quorum for this purpose shall consist of a Member or Members from two thirds of the States, and a Majority of all the States shall be necessary to a Choice. In every Case, after the Choice of the President, the Person having the greatest Number of Votes of the Electors shall be the Vice President. But if there should remain two or more who have equal Votes, the Senate shall chuse from them by Ballot the Vice President.]

The Congress may determine the Time of chusing the Electors, and the Day on which they shall give their Votes; which Day shall be the same throughout the United States.

No Person except a natural born Citizen, or a Citizen of the United States, at the time of the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be eligible to the Office of President; neither shall any Person be eligible to that Office who shall not have attained to the Age of thirty five Years, and been fourteen Years a Resident within the United States.

[In Case of the Removal of the President from Office, or of his Death, Resignation, or Inability to discharge the Powers and Duties of the said Office, the Same shall devolve on the Vice President, and the Congress may by Law provide for the Case of Removal, Death, Resignation or Inability, both of the President and Vice President, declaring what Officer shall then act as President, and such Officer shall act accordingly, until the Disability be removed, or a President shall be elected.]

The President shall, at stated Times, receive for his Services, a Compensation, which shall neither be increased nor diminished during the Period for which he shall have been elected, and he shall not receive within that Period any other Emolument from the United States, or any of them.

Before he enter on the Execution of his Office, he shall take the following Oath or Affirmation:—"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the Office of President of the United States, and will to the best of my Ability, preserve, protect and defend the Constitution of the United States."

Section 2. The President shall be Commander in Chief of the Army and Navy of the United States, and of the Militia of the several States, when called into the actual Service of the United States; he may require the Opinion, in writing, of the principal Officer in each of the executive Departments, upon any Subject relating to the Duties of their respective Offices, and he shall have Power to grant Reprieves and Pardons for Offences against the United States, except in Cases of Impeachment.

He shall have Power, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, to make Treaties, provided two thirds of the Senators present concur; and he shall nominate, and by and with the Advice and Consent of the Senate, shall appoint Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, Judges of the supreme Court, and all other Officers of the United States, whose Appointments are not herein otherwise provided for, and which shall be established by Law: but the Congress may by Law vest the Appointment of such inferior Officers, as they think proper, in the President alone, in the Courts of Law, or in the Heads of Departments.

The President shall have Power to fill up all Vacancies that may happen during the Recess of the Senate, by granting Commissions which shall expire at the End of their next Session.

Section 3. He shall from time to time give to the Congress Information of the State of the Union, and recommend to their Consideration such Measures as he shall judge necessary and expedient; he may, on extraordinary Occasions, convene both Houses, or either of them, and in Case of Disagreement between them, with Respect to the Time of Adjournment, he may adjourn them to such Time as he shall think proper; he shall receive Ambassadors and other public Ministers; he shall take Care that the Laws be faithfully executed, and shall Commission all the Officers of the United States.

Section 4. The President, Vice President and all civil Officers of the United States, shall be removed from Office on Impeachment for, and Conviction of, Treason, Bribery, or other high Crimes and Misdemeanors.

Article III

Section 1. The judicial Power of the United States shall be vested in one supreme Court, and in such inferior Courts as the Congress may from time to time ordain and establish. The Judges, both of the supreme and inferior Courts, shall hold their Offices during good Behaviour, and shall, at stated Times, receive for their Services a Compensation, which shall not be diminished during their Continuance in Office.

Section 2. The judicial Power shall extend to all Cases, in Law and Equity, arising under this Constitution, the Laws of the United States, and Treaties made, or which shall be made, under their Authority;—to all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls;—to all Cases of admiralty and maritime Jurisdiction;—to Controversies to which the United States shall be a Party;—to Controversies between two or more States;—[between a State and Citizens of another State;]—between Citizens of different States;—between Citizens of the same State claiming Lands under Grants of different States, and between a State, or the Citizens thereof, and foreign States, Citizens or Subjects.

In all Cases affecting Ambassadors, other public Ministers and Consuls, and those in which a State shall be Party, the supreme Court shall have original Jurisdiction. In all the other Cases before mentioned, the supreme Court shall have appellate Jurisdiction, both as to Law and Fact, with such Exceptions, and under such Regulations as the Congress shall make.

The Trial of all Crimes, except in Cases of Impeachment, shall be by Jury; and such Trial shall be held in the State where the said Crimes shall have been committed; but when not committed within any State, the Trial shall be at such Place or Places as the Congress may by Law have directed.

Section 3. Treason against the United States, shall consist only in levying War against them, or in adhering to their Enemies, giving them Aid and Comfort. No Person shall be convicted of Treason unless on the Testimony of two Witnesses to the same overt Act, or on Confession in open Court.

The Congress shall have Power to declare the Punishment of Treason, but no Attainder of Treason shall work Corruption of Blood, or Forfeiture except during the Life of the Person attainted.

Article IV

Section 1. Full Faith and Credit shall be given in each State to the public Acts, Records, and judicial Proceedings of every other State. And the Congress may by general Laws prescribe the Manner in which such Acts, Records and Proceedings shall be proved, and the Effect thereof.

Section 2. The Citizens of each State shall be entitled to all Privileges and Immunities of Citizens in the several States.

A Person charged in any State with Treason, Felony, or other Crime, who shall flee from Justice, and be found in another State, shall on Demand of the executive Authority of the State from which he fled, be delivered up, to be removed to the State having Jurisdiction of the Crime.

[No Person held to Service or Labour in one State, under the Laws thereof, escaping into another, shall, in Consequence of any Law or Regulation therein, be discharged from such Service or Labour, but shall be delivered up on Claim of the Party to whom such Service or Labour may be due.]

Section 3. New States may be admitted by the Congress into this Union; but no new State shall be formed or erected within the Jurisdiction of any other State; nor any State be formed by the Junction of two or more States, or Parts of States, without the Consent of the Legislatures of the States concerned as well as of the Congress.

The Congress shall have Power to dispose of and make all needful Rules and Regulations respecting the Territory or other Property belonging to the United States; and nothing in this Constitution shall be so construed as to Prejudice any Claims of the United States, or of any particular State.

Section 4. The United States shall guarantee to every State in this Union a Republican Form of Government, and shall protect each of them against Invasion; and on Application of the Legislature, or of the Executive (when the Legislature cannot be convened), against domestic Violence.

Article V

The Congress, whenever two thirds of both Houses shall deem it necessary, shall propose Amendments to this Constitution, or, on the Application of the Legislatures of two thirds of the several States, shall call a Convention for proposing Amendments, which, in either Case, shall be valid to all Intents and Purposes, as Part of this Constitution, when ratified by the Legislatures of three fourths of the several States, or by Conventions in three fourths thereof, as the one or the other Mode of Ratification may be proposed by the Congress; Provided that no Amendment which may be made prior to the Year One thousand eight hundred and eight shall in any Manner affect the first and fourth Clauses in the Ninth Section of the first Article; and that no State, without its Consent, shall be deprived of its equal Suffrage in the Senate.

Article VI

All Debts contracted and Engagements entered into, before the Adoption of this Constitution, shall be as valid against the United States under this Constitution, as under the Confederation.

This Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding.

The Senators and Representatives before mentioned, and the Members of the several State Legislatures, and all executive and judicial Officers, both of the United States and of the several States, shall be bound by Oath or Affirmation, to support this Constitution; but no religious Test shall ever be required as a Qualification to any Office or public Trust under the United States.

Article VII

The Ratification of the Conventions of nine States, shall be sufficient for the Establishment of this Constitution between the States so ratifying the Same.

The Word, "the," being interlined between the seventh and eighth Lines of the first Page, the Word "Thirty" being partly written on an Erazure in the fifteenth Line of the first Page, The Words "is tried" being interlined between the thirty second and thirty third Lines of the first Page and the Word "the" being interlined between the forty third and forty fourth Lines of the second Page.

Attest William Jackson Secretary

Done in Convention by the Unanimous Consent of the States present the Seventeenth Day of September in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Eighty seven and of the Independence of the United States of America the Twelfth In witness whereof We have hereunto subscribed our Names,

Virginia: George Washington

New Hampshire: John Langdon, Nicholas Gilman

Massachusetts: Nathaniel Gorham, Rufus King

Connecticut: William Samuel Johnson, Roger Sherman

New York: Alexander Hamilton

New Jersey: William Livingston, David Brearley, William Paterson, Jonathan Dayton

Pennsylvania: Benjamin Franklin, Thomas Mifflin, Robert Morris, George Clymer, Thomas FitzSimons, Jared Ingersoll, James Wilson, Gouverneur Morris

Delaware: George Read, Gunning Bedford Jr., John Dickinson, Richard Bassett, Jacob Broom

Maryland: James McHenry, Daniel Jenifer of St. Thomas, Daniel Carroll

Virginia: John Blair, James Madison Jr.

North Carolina: William Blount, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Hugh Williamson

South Carolina: John Rutledge, Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, Charles Pinckney, Pierce Butler

Georgia: William Few, Abraham Baldwin

AMENDMENTS

NOTE: The First 10 Amendments are commonly known as the Bill of Rights.

Amendment I

Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; or abridging the freedom of speech, or of the press; or the right of the people peaceably to assemble, and to petition the Government for a redress of grievances.

Amendment II

A well regulated Militia, being necessary to the security of a free State, the right of the people to keep and bear Arms, shall not be infringed.

Amendment III

No Soldier shall, in time of peace be quartered in any house, without the consent of the Owner, nor in time of war, but in a manner to be prescribed by law.

Amendment IV

The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers, and effects, against unreasonable searches and seizures, shall not be violated, and no Warrants shall issue, but upon probable cause, supported by Oath or affirmation, and particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons or things to be seized.

Amendment V

No person shall be held to answer for a capital, or otherwise infamous crime, unless on a presentment or indictment of a Grand Jury, except in cases arising in the land or naval forces, or in the Militia, when in actual service in time of War or public danger; nor shall any person be subject for the same offence to be twice put in jeopardy of life or limb; nor shall be compelled in any criminal case to be a witness against himself, nor be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor shall private property be taken for public use, without just compensation.

Amendment VI

In all criminal prosecutions, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial, by an impartial jury of the State and district wherein the crime shall have been committed, which district shall have been previously ascertained by law, and to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor, and to have the Assistance of Counsel for his defence.

Amendment VII

In Suits at common law, where the value in controversy shall exceed twenty dollars, the right of trial by jury shall be preserved, and no fact tried by a jury, shall be otherwise re-examined in any Court of the United States, than according to the rules of the common law.

Amendment VIII

Excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishments inflicted.

Amendment IX

The enumeration in the Constitution, of certain rights, shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by the people.

Amendment X

The powers not delegated to the United States by the Constitution, nor prohibited by it to the States, are reserved to the States respectively, or to the people.

Amendment XI

The Judicial power of the United States shall not be construed to extend to any suit in law or equity, commenced or prosecuted against one of the United States by Citizens of another State, or by Citizens or Subjects of any Foreign State.

Amendment XII

The Electors shall meet in their respective states and vote by ballot for President and Vice-President, one of whom, at least, shall not be an inhabitant of the same state with themselves; they shall name in their ballots the person voted for as President, and in distinct ballots the person voted for as Vice-President, and they shall make distinct lists of all persons voted for as President, and of all persons voted for as Vice-President, and of the number of votes for each, which lists they shall sign and certify, and transmit sealed to the seat of the government of the United States, directed to the President of the Senate;—the President of the Senate shall, in the presence of the Senate and House of Representatives, open all the certificates and the votes shall then be counted;—The person having the greatest number of votes for President, shall be the President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed; and if no person have such majority, then from the persons having the highest numbers not exceeding three on the list of those voted for as President, the House of Representatives shall choose immediately, by ballot, the President. But in choosing the President, the votes shall be taken by states, the representation from each state having one vote; a quorum for this purpose shall consist of a member or members from two-thirds of the states, and a majority of all the states shall be necessary to a choice. [And if the House of Representatives shall not choose a President whenever the right of choice shall devolve upon them, before the fourth day of March next following, then the Vice-President shall act as President, as in case of the death or other constitutional disability of the President.—] The person having the greatest number of votes as Vice-President, shall be the Vice-President, if such number be a majority of the whole number of Electors appointed, and if no person have a majority, then from the two highest numbers on the list, the Senate shall choose the Vice-President; a quorum for the purpose shall consist of two-thirds of the whole number of Senators, and a majority of the whole number shall be necessary to a choice. But no person constitutionally ineligible to the office of President shall be eligible to that of Vice-President of the United States.

Amendment XIII

Section 1. Neither slavery nor involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall exist within the United States, or any place subject to their jurisdiction.

Section 2. Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XIV

Section 1. All persons born or naturalized in the United States, and subject to the jurisdiction thereof, are citizens of the United States and of the State wherein they reside. No State shall make or enforce any law which shall abridge the privileges or immunities of citizens of the United States; nor shall any State deprive any person of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law; nor deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws.

Section 2. Representatives shall be apportioned among the several States according to their respective numbers, counting the whole number of persons in each State, excluding Indians not taxed. But when the right to vote at any election for the choice of electors for President and Vice-President of the United States, Representatives in Congress, the Executive and Judicial officers of a State, or the members of the Legislature thereof, is denied to any of the male inhabitants of such State, [being twenty-one years of age,] and citizens of the United States, or in any way abridged, except for participation in rebellion, or other crime, the basis of representation therein shall be

reduced in the proportion which the number of such male citizens shall bear to the whole number of male citizens twenty-one years of age in such State.

Section 3. No person shall be a Senator or Representative in Congress, or elector of President and Vice-President, or hold any office, civil or military, under the United States, or under any State, who, having previously taken an oath, as a member of Congress, or as an officer of the United States, or as a member of any State legislature, or as an executive or judicial officer of any State, to support the Constitution of the United States, shall have engaged in insurrection or rebellion against the same, or given aid or comfort to the enemies thereof. But Congress may by a vote of two-thirds of each House, remove such disability.

Section 4. The validity of the public debt of the United States, authorized by law, including debts incurred for payment of pensions and bounties for services in suppressing insurrection or rebellion, shall not be questioned. But neither the United States nor any State shall assume or pay any debt or obligation incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion against the United States, or any claim for the loss or emancipation of any slave; but all such debts, obligations and claims shall be held illegal and void.

Section 5. The Congress shall have power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.

Amendment XV

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of race, color, or previous condition of servitude—

Section 2. The Congress shall have the power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XVI

The Congress shall have power to lay and collect taxes on incomes, from whatever source derived, without apportionment among the several States, and without regard to any census or enumeration.

Amendment XVII

The Senate of the United States shall be composed of two Senators from each State, elected by the people thereof, for six years; and each Senator shall have one vote. The electors in each State shall have the qualifications requisite for electors of the most numerous branch of the State legislatures.

When vacancies happen in the representation of any State in the Senate, the executive authority of such State shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies: *Provided,* That the legislature of any State may empower the executive thereof to make temporary appointments until the people fill the vacancies by election as the legislature may direct.

This amendment shall not be so construed as to affect the election or term of any Senator chosen before it becomes valid as part of the Constitution.

[Amendment XVIII

Section 1. After one year from the ratification of this article the manufacture, sale, or transportation of intoxicating liquors within, the importation thereof into, or the exportation thereof from the United States and all territory subject to the jurisdiction thereof for beverage purposes is hereby prohibited.

Section 2. The Congress and the several States shall have concurrent power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Section 3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.]

Amendment XIX

The right of citizens of the United States to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state on account of sex.

Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XX

Section 1. The terms of the President and the Vice President shall end at noon on the 20th day of January, and the terms of Senators and Representatives at noon on the 3d day of January, of the years in which such terms would have ended if this article had not been ratified; and the terms of their successors shall then begin.

Section 2. The Congress shall assemble at least once in every year, and such meeting shall begin at noon on the 3d day of January, unless they shall by law appoint a different day.

Section 3. If, at the time fixed for the beginning of the term of the President, the President elect shall have died, the Vice President elect shall become President. If a President shall not have been chosen before the time fixed for the beginning of his term, or if the President elect shall have failed to qualify, then the Vice President elect shall act as President until a President shall have qualified; and the Congress may by law provide for the case wherein neither a President elect nor a Vice President shall have qualified, declaring who shall then act as President, or the manner in which one who is to act shall be selected, and such person shall act accordingly until a President or Vice President shall have qualified.

Section 4. The Congress may by law provide for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the House of Representatives may choose a President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them, and for the case of the death of any of the persons from whom the Senate may choose a Vice President whenever the right of choice shall have devolved upon them.

Section 5. Sections 1 and 2 shall take effect on the 15th day of October following the ratification of this article.

Section 6. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission.

Amendment XXI

Section 1. The eighteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States is hereby repealed.

Section 2. The transportation or importation into any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States for delivery or use therein of intoxicating liquors, in violation of the laws thereof, is hereby prohibited.

Section 3. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by conventions in the several States, as provided in the Constitution, within seven years from the date of the submission hereof to the States by the Congress.

Amendment XXII

Section 1. No person shall be elected to the office of the President more than twice, and no person who has held the office of President, or acted as President, for more than two years of a term to which some other person was elected President shall be elected to the office of President more than once. But this Article shall not apply to any person holding the office of President when this Article was proposed by the Congress, and shall not prevent any person who may be holding the office of President, or acting as President, during the term within which this Article becomes operative from holding the office of President or acting as President during the remainder of such term.

Section 2. This article shall be inoperative unless it shall have been ratified as an amendment to the Constitution by the legislatures of three-fourths of the several States within seven years from the date of its submission to the States by the Congress.

Amendment XXIII

Section 1. The District constituting the seat of Government of the United States shall appoint in such manner as Congress may direct:

A number of electors of President and Vice President equal to the whole number of Senators and Representatives in Congress to which the District would be entitled if it were a State, but in no event more than the least populous State; they shall be in addition to those appointed by the States, but they shall be considered, for the purposes of the election of President and Vice President, to be electors appointed by a State; and they shall meet in the District and perform such duties as provided by the twelfth article of amendment.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XXIV

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States to vote in any primary or other election for President or Vice President, for electors for President or Vice President, or for Senator or Representative in Congress, shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or any State by reason of failure to pay poll tax or other tax.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XXV

Section 1. In case of the removal of the President from office or of his death or resignation, the Vice President shall become President.

Section 2. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of the Vice President, the President shall nominate a Vice President who shall take office upon confirmation by a majority vote of both Houses of Congress.

Section 3. Whenever the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that he is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, and until he transmits to them a written declaration to the contrary, such powers and duties shall be discharged by the Vice President as Acting President.

Section 4. Whenever the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive departments or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall immediately assume the powers and duties of the office as Acting President.

Thereafter, when the President transmits to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives his written declaration that no inability exists, he shall resume the powers and duties of his office unless the Vice President and a majority of either the principal officers of the executive department or of such other body as Congress may by law provide, transmit within four days to the President pro tempore of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives their written declaration that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office. Thereupon Congress shall decide the issue, assembling within forty-eight hours for that purpose if not in session. If the Congress, within twenty-one days after receipt of the latter written declaration, or, if Congress is not in session, within twenty-one days after Congress is required to assemble, determines by two-thirds vote of both Houses that the President is unable to discharge the powers and duties of his office, the Vice President shall continue to discharge the same as Acting President; otherwise, the President shall resume the powers and duties of his office.

Amendment XXVI

Section 1. The right of citizens of the United States, who are eighteen years of age or older, to vote shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any State on account of age.

Section 2. The Congress shall have power to enforce this article by appropriate legislation.

Amendment XXVII

No law, varying the compensation for the services of the Senators and Representatives, shall take effect, until an election of representatives shall have intervened.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Chapter 6

CITY GOVERNMENT

For more information about city government, contact: Iowa League of Cities, 317 Sixth Avenue, Suite 800, Des Moines 50309; (515) 244-7282; www.iowaleague.org.

City government in Iowa's 947 cities is as varied as the cities' populations. However, all city officials from Des Moines (population 198,682) to Beaconsfield (population 11) must work to create policies, manage city moneys, comply with legislative regulations, and maintain adequate infrastructure no matter what the size of their community.

By definition in the Code of Iowa, chapter 362, a city is any municipal corporation other than a county, township, school district, or special-purpose district. A municipal body must comply with the provisions outlined in the Code of Iowa, chapter 368, to incorporate as a city. According to 2000 census figures, of the state's 948 cities, a total of 481 had a population of less than 500.

While most cities have a mayor-council form of government, there are a total of six forms of municipal government in Iowa: mayor-council or mayor-council with an appointed manager; council-manager-at-large; commission; council-manager-ward; home rule charter; and special charter. The essential differences among these forms are how the legislative and administrative responsibilities are separated.

The typical size of an Iowa city council is five members. In each of Iowa's cities, the city council serves as the policymaking body and is responsible for managing the city's annual budget. Basic sources of revenue for cities include: property taxes, state-shared revenue, local option taxes, service fees, license and permit fees, and contracts from other local governments.

For city website information, access the Iowa League of Cities' website at http://www.iowaleague.org/AboutCities/CitiesInIowa.aspx.

COUNTY GOVERNMENT

For more information about county government, contact: Iowa State Association of Counties, 501 Southwest Seventh Street, Suite Q, Des Moines 50309; (515) 244-7181; www.iowacounties.org.

The origin of the American county is from the French word "conte," meaning the domain of a count; however, the American county, defined by Webster as "the largest territorial division for local government within a state of the U.S.," is based on the Anglo-Saxon county, sometimes called a shire. The head of the shire in the British Isles was the Shire Reeve, the origin for today's county sheriff.

Today, elected county officials in Iowa are the board of supervisors, recorder, treasurer, auditor, sheriff, and attorney. The board of supervisors is the chief administrative body of county government. The board consists of either three or five members.

The functions and services of counties can be grouped into three categories: functions of state government which are administered by the county; services that are of a local nature; and internal administrative functions that the county performs for its own operation or on behalf of other local taxing jurisdictions.

County governments are required to provide a number of functions which are mandated by the state and which are administered much the same way in each county. These functions, and those who generally perform them, can be broadly categorized as follows:

- Election administration: auditor
- Social /human services: board of supervisors, director of community services
- Recording of documents and vital statistics: recorder
- Prosecution of state laws and county ordinances: attorney
- Licensing: treasurer and recorder
- Jail administration, law enforcement: sheriff
- Road maintenance: engineer

The local services provided by counties can be broadly categorized under the following headings: public works services, social/human services, health services, and law enforcement.

The internal administrative functions performed by counties are: property tax administration, finance, and miscellaneous management and recordkeeping functions.

County government in Iowa has gone through many changes since Dubuque and Demoine were the only counties in the territory, but most of those changes have taken place quite recently. In the last 25 years, counties acquired home rule powers, county funds were consolidated, human service programs were reorganized, the court system was taken over by the state, and enabling legislation was enacted to provide for the option of county government reorganization. Iowa currently has 99 counties.*

For contact information for county elected and appointed officials, access the Iowa State Association of Counties' website at http://www.iowacounties.org/News/Publications%20Information/2009CountyDirectory/directory.htm.

*Information regarding the naming of each county can be found in Chapter 7.

CITY POPULATION FIGURES 2000/1990 CENSUS

All incorporated places

Place	County	2000	1990
Ackley	Franklin, Hardin	1,809	1,696
Ackworth	Warren	85	66
Adair	Adair, Guthrie	839	894
Adel	Dallas	3,435	3,304
Afton	Union	917	953
Agency	Wapello	622	616
Ainsworth	Washington	524	506
Akron	Plymouth	1,489	1,450
Albert City	Buena Vista	709	779
Albia	Monroe	3,706	3,870
Albion	Marshall	592	585
Alburnett	Linn	559	459
Alden	Hardin	904	855
Alexander	Franklin	165	170
Algona	Kossuth	5,741	6,015
Alleman	Polk	439	340
Allerton	Wayne	559	599
Allison	Butler	1,006	1,000
Alta	Buena Vista	1,865	1,820
Alta Vista	Chickasaw	286	246
Alton	Sioux	1,095	1,063
Altoona	Polk	10,345	7,242
Alvord	Lyon	187	204
Ames	Story	50,731	47,198
Anamosa	Jones	5,494	5,100
Andover	Clinton	87	99
Andrew	Jackson	460	319
Anita	Cass	1,049	1,068
Ankeny	Polk	27,117	18,482
Anthon	Woodbury	649	638
Aplington	Butler	1,054	1,034
Arcadia	Carroll	443	485
Archer	O'Brien	126	145
Aredale	Butler	89	88
Arion	Crawford	136	148
Arispe	Union	89	92
Arlington	Fayette	490	465
Armstrong	Emmet	979	1,025
Arnolds Park	Dickinson	1,162	953
Arthur	Ida	245	272
Asbury	Dubuque	2,450	2,013
Ashton	Osceola	461	462
Aspinwall	Crawford	58	52
Atalissa	Muscatine	283	357
Athelstan	Taylor	18	31
Atkins	Benton	977	637
Atlantic	Cass	7,257	7,432
Auburn	Sac	296	283
Audubon	Audubon	2,382	2,524
Aurelia	Cherokee	1,062	1,034
Aurora	Buchanan	194	196
Avoca	Pottawattamie	1,610	1,497
Ayrshire	Palo Alto	202	195
Badger	Webster	610	569
Bagley	Guthrie	354	303
Baldwin	Jackson	127	137
Balltown	Dubuque	73	74
Bancroft	Kossuth	808	857
Bankston	Dubuque	27	35
Barnes City	Mahaska, Poweshiek	201	221
Barnum	Webster	195	174
Bassett	Chickasaw	74	74
Batavia	Jefferson	500	520
Battle Creek	Ida	743	818
Baxter	Jasper	1,052	938
Bayard	Guthrie	536	511
Beacon	Mahaska	518	509
Beaconsfield	Ringgold	11	27
Beaman	Grundy	210	183
Beaver	Boone	53	46
Bedford	Taylor	1,620	1,528
Belle Plaine	Benton	2,878	2,834
Bellevue	Jackson	2,350	2,239
Belmond	Wright	2,560	2,500
Bennett	Cedar	395	395
Benton	Ringgold	40	39
Berkley	Boone	24	39
Bernard	Dubuque	97	123
Bertram	Linn	681	201
Bettendorf	Scott	31,275	28,139
Bevington	Madison, Warren	58	67
Birmingham	Van Buren	423	386
Blairsburg	Hamilton	235	269
Blairstown	Benton	682	672
Blakesburg	Wapello	374	333
Blanchard	Page	61	67
Blencoe	Monona	231	250
Blockton	Taylor	192	213
Bloomfield	Davis	2,601	2,580
Blue Grass	Scott	1,169	1,214
Bode	Humboldt	327	335
Bonaparte	Van Buren	458	465
Bondurant	Polk	1,846	1,584
Boone	Boone	12,803	12,392
Bouton	Dallas	136	149
Boxholm	Boone	215	214
Boyden	Sioux	672	651
Braddyville	Page	176	219
Bradgate	Humboldt	101	124
Brandon	Buchanan	311	320
Brayton	Audubon	145	148
Breda	Carroll	477	467
Bridgewater	Adair	178	209
Brighton	Washington	687	684
Bristow	Butler	202	197
Britt	Hancock	2,052	2,133
Bronson	Woodbury	269	209
Brooklyn	Poweshiek	1,367	1,439

Place	County	2000	1990
Brunsville	Plymouth	146	137
Buckeye	Hardin	110	55
Buck Grove	Crawford	49	105
Buffalo	Scott	1,321	1,250
Buffalo Center	Winnebago	963	1,081
Burlington	Des Moines	26,839	27,208
Burt	Kossuth	556	575
Bussey	Marion	450	494
Calamus	Clinton	394	379
Callender	Webster	424	384
Calmar	Winneshiek	1,058	1,026
Calumet	O'Brien	181	160
Camanche	Clinton	4,215	4,436
Cambridge	Story	819	714
Cantril	Van Buren	257	271
Carbon	Adams	28	60
Carlisle	Polk, Warren	3,497	3,241
Carpenter	Mitchell	130	102
Carroll	Carroll	10,106	9,579
Carson	Pottawattamie	668	705
Carter Lake	Pottawattamie	3,248	3,200
Cascade	Dubuque, Jones	1,958	1,812
Casey	Adair, Guthrie	478	441
Castalia	Winneshiek	175	177
Castana	Monona	178	159
Cedar Falls	Black Hawk	36,145	34,298
Cedar Rapids	Linn	120,758	108,772
Center Junction	Jones	131	166
Center Point	Linn	2,007	1,693
Centerville	Appanoose	5,924	5,936
Central City	Linn	1,157	1,063
Centralia	Dubuque	101	123
Chariton	Lucas	4,573	4,616
Charles City	Floyd	7,812	7,878
Charlotte	Clinton	421	359
Charter Oak	Crawford	530	497
Chatsworth	Sioux	89	103
Chelsea	Tama	287	336
Cherokee	Cherokee	5,369	6,026
Chester	Howard	151	158
Chillicothe	Wapello	90	119
Churdan	Greene	418	423
Cincinnati	Appanoose	428	363
Clare	Webster	190	183
Clarence	Cedar	1,008	936
Clarinda	Page	5,690	5,104
Clarion	Wright	2,968	2,703
Clarksville	Butler	1,441	1,382
Clayton	Clayton	55	41
Clearfield	Ringgold, Taylor	371	417
Clear Lake	Cerro Gordo	8,161	8,183
Cleghorn	Cherokee	250	275
Clemons	Marshall	148	173
Clermont	Fayette	716	523
Clinton	Clinton	27,772	29,201
Clio	Wayne	91	103
Clive	Dallas, Polk	12,855	7,462
Clutier	Tama	229	219
Coburg	Montgomery	31	58
Coggon	Linn	745	645
Coin	Page	252	278
Colesburg	Delaware	412	439
Colfax	Jasper	2,223	2,462
College Springs	Page	246	230
Collins	Story	499	455
Colo	Story	868	771
Columbus City	Louisa	376	328
Columbus Junction	Louisa	1,900	1,616
Colwell	Floyd	76	94
Conesville	Muscatine	424	334
Conrad	Grundy	1,055	964
Conway	Taylor	63	57
Coon Rapids	Carroll, Guthrie	1,305	1,266
Coppock	Henry, Jefferson, Washington	57	50
Coralville	Johnson	15,123	10,347
Corning	Adams	1,783	1,806
Correctionville	Woodbury	851	897
Corwith	Hancock	350	354
Corydon	Wayne	1,591	1,675
Cotter	Louisa	48	53
Coulter	Franklin	262	252
Council Bluffs	Pottawattamie	58,268	54,315
Craig	Plymouth	102	116
Crawfordsville	Washington	295	265
Crescent	Pottawattamie	537	469
Cresco	Howard	3,905	3,669
Creston	Union	7,597	7,911
Cromwell	Union	120	120
Crystal Lake	Hancock	285	266
Cumberland	Cass	281	295
Cumming	Warren	162	132
Curlew	Palo Alto	62	56
Cushing	Woodbury	246	241
Cylinder	Palo Alto	110	112
Dakota City	Humboldt	911	1,024
Dallas Center	Dallas	1,595	1,454
Dana	Greene	84	71
Danbury	Woodbury	384	430
Danville	Des Moines	914	926
Davenport	Scott	98,359	95,333
Davis City	Decatur	275	257
Dawson	Dallas	155	174
Dayton	Webster	884	818
Decatur City	Decatur	199	177
Decorah	Winneshiek	8,172	8,063
Dedham	Carroll	280	264
Deep River	Poweshiek	288	345
Defiance	Shelby	346	312
Delaware	Delaware	188	176
Delhi	Delaware	458	485
Delmar	Clinton	514	517
Deloit	Crawford	288	296
Delphos	Ringgold	25	23
Delta	Keokuk	410	409
Denison	Crawford	7,339	6,604
Denver	Bremer	1,627	1,600

Place	County	2000	1990
Derby	Lucas	131	135
Des Moines	Polk	198,682	193,189
De Soto	Dallas	1,009	1,033
De Witt	Clinton	5,049	4,514
Dexter	Dallas	689	628
Diagonal	Ringgold	312	298
Dickens	Clay	202	214
Dike	Grundy	944	875
Dixon	Scott	276	228
Dolliver	Emmet	77	103
Donahue	Scott	293	316
Donnellson	Lee	963	940
Doon	Lyon	533	476
Dougherty	Cerro Gordo	80	107
Dow City	Crawford	503	439
Dows	Franklin, Wright	675	660
Drakesville	Davis	185	172
Dubuque	Dubuque	57,686	57,538
Dumont	Butler	676	705
Duncombe	Webster	474	488
Dundee	Delaware	179	174
Dunkerton	Black Hawk	749	746
Dunlap	Harrison	1,139	1,251
Durango	Dubuque	24	34
Durant	Cedar, Muscatine, Scott	1,677	1,549
Dyersville	Delaware, Dubuque	4,035	3,696
Dysart	Tama	1,303	1,230
Eagle Grove	Wright	3,712	3,671
Earlham	Madison	1,298	1,157
Earling	Shelby	471	466
Earlville	Delaware	900	822
Early	Sac	605	649
East Peru	Madison	153	132
Eddyville	Mahaska, Monroe, Wapello	1,064	1,036
Edgewood	Clayton, Delaware	923	842
Elberon	Tama	245	203
Eldon	Wapello	998	1,070
Eldora	Hardin	3,035	3,038
Eldridge	Scott	4,159	3,378
Elgin	Fayette	676	637
Elkader	Clayton	1,465	1,510
Elkhart	Polk	362	388
Elk Horn	Shelby	649	672
Elkport	Clayton	88	82
Elk Run Heights	Black Hawk	1,052	1,088
Elliott	Montgomery	402	399
Ellston	Ringgold	57	44
Ellsworth	Hamilton	531	451
Elma	Howard	598	653
Ely	Linn	1,149	517
Emerson	Mills	480	476
Emmetsburg	Palo Alto	3,958	3,940
Epworth	Dubuque	1,428	1,303
Essex	Page	884	916
Estherville	Emmet	6,656	6,720
Evansdale	Black Hawk	4,526	4,638
Everly	Clay	647	706
Exira	Audubon	810	955
Exline	Appanoose	191	187
Fairbank	Buchanan, Fayette	1,041	1,018
Fairfax	Linn	889	780
Fairfield	Jefferson	9,509	9,768
Farley	Dubuque	1,334	1,348
Farmersburg	Clayton	300	291
Farmington	Van Buren	756	655
Farnhamville	Calhoun, Webster	430	414
Farragut	Fremont	509	498
Fayette	Fayette	1,300	1,317
Fenton	Kossuth	317	346
Ferguson	Marshall	126	166
Fertile	Worth	360	382
Floris	Davis	153	172
Floyd	Floyd	361	359
Fonda	Pocahontas	648	731
Fontanelle	Adair	692	712
Forest City	Hancock, Winnebago	4,362	4,430
Fort Atkinson	Winneshiek	389	367
Fort Dodge	Webster	25,136	25,894
Fort Madison	Lee	10,715	11,618
Fostoria	Clay	230	205
Franklin	Lee	136	152
Fraser	Boone	137	120
Fredericksburg	Chickasaw	984	1,011
Frederika	Bremer	199	188
Fredonia	Louisa	251	201
Fremont	Mahaska	704	701
Fruitland	Muscatine	703	511
Galt	Wright	30	43
Galva	Ida	368	398
Garber	Clayton	103	118
Garden Grove	Decatur	250	229
Garnavillo	Clayton	754	727
Garner	Hancock	2,922	2,916
Garrison	Benton	413	320
Garwin	Tama	565	533
Geneva	Franklin	171	169
George	Lyon	1,051	1,066
Gibson	Keokuk	92	63
Gilbert	Story	987	796
Gilbertville	Black Hawk	767	748
Gillett Grove	Clay	55	67
Gilman	Marshall	600	586
Gilmore City	Humboldt, Pocahontas	556	560
Gladbrook	Tama	1,015	881
Glenwood	Mills	5,358	4,960
Glidden	Carroll	1,253	1,099
Goldfield	Wright	680	710
Goodell	Hancock	174	201
Goose Lake	Clinton	232	221
Gowrie	Webster	1,038	1,028
Graettinger	Palo Alto	900	813
Graf	Dubuque	73	66

Place	County	2000	1990
Grafton	Worth	290	282
Grand Junction	Greene	964	808
Grand Mound	Clinton	676	619
Grand River	Decatur	225	171
Grandview	Louisa	600	514
Granger	Dallas	583	624
Grant	Montgomery	102	123
Granville	Sioux	325	298
Gravity	Taylor	218	218
Gray	Audubon	82	83
Greeley	Delaware	276	284
Greene	Butler	1,099	1,142
Greenfield	Adair	2,129	2,074
Greenville	Clay	93	84
Grimes	Dallas, Polk	5,098	2,653
Grinnell	Poweshiek	9,105	8,902
Griswold	Cass	1,039	1,049
Grundy Center	Grundy	2,596	2,491
Gruver	Emmet	106	102
Guernsey	Poweshiek	70	70
Guthrie Center	Guthrie	1,668	1,614
Guttenberg	Clayton	1,987	2,257
Halbur	Carroll	202	215
Hamburg	Fremont	1,240	1,248
Hamilton	Marion	144	115
Hampton	Franklin	4,218	4,133
Hancock	Pottawattamie	207	201
Hanlontown	Worth	229	193
Hansell	Franklin	96	83
Harcourt	Webster	340	306
Hardy	Humboldt	57	47
Harlan	Shelby	5,282	5,148
Harper	Keokuk	134	147
Harpers Ferry	Allamakee	330	284
Harris	Osceola	200	170
Hartford	Warren	759	768
Hartley	O'Brien	1,733	1,632
Hartwick	Poweshiek	83	115
Harvey	Marion	277	235
Hastings	Mills	214	187
Havelock	Pocahontas	177	217
Haverhill	Marshall	170	144
Hawarden	Sioux	2,478	2,439
Hawkeye	Fayette	489	460
Hayesville	Keokuk	64	62
Hazleton	Buchanan	950	733
Hedrick	Keokuk	837	810
Henderson	Mills	171	206
Hepburn	Page	39	41
Hiawatha	Linn	6,480	4,986
Hills	Johnson	679	662
Hillsboro	Henry	205	169
Hinton	Plymouth	808	697
Holland	Grundy	250	215
Holstein	Ida	1,470	1,449
Holy Cross	Dubuque	339	293
Hopkinton	Delaware	681	695
Hornick	Woodbury	253	222
Hospers	Sioux	672	643
Houghton	Lee	130	127
Hubbard	Hardin	885	814
Hudson	Black Hawk	2,117	2,037
Hull	Sioux	1,960	1,724
Humboldt	Humboldt	4,452	4,438
Humeston	Wayne	543	553
Huxley	Story	2,316	2,047
Ida Grove	Ida	2,350	2,357
Imogene	Fremont	66	88
Independence	Buchanan	6,014	5,972
Indianola	Warren	12,998	11,340
Inwood	Lyon	875	824
Ionia	Chickasaw	277	304
Iowa City	Johnson	62,220	59,735
Iowa Falls	Hardin	5,193	5,435
Ireton	Sioux	585	597
Irwin	Shelby	372	394
Jackson Junction	Winneshiek	60	87
Jamaica	Guthrie	237	232
Janesville	Black Hawk, Bremer	829	822
Jefferson	Greene	4,626	4,292
Jesup	Black Hawk, Buchanan	2,212	2,121
Jewell Junction	Hamilton	1,239	1,106
Johnston	Polk	8,649	4,702
Joice	Worth	231	245
Jolley	Calhoun	54	68
Kalona	Washington	2,293	1,942
Kamrar	Hamilton	229	203
Kanawha	Hancock	739	763
Kellerton	Ringgold	372	314
Kelley	Story	300	246
Kellogg	Jasper	606	626
Kensett	Worth	280	298
Kent	Union	52	65
Keokuk	Lee	11,427	12,451
Keomah Village	Mahaska	97	99
Keosauqua	Van Buren	1,066	1,020
Keota	Keokuk	1,025	1,000
Keswick	Keokuk	295	284
Keystone	Benton	687	568
Kimballton	Audubon	342	289
Kingsley	Plymouth	1,245	1,129
Kinross	Keokuk	80	89
Kirkman	Shelby	76	98
Kirkville	Wapello	214	177
Kiron	Crawford	273	301
Klemme	Hancock	593	587
Knierim	Calhoun	70	71
Knoxville	Marion	7,731	8,232
Lacona	Warren	360	357
Ladora	Iowa	287	308
Lake City	Calhoun	1,787	1,841
Lake Mills	Winnebago	2,140	2,143
Lake Park	Dickinson	1,023	996
Lakeside	Buena Vista	484	522
Lake View	Sac	1,278	1,303
Lakota	Kossuth	255	281
Lambs Grove	Jasper	225	212
Lamoni	Decatur	2,444	2,319
Lamont	Buchanan	503	471

Place	County	2000	1990
La Motte	Jackson	272	260
Lanesboro	Carroll	152	182
Lansing	Allamakee	1,012	1,007
La Porte City	Black Hawk	2,275	2,128
Larchwood	Lyon	788	739
Larrabee	Cherokee	149	175
Latimer	Franklin	535	430
Laurel	Marshall	266	271
Laurens	Pocahontas	1,476	1,550
Lawler	Chickasaw	461	517
Lawton	Woodbury	697	482
Le Claire	Scott	2,847	2,734
Ledyard	Kossuth	147	164
Le Grand	Marshall, Tama	883	854
Lehigh	Webster	497	536
Leighton	Mahaska	153	142
Leland	Winnebago	258	311
Le Mars	Plymouth	9,237	8,454
Lenox	Adams, Taylor	1,401	1,303
Leon	Decatur	1,983	2,047
Le Roy	Decatur	13	34
Lester	Lyon	251	257
Letts	Louisa	392	390
Lewis	Cass	438	433
Libertyville	Jefferson	325	264
Lidderdale	Carroll	186	202
Lime Springs	Howard	496	438
Lincoln	Tama	182	173
Linden	Dallas	226	201
Lineville	Wayne	273	289
Linn Grove	Buena Vista	211	194
Lisbon	Linn	1,898	1,452
Liscomb	Marshall	272	258
Littleport	Clayton	26	88
Little Rock	Lyon	489	493
Little Sioux	Harrison	217	205
Livermore	Humboldt	431	436
Lockridge	Jefferson	275	270
Logan	Harrison	1,545	1,401
Lohrville	Calhoun	431	453
Lone Rock	Kossuth	157	185
Lone Tree	Johnson	1,151	979
Long Grove	Scott	597	605
Lorimor	Union	427	377
Lost Nation	Clinton	497	467
Lovilia	Monroe	583	566
Lowden	Cedar	794	726
Low Moor	Clinton	240	280
Luana	Clayton	249	190
Lucas	Lucas	243	224
Luther	Boone	158	154
Lu Verne	Humboldt, Kossuth	299	328
Luxemburg	Dubuque	246	257
Luzerne	Benton	105	110
Lynnville	Jasper	366	393
Lytton	Calhoun, Sac	305	320
Macedonia	Pottawattamie	325	262
Macksburg	Madison	142	110
Madrid	Boone	2,264	2,395
Magnolia	Harrison	200	204
Malcom	Poweshiek	352	447
Mallard	Palo Alto	298	360
Maloy	Ringgold	28	36
Malvern	Mills	1,256	1,210
Manchester	Delaware	5,257	5,137
Manilla	Crawford	839	898
Manly	Worth	1,342	1,349
Manning	Carroll	1,490	1,484
Manson	Calhoun	1,893	1,844
Mapleton	Monona	1,416	1,294
Maquoketa	Jackson	6,112	6,130
Marathon	Buena Vista	302	320
Marble Rock	Floyd	326	361
Marcus	Cherokee	1,139	1,171
Marengo	Iowa	2,535	2,270
Marion	Linn	26,294	20,403
Marne	Cass	149	149
Marquette	Clayton	421	479
Marshalltown	Marshall	26,009	25,178
Martelle	Jones	280	290
Martensdale	Warren	467	491
Martinsburg	Keokuk	126	157
Marysville	Marion	54	65
Mason City	Cerro Gordo	29,172	29,040
Masonville	Delaware	104	129
Massena	Cass	414	372
Matlock	Sioux	83	92
Maurice	Sioux	254	243
Maxwell	Story	807	788
Maynard	Fayette	500	513
Maysville	Scott	163	170
McCallsburg	Story	318	292
McCausland	Scott	299	308
McClelland	Pottawattamie	129	139
McGregor	Clayton	871	797
McIntire	Mitchell	173	147
Mechanicsville	Cedar	1,173	1,075
Mediapolis	Des Moines	1,644	1,637
Melbourne	Marshall	794	669
Melcher-Dallas	Marion	1,298	1,302
Melrose	Monroe	130	150
Melvin	Osceola	243	250
Menlo	Guthrie	365	356
Meriden	Cherokee	184	193
Merrill	Plymouth	754	729
Meservey	Cerro Gordo	252	292
Middletown	Des Moines	535	386
Miles	Jackson	462	409
Milford	Dickinson	2,474	2,170
Millersburg	Iowa	184	188
Millerton	Wayne	48	44
Millville	Clayton	23	32
Milo	Warren	839	864
Milton	Van Buren	550	506
Minburn	Dallas	391	346
Minden	Pottawattamie	564	539
Mingo	Jasper	269	252
Missouri Valley	Harrison	2,992	2,888

Place	County	2000	1990
Mitchell	Mitchell	155	170
Mitchellville	Jasper, Polk	1,715	1,670
Modale	Harrison	303	289
Mondamin	Harrison	423	403
Monmouth	Jackson	180	169
Monona	Clayton	1,550	1,520
Monroe	Jasper	1,808	1,739
Montezuma	Poweshiek	1,440	1,651
Monticello	Jones	3,607	3,522
Montour	Tama	285	312
Montrose	Lee	957	957
Moorhead	Monona	232	259
Moorland	Webster	197	209
Moravia	Appanoose	713	679
Morley	Jones	88	85
Morning Sun	Louisa	872	841
Morrison	Grundy	97	125
Moulton	Appanoose	658	613
Mount Auburn	Benton	160	134
Mount Ayr	Ringgold	1,822	1,796
Mount Pleasant	Henry	8,751	7,959
Mount Sterling	Van Buren	40	53
Mount Union	Henry	132	140
Mount Vernon	Linn	3,390	3,657
Moville	Woodbury	1,583	1,306
Murray	Clarke	766	731
Muscatine	Muscatine	22,697	22,881
Mystic	Appanoose	588	545
Nashua	Chickasaw	1,618	1,476
Nemaha	Sac	102	112
Neola	Pottawattamie	845	909
Nevada	Story	6,658	6,009
New Albin	Allamakee	527	534
Newell	Buena Vista	887	1,089
Newhall	Benton	886	854
New Hampton	Chickasaw	3,692	3,660
New Hartford	Butler	659	683
New Liberty	Scott	121	139
New London	Henry	1,937	1,922
New Market	Taylor	456	454
New Providence	Hardin	227	240
New Sharon	Mahaska	1,301	1,136
Newton	Jasper	15,579	14,799
New Vienna	Dubuque	400	376
New Virginia	Warren	469	433
Nichols	Muscatine	374	366
Nodaway	Adams	132	153
Nora Springs	Cerro Gordo, Floyd	1,532	1,505
Northboro	Page	60	78
North Buena Vista	Clayton	124	145
North English	Iowa, Keokuk	991	944
North Liberty	Johnson	5,367	2,926
North Washington	Chickasaw	118	107
Northwood	Worth	2,050	1,940
Norwalk	Warren	6,884	5,726
Norway	Benton	601	583
Numa	Appanoose	109	151
Oakland	Pottawattamie	1,487	1,496
Oakland Acres	Jasper	166	152
Oakville	Louisa	439	442
Ocheyedan	Osceola	536	539
Odebolt	Sac	1,153	1,158
Oelwein	Fayette	6,692	6,493
Ogden	Boone	2,023	1,909
Okoboji	Dickinson	820	775
Olds	Henry	249	205
Olin	Jones	716	663
Ollie	Keokuk	224	207
Onawa	Monona	3,091	2,936
Onslow	Jones	223	216
Orange City	Sioux	5,582	4,940
Orchard	Mitchell	88	93
Orient	Adair	402	376
Orleans	Dickinson	583	560
Osage	Mitchell	3,451	3,439
Osceola	Clarke	4,659	4,164
Oskaloosa	Mahaska	10,938	10,600
Ossian	Winneshiek	853	810
Osterdock	Clayton	50	49
Otho	Webster	571	529
Oto	Woodbury	145	118
Ottosen	Humboldt	61	72
Ottumwa	Wapello	24,998	24,488
Owasa	Hardin	38	37
Oxford	Johnson	705	663
Oxford Junction	Jones	573	581
Oyens	Plymouth	132	113
Pacific Junction	Mills	507	548
Packwood	Jefferson	223	208
Palmer	Pocahontas	214	230
Palo	Linn	614	514
Panama	Shelby	212	201
Panora	Guthrie	1,175	1,100
Panorama Park	Scott	111	127
Parkersburg	Butler	1,889	1,804
Parnell	Iowa	220	209
Paton	Greene	265	255
Patterson	Madison	126	128
Paullina	O'Brien	1,124	1,134
Pella	Marion	9,832	9,270
Peosta	Dubuque	651	135
Perry	Dallas	7,633	6,652
Persia	Harrison	363	312
Peterson	Clay	372	390
Pierson	Woodbury	371	341
Pilot Mound	Boone	214	199
Pioneer	Humboldt	21	46
Pisgah	Harrison	316	268
Plainfield	Bremer	438	455
Plano	Appanoose	58	75
Pleasant Hill	Polk	5,070	3,671
Pleasanton	Decatur	37	58
Pleasant Plain	Jefferson	131	128
Pleasantville	Marion	1,539	1,536
Plover	Pocahontas	95	101
Plymouth	Cerro Gordo	429	453
Pocahontas	Pocahontas	1,970	2,085
Polk City	Polk	2,344	1,908
Pomeroy	Calhoun	710	762

Place	County	2000	1990
Popejoy	Franklin	78	92
Portsmouth	Shelby	225	209
Postville	Allamakee, Clayton	2,273	1,472
Prairieburg	Linn	175	213
Prairie City	Jasper	1,365	1,366
Prescott	Adams	266	287
Preston	Jackson	949	1,025
Primghar	O'Brien	891	950
Princeton	Scott	946	904
Promise City	Wayne	105	132
Protivin	Chickasaw, Howard	317	305
Pulaski	Davis	249	262
Quasqueton	Buchanan	574	579
Quimby	Cherokee	368	334
Radcliffe	Hardin	607	574
Rake	Winnebago	227	238
Ralston	Carroll, Greene	98	119
Randalia	Fayette	84	88
Randall	Hamilton	148	161
Randolph	Fremont	209	243
Rathbun	Appanoose	88	89
Raymond	Black Hawk	537	619
Readlyn	Bremer	786	773
Reasnor	Jasper	194	191
Redding	Ringgold	78	119
Redfield	Dallas	833	883
Red Oak	Montgomery	6,197	6,264
Reinbeck	Grundy	1,751	1,605
Rembrandt	Buena Vista	228	229
Remsen	Plymouth	1,762	1,513
Renwick	Humboldt	306	287
Rhodes	Marshall	294	272
Riceville	Howard, Mitchell	840	827
Richland	Keokuk	587	522
Rickardsville	Dubuque	191	193
Ricketts	Crawford	144	122
Ridgeway	Winneshiek	293	295
Rinard	Calhoun	72	71
Ringsted	Emmet	436	481
Rippey	Greene	319	275
Riverdale	Scott	656	419
Riverside	Washington	928	824
Riverton	Fremont	304	333
Robins	Linn	1,806	875
Rock Falls	Cerro Gordo	170	155
Rockford	Floyd	907	863
Rock Rapids	Lyon	2,573	2,601
Rock Valley	Sioux	2,702	2,540
Rockwell	Cerro Gordo	989	1,008
Rockwell City	Calhoun	2,264	1,981
Rodman	Palo Alto	56	56
Rodney	Monona	74	71
Roland	Story	1,324	1,035
Rolfe	Pocahontas	675	721
Rome	Henry	113	124
Rose Hill	Mahaska	205	171
Rossie	Clay	58	68
Rowan	Wright	218	189
Rowley	Buchanan	290	272
Royal	Clay	479	466
Rudd	Floyd	431	429
Runnells	Polk	352	306
Russell	Lucas	559	531
Ruthven	Palo Alto	711	707
Rutland	Humboldt	145	149
Ryan	Delaware	410	382
Sabula	Jackson	670	710
Sac City	Sac	2,368	2,516
Sageville	Dubuque	203	288
Salem	Henry	464	453
Salix	Woodbury	370	367
Sanborn	O'Brien	1,353	1,345
Sandyville	Warren	61	59
Scarville	Winnebago	97	92
Schaller	Sac	779	768
Schleswig	Crawford	833	851
Scranton	Greene	604	583
Searsboro	Poweshiek	155	164
Sergeant Bluff	Woodbury	3,321	2,772
Seymour	Wayne	810	869
Shambaugh	Page	188	190
Shannon City	Ringgold, Union	70	97
Sharpsburg	Taylor	98	116
Sheffield	Franklin	930	1,174
Shelby	Pottawattamie, Shelby	696	637
Sheldahl	Boone, Polk, Story	336	315
Sheldon	O'Brien , Sioux	4,914	4,904
Shell Rock	Butler	1,298	1,385
Shellsburg	Benton	938	765
Shenandoah	Fremont, Page	5,546	5,572
Sherrill	Dubuque	186	148
Shueyville	Johnson	250	223
Sibley	Osceola	2,796	2,815
Sidney	Fremont	1,300	1,253
Sigourney	Keokuk	2,209	2,111
Silver City	Mills	259	252
Sioux Center	Sioux	6,002	5,074
Sioux City	Plymouth, Woodbury	85,013	80,505
Sioux Rapids	Buena Vista	720	792
Slater	Story	1,306	1,268
Sloan	Woodbury	1,032	938
Smithland	Woodbury	221	252
Soldier	Monona	207	205
Solon	Johnson	1,177	1,050
Somers	Calhoun	165	161
South English	Keokuk	213	224
Spencer	Clay	11,317	11,066
Spillville	Winneshiek	386	387
Spirit Lake	Dickinson	4,261	3,872
Spragueville	Jackson	89	118
Springbrook	Jackson	182	165
Spring Hill	Warren	92	86

Place	County	2000	1990
Springville	Linn	1,091	1,068
St. Ansgar	Mitchell	1,031	1,063
St. Anthony	Marshall	109	112
St. Charles	Madison	619	537
St. Donatus	Jackson	140	145
St. Lucas	Fayette	178	174
St. Marys	Warren	134	113
St. Olaf	Clayton	136	125
St. Paul	Lee	118	120
Stacyville	Mitchell	469	481
Stanhope	Hamilton	488	447
Stanley	Buchanan, Fayette	128	116
Stanton	Montgomery	714	692
Stanwood	Cedar	680	646
State Center	Marshall	1,349	1,248
Steamboat Rock	Hardin	336	335
Stockport	Van Buren	284	260
Stockton	Muscatine	182	187
Storm Lake	Buena Vista	10,076	8,769
Story City	Story	3,228	2,959
Stout	Grundy	217	192
Stratford	Hamilton, Webster	746	715
Strawberry Point	Clayton	1,386	1,357
Struble	Plymouth	85	67
Stuart	Adair, Guthrie	1,712	1,522
Sully	Jasper	904	841
Sumner	Bremer, Fayette	2,106	2,078
Superior	Dickinson	142	128
Sutherland	O'Brien	707	714
Swaledale	Cerro Gordo	174	190
Swan	Marion	121	76
Swea City	Kossuth	642	634
Swisher	Johnson	813	645
Tabor	Fremont, Mills	993	994
Tama	Tama	2,731	2,697
Templeton	Carroll	334	321
Tennant	Shelby	73	78
Terril	Dickinson	404	383
Thayer	Union	66	79
Thompson	Winnebago	596	498
Thor	Humboldt	174	205
Thornburg	Keokuk	84	91
Thornton	Cerro Gordo	422	431
Thurman	Fremont	236	239
Tiffin	Johnson	975	460
Tingley	Ringgold	171	179
Tipton	Cedar	3,155	2,998
Titonka	Kossuth	584	612
Toledo	Tama	2,539	2,380
Toronto	Clinton	134	132
Traer	Tama	1,594	1,552
Treynor	Pottawattamie	950	897
Tripoli	Bremer	1,310	1,188
Truesdale	Buena Vista	91	132
Truro	Madison	427	391
Turin	Monona	75	95
Udell	Appanoose	58	76
Underwood	Pottawattamie	688	515
Union	Hardin	427	448
Unionville	Appanoose	127	133
University Heights	Johnson	987	1,042
University Park	Mahaska	536	598
Urbana	Benton	1,019	595
Urbandale	Dallas, Polk	29,072	23,500
Ute	Monona	378	395
Vail	Crawford	452	388
Valeria	Jasper	62	69
Van Horne	Benton	716	695
Van Meter	Dallas	866	751
Van Wert	Decatur	231	249
Varina	Pocahontas	90	102
Ventura	Cerro Gordo	670	590
Victor	Iowa, Poweshiek	952	966
Villisca	Montgomery	1,344	1,332
Vincent	Webster	158	185
Vining	Tama	70	78
Vinton	Benton	5,102	5,103
Volga	Clinton	247	306
Wadena	Fayette	243	236
Wahpeton	Dickinson	462	484
Walcott	Muscatine, Scott	1,528	1,356
Walford	Benton, Linn	1,224	303
Walker	Linn	750	673
Wallingford	Emmet	210	235
Wall Lake	Sac	841	875
Walnut	Pottawattamie	778	857
Wapello	Louisa	2,124	2,013
Washington	Washington	7,047	7,074
Washta	Cherokee	282	284
Waterloo	Black Hawk	68,747	66,467
Waterville	Allamakee	145	140
Waucoma	Fayette	299	277
Waukee	Dallas	5,126	2,512
Waukon	Allamakee	4,131	4,019
Waverly	Bremer	8,968	8,539
Wayland	Henry	945	838
Webb	Clay	165	167
Webster	Keokuk	110	103
Webster City	Hamilton	8,176	7,894
Weldon	Decatur	145	151
Wellman	Washington	1,393	1,085
Wellsburg	Grundy	716	682
Welton	Clinton	159	184
Wesley	Kossuth	467	444
West Bend	Kossuth, Palo Alto	834	862
West Branch	Cedar, Johnson	2,188	1,908
West Burlington	Des Moines	3,161	3,083
West Chester	Washington	159	178
West Des Moines	Dallas, Polk	46,403	31,702
Westfield	Plymouth	189	160

Place	County	2000	1990
Westgate	Fayette	234	207
West Liberty	Muscatine	3,332	2,935
West Okoboji	Dickinson	432	263
Westphalia	Shelby	160	144
West Point	Lee	980	1,079
Westside	Crawford	327	348
West Union	Fayette	2,549	2,490
Westwood	Henry	127	104
What Cheer	Keokuk	678	762
Wheatland	Clinton	772	723
Whiting	Monona	707	683
Whittemore	Kossuth	530	535
Whitten	Hardin	160	137
Willey	Carroll	103	78
Williams	Hamilton	427	368
Williamsburg	Iowa	2,622	2,174
Williamson	Lucas	163	166
Wilton	Cedar, Muscatine	2,829	2,577
Windsor Heights	Polk	4,805	5,190
Winfield	Henry	1,131	1,051
Winterset	Madison	4,768	4,196
Winthrop	Buchanan	772	742
Wiota	Cass	149	160
Woden	Hancock	243	259
Woodbine	Harrison	1,564	1,500
Woodburn	Clarke	244	240
Woodward	Dallas	1,200	1,197
Woolstock	Wright	204	212
Worthington	Dubuque	381	439
Wyoming	Jones	626	659
Yale	Guthrie	287	220
Yetter	Calhoun	36	49
Yorktown	Page	82	100
Zearing	Story	617	614
Zwingle	Dubuque, Jackson	100	94

COUNTY STATISTICAL INFORMATION

County No.	County	2000 Population	County Seat and 2000 Population	Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congres-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
1	Adair	8,243	Greenfield	2,129	570	5	5	5	29	58
2	Adams	4,482	Corning	1,783	426	11	5	5	48	96
3	Allamakee	14,675	Waukon	4,131	660	11	4	1	8	16
4	Appanoose	13,721	Centerville	5,924	515	13	2	8	47	94
5	Audubon	6,830	Audubon	2,382	444	4	5	4	29	58
6	Benton	25,308	Vinton	5,102	718	19	3	6	20	39
7	Black Hawk	128,012	Waterloo	68,747	573	63	1	1	9,10,11,12	18, 19, 20, 21, 22,23
8	Boone	26,224	Boone	12,803	574	16	4	2	23,24	46,47,48
9	Bremer	23,325	Waverly	8,968	439	16	1	2	9	17,18
10	Buchanan	21,093	Indepen-dence	6,014	573	15	1	1	12	23
11	Buena Vista	20,411	Storm Lake	10,076	580	13	5	3	26	52
12	Butler	15,305	Allison	1,006	582	12	1	2	9	17
13	Calhoun	11,115	Rockwell City	2,264	573	11	4	2	25	50
14	Carroll	21,421	Carroll	10,106	570	13	5	2	26	51
15	Cass	14,684	Atlantic	7,257	565	13	5	4	29	57,58
16	Cedar	18,187	Tipton	3,155	582	11	2	7	40	79
17	Cerro Gordo	46,447	Mason City	29,172	575	26	4	2	6,7	12,13,14
18	Cherokee	13,035	Cherokee	5,369	577	7	5	3	27	53
19	Chickasaw	13,095	New Hampton	3,692	431	13	4	1	8	15
20	Clarke	9,133	Osceola	4,659	573	7	5	5	48	95
21	Clay	17,372	Spencer	11,317	795	13	5	3	3	5,6
22	Clayton	18,678	Elkader	1,465	710	14	1	1	12	24
23	Clinton	50,149	Clinton	27,772	714	30	1	7	13,42	25,26,83
24	Crawford	16,942	Denison	7,339	591	15	5	3	26,28	51,55
25	Dallas	40,750	Adel	3,435	505	27	4	5	24,37	47,48,73
26	Davis	8,541	Bloomfield	2,601	535	8	2	8	47	94
27	Decatur	8,689	Leon	1,983	579	13	5	5	48	95
28	Delaware	18,404	Manchester	5,257	429	14	1	1	12,16	24,32
29	Des Moines	42,351	Burlington	26,839	404	19	2	8	44	87,88
30	Dickinson	16,424	Spirit Lake	4,261	616	10	5	3	3	6
31	Dubuque	89,143	Dubuque	57,686	402	39	1	1	13,14,16	25,27,28, 31,32
32	Emmet	11,027	Estherville	6,656	731	11	4	3	4	7
33	Fayette	22,008	West Union	2,549	501	25	1	1	9,12	18,23,24
34	Floyd	16,900	Charles City	7,812	583	9	4	2	7	14
35	Franklin	10,704	Hampton	4,218	517	14	4	2	5,6,22	9,12,44
36	Fremont	8,010	Sidney	1,300	572	8	5	4	49	97
37	Greene	10,366	Jefferson	4,626	577	7	4	2	25	50
38	Grundy	12,369	Grundy Center	2,596	573	7	3	1	20	40
39	Guthrie	11,353	Guthrie Center	1,668	569	8	5	5	29	58
40	Hamilton	16,438	Webster City	8,176	701	13	4	2	5	9,10
41	Hancock	12,100	Garner	2,922	473	10	4	2	6	11,12
42	Hardin	18,812	Eldora	3,035	436	8	4	2	22	44
43	Harrison	15,666	Logan	1,545	432	13	5	4	28	56
44	Henry	20,336	Mt. Pleasant	8,751	588	9	2	8	46	91
45	Howard	9,932	Cresco	3,905	650	10	4	1	7,8	14,15
46	Humboldt	10,381	Dakota City	911	732	11	4	2	4	8
47	Ida	7,837	Ida Grove	2,350	440	7	5	3	28	55
48	Iowa	15,671	Marengo	2,535	623	11	3	6	20,38	39,76
49	Jackson	20,296	Maquoketa	6,112	576	16	1	7	13	25
50	Jasper	37,213	Newton	15,579	580	21	3	5	21,36	41,42,71
51	Jefferson	16,181	Fairfield	9,509	976	12	2	8	45	89,90
52	Johnson	111,006	Iowa City	62,220	417	57	2	6	15,39,40,45	29,30,77, 78,79,89

County No.	County	2000 Population	County Seat and 2000 Population	Area in Square Miles	No. of Voting Pre-cincts*	Congres-sional District	Judicial District	State Senate District	State House District
53	Jones	20,221	Anamosa 5,494	435	17	1	6	16	31
54	Keokuk	11,400	Sigourney 2,209	588	16	3	8	38	76
55	Kossuth	17,163	Algona 5,741	563	22	4	3	4	7,8
56	Lee	38,052	Ft. Madison 10,715	572	22	2	8	46	91,92
57	Linn	191,701	Cedar Rapids 120,758	575	86	2	6	15,17,18,19	29,33,34, 35,36, 37,38
58	Louisa	12,183	Wapello 2,124	441	8	2	8	44	87
59	Lucas	9,422	Chariton 4,573	470	8	3	5	36	72
60	Lyon	11,763	Rock Rapids 2,573	699	8	5	3	2	4
61	Madison	14,019	Winterset 4,768	434	10	4	5	37	73
62	Mahaska	22,335	Oskaloosa 10,938	424	11	3	8	36,38	72,75
63	Marion	32,052	Knoxville 7,731	449	17	3	5	36	71,72
64	Marshall	39,311	Marshalltown 26,009	573	19	4	2	22	43,44
65	Mills	14,547	Glenwood 5,358	441	11	5	4	49	97,98
66	Mitchell	10,874	Osage 3,451	470	14	4	2	7	14
67	Monona	10,020	Onawa 3,091	699	11	5	3	28	55,56
68	Monroe	8,016	Albia 3,706	434	7	3	8	36	72
69	Montgomery	11,771	Red Oak 6,197	424	7	5	4	48	96
70	Muscatine	41,722	Muscatine 22,697	449	25	2	7	40,44	79,80,87
71	O'Brien	15,102	Primghar 891	574	9	5	3	3	5
72	Osceola	7,003	Sibley 2,796	399	9	5	3	3	5
73	Page	16,976	Clarinda 5,690	535	11	5	4	49	97
74	Palo Alto	10,147	Emmetsburg 3,958	568	10	4	3	4	7
75	Plymouth	24,849	LeMars 9,237	864	13	5	3	2,27	3,53
76	Pocahontas	8,662	Pocahontas 1,970	578	11	4	2	4	8
77	Polk	374,601	Des Moines 198,682	592	183	3	5	21,30,31, 32,33, 34,35	42,59,60,61, 62,63,64, 65,66,67, 68,69,70
78	Pottawattamie	87,704	Council Bluffs 58,268	959	41	5	4	28,29,49,50	56,57,98, 99,100
79	Poweshiek	18,815	Montezuma 1,440	586	10	3	8	38	75,76
80	Ringgold	5,469	Mount Ayr 1,822	536	7	5	5	48	96
81	Sac	11,529	Sac City 2,368	578	9	5	2	26	51,52
82	Scott	158,668	Davenport 98,359	469	63	1	7	41,42,43	81,82,83, 84,85,86
83	Shelby	13,173	Harlan 5,282	591	9	5	4	29	57
84	Sioux	31,589	Orange City 5,582	769	19	5	3	2,3	3,4,5
85	Story	79,981	Nevada 6,658	574	43	4	2	5,23	10,45,46
86	Tama	18,103	Toledo 2,539	722	16	3	6	20,38	40,76
87	Taylor	6,958	Bedford 1,620	537	8	5	5	48	96
88	Union	12,309	Creston 7,597	427	9	5	5	48	95,96
89	Van Buren	7,809	Keosauqua 1,066	489	8	2	8	45	90
90	Wapello	36,051	Ottumwa 24,998	436	21	2	8	45,47	90,93
91	Warren	40,671	Indianola 12,998	573	25	4	5	37	73,74
92	Washington	20,670	Washington 7,047	571	10	2	8	45	89
93	Wayne	6,730	Corydon 1,591	527	4	2	5	47	94
94	Webster	40,235	Fort Dodge 25,136	718	29	4	2	4,5,25	8,9,49,50
95	Winnebago	11,723	Forest City 4,013	402	11	4	2	6	11
96	Winneshiek	21,310	Decorah 8,172	690	14	4	1	8	15,16
97	Woodbury	103,877	Sioux City 85,013	877	44	5	3	1,27,28	1,2,53,54,55
98	Worth	7,909	Northwood 2,050	402	9	4	2	6	11
99	Wright	14,334	Clarion 2,968	582	12	4	2	5	9

*Each county has one additional precinct for absentee ballots cast within that county.

HISTORY AND THE CONSTITUTION

Chapter 7

EARLY HISTORY OF IOWA

By Dorothy Schwieder, Professor of History, Iowa State University

Marquette and Joliet Find Iowa Lush and Green

In the summer of 1673, French explorers Louis Joliet and Father Jacques Marquette traveled down the Mississippi River past the land that was to become the state of Iowa. The two explorers, along with their five crewmen, stepped ashore near where the Iowa River flowed into the Mississippi. It is believed that the 1673 voyage marked the first time that white people visited the region of Iowa. After surveying the surrounding area, the Frenchmen recorded in their journals that Iowa appeared lush, green, and fertile. For the next 300 years, thousands of white settlers would agree with these early visitors: Iowa was indeed lush and green; moreover, its soil was highly productive. In fact, much of the history of the Hawkeye State is inseparably intertwined with its agricultural productivity. Iowa stands today as one of the leading agricultural states in the nation, a fact foreshadowed by the observation of the early French explorers.

The Indians

Before 1673, however, the region had long been home to many Native Americans. Approximately 17 different Indian tribes had resided here at various times including the Ioway, Sauk, Mesquaki, Sioux, Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri. The Potawatomi, Oto, and Missouri Indians had sold their land to the federal government by 1830 while the Sauk and Mesquaki remained in the Iowa region until 1845. The Santee Band of the Sioux was the last to negotiate a treaty with the federal government in 1851.

The Sauk and Mesquaki constituted the largest and most powerful tribes in the Upper Mississippi Valley. They had earlier moved from the Michigan region into Wisconsin and by the 1730s, they had relocated in western Illinois. There they established their villages along the Rock and Mississippi Rivers. They lived in their main villages only for a few months each year. At other times, they traveled throughout western Illinois and eastern Iowa hunting, fishing, and gathering food and materials with which to make domestic articles. Every spring, the two tribes traveled northward into Minnesota where they tapped maple trees and made syrup.

In 1829, the federal government informed the two tribes that they must leave their villages in western Illinois and move across the Mississippi River into the Iowa region. The federal government claimed ownership of the Illinois land as a result of the Treaty of 1804. The move was made but not without violence. Chief Black Hawk, a highly respected Sauk leader, protested the move and in 1832 returned to reclaim the Illinois village of Saukenauk. For the next three months, the Illinois militia pursued Black Hawk and his band of approximately 400 Indians northward along the eastern side of the Mississippi River. The Indians surrendered at the Bad Axe River in Wisconsin, their numbers having dwindled to about 200. This encounter is known as the Black Hawk War. As punishment for their resistance, the federal government required the Sauk and Mesquaki to relinquish some of their land in eastern Iowa. This land, known as the Black Hawk Purchase, constituted a strip 50 miles wide lying along the Mississippi River, stretching from the Missouri border to approximately Fayette and Clayton Counties in northeastern Iowa.

Today, Iowa is still home to one Indian group, the Mesquaki, who reside on the Mesquaki Settlement in Tama County. After most Sauk and Mesquaki members had been removed from the state, some Mesquaki tribal members, along with a few Sauk, returned to hunt and fish in eastern Iowa. The Indians then approached Governor James Grimes with the request that they be allowed to purchase back some of their original land. They collected $735 for their first land purchase and eventually they bought back approximately 3,200 acres.

Iowa's First White Settlers

The first official white settlement in Iowa began in June 1833, in the Black Hawk Purchase. Most of Iowa's first white settlers came from Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, Indiana, Kentucky, and Virginia. The great majority of newcomers came in family units. Most families had resided in at least one additional state between the time they left their state of birth and the time they arrived

The first settlers in Iowa had trouble finding enough timber to build their new homes.

in Iowa. Sometimes families had relocated three or four times before they reached Iowa. At the same time, not all settlers remained here; many soon moved on to the Dakotas or other areas in the Great Plains.

Iowa's earliest white settlers soon discovered an environment different from that which they had known back East. Most northeastern and southeastern states were heavily timbered; settlers there had material for building homes, outbuildings, and fences. Moreover, wood also provided ample fuel. Once past the extreme eastern portion of Iowa, settlers quickly discovered that the state was primarily a prairie or tall grass region. Trees grew abundantly in the extreme eastern and southeastern portions, and along rivers and streams, but elsewhere timber was limited.

In most portions of eastern and central Iowa, settlers could find sufficient timber for construction of log cabins, but substitute materials had to be found for fuel and fencing. For fuel, they turned to dried prairie hay, corn cobs, and dried animal droppings. In southern Iowa, early settlers found coal outcroppings along rivers and streams. People moving into northwest Iowa, an area also devoid of trees, constructed sod houses. Some of the early sod house residents wrote in glowing terms about their new quarters, insisting that "soddies" were not only cheap to build but were warm in the winter and cool in the summer. Settlers experimented endlessly with substitute fencing materials. Some residents built stone fences; some constructed dirt ridges; others dug ditches. The most successful fencing material was the osage orange hedge until the 1870s when the invention of barbed wire provided farmers with satisfactory fencing material.

Early settlers recognized other disadvantages of prairie living. Many people complained that the prairie looked bleak and desolate. One woman, newly arrived from New York state, told her husband that she thought she would die without any trees. Immigrants from Europe, particularly the Scandinavian countries, reacted in similar fashion. These newcomers also discovered that the prairies held another disadvantage — one that could be deadly. Prairie fires were common in the tall grass country, often occurring yearly. Diaries of pioneer families provide dramatic accounts of the reactions of early Iowans to prairie fires, often a mixture of fear and awe. When a prairie fire approached, all family members were called out to help keep the flames away. One 19th century Iowan wrote that in the fall, people slept "with one eye open" until the first snow fell, indicating that the threat of fire had passed.

Pioneer families faced additional hardships in their early years in Iowa. Constructing a farmstead was hard work in itself. Families not only had to build their homes, but often they had to

construct the furniture used. Newcomers were often lonely for friends and relatives. Pioneers frequently contracted communicable diseases such as scarlet fever. Fever and ague, which consisted of alternating fevers and chills, was a constant complaint. Later generations would learn that fever and ague was a form of malaria, but pioneers thought that it was caused by gas emitted from the newly turned sod. Moreover, pioneers had few ways to relieve even common colds or toothaches.

Early life on the Iowa prairie was sometimes made more difficult by the death of family members. Some pioneer women wrote of the heartache caused by the death of a child.

One women, Kitturah Belknap, had lost one baby to lung fever. When a second child died, she confided in her diary:

> "I have had to pass thru another season of sorrow. Death has again entered our home. This time it claimed our dear little John for its victim. It was hard for me to give him up but dropsy on the brain ended its work in four short days .... We are left again with one baby and I feel that my health is giving way."

But for the pioneers who remained on the land,[1] and most did, the rewards were substantial. These early settlers soon discovered that prairie land, although requiring some adjustments, was some of the richest land to be found anywhere in the world. Moreover, by the late 1860s, most of the state had been settled and the isolation and loneliness associated with pioneer living had quickly vanished.

Transportation: Railroad Fever

As thousands of settlers poured into Iowa in the mid-1800s, all shared a common concern for the development of adequate transportation. The earliest settlers shipped their agricultural goods down the Mississippi River to New Orleans, but by the 1850s, Iowans had caught the nation's railroad fever. The nation's first railroad had been built near Baltimore in 1831, and by 1860, Chicago was served by almost a dozen lines. Iowans, like other Midwesterners, were anxious to start railroad building in their state.

In the early 1850s, city officials in the river communities of Dubuque, Clinton, Davenport, and Burlington began to organize local railroad companies. City officials knew that railroads building west from Chicago would soon reach the Mississippi River opposite the four Iowa cities. With the 1850s, railroad planning took place which eventually resulted in the development of the Illinois Central and the Chicago and North Western railroads, with the first railroad reaching Council Bluffs in 1867. Council Bluffs had been designated as the eastern terminus for the Union Pacific, the railroad that would eventually extend across the western half of the nation and, along with the Central Pacific, provide the nation's first transcontinental railroad. A short time later a fifth railroad, the Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific, also completed its line across the state.

The completion of five railroads across Iowa brought major economic changes. Of primary importance, Iowans could travel every month of the year. During the latter 19th and early 20th centuries, even small Iowa towns had six passenger trains a day. Steamboats and stagecoaches had previously provided transportation, but both were highly dependent on the weather, and steamboats could not travel at all once the rivers had frozen over. Railroads also provided year-round transportation for Iowa's farmers. With Chicago's preeminence as a railroad center, the corn, wheat, beef, and pork raised by Iowa's farmers could be shipped through Chicago, across the nation to eastern seaports, and from there, anywhere in the world.

Railroads also brought major changes in Iowa's industrial sector. Before 1870, Iowa contained some manufacturing firms in the eastern portion of the state, particularly all made possible by year-round railroad transportation. Many of the new industries were related to agriculture. In Cedar Rapids, John and Robert Stuart, along with their cousin, George Douglas, started an oats processing plant. In time, this firm took the name Quaker Oats. Meat packing plants also appeared in the 1870s in different parts of the state: Sinclair Meat Packing opened in Cedar Rapids and John Morrell and Company set up operations in Ottumwa.

[1] Glenda Riley, Frontierswomen: The Iowa Experience (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1981), p. 81.

Education and Religion

As Iowa's population and economy continued to grow, educational and religious institutions also began to take shape. Americans had long considered education important and Iowans did not deviate from that belief. Early in any neighborhood, residents began to organize schools. The first step was to set up township elementary schools, aided financially by the sale or lease of section 16 in each of the state's many townships. The first high school was established in the 1850s, but in general, high schools did not become widespread until after 1900. Private and public colleges also soon appeared. By 1900, the Congregationalists had established Grinnell College. The Catholics and Methodists were most visible in private higher education, however. As of 1900, they had each created five colleges: Iowa Wesleyan, Simpson, Cornell, Morningside, and Upper Iowa University by the Methodists; and Marycrest, St. Ambrose, Briar Cliff, Loras, and Clarke by the Catholics. Other church colleges present in Iowa by 1900 were Coe and Dubuque (Presbyterian); Wartburg and Luther (Lutheran); Central (Baptist); and Drake (Disciples of Christ).

Drake University class of 1887

The establishment of private colleges coincided with the establishment of state educational institutions. In the mid-1800s, state officials organized three state institutions of higher learning, each with a different mission. The University of Iowa, established in 1855, was to provide classical and professional education for Iowa's young people. Iowa State College of Science and Technology (now Iowa State University), established in 1858, was to offer agricultural and technical training. Iowa State Teachers' College (now University of Northern Iowa), founded in 1876, was to train teachers for the state's public schools.

Iowans were also quick to organize churches. Beginning in the 1840s, the Methodist Church sent out circuit riders to travel throughout the settled portion of the state. Each circuit rider typically had a two-week circuit in which he visited individual families and conducted sermons for local Methodist congregations. Because the circuit riders' sermons tended to be emotional and simply stated, Iowa's frontierspeople could readily identify with them. The Methodists profited greatly from their "floating ministry," attracting hundreds of converts in Iowa's early years. As more settled communities appeared, the Methodist Church assigned ministers to these stationary charges.

Catholics also moved into Iowa soon after white settlement began. Dubuque served as the center for Iowa Catholicism as Catholics established their first diocese in that city. The leading Catholic figure was Bishop Mathias Loras, a Frenchman, who came to Dubuque in the late 1830s. Bishop Loras helped establish Catholic churches in the area and worked hard to attract priests and nuns from foreign countries. Before the Civil War, most of Iowa's Catholic clergy were from France, Ireland, and Germany. After the Civil War, more and more of that group tended to be native-born. Bishop Loras also helped establish two Catholic educational institutions in Dubuque, Clarke College and Loras College.

Congregationalists were the third group to play an important role in Iowa before the Civil War. The first group of Congregationalist ministers here were known as the Iowa Band. This was a group of 11 ministers, all trained at Andover Theological Seminary, who agreed to carry the gospel into a frontier region. The group arrived in 1843, and each minister selected a different town in which to establish a congregation. The Iowa Band's motto was "each a church; all a college." After a number of years when each minister worked independently, the ministers collectively helped to establish Iowa College in Davenport. Later church officials moved the college to Grin-

nell and changed its name to Grinnell College. The letters and journal of William Salter, a member of the Iowa Band, depict the commitment and philosophy of this small group. At one point, Salter wrote the following to his fiancee back East:

> "I shall aim to show that the West will be just what others make it, and that they which work the hardest and do the most for it shall have it. Prayer and pain will save the West and the Country is worth it ...."[2]

Throughout the 19th century, many other denominations also established churches within the state. Quakers established meeting houses in the communities of West Branch, Springdale, and Salem. Presbyterians were also well represented in Iowa communities. Baptists often followed the practice of hiring local farmers to preach on Sunday mornings. And as early as the 1840s, Mennonite Churches began to appear in eastern Iowa. The work of the different denominations meant that during the first three decades of settlement, Iowans had quickly established their basic religious institutions.

The Civil War

By 1860, Iowa had achieved statehood (December 28, 1846), and the state continued to attract many settlers, both native and foreign-born. Only the extreme northwestern part of the state remained a frontier area. But after almost 30 years of peaceful development, Iowans found their lives greatly altered with the outbreak of the Civil War in 1861. While Iowans had no battles fought on their soil, the state paid dearly through the contributions of its fighting men. Iowa males responded enthusiastically to the call for Union volunteers and more than 75,000 Iowa men served with distinction in campaigns fought in the East and in the South. Of that number, 13,001 died in the war, many of disease rather than from battle wounds. Some men died in the Confederate prison camps, particularly Andersonville, Georgia. A total of 8,500 Iowa men were wounded.

Annie Wittenmyer

Many Iowans served with distinction in the Union Army. Probably the best known was Grenville Dodge, who became a general during the war. Dodge fulfilled two important functions: he supervised the rebuilding of many southern railroad lines to enable Union troops to move more quickly through the South; and he directed the counterintelligence operation for the Union Army, locating Northern sympathizers in the South who, in turn, would relay information on Southern troop movements and military plans to military men in the North.

Another Iowan, Cyrus Carpenter, was 31 years old when he entered the army in 1861. Living in Fort Dodge, Carpenter requested a commission from the army rather than enlisting. He was given the rank of captain and was installed as quartermaster. Carpenter had never served in that capacity before, but with the aid of an army clerk, he proceeded to carry out his duties. Most of the time, Carpenter was responsible for feeding 40,000 men. Not only was it difficult to have sufficient food for the men, but Carpenter constantly had to keep his supplies and staff on the move. Carpenter found it an immensely frustrating task, but most of the time, he managed to have the food and other necessities at the right place at the right time.

Iowa women also served their nation during the war. Hundreds of women knitted sweaters, sewed uniforms, rolled bandages, and collected money for military supplies. Women formed soldiers' relief societies throughout the state. Annie Wittenmyer particularly distinguished herself through volunteer work. She spent much time during the war raising money and needed supplies for Iowa soldiers. At one point, Mrs. Wittenmyer visited her brother in a Union army hospital. She objected to the food served to the patients, contending that no one could get well on greasy bacon and cold coffee. She suggested to hospital authorities that they establish diet kitchens so that the patients would receive proper nutrition. Eventually, some diet kitchens were established

[2] Joseph Wall, Iowa: A History (New York: W.W. Norton & Company Inc., 1978), p. 70.

in military hospitals. Mrs. Wittenmyer also was responsible for the establishment of several homes for soldiers' orphans.

The Political Arena

The Civil War era brought considerable change to Iowa and perhaps one of the most visible changes came in the political arena. During the 1840s, most Iowans voted Democratic although the state also contained some Whigs. Iowa's first two United States Senators were Democrats as were most state officials. During the 1850s, however, the state's Democratic Party developed serious internal problems as well as being unsuccessful in getting the national Democratic Party to respond to their needs. Iowans soon turned to the newly emerging Republican Party; the political career of James Grimes illustrates this change. In 1854, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Whig ticket. Two years later, Iowans elected Grimes governor on the Republican ticket. Grimes would later serve as a Republican United States Senator from Iowa. Republicans took over state politics in the 1850s and quickly instigated several changes. They moved the state capital from Iowa City to Des Moines, they established the University of Iowa, and they wrote a new state constitution. From the late 1850s until well into the 20th century, Iowans remained strongly Republican. Iowans sent many highly capable Republicans to Washington, particularly William Boyd Allison of Dubuque, Jonathan P. Dolliver of Fort Dodge, and Albert Baird Cummins of Des Moines. These men served their state and their nation with distinction.

Norwegian emigrant Gertrud Aga Nesheim

Another political issue facing Iowans in the 1860s was the issue of women's suffrage. From the 1860s on, Iowa contained a large number of women, and some men, who strongly supported the measure and who worked endlessly for its adoption. In keeping with the general reform mood of the latter 1860s and 1870s, the issue first received serious consideration when both houses of the General Assembly passed a women's suffrage amendment in 1870. Two years later, however, when the Legislature had to consider the amendment again before it could be submitted to the general electorate, interest had waned, opposition had developed, and the amendment was defeated.

For the next 47 years, Iowa women worked continually to secure passage of a women's suffrage amendment to Iowa's constitution. During that time, the issue was considered in almost every session of the Legislature, but an amendment was offered (having passed both houses of the Legislature in two consecutive sessions) to the general electorate only once, in 1916. In that election, voters defeated the amendment by about 10,000 votes.

The arguments against women's suffrage ranged from the charge that women were not interested in the vote to the charge that women's suffrage would bring the downfall of the family and would cause delinquency in children. Regarding the defeat of the 1916 state referendum on the female vote, Iowa-born Carrie Chapman Catt, a leader for the women's suffrage cause, argued that the liquor interests in the state should accept responsibility as they had worked hard to defeat the measure. During the long campaign to secure the vote, however, the women themselves were not always in agreement as to the best approach to secure a victory. Catt herself led the final victorious assault in 1918 and 1919 in Washington with her "winning plan." This called for women to work for both state (state constitutions) and national (national constitution) amendments. Finally, in 1920, after both houses of the United States Congress passed the measure and it had been approved by the proper number of states, women's suffrage became a reality for American women everywhere.

Iowa: Home for Immigrants

While Iowans were debating the issues of women's suffrage in the post-Civil War period, the state itself was attracting many more people. Following the Civil War, Iowa's population continued to grow dramatically, from 674,913 people in 1860 to 1,194,020 in 1870. Moreover, the ethnic composition of Iowa's population also changed substantially. Before the Civil War, Iowa had attracted some foreign-born settlers, but the number remained small. After the Civil War, the number of immigrants increased. In 1869, the state encouraged immigration by printing a 96-page booklet entitled *Iowa: The Home of Immigrants*. The publication gave physical, social, educational, and political descriptions of Iowa. The Legislature instructed that the booklet be published in English, German, Dutch, Swedish, and Danish.

Iowans were not alone in their efforts to attract more northern and western Europeans. Throughout the nation, Americans regarded these newcomers as "good stock" and welcomed them enthusiastically. Most immigrants from these countries came in family units. Germans constituted the largest group, settling in every county within the state. The great majority became farmers, but many also became craftsmen and shopkeepers. Moreover, many German-Americans edited newspapers, taught school, and headed banking establishments. In Iowa, Germans exhibited the greatest diversity in occupations, religion, and geographical settlement.

The Marx Goettsch family of Davenport serves well as an example of German immigrants. At the time of his emigration in 1871, Goettsch was 24 years old, married, and the father of a young son. During a two-year term in the German Army, Goettsch had learned the trade of shoemaking. Goettsch and his family chose to settle in Davenport, among Germans from the Schleswig-Holstein area. By working hard as a shoemaker, Goettsch managed not only to purchase a building for his home and shop, but also to purchase five additional town lots. Later, Goettsch had homes built on the lots which he rented out. He had then become both a small businessman and a landlord.

During the next 25 years, Goettsch and his wife, Anna, raised six children and enjoyed considerable prosperity. For Marx and Anna, life in America, surrounded by fellow German-Americans, did not differ greatly from life in the old country. For their children, however, life was quite different. The lives of the Goettsch children — or the second generation — best illustrate the social and economic opportunities available to immigrants in the United States. If the family had remained in Germany, probably all five sons would have followed their father's occupation of shoemaker. In the United States, all five pursued higher education. Two sons received Ph.D.s, two sons received M.D.s, and one son became a professional engineer. With the third generation, education was also a crucial factor. Of seven grandchildren, all became professionals. Moreover, five of the seven were female. As the Goettsch experience indicates, opportunities abounded for immigrants settling in Iowa in the 19th and 20th th centuries. The newcomers and their children could take up land, go into business, or pursue higher education. For most immigrants, these areas offered a better, more prosperous life than their parents had known in the old country.

Iowa also attracted many other people from Europe, including Swedes, Norwegians, Danes, Hollanders, and many immigrants from the British Isles as shown by the following table. After 1900, people also emigrated from southern and eastern Europe. In many instances, immigrant groups were identified with particular occupations. The Scandinavians, including Norwegians, who settled in Winneshiek and Story Counties; Swedes, who settled in Boone County; and Danes, who settled in southwestern Iowa, were largely associated with farming. Many Swedes also became coal miners. The Hollanders made two major settlements in Iowa, the first in Marion County and the second in northwest Iowa.

Foreign-Born in Iowa — 1880, 1900, and 1920

Country	1880	1900	1920
All countries	261,650	305,920	255,647
Germany	88,268	123,162	70,642
Sweden	17,559	29,875	22,493
Norway	21,586	25,634	17,344
Denmark	6,901	17,102	18,020
Netherlands	4,743	9,388	12,471
England	22,610	21,027	13,036
Scotland	6,885	6,425	3,967
Wales	3,031	3,091	1,753
Ireland	44,061	28,321	10,685
Switzerland	4,584	4,342	2,871
France	2,675	1,905	2,125
Austria	12,027	13,118	4,334
Czechoslovakia*			9,150
Russia	535	1,998	7,319
Italy	122	1,196	4,956
Canada	21,062	15,687	8,929

Source: Leland Sage, A History of Iowa (Ames: Iowa State University Press, 1974), p. 93.

*Residents from Bohemia numbered 10,423 in 1885, 9,098 in 1905, and 9,500 in 1915. Totals for other countries, such as Belgium, Hungary, Poland, Yugoslavia, and Greece, are not included because each country's foreign-born was less than 1,000 in any census year.

Coal Miners

Proportionately far more southern and eastern European immigrants, particularly Italians and Croatians, went into coal mining than did western and northern Europeans. Arriving in Iowa with little money and few skills, these groups gravitated toward work that required little or no training and provided them with immediate employment. In Iowa around the turn of the century, that work happened to be coal mining.

Italian emigration differed from earlier emigration in that it tended to be male dominated. Typically, the Italian male emigrated with financial support of family or friends. Once in Iowa, he worked in the mines to pay back his sponsors; then he began to save to bring his wife and family from Italy. For two generations, Italian males worked in coal mines scattered throughout central

The Buxton Wonders baseball team was from the coal mining town of Buxton, which only existed from 1900-1922.

and southern Iowa. Beginning around 1925, however, the Iowa coal industry began to decline. By the mid-1950s only a few underground mines remained in the state.

Life in a coal camp differed greatly from life in more settled Iowa communities. Most residents described the camps as bleak and dismal. The typical coal camp contained a company store, a tavern and pool hall, a miners' union hall, and an elementary school. Only rarely did coal camps contain churches or high schools. Coal camp residents had few social or economic opportunities. Most sons followed their fathers into the mines, and daughters tended to marry miners and continued to live in the camps.

The majority of blacks who migrated to Iowa during the late 19th and early 20th centuries also worked as coal miners. Before the Civil War, Iowa had only a small black population, but in the 1880s that number increased considerably. Unfortunately, many of the early blacks were hired as strike breakers by Iowa coal operators. In later decades, however, coal companies hired blacks as regular miners.

The most notable coal community in Iowa was Buxton. Located in northern Monroe County, Buxton contained almost 5,000 people. By contrast, most coal camps averaged around 200 residents. Consolidation Coal Company owned and operated Buxton and instigated many progressive policies. Perhaps most unusual, Buxton had a high black population, at one time almost 54 percent. Most social and economic institutions were racially integrated and the town contained many black professionals. Buxton existed from 1900 to 1922 when coal seams around the area were depleted. Black families then moved on to Des Moines, Waterloo, Cedar Rapids, and to communities outside the state.

The Family Farm

After the Civil War, Iowa's agriculture also underwent considerable change. By the 1870s, farms and small towns blanketed the entire state. Also in that decade, Iowa farmers established definite production patterns, which led to considerable prosperity. During the Civil War, Iowa farmers had raised considerable wheat. After the war, however, prominent Iowa farmers like "Tama Jim" Wilson, later to be United States Secretary of Agriculture for 16 years, urged farmers to diversify their production, raise corn rather than wheat, and convert that corn into pork, beef, and wool whenever possible. For many generations, Iowa farmers have followed Wilson's advice.

Even though farmers changed their agricultural production, farm work continued to be dictated by the seasons. Wintertime meant butchering, fence mending, ice cutting, and wood chopping. In the spring, farmers prepared and planted their fields. Summertime brought sheep shearing, haying, and threshing. In the fall, farmers picked corn, the most difficult farm task of all.

Farm women's work also progressed according to the seasons. During the winter, women did their sewing and mending, and helped with butchering. Spring brought the greatest activity. Then women had to hatch and care for chickens, plant gardens, and do spring housekeeping. During the summer, women canned large amounts of vegetables and fruit. Canning often extended into the fall. Foods like apples and potatoes were stored for winter use. Throughout all the seasons, there were many constants in farm women's routines. Every day meals had to be prepared, children cared for, and housekeeping done. With gardens to tend and chickens to feed and water, farm women had both indoor and outdoor work. Through their activities, however, women produced most of their families' food supply.

During the late 1800s and early 1900s, social activities for farm families were limited. Most families made few trips to town. Some Iowans remember that even in the 1920s, they went to town only on Saturday night. Family members looked to each other for companionship and socializing. Moreover, the country church and the country school were important social centers. Families gathered at neighborhood schools several times each year for Christmas programs, spelling bees, and annual end-of-the-year picnics.

Many rural neighborhoods had distinct ethnic identifications, often merged into religion. Throughout the Iowa countryside, churches abounded with designations such as German Lutheran, German Catholic, German Methodist, Swedish Lutheran, Swedish Methodist, and Swedish Baptist.

Vast Changes

In 1917, the United States entered World War I and farmers as well as all Iowans experienced a wartime economy. For farmers, the change was significant. Since the beginning of the war in 1914, Iowa farmers had experienced economic prosperity. Along with farmers everywhere, they were urged to be patriotic by increasing their production. Farmers purchased more land and raised more corn, beef, and pork for the war effort. It seemed that no one could lose as farmers expanded their operations, made more money, and at the same time, helped the Allied war effort.

After the war, however, Iowa farmers soon saw wartime farm subsidies eliminated. Beginning in 1920, many farmers had difficulty making the payment for debts they had incurred during the

The farm women had many responsibilities, including providing most of their families' food supply.

war. The 1920s were a time of hardship for Iowa's farm families and for many families, these hardships carried over into the 1930s.

As economic difficulties worsened, Iowa farmers sought to find local solutions. Faced with extremely low farm prices, including corn at 10 cents a bushel and pork at three cents a pound, some Iowa farmers joined the Farm Holiday Association. This group, which had its greatest strength in the area around Sioux City, tried to withhold farm products from markets. They believed this practice would force up farm prices. The Farm Holiday Association had only limited success as many farmers did not cooperate and the withholding itself did little to raise prices. Farmers experienced little relief until 1933 when the federal government, as part of Franklin Roosevelt's New Deal, created a federal farm program.

In 1933, native Iowan Henry A. Wallace went to Washington as Secretary of Agriculture and served as principal architect for the new farm program. Wallace, former editor of the Midwest's leading farm journal, *Wallace's Farmer*, believed that prosperity would return to the agricultural sector only if agricultural production was curtailed. Further, he believed that farmers would be monetarily compensated for withholding agricultural land from production. These two principles were incorporated into the Agricultural Adjustment Act passed in 1933. Iowa farmers experienced some recovery as a result of the legislation but like all Iowans, they did not experience total recovery until the 1940s.

Since World War II, Iowans have continued to undergo considerable economic, political, and social change. In the political arena, Iowans experienced a major change in the 1960s when liquor by the drink came into effect. During both the 19th and early 20th centuries, Iowans had strongly supported prohibition, but in 1933 with the repeal of national prohibition, Iowans established a state liquor commission. This group was charged with control and regulation of Iowa's liquor sales. From 1933 until the early 1960s, Iowans could purchase packaged liquor only. In the 1970s, Iowans witnessed a reapportionment of the General Assembly, achieved only after a long struggle

for an equitably apportioned state legislature. Another major political change was in regard to voting. By the mid-1950s, Iowa had developed a fairly competitive two-party structure, ending almost 100 years of Republican domination within the state.

In the economic sector, Iowa also has undergone considerable change. Beginning with the first farm-related industries developed in the 1870s, Iowa has experienced a gradual increase in the number of business and manufacturing operations. The period since World War II has witnessed a particular increase in manufacturing operations. While agriculture continues to be the state's dominant industry, Iowans also produce a wide variety of products, including refrigerators, washing machines, fountain pens, farm implements, and food products that are shipped around the world.

Strong Traditions

At the same time, some traditions remain unchanged. Iowans are still widely known for their strong educational systems, both in secondary as well as in higher education. Today, Iowa State University and the University of Iowa continue to be recognized nationally and internationally as outstanding educational institutions. Iowa remains a state composed mostly of farms and small towns, with a limited number of larger cities. Moreover, Iowa is still a place where most people live stable, comfortable lives, where family relationships are strong and where the quality of life is high. In many peoples' minds, Iowa is "middle America." Throughout the years, Iowans have profited from their environment and the result is a progressive people and a bountiful land.

Population of Iowa: 1840 to 2000

(A minus sign (-) denotes decrease)

		Increase Over Preceding Census	
Census	**Population**	**Number**	**Percent**
2000	2,926,324	149,569	5.4
1990	2,776,755	-137,053	-4.7
1980	2,913,808	88,440	3.1
1970	2,825,368	67,831	2.4
1960	2,757,537	136,464	5.2
1950	2,621,073	82,805	3.3
1940	2,538,268	67,328	2.7
1930	2,470,939	66,918	2.8
1920	2,404,021	179,250	8.1
1910	2,224,771	-7,082	-0.3
1900	2,231,853	319,556	16.7
1890	1,912,297	287,682	17.7
1880	1,624,615	430,595	36.1
1870	1,194,020	519,107	76.9
1860	674,913	482,699	251.1
1850	192,214	149,102	345.8
1840	43,112 *	----	----

*Includes population of area now constituting that part of Minnesota lying west of the Mississippi River and a line drawn from its source northward to the Canadian boundary. This area formed a part of Iowa Territory in 1840.

THE UNDERGROUND RAILROAD IN IOWA

Reprinted and revised from 1973-1974 edition of the Iowa Official Register

Iowa had many stations on the Underground Railroad, an organization of men and women, many of them Quakers, who actively assisted runaway slaves to reach Canada and freedom.

Many of these stations still stand. In bars, houses, and cellars, devoted men and women found a few hours of security and rest for the fleeing slaves. One of the best known stations is Salem's Lewelling House in Henry County. Its settlers were predominantly Quakers who at the risk of their own lives and property befriended slaves. Armed Missourians with baying bloodhounds often rode close behind escaping slaves. Irate slave owners threatened to shoot or hang those helping the slaves and/or burn their buildings.

John Brown, the noted abolitionist, had many friends on the Underground Railroad and was often in Iowa. After his Kansas battles, he fled to the Quakers in this state. While these men of peace did not condone Brown's shedding of blood, they agreed with his antislavery stand.

In Tabor, West Liberty, and Springdale, Brown was a frequent visitor. Tabor, nearest underground station to the south, was settled by Ohio abolitionists, and in the late 1850s its square was often crowded with covered wagons loaded with immigrants bound for Kansas. Many of these men and women were abolitionists, and around the campfires discussions of slavery raged far into the night.

In Tabor, John Brown drilled his followers for the fighting ahead and stored arms and ammunition. To Tabor came the sick and wounded from his Kansas battles. Brown himself sought the peace and quiet of Iowa firesides to rest and brood and talk with his friends.

The old stone Lewelling House still stands in Salem and is open to the public. In its kitchen, furnished as in Civil War days, the stone steps into the cellar which slaves followed to their hiding place may be seen.

TERRITORIAL OFFICIALS AND GOVERNORS OF IOWA

Auditors
Office created January 7, 1840

JESSE WILLIAMS, appointed 1840
WILLIAM M. GILBERT, appointed 1843, reappointed 1844
ROBERT M. SECREST, appointed 1845

Treasurers
Office created January 24, 1839

THORNTON BAYLESS, appointed 1839
MORGAN RENO, appointed 1840

Superintendent of Public Instruction
Office created February 12, 1841; abolished March 9, 1842

WILLIAM REYNOLDS, appointed 1841

Judges of the Supreme Court
CHARLES MASON, chief justice 1838-1846
JOSEPH WILLIAMS, associate justice 1838-1846
THOMAS S. WILSON, associate justice 1838-1846
GEORGE S. HAMPTON, associate justice 1839-1846
THORNTON BAYLESS, clerk 1838-1839
EASTIN MORRIS, reporter 1843-1846

Delegates to Congress
WILLIAM W. CHAPMAN, 25th and 26th Congresses
FRANCIS GEHON*
AUGUSTUS C. DODGE, 27th, 28th, and 29th Congresses

Legislative Officers for the Territory of Iowa

Before Iowa was admitted as a state in 1846, the Senate of the territory was called the Legislative Council. The presiding officer was known as the president of the council. The Iowa Constitution, approved by a vote of the people in 1857, created the Office of Lieutenant Governor and named the Lieutenant Governor as the ex officio President of the Senate.

The 1838, 1839, and 1840 sessions were held at the territorial capital in Burlington. The 1841 through 1845 sessions were held in Iowa City. In 1855, the General Assembly voted to change the location of the capital to Des Moines.

Opening Month of Sessions	President of Legislative Council	Speaker of the House
November 1838	Jesse B. Browne	Wm. H. Wallace
November 1839	Stephen P. Hempstead	Edward Johnston
November 1840	M. Bainbridge	Thomas Cox
December 1841	J.W. Parker	Warren Lewis
December 1842	John D. Elbert	James M. Morgan
December 1843	Francis Springer and Thomas Cox	James P. Carleton
December 1844	Francis Gehon	John Foley
December 1845	S. Clinton Hastings	Geo. W. McCleary

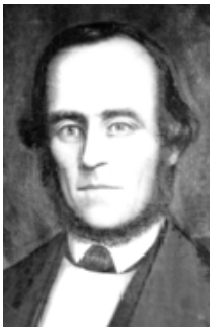
* Elected in 1839, but may have never acted as a delegate.

Territorial Governors

By Presidential Appointment

Robert Lucas
1838-1841

John Chambers
1841-1845



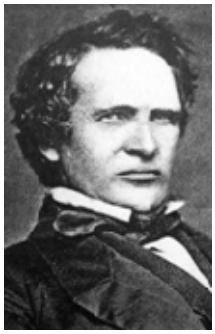
James Clarke
1845-1846

Governors of Iowa

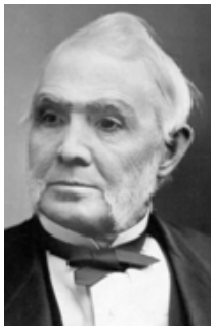
By Election

Ansel Briggs (D)
1846-1850

Stephen P. Hempstead (D)
1850-1854



James W. Grimes (W)
1854-1858

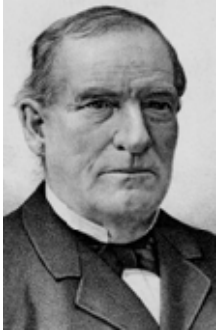


Ralph P. Lowe (R)
1858-1860

Samuel J. Kirkwood (R)
1860-1864
1876-1877

William M. Stone (R)
1864-1868

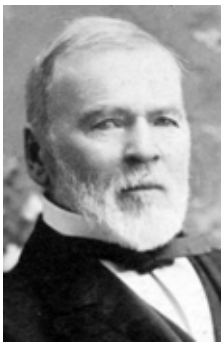
Governors of Iowa



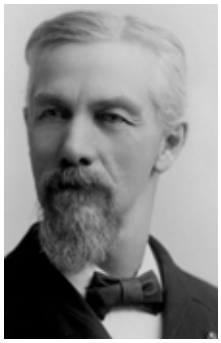
Samuel Merrill (R)
1868-1872

Cyrus C. Carpenter (R)
1872-1876

Joshua G. Newbold (R)
1877-1878



John H. Gear (R)
1878-1882

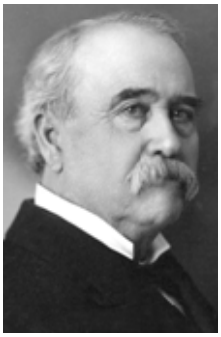


Buren R. Sherman (R)
1882-1886

William Larrabee (R)
1886-1890

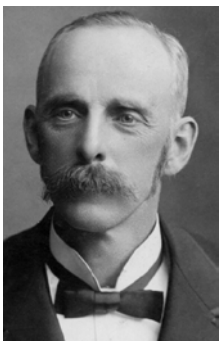
Horace Boies (D)
1890-1894

Frank D. Jackson (R)
1894-1896



Francis M. Drake (R)
1896-1898

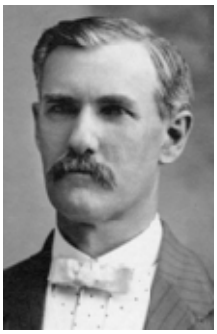
Governors of Iowa



Leslie M. Shaw (R)
1898-1902

Albert B. Cummins (R)
1902-1908

Warren Garst (R)
1908-1909



Beryl F. Carroll (R)
1909-1913

George W. Clarke (R)
1913-1917

William L. Harding (R)
1917-1921

Nathan E. Kendall (D)
1921-1925

John Hammill (R)
1925-1931

Daniel W. Turner (R)
1931-1933

Governors of Iowa

Clyde L. Herring (D)
1933-1937

Nelson G. Kraschel (D)
1937-1939

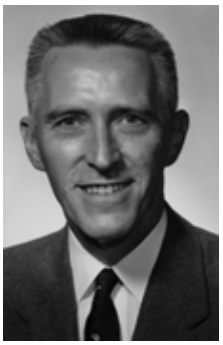
George A. Wilson (R)
1939-1943

Bourke B. Hickenlooper (R)
1943-1945

Robert D. Blue (R)
1945-1949

William S. Beardsley (R)
1949-1954

Leo Elthon (R)
1954-1955



Leo A. Hoegh (R)
1955-1957

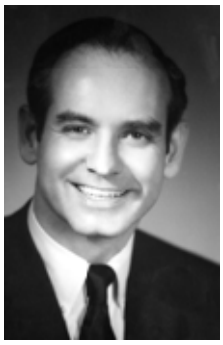
Herschel C. Loveless (D)
1957-1961

Governors of Iowa

Norman A. Erbe (R)
1961-1963

Harold E. Hughes (D)
1963-1969

Robert D. Fulton (D)
1969



Robert D. Ray (R)
1969-1983

Terry E. Branstad (R)
1983-1999

Tom Vilsack (D)
1999-2007

Chester J. Culver
2007-

Note: All Governor photographs, excluding Robert D. Fulton, were provided by the State Historical Society of Iowa.

Iowa Governor's Office, State Capitol

HISTORICAL LISTING OF STATE OFFICIALS OF IOWA 1846-2009

Governors

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Residence	Inauguration	Age at Inaug.	Years Served	Politics	Date of Death
Ansel Briggs	Feb. 3, 1806	VT	Jackson	Dec. 3, 1846	40	1846-1850	Democrat	May 5, 1881
Stephen P. Hempstead	Oct. 1, 1812	New London, CT	Dubuque	Dec. 4, 1850	38	1850-1854	Democrat	Feb. 16, 1883
James W. Grimes	Oct. 20, 1816	Deering, NH	Des Moines	Dec. 9, 1854	38	1854-1858	Whig	Feb. 7, 1872
Ralph P. Lowe	Nov. 27, 1805	Warren Co., OH	Muscatine	Jan. 14, 1858	52	1858-1860	Republican	Dec. 22, 1883
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 11, 1860	46	1860-1864	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
William M. Stone	Oct. 14, 1827	Jefferson Co., NY	Marion	Jan. 14. 1864	36	1864-1868	Republican	July 18, 1893
Samuel Merrill	Aug. 7, 1822	Oxford Co., ME	Clayton	Jan. 16. 1868	45	1868-1872	Republican	Aug. 31, 1899
Cyrus C. Carpenter	Nov. 24, 1829	Hartford, PA	Webster	Jan. 11, 1872	42	1872-1876	Republican	May 29, 1898
Samuel J. Kirkwood	Dec. 20, 1813	Hartford Co., MD	Johnson	Jan. 13, 1876	62	1876-1877	Republican	Sept. 1, 1894
Joshua F. Newbold	May 12, 1830	Fayette Co., PA	Henry	Feb. 1, 1877	46	1877-1878	Republican	June 10, 1903
John H. Gear	Apr. 7, 1825	Haca, NY	Des Moines	Jan. 17, 1878	52	1878-1882	Republican	July 14, 1900
Buren R. Sherman	May 28, 1836	Phelps, NY	Benton	Jan. 12, 1882	45	1882-1886	Republican	Nov. 11, 1904
William Larrabee	Jan. 20, 1832	Ledyard, CT	Fayette	Jan. 14, 1886	53	1886-1890	Republican	Nov. 16, 1912
Horace Boies	Dec. 7, 1827	Erie Co., NY	Black Hawk	Feb. 27, 1890	62	1890-1894	Democrat	Apr. 4, 1923
Frank D. Jackson	Jan. 26, 1854	Arcade, NY	Polk	Jan. 11, 1894	39	1894-1896	Republican	Nov. 16, 1938
Francis M. Drake	Dec. 30, 1830	Rushville, IL	Appanoose	Jan. 16, 1896	65	1896-1898	Republican	Nov. 20, 1903
Leslie M. Shaw	Nov. 2, 1848	Morristown, VT	Crawford	Jan. 13, 1898	49	1898-1902	Republican	Mar. 28, 1932
Albert B. Cummins	Feb. 15, 1850	Greene Co., PA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1902	51	1902-1908	Republican	July 30, 1926
Warren Garst	Dec. 4, 1850	Dayton, OH	Carroll	Nov. 24, 1908	57	1908-1909	Republican	Oct. 5, 1924
Beryl F. Carroll	Mar. 15, 1860	Davis Co., IA	Davis	Jan. 14, 1909	48	1909-1913	Republican	Dec. 16, 1939
George W. Clarke	Oct. 24, 1852	Shelby Co., IN	Dallas	Jan. 16, 1913	60	1913-1917	Republican	Nov. 28, 1936
William L. Harding	Oct. 3, 1877	Osceola Co., IA	Woodbury	Jan. 11, 1917	39	1917-1921	Republican	Dec. 17, 1934
Nathan E. Kendall	Mar. 17, 1868	Lucas Co., IA	Monroe	Jan. 13, 1921	52	1921-1925	Republican	Nov. 4, 1936

HISTORICAL LISTING OF STATE OFFICIALS OF IOWA 1846-2009

Governors, cont.

Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Residence	Inauguration	Age at Inaug.	Years Served	Politics	Date of Death
John Hammill	Oct. 14, 1875	Linden Co., WI	Hancock	Jan. 15, 1925	49	1925-1931	Republican	Apr. 6, 1936
Daniel W. Turner	Mar. 17, 1877	Corning, IA	Adams	Jan. 15, 1931	53	1931-1933	Republican	Apr. 15, 1969
Clyde L. Herring	May 3, 1879	Jackson, MI	Polk	Jan. 12, 1933	53	1933-1937	Democrat	Sept. 15, 1945
Nelson G. Kraschel	Oct. 27, 1889	Macon, IL	Shelby	Jan. 14, 1937	47	1937-1939	Democrat	Mar. 15, 1957
George A. Wilson	Apr. 1, 1884	Adair Co., IA	Polk	Jan. 12, 1939	54	1939-1943	Republican	Sept. 8, 1953
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	July 21, 1896	Taylor Co., IA	Linn	Jan. 14, 1943	47	1943-1945	Republican	Sept. 4, 1971
Robert D. Blue	Sept. 24, 1989	Eagle Grove, IA	Wright	Jan. 11, 1945	46	1945-1949	Republican	Dec. 14, 1989
William S. Beardsley	May 13, 1901	Beacon, IA	Warren	Jan. 13, 1949	47	1949-1954	Republican	Nov. 21, 1954
Leo Elthon	June 9, 1898	Fertile, IA	Worth	Nov. 22, 1954	56	1954-1955	Republican	Apr. 16, 1967
Leo A. Hoegh	Mar. 30, 1908	Audubon Co., IA	Lucas	Jan. 13, 1955	46	1955-1957	Republican	July 15, 2000
Herschel C. Loveless	May 1, 1911	Hedrick, IA	Wapello	Jan. 17, 1957	45	1957-1961	Democrat	May 4, 1989
Norman A. Erbe	Oct. 25, 1919	Boone, IA	Boone	Jan. 12, 1961	41	1961-1963	Republican	June 19, 2000
Harold E. Hughes	Feb. 10, 1922	lda Grove, IA	Ida	Jan. 17, 1963	40	1963-1969	Democrat	Oct. 23, 1996
Robert D. Fulton	May 13, 1929	Waterloo, IA	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1969	39	1969-1969	Democrat	
Robert D. Ray	Sept. 26, 1928	Des Moines, IA	Polk	Jan. 16, 1969	40	1969-1983	Republican	
Terry E. Branstad	Nov. 17, 1946	Leland, Iowa	Winnebago	Jan. 14, 1983	36	1983-1999	Republican	
Thomas J. Vilsack	Dec. 12, 1950	Pittsburgh, PA	Henry	Jan. 15, 1999	48	1999-2007	Democrat	
Chester J. Culver	**Jan. 25, 1966**	**Washington, D.C.**	**Polk**	**Jan. 12, 2007**	**40**	**2007-**	**Democrat**	

• Gov. Samuel J. Kirkwood resigned Feb.1, 1877, to be a candidate for the U.S. Senate, to which he was elected. Lt. Gov. Joshua G. Newbold served the unexpired term.

• Albert B. Cummins resigned Nov. 24, 1908, after election to the U.S. Senate and was succeeded by Lt. Gov. Warren Garst, who served the unexpired term.

• Gov. Wm. S. Beardsley was killed in a highway accident on Nov. 21, 1954. Lt. Gov. Leo Elthon was sworn in as Governor Nov. 22, 1954, and served until Jan. 13, 1955, when Leo A. Hoegh was inaugurated as Governor.

• Lt. Gov. Robert D. Fulton became Governor when former Gov. Harold Hughes resigned that position to assume his new duties as U.S. Senator. Fulton served the unexpired term from Jan. 1 to Jan. 16, 1969.

Legislative Officials and Dates of Sessions; Presidents of the Senate*

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Thomas N. Baker	Polk
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Thomas Hughes	Johnson
2nd	Dec. 3, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	John J. Selman	Davis
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	Enos Lowe	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	W. E. Leffingwell	Clinton
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Maturin L. Fisher	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	William H. Hamilton	Dubuque

*The Office of Lieutenant Governor was not created until Sept. 3, 1857, with the adoption of the present Constitution.

Lieutenant Governors

Office created Sept. 3, 1857, by the present Constitution. Prior to 1991, pursuant to Article IV, Section 18, of the Constitution, the Lieutenant Governor was authorized to perform the duties of the President of the Senate.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Oran Faville	Mitchell	Oct. 13, 1857	1858-1860
Nicholas J. Rusch	Scott	Oct. 11, 1859	1860-1862
John R. Needham	Mahaska	Oct. 8, 1861	1862-1864
Enoch W. Eastman	Hardin	Oct. 13, 1863	1864-1866
Benjamin F. Gue	Webster	Oct. 10, 1865	1866-1868
John Scott	Story	Oct. 8, 1867	1868-1870
Madison M. Walden	Appanoose	Oct. 12, 1869	1870-1871
Henry C. Bulis	Winneshiek	Sept. 13, 1871	1871-1874
Joseph Dysart	Tama	Oct. 14, 1873	1874-1876
Joshua G. Newbold	Henry	Oct. 12, 1875	1876-1877
Frank T. Campbell	Jasper	Oct. 9, 1877	1878-1882
Orlando H. Manning	Carroll	Oct. 11, 1881	1882-1885
John A.T. Hull	Polk	Nov. 3, 1885	1886-1890
Alfred N. Poyneer	Tama	Nov. 5, 1889	1890-1892
Samuel L. Bestow	Lucas	Nov. 3, 1891	1892-1894
Warren S. Dungan	Lucas	Nov. 7, 1893	1894-1896
Matt Parrott	Black Hawk	Nov. 5, 1895	1896-1898
James C. Milliman	Harrison	Nov. 2, 1897	1898-1902
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 5, 1901	1902-1907
Warren Garst	Carroll	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1908
George W. Clarke	Dallas	Nov. 3, 1908	1909-1913
William L. Harding	Woodbury	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1917
Ernest R. Moore	Linn	Nov. 7, 1916	1917-1921
John Hammill	Hancock	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1925
Clem C. Kimball	Pottawattamie	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1928
Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1928	1928-1933
Nelson G. Kraschel*	Shelby	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
John K. Valentine*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Bourke B. Hickenlooper	Linn	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Robert D. Blue	Wright	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1945
Kenneth A. Evans	Mills	Nov. 7, 1944	1945-1951
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 7, 1950	1951-1953
Leo Elthon	Worth	Nov. 4, 1952	1953-1957
William H. Nicholas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 6, 1956	1957-1959
Edward J. McManus	Lee	Nov. 4, 1958	1959-1961
W.L. Mooty	Grundy	Nov. 8, 1960	1961-1965
Robert D. Fulton*	Black Hawk	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1968

Lieutenant Governors

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Roger W. Jepsen	Scott	Nov. 5, 1968	1969-1972
Arthur A. Neu	Carroll	Nov. 7, 1972	1973-1978
Terry E. Branstad	Winnebago	Nov. 7, 1978	1979-1983
Robert T. Anderson*	Jasper	Nov. 2, 1982	1983-1987
Jo Ann Zimmerman*	Dallas	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1991
Joy Corning	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1990	1991-1999
Sally Pederson*	Polk	Nov. 3, 1998	1999-2007
Patty Judge*	**Monroe**	**Nov. 7, 2006**	**2007-**

• Madison Walden resigned in 1871 and Henry C. Bulis was appointed to fill vacancy.
• Joshua Newbold became Governor Feb. 1, 1877.
• Orlando Manning resigned Oct. 12, 1885. No successor appointed to fill out unexpired portion of term.
• Warren Garst became Governor Nov. 24, 1908.
• Robert D. Fulton served as Governor Jan. 1 through Jan. 16, 1969.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Secretaries of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Elisha Cutler, Jr.*	Van Buren	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1848
Josiah H. Bonney*	Van Buren	Aug. 7, 1848	1848-1850
George W. McClearly*	Louisa	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1856
Elijah Sells	Muscatine	Aug. 4, 1856	1856-1863
James Wright	Delaware	Oct. 14, 1862	1863-1867
Ed Wright	Cedar	Oct. 9, 1866	1867-1873
Josiah T. Young	Monroe	Nov. 5, 1872	1873-1879
John A. T. Hull	Davis	Oct. 8, 1878	1879-1885
Frank D. Jackson	Butler	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1891
William M. McFarland	Emmet	Nov. 4, 1890	1891-1897
George L. Dobson	Polk	Nov. 3, 1896	1897-1901
William B. Martin	Adair	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
William C. Hayward	Scott	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1913
William S. Allen	Jefferson	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1919
W.C. Ramsay	Wright	July 1, 1919	1919-1928
Ed M. Smith	Madison	Feb. 15, 1928	1928-1931
G.C. Greenwalt	Mills	Nov. 4, 1930	1931-1933
Ola Babcock Miller*	Washington	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
Robert E. O'Brian*	Woodbury	Jan. 27, 1937	1937-1939
Earl G. Miller	Polk	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Wayne N. Ropes	Monona	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1947
Rolo H. Bergeson	Woodbury	Nov. 9, 1946	1947-1949
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 2, 1948	1949-1965
Gary L. Cameron*	Jefferson	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
Melvin D. Synhorst	Sioux	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1980
Mary Jane Odell	Polk	Nov. 1, 1980	1980-1987
Elaine Baxter*	Des Moines	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1994
Paul D. Pate	Linn	Nov. 8, 1994	1995-1998
Chester J. Culver*	Polk	Nov. 3, 1998	1999-2007
Michael A. Mauro*	**Polk**	**Nov. 7, 2006**	**2007-**

• W.C. Ramsay was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of William S. Allen.
• Ola Babcock Miller died Jan. 1937. Robert E. O'Brian was appointed to fulfill the remainder of the term.
• Mary Jane Odell was appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Melvin D. Synhorst.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Treasurers of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Morgan Reno*	Johnson	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1850
Israel Kister*	Davis	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1852
Martin L. Morris*	Polk	Aug. 2, 1852	1852-1859
John W. Jones	Hardin	Oct. 12, 1858	1859-1863
William H . Holmes	Jones	Oct. 8, 1862	1863-1867
Samuel E. Rankin	Washington	Oct. 9, 1866	1867-1873
William Christy	Clarke	Nov. 5, 1872	1873-1877
George W. Bemis	Buchanan	Nov. 7, 1876	1877-1881
Edwin H. Conger	Dallas	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1885
Voltaire P. Twombly	Van Buren	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1891
Byron A. Beeson	Marshall	Nov. 4, 1890	1891-1895
John Herriott	Guthrie	Nov. 6, 1894	1895-1901
Gilbert S. Gilbertson	Winnebago	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
Willson W. Morrow	Union	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1913
William C. Brown	Wright	Nov. 5, 1912	1913-1917
E.H. Hoyt	Delaware	May 14, 1917	1917-1921
W.J. Burbank	Black Hawk	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1924
R.E. Johnson	Muscatine	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1933
Leo J. Wegman*	Carroll	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1939
W.G.C. Bagley	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
John M. Grimes	Clarke	Oct. 21, 1943	1943-1951
M.L. Abrahamson	Boone	Nov. 7, 1950	1951-1965
Paul Franzenburg	Grundy	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1969
Maurice E. Baringer	Fayette	Nov. 5, 1968	1969-1983
Michael L. Fitzgerald*	**Polk**	**Nov. 2, 1982**	**1983-**

William C. Brown died May 12, 1917. W.G.C. Bagley died Oct. 20, 1943.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Secretaries of Agriculture

Office created in 1923 by the extra session of the 40th General Assembly.

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
R.W. Cassaday	Monona	July 1, 1923	1923-1924
R.G. Clark	Hamilton	July 11, 1924	1924-1924
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	July 28, 1924	1924-1933
Ray Murray*	Winnebago	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1937
Thomas L. Curran*	Wapello	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Mark G. Thornburg	Palo Alto	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1943
Harry D. Linn	Polk	Nov. 3, 1942	1943-1950
Clyde Spry	Woodbury	July 1, 1950	1950-1961
L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	June 19, 1961	1961-1965
Kenneth E. Owen*	Appanoose	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
L.B. Liddy	Van Buren	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1972
Robert H. Lounsberry	Story	Nov. 7, 1972	1973-1987
Dale M. Cochran*	Webster	Nov. 4, 1986	1987-1998
Patty Judge*	Monroe	Nov. 3, 1998	1998-2006
Bill Northey	**Dickinson**	**Nov. 7, 2006**	**2007-**

- R.G. Clark served only as interim Secretary of Agriculture.
- Clyde Spry appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Harry D. Linn. Elected and reelected in 1960. Died June 14, 1961.
- L.B. Liddy appointed to fill vacancy on death of Clyde Spry. Elected 1962.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Auditors of State

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
Joseph T. Fales*	Des Moines	Oct. 26, 1846	1846-1849
William Pattee*	Bremer	Aug. 5, 1850	1850-1854
Andrew J. Stevens**	Polk	Aug. 7, 1854	1854-1855
John Pattee	Bremer	Sept. 13, 1855	1855-1859
Jonathan W. Cattell	Cedar	Oct. 12, 1858	1859-1865
John A. Elliott	Mitchell	Nov. 8, 1864	1865-1871
John Russell	Jones	Oct. 11, 1870	1871-1875
Buren R. Sherman	Benton	Oct. 13, 1874	1875-1881
William V. Lucas	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1883
John L. Brown	Lucas	Oct. 7, 1882	1883-1885
Jonathon W. Cattell	Cedar	Mar. 19, 1885	1885-1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	Jan. 23, 1886	1886
Charles Beardsley	Des Moines	Apr. 13, 1886	1886
John L. Brown	Lucas	July 14, 1886	1886-1887
Hames A. Lyons	Guthrie	Nov. 2, 1886	1887-1893
Cornelius G. McCarthy	Story	Nov. 8, 1892	1893-1899
Frank F. Merriam	Delaware	Nov. 8, 1898	1899-1903
Beryl F. Carroll	Davis	Nov. 4, 1902	1903-1909
John L. Bleakly	Ida	Nov. 3. 1908	1909-1915
Frank S. Shaw	Tama	Nov. 3, 1914	1915-1921
Glenn C. Haynes	Cerro Gordo	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1924
James E. Thomas	Montgomery	Sept. 1, 1924	1924-1925
J.C. McClune	Mahaska	Nov. 4, 1924	1925-1927
J.W. Long	Story	Nov. 2, 1926	1927-1932
C. Fred Porter	Polk	Apr. 21, 1932	1932-1933
Charles W. Storms*	Lee	Nov. 8, 1932	1933-1939
C.B. (Chet) Akers	Wapello	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1965
Lorne R. Worthington	Decatur	Nov. 3, 1965	1965-1966
Lloyd R. Smith	Polk	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1978
Richard D. Johnson	Polk	Jan. 29, 1979	1979-2002
David A. Vaudt	**Polk**	**Nov. 5, 2002**	**2003-**

Andrew J. Stevens resigned 1855. John Pattee appointed. John L. Brown suspended Mar. 19, 1885. Jonathan W. Cattell appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated Jan. 23, 1886. Suspended again Apr. 13, 1886. Charles Beardsley appointed to fill vacancy. John L. Brown reinstated July 14, 1886. James E. Thomas appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Glenn C. Haynes. J.W. Long was suspended from office by Gov. Dan Turner when found guilty of cost juggling. C. Fred Porter served as acting State Auditor during J.W. Long's suspension. Richard D. Johnson appointed to fill vacancy on death of Lloyd R. Smith.

* Denotes Democrat, ** Denotes Whig; all others are Republican.

Presidents of the Senate

Prior to 1991, Article IV, section 18, of the Constitution provided that the Lieutenant Governor shall perform the duties of the President of the Senate. In 1988, a constitutional amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa's Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.

General Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 12, 1991	Joe J. Welsh*	Dubuque
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
74th 2nd Ex.	May 20, 1992	May 22, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
74th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	June 25, 1992	June 25, 1992	Michael E. Gronstal*	Pottawattamie
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 1st	Jan. 8, 1995	May 1, 1995	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
76th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1996	May 4, 1996	Leonard L. Boswell*	Decatur
77th 1st	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Mary Kramer	Polk
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Mary Kramer	Polk
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Mary Kramer	Polk
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2001	Nov. 8, 2001	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Mary Kramer	Polk
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Jeffrey Lamberti	Polk
81st 2nd	Jan. 9, 2006	May 3, 2006	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
81st 2nd Ex.	July 14, 2006	July 14, 2006	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
82nd 1st	Jan. 8, 2007	April 29, 2007	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
82nd 2nd	Jan. 14, 2008	April 26, 2008	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
83rd 1st	Jan. 12, 2009	April 26, 2009	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto
83rd 2nd	Jan. 11, 2010	March 30, 2010	John P. Kibbie*	Palo Alto

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Attorneys General

Name	Home County	Date of First Election or Appointment	Years Served
David C. Cloud*	Muscatine	Aug. 1, 1853	1853-1856
Samual A. Rice	Mahaska	Aug. 4, 1856	1856-1861
Charles C. Nourse	Polk	Nov. 6, 1860	1861-1865
Isaac L. Allen	Tama	Nov. 8, 1864	1865-1866
Frederick E. Bissell	Dubuque	Jan. 12, 1866	1866-1867
Henry O'Conner	Muscatine	June 20, 1867	1867-1872
Marsena E. Cutts	Mahaska	Feb. 23, 1872	1872-1877
John F. McJunkin	Washington	Nov. 7, 1876	1877-1881
Smith McPherson	Montgomery	Nov. 2, 1880	1881-1885
A.J. Baker	Appanoose	Nov. 4, 1884	1885-1889
John Y. Stone	Mills	Nov. 6, 1888	1889-1895
Milton Remley	Johnson	Nov. 6, 1894	1895-1901
Charles W. Mullan	Black Hawk	Nov. 6, 1900	1901-1907
Howard W. Byers	Shelby	Nov. 6, 1906	1907-1911
George Cosson	Audubon	Nov. 8, 1910	1911-1917
Horace M. Havner	Iowa	Nov. 7, 1916	1917-1921
Ben J. Gibson	Adams	Nov. 2, 1920	1921-1927
John Fletcher	Polk	Nov. 2, 1926	1927-1932
Edward L. O'Conner*	Johnson	Nov. 8, 1932	1932-1937
John H. Mitchell*	Webster	Nov. 3, 1936	1937-1939
Fred D. Everett	Monroe	Nov. 8, 1938	1939-1940
John M. Rankin	Lee	June 17, 1940	1940-1947
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	June 25, 1947	1947-1953
Leo A. Hoegh	Lucas	Feb. 9, 1953	1953-1954
Dayton Countryman	Story	Nov. 2, 1954	1954-1957
Norman A. Erbe	Boone	Nov. 6, 1956	1957-1961
Evan L. Hultman	Black Hawk	Nov. 8, 1960	1961-1965
Lawrence F. Scalise*	Warren	Nov. 3, 1964	1965-1966
Richard Turner	Pottawattamie	Nov. 8, 1966	1967-1978
Tom Miller*	Clayton	Nov. 7, 1978	1979-1991
Bonnie J. Campbell*	Polk	Nov. 6. 1990	1991-1994
Tom Miller *	**Polk**	**Nov. 8, 1994**	**1995-**

• Fred D. Everett died June 10, 1940.
• John M. Rankin appointed to fill unexpired term of Fred D. Everett. Died in office June 20, 1947.
• Robert L. Larson appointed to fill unexpired term of John M. Rankin
• Leo A. Hoegh appointed to fill vacancy on resignation of Robert L. Larson.
• Dayton Countryman elected Nov. 2, 1954, to fill the unexpired term and also for the two-year term beginning Jan. 1955.

* Denotes Democrat; all others are Republican.

Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
1st	Nov. 30, 1846	Feb. 25, 1847	Jesse B. Browne***	Lee
1st Ex.	Jan. 3, 1848	Jan. 25, 1848	Jesse B. Browne***	Lee
2nd	Dec. 4, 1848	Jan. 15, 1849	Smiley H. Bonham**	Johnson
3rd	Dec. 2, 1850	Feb. 5, 1851	George Temple**	Des Moines
4th	Dec. 6, 1852	Jan. 24, 1853	James Grant**	Scott
5th	Dec. 4, 1854	Jan. 26, 1855	Reuben Noble***	Clayton
5th Ex.	July 2, 1856	July 16, 1856	Reuben Noble***	Clayton
6th	Dec. 1, 1856	Jan. 29, 1857	Samuel McFarland	Henry
7th	Jan. 11, 1858	Mar. 24, 1858	Stephen B. Shelledy	Jasper
8th	Jan. 8, 1860	Apr. 3, 1860	John Edwards	Lucas
8th Ex.	May 15, 1861	May 29, 1861	John Edwards	Lucas
9th	Jan. 13, 1862	Apr. 8, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
9th Ex.	Sept. 3, 1862	Sept. 11, 1862	Rush Clark	Johnson
10th	Jan. 11, 1864	Mar. 29, 1864	Jacob Butler	Muscatine
11th	Jan. 8, 1866	Apr. 3, 1866	Ed Wright	Cedar
12th	Jan. 13, 1868	Apr. 8, 1868	John Russell	Jones
13th	Jan. 10, 1870	Apr. 13, 1870	Aylett R. Cotton	Clinton
14th	Jan. 8, 1872	Apr. 23, 1872	James Wilson	Tama
14 Adj.	Jan. 15, 1873	Feb. 20, 1873	James Wilson	Tama
15th	Jan. 12, 1874	Mar. 19, 1874	John H. Gear	Des Moines
16th	Jan. 18, 1876	Mar. 16, 1876	John H. Gear	Des Moines
17th	Jan. 14, 1878	Mar. 26, 1878	John Y. Stone	Mills
18th	Jan. 12, 1880	Mar. 27, 1880	Lore Alford	Black Hawk
19th	Jan. 9, 1882	Mar. 17, 1882	George R. Struble	Tama
20th	Jan. 14, 1884	Apr. 2, 1884	William P. Wolf	Cedar
21st	Jan. 11, 1886	Apr. 13, 1886	Albert Head	Greene
22nd	Jan. 9, 1888	Apr. 10, 1888	William H. Redman	Poweshiek
23rd	Jan. 13, 1890	Apr. 15, 1890	John T. Hamilton**	Linn
24th	Jan. 11, 1892	Mar. 30, 1892	William O. Mitchell	Adams
25th	Jan. 8, 1894	Apr. 6, 1894	Henry Stone	Marshall
26th	Jan. 13, 1896	Apr. 11, 1896	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
26th Ex.	Jan. 19, 1897	May 11, 1897	Howard W. Byers	Shelby
27th	Jan. 10, 1898	Apr. 1, 1898	James H. Funk	Hardin
28th	Jan. 8, 1900	Apr. 6, 1900	Daniel H. Bowen	Allamakee
29th	Jan. 13, 1902	Apr. 11, 1902	Willard L. Eaton	Mitchell
30th	Jan. 11, 1904	Apr. 12, 1904	George W. Clarke	Dallas
31st	Jan. 8, 1906	Apr. 6, 1906	George W. Clarke	Dallas
32nd	Jan. 14, 1907	Apr. 9, 1907	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
32nd Ex.	Aug. 31, 1908	Nov. 24, 1908	Nathan E. Kendall	Monroe
33rd	Jan. 11, 1909	Apr. 9, 1909	Guy A. Feely	Black Hawk
34th	Jan. 9, 1911	Apr. 12, 1911	Paul E. Stillman	Greene
35th	Jan. 13, 1913	Apr. 19, 1913	Edward H. Cunningham	Buena Vista
36th	Jan. 11, 1915	Apr. 17, 1915	William I. Atkinson	Butler
37th	Jan. 8, 1917	Apr. 14, 1917	Milton B. Pitt	Harrison
38th	Jan. 13, 1919	Apr. 19, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
38th Ex.	July 2, 1919	July 2, 1919	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
39th	Jan. 10, 1921	Apr. 8, 1921	Arch W. McFarlane	Black Hawk
40th	Jan. 8, 1923	Apr. 17, 1923	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
40th Ex.	Apr. 18, 1923	July 30, 1924	J.H. Anderson	Winnebago
41st	Jan. 12, 1925	Apr. 3, 1925	W.C. Edson	Buena Vista
42nd	Jan. 10, 1927	Apr. 15, 1927	L.V. Carter	Hardin
42nd Ex.	Mar. 5, 1928	Mar. 14, 1928	Howard A. Mathews, pro tem	Des Moines
43rd	Jan. 14, 1929	Apr. 12, 1929	J.H. Johnson	Marion
44th	Jan. 12, 1931	Apr. 15, 1931	Francis Johnson	Dickinson

Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
45th	Jan. 9, 1933	Apr. 20, 1933	George E. Miller**	Shelby
45th Ex.	Nov. 6, 1933	Mar. 12, 1934	George E. Miller**	Shelby
46th	Jan. 14, 1935	Apr. 23, 1935	John H. Mitchell	Webster
46th Ex.	Dec. 21, 1936	Dec. 24, 1936	John H. Mitchell	Webster
47th	Jan. 11, 1937	Apr. 20, 1937	La Mar Foster	Cedar
48th	Jan. 9, 1939	Apr. 26, 1939	John R. Irwin	Lee
49th	Jan. 13, 1941	Apr. 10, 1941	Robert D. Blue	Wright
50th	Jan. 11, 1943	Apr. 8, 1943	Henry W. Burma	Butler
50th Ex.	Jan. 26, 1944	Jan. 28, 1944	Henry W. Burma	Butler
51st	Jan. 8, 1945	Apr. 13, 1945	Harold Felton**	Warren
52nd	Jan. 13, 1947	Apr. 25, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
52nd Ex.	Dec. 16, 1947	Dec. 19, 1947	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
53rd	Jan. 10, 1949	Apr. 20, 1949	Gus T. Kuester	Cass
54th	Jan. 3, 1951	Apr. 17, 1951	William S. Lynes	Bremer
55th	Jan. 12, 1953	Apr. 29, 1953	William S. Lynes	Bremer
56th	Jan. 10, 1955	Apr. 29, 1955	Arthur C. Hanson	Lyon
57th	Jan. 14, 1957	May 3, 1957	W.L. Mooty	Grundy
58th	Jan. 12, 1959	May 13, 1959	Vern Lisle	Page
59th	Jan. 9, 1961	May 10, 1961	Henry C. Nelson	Winnebago
60th	Jan. 14, 1963	May 18, 1963	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
60th Ex.	Feb. 24, 1964	Apr. 8, 1964	Robert W. Naden	Hamilton
61st	Jan. 11, 1965	June 10, 1965	Vincent B. Steffen	Chickasaw
62nd	Jan. 9, 1967	July 2, 1967	Maurice E. Haringer	Fayette
63rd 1st	Jan. 13, 1969	May 23, 1969	William H. Harbor	Mills
63rd 2nd	Jan. 12, 1970	Apr. 16, 1970	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 1st	Jan. 11, 1971	June 10, 1971	William H. Harbor	Mills
64th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1972	Mar. 24, 1972	William H. Harbor	Mills
65th 1st	Jan. 8, 1973	June 20, 1973	Andrew Varley	Adair
65th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1974	May 4, 1974	Andrew Varley	Adair
66th 1st	Jan. 13, 1975	June 20, 1975	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
66th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1976	May 29, 1976	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th 1st	Jan. 10, 1977	June 13, 1977	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th Ex.	June 21, 1977	June 25, 1977	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
67th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1978	June 6, 1978	Dale M. Cochran**	Webster
68th 1st	Jan. 8, 1979	May 11, 1979	Floyd H. Millen	Van Buren
68th 2nd	Jan. 14, 1980	Mar. 3, 1980	Floyd H. Millen*	Van Buren
	Mar. 3, 1980	Apr. 26, 1980	William H. Harbor	Mills
69th 1st	Jan. 12, 1981	May 22, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 1st Ex.	June 24, 1981	June 26, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 2nd Ex.	Aug. 12, 1981	Aug. 14, 1981	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
69th 2nd	Jan. 11, 1982	Apr. 24, 1982	Delwyn Stromer	Hancock
70th 1st	Jan. 10, 1983	May 14, 1983	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
70th 2nd	Jan. 9, 1984	Apr. 20, 1984	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
71st lst	Jan. 7, 1985	May 4, 1985	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
71st 2nd	Jan. 13, 1986	May 2, 1986	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
72nd 1st	Jan. 12, 1987	May 10, 1987	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
72nd 2nd	Jan. 11, 1988	Apr. 17, 1988	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
73rd 1st	Jan. 9, 1989	Apr. 28, 1989	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
73rd 2nd	Jan. 8, 1990	Apr. 8, 1990	Donald D. Avenson**	Fayette
74th 1st	Jan. 14, 1991	May 11, 1991	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd	Jan. 13, 1992	May 4, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd Ex.	May 20, 1992	May 22, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
74th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	June 25, 1992	June 25, 1992	Bob Arnould**	Scott
75th 1st	Jan. 11, 1993	May 2, 1993	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska

Speakers of the House

Number	Convened	Adjourned	Name	Home County
75th 2nd	Jan. 10, 1994	Apr. 20, 1994	Harold Van Maanen	Mahaska
76th 1st	Jan. 9, 1995	May 4, 1995	Ron Corbett	Linn
76th 2nd	Jan. 8, 1996	May 1, 1996	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th lst	Jan. 13, 1997	Apr. 29, 1997	Ron Corbett	Linn
77th 2nd	Jan. 12, 1998	Apr. 22, 1998	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 1st	Jan. 11, 1999	Apr. 29, 1999	Ron Corbett	Linn
78th 2nd	Jan. 10, 2000	Apr. 26, 2000	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st	Jan. 8, 2001	May 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 1st Ex.	June 19, 2001	June 19, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 1st, 2nd Ex.	Nov. 8, 2001	Nov. 8, 2001	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd	Jan. 14, 2002	Apr. 12, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 1st Ex.	Apr. 22, 2002	Apr. 22, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
79th 2nd, 2nd Ex.	May 28, 2002	May 28, 2002	Brent Siegrist	Pottawattamie
80th 1st	Jan. 13, 2003	May 1, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 1st Ex.	May 29, 2003	June 4, 2003	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 2nd	Jan. 12, 2004	Apr. 20, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
80th 2nd Ex.	Sept. 7, 2004	Sept. 7, 2004	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 1st	Jan. 10, 2005	May 20, 2005	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 2nd	Jan. 9, 2006	May 3, 2006	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
81st 2nd Ex.	July 14, 2006	July 14, 2006	Christopher Rants	Woodbury
82nd 1st	Jan. 8, 2007	April 29, 2007	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque
82nd 2nd	Jan. 14, 2008	April 26, 2008	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque
83rd 1st	Jan. 12, 2009	April 26, 2009	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque
83rd 2nd	Jan. 11, 2010	March 30, 2010	Pat Murphy**	Dubuque

* Millen resigned as Speaker.

** Denotes Democrat; *** Denotes Whig; all others are Republican.

Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served		
Charles Mason	Des Moines	1838	-	June 11, 1847
Thomas S. Wilson	Dubuque	1838	-	Oct. 31, 1847
Joseph Williams	Muscatine	1838	-	Jan. 25, 1848
		Jan. 15, 1849	-	Jan. 11, 1855
John F. Kenney	Lee	June 12, 1847	-	Feb. 15, 1854
George Greene	Dubuque	Nov. 1, 1847	-	Jan. 9, 1855
S. Clinton Hastings	Muscatine	Jan. 26, 1848	-	Jan. 14, 1849
Jonathan C. Hall	Des Moines	Feb. 15, 1854	-	Jan. 15, 1855
William G. Woodward	Muscatine	Jan. 9, 1855	-	Jan. 11, 1860
Norman W. Isbell	Linn	Jan. 16, 1855	-	June 2, 1856
Lacon D. Stockton	Des Moines	June 3, 1856	-	June 9, 1860
George G. Wright	Van Buren	Jan. 5, 1855	-	Jan. 11, 1860
		June 26, 1860	-	Sept. 1, 1870
Caleb Baldwin	Pottawattamie	Jan. 11, 1860	-	Dec. 31, 1863
Ralph P. Lowe	Lee	Jan. 12, 1860	-	Dec. 31, 1867
John F. Dillon	Scott	Jan. 1, 1864	-	Dec. 31, 1869
Chester C. Cole	Polk	Mar. 1, 1864	-	Jan. 19, 1876
Joseph M. Beck	Lee	Jan. 1, 1868	-	Dec. 31, 1891
Elias H. Williams	Clayton	Jan. 18, 1870	-	Sept. 14, 1870
James G. Day	Fremont	Sept. 1, 1870	-	Dec. 31, 1883
William E. Miller	Johnson	Sept. 14, 1870	-	Dec. 31, 1875
Austin Adams	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1876	-	Dec. 31, 1887
William H. Seevers	Mahaska	Feb. 27, 1876	-	Dec. 31, 1888

Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served		
James H. Rothrock	Cedar	Feb. 24, 1876	-	Dec. 31, 1896
Joseph R. Reed	Pottawattamie	Jan. 1, 1884	-	Feb. 28, 1889
Gifford S. Robinson	Buena Vista	Jan. 1, 1888	-	Dec. 31, 1889
Charles T. Grager	Allamakee	Jan. 1, 1889	-	Dec. 31, 1900
Josiah Given	Polk	Mar. 12, 1889	-	Dec. 31, 1901
LeVega G. Kinne	Tama	Jan. 1, 1892	-	Dec. 31, 1897
Horace E. Deemer	Montgomery	May 8, 1894	-	Feb. 26, 1917
Scott M. Ladd	O'Brien	Jan. 1, 1897	-	Dec. 31, 1920
Charles M. Waterman	Scott	Jan. 1, 1898	-	June 18, 1902
John C. Sherwin	Cerro Gordo	Jan. 1, 1900	-	Dec. 31, 1912
Emlin McClain	Johnson	Jan. 1, 1901	-	Dec. 31, 1912
Silas M. Weaver	Hardin	Jan. 1, 1902	-	Nov. 6, 1923
Charles A. Bishop	Polk	July 2, 1902	-	July 9, 1908
William D. Evans	Franklin	Sept. 17, 1908	-	Dec. 31, 1934
Byron W. Preston	Mahaska	Jan. 1, 1913	-	Dec. 31, 1924
Frank R. Gaynor	Plymouth	Jan. 1, 1913	-	Aug. 3, 1920
Winfield S. Withrow	Henry	Apr. 19, 1913	-	Dec. 31, 1914
Benjamin I. Salinger	Carroll	Jan. 1, 1915	-	Dec. 31, 1920
Truman S. Stevens	Fremont	May 1, 1917	-	Dec. 31, 1934
Thomas Arthur	Harrison	Sept. 15, 1920	-	Sept. 14, 1925
Lawrence DeGraff	Polk	Jan. 1, 1921	-	Dec. 31, 1932
Frederick F. Faville	Webster	Jan. 1, 1921	-	Dec. 31, 1932
Charles W. Vermillion	Appanoose	Nov. 15, 1923	-	Sep. 3, 1927
Elma G. Albert	Greene	Jan. 1, 1925	-	Dec. 31, 1936
Edgar A. Morling	Palo Alto	Oct. 1, 1925	-	Oct. 15, 1932
James W. Kindig	Woodbury	Apr. 30, 1927	-	Dec. 31, 1934
Henry F. Wagner	Keokuk	Sept. 6, 1927	-	Dec. 31, 1932
John M. Grimm	Linn	Feb. 1, 1929	-	Sept. 15, 1932
William L. Bliss	Cerro Gordo	Sept. 27, 1932	-	Dec. 5, 1932
		Jan. 1, 1939	-	Apr. 16, 1962
Richard F. Mitchell	Webster	Dec. 6, 1932	-	Dec. 31, 1942
George C. Claussen	Clinton	Oct. 21, 1932	-	Dec. 4, 1932
		Apr. 17, 1933	-	Dec. 3, 1934
Hubert Utterback	Polk	Dec. 5, 1932	-	Apr. 16, 1933
John W. Anderson	Woodbury	Jan. 1, 1933	-	Dec. 31, 1938
Maurice F. Donegan	Scott	Jan. 1, 1933	-	Dec. 31, 1938
John W. Kintzinger	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1933	-	Dec. 31, 1938
Leon W. Powers	Crawford	Dec. 4, 1934	-	Feb. 14, 1936
Wilson H. Hamilton	Keokuk	Jan. 1, 1935	-	Dec. 31, 1940
James M. Parsons	Polk	Jan. 1, 1935	-	Dec. 16, 1937
Paul W. Richards	Montgomery	Jan. 1, 1935	-	Dec. 31, 1940
Carl B. Stiger	Tama	Feb. 15, 1936	-	Dec. 31, 1942
Edward A. Sager	Bremer	Jan. 1, 1937	-	Dec. 31, 1942
Ernest M. Miller	Shelby	Dec. 27, 1937	-	Dec. 13, 1938
Ralph A. Oliver	Woodbury	Dec. 14, 1938	-	Oct. 1, 1962
Frederic M. Miller	Polk	Jan. 1, 1939	-	Sept. 30, 1946
Oscar Hale	Louisa	Jan. 1, 1939	-	Dec. 9, 1950
Theodore G. Garfield	Story	Jan. 1, 1941	-	Nov. 2, 1969
Charles F. Wennerstrum	Lucas	Jan. 1, 1941	-	Dec. 31, 1958
Halleck J. Mantz	Audubon	Jan. 1, 1943	-	Jan. 1, 1953
John E. Mulroney	Webster	Jan. 1, 1943	-	Oct. 11, 1955
William A. Smith	Dubuque	Jan. 1, 1943	-	June 10, 1958
Norman R. Hays	Marion	Oct. 3, 1946	-	Aug. 31, 1965

Justices of the Supreme Court

Name	Home County	Dates Served		
G. King Thompson	Linn	Jan. 1, 1951	-	June 30, 1965
Robert L. Larson	Johnson	Feb. 3, 1953	-	Apr. 1, 1971
Henry F. Peterson	Pottawattamie	Nov. 3, 1955	-	June 30, 1965
Luke E. Linnan	Kossuth	Sept. 3, 1958	-	Dec. 15, 1958
Harry G. Garrett	Wayne	Dec. 15, 1958	-	Dec. 31, 1960
T. Eugene Thornton	Black Hawk	Jan. 1, 1959	-	May 9, 1967
Bruce M. Snell	Ida	Jan. 1, 1961	-	Mar. 4, 1970
C. Edwin Moore	Polk	Apr. 17, 1962	-	Aug. 2, 1978
William C. Stuart	Lucas	Oct. 15, 1962	-	Nov. 8, 1971
M.L. Mason	Cerro Gordo	July 19, 1965	-	June 14, 1978
Maurice E. Rawlings	Woodbury	July 19, 1965	-	Aug. 17, 1978
Francis H. Becker	Dubuque	Sept. 20, 1965	-	Mar. 31, 1972
Clay LeGrand	Scott	July 5, 1967	-	Feb. 26, 1983
Warren J. Rees	Jones	Nov. 13, 1969	-	Aug. 2, 1980
Harvey Uhelnhopp	Franklin	Mar. 10, 1970	-	May 22, 1986
W.W. Reynoldson	Clarke	May 1, 1971	-	Oct. 1, 1987
K. David Harris	Greene	Jan. 16, 1972	-	July 29, 1999
Mark McCormick	Polk	Apr. 12, 1972	-	Jan. 31, 1986
Robert G. Allbee	Polk	July 7, 1978	-	June 30, 1982
Arthur A. McGiverin	Wapello	Aug. 15, 1978	-	Nov. 9, 2000
J.L. Larson	Shelby	Sept. 1, 1978	-	May 17, 2008
Louis W. Schultz	Johnson	Aug. 29, 1980	-	Sept. 6, 1993
James H. Carter	Linn	Aug. 13, 1982	-	Oct. 16, 2006
Charles S. Wolle	Woodbury	Mar. 11, 1983	-	Aug. 12, 1987
Louis A. Lavorato	Polk	Feb. 12, 1986	-	Sept. 29, 2006
Linda K. Neuman	Scott	Aug. 4, 1986	-	July 11, 2003
Bruce M. Snell, Jr.	Ida	Oct.16, 1987	-	Aug. 18, 2001
James H. Andreasen	Kossuth	Nov. 27, 1987	-	Oct. 1, 1998
Marsha Ternus	**Polk**	**Sept. 7, 1993**	**-**	
Mark S. Cady	**Webster**	**Oct. 6, 1998**	**-**	
Michael J. Streit	**Lucas**	**Aug. 19, 2001**	**-**	
David Wiggins	**Polk**	**Oct. 7, 2003**	**-**	
Daryl L. Hecht	**Woodbury**	**Sept. 30, 2006**	**-**	
Brent R. Appel	**Warren**	**Dec. 4, 2006**	**-**	
David L. Baker	**Linn**	**May 18, 2008**	**-**	

ORIGIN AND NAMING OF IOWA COUNTIES

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Adair	1851	1855	John Adair, general during War of 1812 and 6th Governor of Kentucky.
Adams	1851	1853	John Adams, 2nd President of the U.S.
Allamakee	1847	1849	Allan Makee, Indian trader.
Appanoose	1843	1846	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Audubon	1851	1855	John James Audubon, American artist and naturalist.
Benton	1843	1846	Senator Thomas Hart Benton of Missouri.
Black Hawk	1843	1853	Famous Sac Indian chief.
Boone	1846	1849	Nathan Boone, army officer in the Iowa Territory.
Bremer	1851	1853	Fredricka Bremer, Swedish traveler and author.
Buchanan	1839	1846	James Buchanan, 15th President of the U.S.
Buena Vista	1851	1859	Final victory field of General Zachary Taylor in the Mexican War.
Butler	1851	1854	William O. Butler, general in the Mexican War.
Calhoun	1855	1855	John Calhoun, Vice President of the U.S. (1825-1832).
Carroll	1851	1855	Charles Carroll, signer of the Declaration of Independence.
Cass	1851	1853	Senator Lewis Cass of Michigan.
Cedar	1837	1838	Red Cedar River running through the county.
Cerro Gordo	1851	1855	Famous battlefield of the Mexican War.
Cherokee	1851	1857	Famous southern Indian tribe.
Chickasaw	1851	1853	Prominent Indian nation located in the south.
Clarke	1846	1851	James Clarke, last Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Clay	1851	1858	Lt. Col. Henry Clay, Jr. of Kentucky, who fell at the battle of Buena Vista.
Clayton	1837	1838	Senator John Middleton Clayton of Delaware.
Clinton	1837	1840	DeWitt Clinton, 5th Governor of New York.
Crawford	1851	1855	William H. Crawford, Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (1817-1825).
Dallas	1846	1847	George Mifflin Dallas, Vice President of the U.S. (1845-1849).
Davis	1843	1844	Representative Garret Davis of Kentucky.
Decatur	1846	1850	Stephen Decatur, American naval officer.
Delaware	1837	1844	The state of Delaware.
Des Moines	1834	1834	Des Moines River, which runs through southeastern Iowa.
Dickinson	1851	1858	Senator Daniel S. Dickinson of New York.
Dubuque	1834	1834	Julien Dubuque, 1st white settler in Iowa.
Emmet	1851	1859	Robert Emmet, Irish nationalist (1778-1803).
Fayette	1837	1851	Marquies de Lafayette, French general and statesman.
Floyd	1851	1854	Sgt. Charles Floyd of Lewis and Clark's expedition. Died in 1804 and was buried on the banks of Missouri River. First white man whose death and burial in Iowa are on record.
Franklin	1851	1855	Benjamin Franklin, American statesman and philosopher.
Fremont	1847	1850	John Charles Fremont, lieutenant colonel in the Mexican War.
Greene	1851	1854	Nathanial Greene, general in the Revolutionary War.
Grundy	1851	1856	Felix Grundy, Chief Justice of the Kentucky Supreme Court and U.S. Representative and Senator from Tennessee.
Guthrie	1851	1851	Edwin Guthrie, captain in the Iowa Volunteers during the Mexican War.
Hamilton	1847	1857	William W. Hamilton, President of the Iowa Senate (1856-1857).
Hancock	1851	1858	John Hancock, President of the Continental Congress.
Hardin	1851	1853	John J. Hardin, Illinois colonel killed in the Mexican War.
Harrison	1851	1853	William Henry Harrison, 9th President of the U.S.
Henry	1836	1837	Gen. Henry Dodge, Governor of the Wisconsin Territory.

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Howard	1851	1855	Tighlman A. Howard, general from Indiana.
Humboldt	1857	1857	Baron Friedrich Alexander von Humboldt, German scientist.
Ida	1851	1855 or 1858	Ida Smith, first white child born in what is now Ida Grove (1856).
Iowa	1843	1845	Iowa River running through the county.
Jackson	1837	1837	Andrew Jackson, 7th President of the U.S.
Jasper	1846	1846	William Jasper, sergeant in the Revolutionary War.
Jefferson	1839	1839	Thomas Jefferson, 3rd President of the U.S.
Johnson	1837	1838	Richard Mentor Johnson, Vice President of the U.S. (1837-1841).
Jones	1837	1838 - 1847	George Wallace Jones, 1st delegate in Congress from the Wisconsin Territory.
Keokuk	1843	1844	Sac Indian chief.
Kossuth	1851	1855	Lajos Kossuth, Hungarian patriot and statesman (1802-1894).
Lee	1836	1838	New York land company that owned extensive interests in the half-breed tract.
Linn	1837	1839	Senator Lewis Field Linn of Missouri.
Louisa	1836	1837	Louisa Massey, area folk heroine who avenged her brother's murder by slaying his assassin.
Lucas	1846	1894	Robert Lucas, 1st Governor of the Iowa Territory.
Lyon	1851	1872	Nathaniel Lyon, brigadier general in the Mexican and Seminole Wars.
Madison	1846	1849	James Madison, 4th President of the U.S.
Mahaska	1843	1844	Chief of the Iowa tribe. Name is interpreted as "White Cloud."
Marion	1845	1845	Francis Marion, American commander in the Revolutionary War.
Marshall	1846	1849	John Marshall, 4th Chief Justice of the U.S.
Mills	1851	1851	Major Frederick Mills, Iowa officer in the Mexican War.
Mitchell	1851	1854	John Mitchell, Irish refugee of 1848.
Monona	1851	1854	An Indian girl who, believing her white lover was killed by her people, jumped from a high rock into the Mississippi River.
Monroe	1843	1845	James Monroe, 5th President of the U.S.
Montgomery	1851	1853	Richard Montgomery, general killed at the Assault at Quebec (1775).
Muscatine	1836	1837	Indian word thought to mean "prairie."
O'Brien	1851	1860	William Smith O'Brien, leader for Irish independence in 1848.
Osceola	1851	1871	Seminole Indian chief.
Page	1847	1851	John Page, captain in the 4th U.S. Infantry and fatally wounded in the battle of Palo Alto.
Palo Alto	1851	1858	First battlefield victory in the Mexican War.
Plymouth	1851	1858	Landing place of the Mayflower pilgrims.
Pocahontas	1851	1859	Virginia Indian princess.
Polk	1846	1846	James Knox Polk, 11th President of the U.S.
Pottawattamie	1847	1848	Indian tribe and former possessor of Iowa Territory.
Poweshiek	1843	1848	Fox-Mesquaki Indian chief.
Ringgold	1847	1855	Maj. Samuel Ringgold, fatally wounded in the Mexican War.
Sac	1851	1856	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe. Name means "red bank."
Scott	1837	1837	Major General Winfield Scott, negotiated 1st treaty purchasing lands in Iowa from Indians.
Shelby	1851	1853	General Isaac Shelby, 1st Governor of Kentucky.
Sioux	1851	1860	Indian tribe indigenous to what is now Iowa and Minnesota. Also known as the Dakota tribe.

County	Date of Est.	Date of Org.	Named in Honor
Story	1846	1853	Joseph Story, Associate Justice of the U.S. Supreme Court.
Tama	1847	1853	Fox Indian chief. Also believed to be the name of Chief Poweshiek's wife.
Taylor	1847	1851	General Zachary Taylor, 12th President of the U.S.
Union	1851	1853	Union of the states.
Van Buren	1836	1838	Martin Van Buren, 8th President of the U.S.
Wapello	1843	1844	Fox Indian tribes chief.
Warren	1846	1849	General Joseph Warren of the Revolutionary War.
Washington	1839	1839	George Washington, 1st President of the U.S.
Wayne	1846	1851	General Anthony Wayne of the Revolutionary War.
Webster	1853	1857	Daniel Webster, American statesman and orator.
Winnebago	1851	1857	Indigenous Iowa Indian tribe.
Winneshiek	1847	1851	Winnebago Indian chief.
Woodbury	1851	1853	Levi Woodbury, New Hampshire and U.S. statesman.
Worth	1851	1858	William J. Worth, major general in the Mexican War.
Wright	1851	1855	Silas Wright, 12th Governor of New York; and Joseph A. Wright, Governor of Indiana.

THE DRAFTING OF IOWA'S CONSTITUTION

By Steven C. Cross, Secretary of the Senate, Iowa General Assembly, 1975-1978

Iowa has had three constitutional conventions — all held in Iowa City. The first was in 1844. The constitution drafted then was later rejected in a popular vote. The second constitution, drafted in 1846, was the instrument by which Iowa became a state. A later convention was held in 1857 which drafted the document still used today (although much amended).

Each of the conventions had central disputes which were the subject of debate. Unfortunately, as the records of the 1844 and 1846 conventions are fragmentary, the full extent of the discussions is unknown.

In 1787 the founding fathers of the U.S. looked to European governments and political philosophers in drafting the federal constitution. Yet the result was the creation of a government largely new and unrecognizable from the models the drafters knew. When Iowa's drafters met, they had as models the federal constitution and the constitutions of previously admitted states plus the numerous territorial governments established by Congress. The evidence indicates that the drafters of Iowa's constitutions did indeed use the wealth of prior constitution drafting to arrive at the documents. In their broad outlines, all state constitutions follow the basic three-branch form of government found in the federal constitution. Unlike the drafters of the U.S. Constitution, the Iowa drafters were not trying to create a new form of government but only a variation of the existing form which would be relevant to Iowa's experience.

The immediate source of detail for Iowa's first constitution was the Organic Act for the Wisconsin Territory of which Iowa was part immediately prior to statehood.

The "Organic Act" was a law passed by Congress which was, in practical effect, the "constitution" for territories not yet admitted as states. Congress followed the pattern of the U.S. Constitution in creating the Organic Act. The Organic Act for the Territory of Wisconsin provided for a three-branch government — legislative, executive, and judicial — and a Bill of Rights. The executive power was vested in the Governor who was not elected but was appointed by the President. The Governor would be considered a strong executive because he possessed an absolute veto over acts of the Legislature. The only additional executive office was that of "Secretary." That office is the predecessor of the Secretary of State. The secretary's duty was to "record and preserve" the acts and proceedings of the Governor and Legislature.

The legislative branch consisted of the Governor and a bicameral legislature consisting of a "Council" and "House of Representatives." The actual inclusion of the Governor in the legislative branch somewhat blurred the distinctions between the branches of government. The Governor's role, however, was limited to the negative role of his veto power. The Legislature was vested with general legislative power without limitation on the subject areas of legislation. However, in addition to the Governor, the U.S. Congress also held a veto power over territorial legislation. The judicial branch consisted of a three-member Supreme Court and three district courts. The justices of the Supreme Court were also appointed by the President.

The key dispute in 1844 was the size of the prospective state itself. The convention proposed boundaries which encompassed not only the present-day state of Iowa but also virtually all of the present state of Minnesota south of Minneapolis and St. Paul. When Congress received Iowa's proposed constitution, they modified the boundaries to include, generally, only the eastern half of the boundaries as proposed by the drafters of Iowa's constitution. When this constitution was voted on in 1845 by the residents of Iowa, it was rejected because of the boundary question. This rejection delayed Iowa's admission. After the rejection of the 1844 constitution, the movement continued for another convention.

The 1846 convention essentially kept the same document as in 1844 except that the boundaries were changed to those familiar today. These boundaries were the result of a compromise reached during the period following the 1844 convention.

Both the 1844 and 1846 documents had one feature that is interesting as a historical curiosity. Both of them prohibited banks in Iowa. The "banks" which were prohibited were the then frequently existing "banks of issue." These banks printed and issued notes which were similar in

appearance and use to our paper currency today. These banks were numerous in the early 1800s and were often wildcat operations. When one of these banks closed, those who held notes issued by that bank suffered a significant financial loss. Another kind of bank, a "bank of deposit," was not prohibited.

The 1857 constitution was drafted because of the soon perceived problems with the 1846 document. This convention, however, continued to follow a similar governmental structure as provided for in the earlier documents.

The three Iowa constitutions all had a "Bill of Rights" clearly modeled after the first 10 amendments to the U.S. Constitution.

The 1857 constitution provided for three branches and expressly prohibited any branch from exercising a function of the other. This explicit separation of powers is a difference from the federal constitution, which keeps the branches separate but does not explicitly say that they are separate. As in earlier documents, the Senate and House were again given broad powers — few subjects of legislation were prohibited. The 1857 document, however, did include more prohibited subjects of legislation than did the constitution of 1846.

The Governor could veto legislation, but his veto was to be limited, not absolute. The 1846 document allowed an override upon the vote of two-thirds of those members of the Legislature present and voting. The veto in the 1857 constitution required a two-thirds vote of the entire membership of the Legislature and thus was harder to override than the veto in the 1846 constitution. The veto provision was also modified to give the Governor additional time to consider his action on bills delivered to him in the three calendar days just prior to final adjournment.

From 1846 to 1857, the Executive Article was changed somewhat in form but not really in substance. The Governor was declared to have the "supreme executive power," but there is otherwise little in the document which sets out exactly the nature of his executive power. The fact that the powers of the Governor were undelineated by the constitution indicates that those who drafted it envisioned the Governor as a weak officer performing routine duties. Indeed, the weakness of the office was accepted by Governors who were not full-time executives and often spent time attending to other than governmental activities. A great deal of the power of the Governor today resulted from subsequent statutory enactment and a somewhat related increase in prestige.

The 1857 constitution also added a Lieutenant Governor, but, like the Vice President in the United States Constitution, this officer has little other power than to preside over the Senate.*

From 1846 to 1857, the judicial branch also remained largely unchanged. The 1857 document provided for the direct election of judges. Under the previous constitution, judges were elected by a joint vote of both houses of the General Assembly. One unusual feature of the 1857 constitution was that the Office of Attorney General was attached to the judicial branch of government rather than the executive branch where the office exists in most other states.

In the course of the 1857 convention, there were many arguments over matters which may not be guessed by looking at the mere words of the document.

One such issue was that of race. (The time of the convention was, of course, just prior to the Civil War when the Republican Party was on the rise.) There were lengthy debates at the convention as to whether blacks could vote, join the militia, testify in court, and so on. In 1857, those who favored restricting most rights of blacks won, although the issue of whether blacks could vote was submitted to the people as a referendum. In the referendum, the extension of the franchise to blacks was defeated. Reflecting the temper of post-Civil War times, Iowa voters approved a constitutional amendment giving the ballot to black males in 1868.

The new constitution was drafted over 39 days in February and March 1857. It was narrowly approved at a referendum in August and went into effect by proclamation of the Governor on September 3, 1857.

Since that time, Iowa's Constitution has been amended 46 times but the basic document still remains. It is now one of the older state constitutions in America still in force.

**A constitutional amendment was voted on and approved by Iowa voters in 1988. Passage of this amendment significantly changed the duties and responsibilities of the Lieutenant Governor for the term beginning in 1991. As of 1991, duties of Iowa's Lieutenant Governor no longer include presiding over the state Senate.*

CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF IOWA (CODIFIED)

[This version of the Constitution incorporates into the original document all amendments adopted through the 1998 general election and omits certain provisions apparently superseded or obsolete. The footnote following an amended section is the latest action only. See the original Constitution for the original text and amendments in chronological order.

This codified version generally adopts the rules for capitalization and punctuation used in drafting legislation.]

PREAMBLE.
Boundaries.

ARTICLE I. — BILL OF RIGHTS.
SEC. 1. Rights of persons.
2. Political power.
3. Religion.
4. Religious test — witnesses.
5. Dueling. [Repealed]
6. Laws uniform.
7. Liberty of speech and press.
8. Personal security — searches and seizures.
9. Right of trial by jury — due process of law.
10. Rights of persons accused.
11. When indictment necessary — grand jury.
12. Twice tried — bail.
13. Habeas corpus.
14. Military.
15. Quartering soldiers.
16. Treason.
17. Bail — punishments.
18. Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees.
19. Imprisonment for debt.
20. Right of assemblage — petition.
21. Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract.
22. Resident aliens.
23. Slavery — penal servitude.
24. Agricultural leases.
25. Rights reserved.

ARTICLE II. — RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.
SEC. 1. Electors.
2. Privileged from arrest.
3. From military duty.
4. Persons in military service.
5. Disqualified persons.
6. Ballot.
7. General election.

ARTICLE III. — OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.
SEC. 1. Departments of government.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

SEC. 1. General assembly.
2. Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions.
3. Representatives.
4. Qualifications.
5. Senators — qualifications.
6. Senators — number and classification.
7. Officers — elections determined.
8. Quorum.

9. Authority of the houses.
10. Protest — record of vote.
11. Privileged from arrest.
12. Vacancies.
13. Doors open.
14. Adjournments.
15. Bills.
16. Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor.
17. Passage of bills.
18. Receipts and expenditures.
19. Impeachment.
20. Officers subject to impeachment — judgment.
21. Members not appointed to office.
22. Disqualification.
23. Failure to account.
24. Appropriations.
25. Compensation and expenses of general assembly.
26. Time laws to take effect.
27. Divorce.
28. Lotteries. [Repealed]
29. Acts — one subject — expressed in title.
30. Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties.
31. Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes.
32. Oath of members.
33. Census. [Repealed]
34. Senate and house of representatives — limitation.
35. Senators and representatives — number and districts.
36. Review by supreme court.
37. Congressional districts.
38. Elections by general assembly.
38A. Municipal home rule.
39. Legislative districts.
39A. Counties home rule.
40. Nullification of administrative rules.

ARTICLE IV. — EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

SEC. 1. Governor.
2. Election and term.
3. Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections.
4. Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor.
5. Contested elections.
6. Eligibility.
7. Commander in chief.
8. Duties of governor.
9. Execution of laws.
10. Vacancies.
11. Convening general assembly.
12. Message.
13. Adjournment.
14. Disqualification.
15. Terms — compensation.
16. Pardons — reprieves — commutations.
17. Lieutenant governor to act as governor.
18. Duties of lieutenant governor.
19. Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor.
20. Seal of state.
21. Grants and commissions.
22. Secretary — auditor — treasurer.

ARTICLE V. — JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
SEC. 1. Courts.
2. Supreme court.
3. Election of judges — term. [Repealed]
4. Jurisdiction of supreme court.
5. District court and judge. [Repealed]
6. Jurisdiction of district court.
7. Conservators of the peace.
8. Style of process.
9. Salaries. [Repealed]
10. Judicial districts.
11. Judges — when chosen. [Repealed]
12. Attorney general.
13. District attorney. [Repealed]
14. System of court practice.
15. Vacancies in courts.
16. State and district nominating commissions.
17. Terms — judicial elections.
18. Salaries — qualifications — retirement.
19. Retirement and discipline of judges.

ARTICLE VI. — MILITIA.
SEC. 1. Composition — training.
2. Exemption.
3. Officers.

ARTICLE VII. — STATE DEBTS.
SEC. 1. Credit not to be loaned.
2. Limitation.
3. Losses to school funds.
4. War debts.
5. Contracting debt — submission to the people.
6. Legislature may repeal.
7. Tax imposed distinctly stated.
8. Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes.
9. Fish and wildlife protection funds.

ARTICLE VIII. — CORPORATIONS.
SEC. 1. How created.
2. Taxation of corporations.
3. State not to be a stockholder.
4. Municipal corporations.
5. Banking associations.
6. State bank.
7. Specie basis.
8. General banking law.
9. Stockholders' responsibility.
10. Billholders preferred.
11. Specie payments — suspension.
12. Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges.

ARTICLE IX. — EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

1st. Education.

SEC. 1. Board of education. [Omitted]
2. Eligibility. [Omitted]
3. Election of members. [Omitted]
4. First session. [Omitted]
5. Limitation of sessions. [Omitted]
6. Secretary. [Omitted]
7. Rules and regulations. [Omitted]
8. Power to legislate. [Omitted]

9. Governor ex officio a member. [Omitted]
10. Expenses. [Omitted]
11. State university. [Omitted]
12. Common schools. [Omitted]
13. Compensation. [Omitted]
14. Quorum — style of acts. [Omitted]
15. Board may be abolished.

2nd. School Funds and School Lands.

SEC. 1. Control — management.
2. Permanent fund.
3. Perpetual support fund.
4. Fines — how appropriated. [Repealed]
5. Proceeds of lands.
6. Agents of school funds.
7. Distribution. [Repealed]

ARTICLE X. — AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.
SEC. 1. How proposed — submission.
2. More than one amendment.
3. Constitutional convention.

ARTICLE XI. — MISCELLANEOUS.
SEC. 1. Justice of peace — jurisdiction.
2. Counties.
3. Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations.
4. Boundaries of state.
5. Oath of office.
6. How vacancies filled.
7. Land grants located.
8. Seat of government established — state university.

ARTICLE XII. — SCHEDULE.
SEC. 1. Supreme law — constitutionality of acts.
2. Laws in force.
3. Proceedings not affected. [Omitted]
4. Fines inure to the state. [Repealed]
5. Bonds in force. [Omitted]
6. First election for governor and lieutenant governor. [Omitted]
7. First election of officers. [Omitted]
8. For judges of supreme court. [Omitted]
9. General assembly — first session. [Omitted]
10. Senators. [Omitted]
11. Offices not vacated. [Omitted]
12. Judicial districts. [Omitted]
13. Submission of constitution. [Omitted]
14. Proposition to strike out the word “white”. [Omitted]
15. Mills county. [Omitted]
16. General election. [Omitted]

Preamble. WE THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF IOWA, grateful to the Supreme Being for the blessings hitherto enjoyed, and feeling our dependence on Him for a continuation of those blessings, do ordain and establish a free and independent government, by the name of the State of Iowa, the boundaries whereof shall be as follows:

Boundaries. Beginning in the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River, at a point due East of the middle of the mouth of the main channel of the Des Moines River, thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River, to a point on said river where the Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri — as established by the constitution of that State — adopted June 12th, 1820 — crosses the said middle of the main channel of the said Des Moines River; thence Westwardly along the said Northern boundary line of the State of Missouri, as established at the time aforesaid, until an extension of said line intersects the middle of the main channel of the Missouri River; thence up the middle of the main channel of the said Missouri River to a point opposite the middle of the main channel of the Big Sioux River, according to Nicollett's Map; thence up the main channel of the said Big Sioux River, according to the said map, until it is intersected by the parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes North latitude; thence East along said parallel of forty three degrees and thirty minutes until said parallel intersects the middle of the main channel of the Mississippi River; thence down the middle of the main channel of said Mississippi River to the place of beginning.

ARTICLE I.
BILL OF RIGHTS.

Rights of persons. SECTION 1. All men and women are, by nature, free and equal, and have certain inalienable rights — among which are those of enjoying and defending life and liberty, acquiring, possessing and protecting property, and pursuing and obtaining safety and happiness.
Amended 1998, Amendment [45]

Political power. SEC. 2. All political power is inherent in the people. Government is instituted for the protection, security, and benefit of the people, and they have the right, at all times, to alter or reform the same, whenever the public good may require it.

Religion. SEC. 3. The general assembly shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof; nor shall any person be compelled to attend any place of worship, pay tithes, taxes, or other rates for building or repairing places of worship, or the maintenance of any minister, or ministry.

Religious test — witnesses. SEC. 4. No religious test shall be required as a qualification for any office, or public trust, and no person shall be deprived of any of his rights, privileges, or capacities, or disqualified from the performance of any of his public or private duties, or rendered incompetent to give evidence in any court of law or equity, in consequence of his opinions on the subject of religion; and any party to any judicial proceeding shall have the right to use as a witness, or take the testimony of, any other person not disqualified on account of interest, who may be cognizant of any fact material to the case; and parties to suits may be witnesses, as provided by law.

Dueling. SEC. 5.
Repealed 1992, Amendment [43]

Laws uniform. SEC. 6. All laws of a general nature shall have a uniform operation; the general assembly shall not grant to any citizen, or class of citizens, privileges or immunities, which, upon the same terms shall not equally belong to all citizens.

Liberty of speech and press. SEC. 7. Every person may speak, write, and publish his sentiments on all subjects, being responsible for the abuse of that right. No law shall be passed to restrain or abridge the liberty of speech, or of the press. In all prosecutions or indictments for libel, the truth may be given in evidence to the jury, and if it appears to the jury that the matter charged as libellous was true, and was published with good motives and for justifiable ends, the party shall be acquitted.

Personal security — searches and seizures. SEC. 8. The right of the people to be secure in their persons, houses, papers and effects, against unreasonable seizures and searches shall not be violated; and no warrant shall issue but on probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation, particularly describing the place to be searched, and the persons and things to be seized.

Right of trial by jury — due process of law. SEC. 9. The right of trial by jury shall remain inviolate; but the general assembly may authorize trial by a jury of a less number than twelve men in inferior courts; but no person shall be deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law.

Rights of persons accused. SEC. 10. In all criminal prosecutions, and in cases involving the life, or liberty of an individual the accused shall have a right to a speedy and public trial by an impartial jury; to be informed of the accusation against him, to have a copy of the same when demanded; to be confronted with the witnesses against him; to have compulsory process for his witnesses; and, to have the assistance of counsel.

When indictment necessary — grand jury. SEC. 11. All offenses less than felony and in which the maximum permissible imprisonment does not exceed thirty days shall be tried summarily before an officer authorized by law, on information under oath, without indictment, or the intervention of a grand jury, saving to the defendant the right of appeal; and no person shall be held to answer for any higher criminal offense, unless on presentment or indictment by a grand jury, except in cases arising in the army, or navy, or in the militia, when in actual service, in time of war or public danger.

The grand jury may consist of any number of members not less than five, nor more than fifteen, as the general assembly may by law provide, or the general assembly may provide for holding persons to answer for any criminal offense without the intervention of a grand jury.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [9]
Paragraph 1 amended 1998, Amendment [46]

Twice tried — bail. SEC. 12. No person shall after acquittal, be tried for the same offence. All persons shall, before conviction, be bailable, by sufficient sureties, except for capital offences where the proof is evident, or the presumption great.

Habeas corpus. SEC. 13. The writ of habeas corpus shall not be suspended, or refused when application is made as required by law, unless in case of rebellion, or invasion the public safety may require it.

Military. SEC. 14. The military shall be subordinate to the civil power. No standing army shall be kept up by the state in time of peace; and in time of war, no appropriation for a standing army shall be for a longer time than two years.

Quartering soldiers. SEC. 15. No soldier shall, in time of peace, be quartered in any house without the consent of the owner, nor in time of war except in the manner prescribed by law.

Treason. SEC. 16. Treason against the state shall consist only in levying war against it, adhering to its enemies, or giving them aid and comfort. No person shall be convicted of treason, unless on the evidence of two witnesses to the same overt act, or confession in open court.

Bail — punishments. SEC. 17. Excessive bail shall not be required; excessive fines shall not be imposed, and cruel and unusual punishment shall not be inflicted.

Eminent domain — drainage ditches and levees. SEC. 18. Private property shall not be taken for public use without just compensation first being made, or secured to be made to the owner thereof, as soon as the damages shall be assessed by a jury, who shall not take into consideration any advantages that may result to said owner on account of the improvement for which it is taken.

The general assembly, however, may pass laws permitting the owners of lands to construct drains, ditches, and levees for agricultural, sanitary or mining purposes across the lands of others, and provide for the organization of drainage districts, vest the proper authorities with power to construct and maintain levees, drains and ditches and to keep in repair all drains, ditches, and

levees heretofore constructed under the laws of the state, by special assessments upon the property benefited thereby. The general assembly may provide by law for the condemnation of such real estate as shall be necessary for the construction and maintenance of such drains, ditches and levees, and prescribe the method of making such condemnation.

Paragraph 2 added 1908, Amendment [13]

Imprisonment for debt. SEC. 19. No person shall be imprisoned for debt in any civil action, on mesne or final process, unless in case of fraud; and no person shall be imprisoned for a militia fine in time of peace.

Right of assemblage — petition. SEC. 20. The people have the right freely to assemble together to counsel for the common good; to make known their opinions to their representatives and to petition for a redress of grievances.

Attainder — ex post facto law — obligation of contract. SEC. 21. No bill of attainder, ex post facto law, or law impairing the obligation of contracts, shall ever be passed.

Resident aliens. SEC. 22. Foreigners who are, or may hereafter become residents of this state, shall enjoy the same rights in respect to the possession, enjoyment and descent of property, as native born citizens.

Slavery — penal servitude. SEC. 23. There shall be no slavery in this state; nor shall there be involuntary servitude, unless for the punishment of crime.

Agricultural leases. SEC. 24. No lease or grant of agricultural lands, reserving any rent, or service of any kind, shall be valid for a longer period than twenty years.

Rights reserved. SEC. 25. This enumeration of rights shall not be construed to impair or deny others, retained by the people.

ARTICLE II.
RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE.

Electors. SEC. 1. Every citizen of the United States of the age of twenty-one years, who shall have been a resident of this state for such period of time as shall be provided by law and of the county in which he claims his vote for such period of time as shall be provided by law, shall be entitled to vote at all elections which are now or hereafter may be authorized by law. The general assembly may provide by law for different periods of residence in order to vote for various officers or in order to vote in various elections. The required periods of residence shall not exceed six months in this state and sixty days in the county.

Repealed and rewritten 1970, Amendment [30]
See Amendments 19 and 26 to U. S. Constitution

Privileged from arrest. SEC. 2. Electors shall, in all cases except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest on the days of election, during their attendance at such election, going to and returning therefrom.

From military duty. SEC. 3. No elector shall be obliged to perform military duty on the day of election, except in time of war, or public danger.

Persons in military service. SEC. 4. No person in the military, naval, or marine service of the United States shall be considered a resident of this state by being stationed in any garrison, barrack, or military or naval place, or station within this state.

Disqualified persons. SEC. 5. No idiot, or insane person, or person convicted of any infamous crime, shall be entitled to the privilege of an elector.

Ballot. SEC. 6. All elections by the people shall be by ballot.

General election. SEC. 7. The general election for state, district, county and township officers in the year 1916 shall be held in the same month and on the same day as that fixed by the laws of the United States for the election of presidential electors, or of president and vice-president of the

United States; and thereafter such election shall be held at such time as the general assembly may by law provide.

Repealed and rewritten 1916, Amendment [14]

ARTICLE III.
OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF POWERS.

Departments of government. SECTION 1. The powers of the government of Iowa shall be divided into three separate departments — the legislative, the executive, and the judicial: and no person charged with the exercise of powers properly belonging to one of these departments shall exercise any function appertaining to either of the others, except in cases hereinafter expressly directed or permitted.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT.

General assembly. SECTION 1. The legislative authority of this state shall be vested in a general assembly, which shall consist of a senate and house of representatives: and the style of every law shall be. "Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa."

Annual sessions of general assembly — special sessions. SEC. 2. The general assembly shall meet in session on the second Monday of January of each year. Upon written request to the presiding officer of each house of the general assembly by two-thirds of the members of each house, the general assembly shall convene in special session. The governor of the state may convene the general assembly by proclamation in the interim.

Repealed and rewritten 1974, Amendment [36]

Special sessions, see also Art. IV, §11

Representatives. SEC. 3. The members of the house of representatives shall be chosen every second year, by the qualified electors of their respective districts, [* * *]* and their term of office shall commence on the first day of January next after their election, and continue two years, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

For provisions relative to the time of holding the general election, see Art. II, §7

Qualifications. SEC. 4. No person shall be a member of the house of representatives who shall not have attained the age of twenty-one years, be a citizen of the United States, and shall have been an inhabitant of this state one year next preceding his election, and at the time of his election shall have had an actual residence of sixty days in the county, or district he may have been chosen to represent.

Amended 1880, Amendment [6] and 1926, Amendment [15]

Senators — qualifications. SEC. 5. Senators shall be chosen for the term of four years, at the same time and place as representatives; they shall be twenty-five years of age, and possess the qualifications of representatives as to residence and citizenship.

Senators — number and classification. SEC. 6. The number of senators shall total not more than one-half the membership of the house of representatives. Senators shall be classified so that as nearly as possible one-half of the members of the senate shall be elected every two years.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

See also Art. III, §34

Officers — elections determined. SEC. 7. Each house shall choose its own officers, and judge of the qualification, election, and return of its own members. A contested election shall be determined in such manner as shall be directed by law.

Quorum. SEC. 8. A majority of each house shall constitute a quorum to transact business; but a smaller number may adjourn from day to day, and may compel the attendance of absent members in such manner and under such penalties as each house may provide.

Authority of the houses. SEC. 9. Each house shall sit upon its own adjournments, keep a journal of its proceedings, and publish the same; determine its rules of proceedings, punish members for disorderly behavior, and, with the consent of two thirds, expel a member, but not a second time for the same offense; and shall have all other powers necessary for a branch of the general assembly of a free and independent state.

Protest — record of vote. SEC. 10. Every member of the general assembly shall have the liberty to dissent from, or protest against any act or resolution which he may think injurious to the public, or an individual, and have the reasons for his dissent entered on the journals; and the yeas and nays of the members of either house, on any question, shall, at the desire of any two members present, be entered on the journals.

Privileged from arrest. SEC. 11. Senators and representatives, in all cases, except treason, felony, or breach of the peace, shall be privileged from arrest during the session of the general assembly, and in going to and returning from the same.

Vacancies. SEC. 12. When vacancies occur in either house, the governor or the person exercising the functions of governor, shall issue writs of election to fill such vacancies.

Doors open. SEC. 13. The doors of each house shall be open, except on such occasions, as, in the opinion of the house, may require secrecy.

Adjournments. SEC. 14. Neither house shall, without the consent of the other, adjourn for more than three days, nor to any other place than that in which they may be sitting.

Bills. SEC. 15. Bills may originate in either house, and may be amended, altered, or rejected by the other; and every bill having passed both houses, shall be signed by the speaker and president of their respective houses.

Executive approval — veto — item veto by governor. SEC. 16. Every bill which shall have passed the general assembly, shall, before it becomes a law, be presented to the governor. If he approve, he shall sign it; but if not, he shall return it with his objections, to the house in which it originated, which shall enter the same upon their journal, and proceed to reconsider it; if, after such reconsideration, it again pass both houses, by yeas and nays, by a majority of two thirds of the members of each house, it shall become a law, notwithstanding the governor's objections. If any bill shall not be returned within three days after it shall have been presented to him, Sunday excepted, the same shall be a law in like manner as if he had signed it, unless the general assembly, by adjournment, prevent such return. Any bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state, within thirty days after the adjournment, with his approval, if approved by him, and with his objections, if he disapproves thereof.

The governor may approve appropriation bills in whole or in part, and may disapprove any item of an appropriation bill; and the part approved shall become a law. Any item of an appropriation bill disapproved by the governor shall be returned, with his objections, to the house in which it originated, or shall be deposited by him in the office of the secretary of state in the case of an appropriation bill submitted to the governor for his approval during the last three days of a session of the general assembly, and the procedure in each case shall be the same as provided for other bills. Any such item of an appropriation bill may be enacted into law notwithstanding the governor's objections, in the same manner as provided for other bills.

Paragraph 2 added 1968, Amendment [27]

Passage of bills. SEC. 17. No bill shall be passed unless by the assent of a majority of all the members elected to each branch of the general assembly, and the question upon the final passage shall be taken immediately upon its last reading, and the yeas and nays entered on the journal.

Receipts and expenditures. SEC. 18. An accurate statement of the receipts and expenditures of the public money shall be attached to and published with the laws, at every regular session of the general assembly.

Impeachment. SEC. 19. The house of representatives shall have the sole power of impeachment, and all impeachments shall be tried by the senate. When sitting for that purpose, the senators shall be upon oath or affirmation; and no person shall be convicted without the concurrence of two thirds of the members present.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

Officers subject to impeachment — judgment. SEC. 20. The governor, judges of the supreme and district courts, and other state officers, shall be liable to impeachment for any misdemeanor or malfeasance in office; but judgment in such cases shall extend only to removal from office, and disqualification to hold any office of honor, trust, or profit, under this state; but the party convicted or acquitted shall nevertheless be liable to indictment, trial, and punishment, according to law. All other civil officers shall be tried for misdemeanors and malfeasance in office, in such manner as the general assembly may provide.

Referred to in Art. V, §19

Members not appointed to office. SEC. 21. No senator or representative shall, during the time for which he shall have been elected, be appointed to any civil office of profit under this state, which shall have been created, or the emoluments of which shall have been increased during such term, except such offices as may be filled by elections by the people.

Disqualification. SEC. 22. No person holding any lucrative office under the United States, or this state, or any other power, shall be eligible to hold a seat in the general assembly; but offices in the militia, to which there is attached no annual salary, or the office of justice of the peace, or postmaster whose compensation does not exceed one hundred dollars per annum, or notary public, shall not be deemed lucrative.

Failure to account. SEC. 23. No person who may hereafter be a collector or holder of public monies, shall have a seat in either house of the general assembly, or be eligible to hold any office of trust or profit in this state, until he shall have accounted for and paid into the treasury all sums for which he may be liable.

Appropriations. SEC. 24. No money shall be drawn from the treasury but in consequence of appropriations made by law.

Compensation and expenses of general assembly. SEC. 25. Each member of the general assembly shall receive such compensation and allowances for expenses as shall be fixed by law but no general assembly shall have the power to increase compensation and allowances effective prior to the convening of the next general assembly following the session in which any increase is adopted.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [28]

Time laws to take effect. SEC. 26. An act of the general assembly passed at a regular session of a general assembly shall take effect on July 1 following its passage unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. An act passed at a special session of a general assembly shall take effect ninety days after adjournment of the special session unless a different effective date is stated in an act of the general assembly. The general assembly may establish by law a procedure for giving notice of the contents of acts of immediate importance which become law.

Amended 1966, Amendment [23], and repealed and rewritten 1986, Amendment [40]

Divorce. SEC. 27. No divorce shall be granted by the general assembly.

Lotteries. SEC. 28.

Repealed 1972, Amendment [34]

Acts — one subject — expressed in title. SEC. 29. Every act shall embrace but one subject, and matters properly connected therewith; which subject shall be expressed in the title. But if any subject shall be embraced in an act which shall not be expressed in the title, such act shall be void only as to so much thereof as shall not be expressed in the title.

Local or special laws — general and uniform — boundaries of counties. SEC. 30. The general assembly shall not pass local or special laws in the following cases:

For the assessment and collection of taxes for state, county, or road purposes;

For laying out, opening, and working roads or highways;

For changing the names of persons;

For the incorporation of cities and towns;

For vacating roads, town plats, streets, alleys, or public squares;

For locating or changing county seats.

In all the cases above enumerated, and in all other cases where a general law can be made applicable, all laws shall be general, and of uniform operation throughout the state; and no law changing the boundary lines of any county shall have effect until upon being submitted to the people of the counties affected by the change, at a general election, it shall be approved by a majority of the votes in each county, cast for and against it.

Laws uniform, see Art. I, §6

Extra compensation — payment of claims — appropriations for local or private purposes. SEC. 31. No extra compensation shall be made to any officer, public agent, or contractor, after the service shall have been rendered, or the contract entered into; nor, shall any money be paid on any claim, the subject matter of which shall not have been provided for by preexisting laws, and no public money or property shall be appropriated for local, or private purposes, unless such appropriation, compensation, or claim, be allowed by two thirds of the members elected to each branch of the general assembly.

Oath of members. SEC. 32. Members of the general assembly shall, before they enter upon the duties of their respective offices, take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation: "I do solemnly swear, or affirm, (as the case may be,) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of senator, (or representative, as the case may be,) according to the best of my ability." And members of the general assembly are hereby empowered to administer to each other the said oath or affirmation.

Census. SEC. 33.

Repealed 1936, Amendment [17]

Senate and house of representatives — limitation. SEC. 34. The senate shall be composed of not more than fifty and the house of representatives of not more than one hundred members. Senators and representatives shall be elected from districts established by law. Each district so established shall be of compact and contiguous territory. The state shall be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts on the basis of population. The general assembly may provide by law for factors in addition to population, not in conflict with the Constitution of the United States, which may be considered in the apportioning of senatorial districts. No law so adopted shall permit the establishment of senatorial districts whereby a majority of the members of the senate shall represent less than forty percent of the population of the state as shown by the most recent United States decennial census.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]
See also Art. III, §6, 39

Senators and representatives — number and districts. SEC. 35. The general assembly shall in 1971 and in each year immediately following the United States decennial census determine the number of senators and representatives to be elected to the general assembly and establish senatorial and representative districts. The general assembly shall complete the apportionment prior to September 1 of the year so required. If the apportionment fails to become law prior to September 15 of such year, the supreme court shall cause the state to be apportioned into senatorial and representative districts to comply with the requirements of the constitution prior to December 31 of such year. The reapportioning authority shall, where necessary in establishing sena-

torial districts, shorten the term of any senator prior to completion of the term. Any senator whose term is so terminated shall not be compensated for the uncompleted part of the term.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Review by supreme court. SEC. 36. Upon verified application by any qualified elector, the supreme court shall review an apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly which has been enacted into law. Should the supreme court determine such plan does not comply with the requirements of the constitution, the court shall within ninety days adopt or cause to be adopted an apportionment plan which shall so comply. The supreme court shall have original jurisdiction of all litigation questioning the apportionment of the general assembly or any apportionment plan adopted by the general assembly.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Congressional districts. SEC. 37. When a congressional district is composed of two or more counties it shall not be entirely separated by a county belonging to another district and no county shall be divided in forming a congressional district.

Repealed and rewritten 1968, Amendment [26]

Elections by general assembly. SEC. 38. In all elections by the general assembly, the members thereof shall vote viva voce and the votes shall be entered on the journal.

Municipal home rule. SEC. 38A. Municipal corporations are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly.

The rule or proposition of law that a municipal corporation possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.

Added 1968, Amendment [25]

Legislative Districts Sec. 39. In establishing senatorial and representative districts, the state shall be divided into as many senatorial districts as there are members of the senate and into as many representative districts as there are members of the house of representatives. One senator shall be elected from each senatorial district and one representative shall be elected from each representative district.

Added 1970, Amendment [29]

Counties home rule. SEC. 39A. Counties or joint county-municipal corporation governments are granted home rule power and authority, not inconsistent with the laws of the general assembly, to determine their local affairs and government, except that they shall not have power to levy any tax unless expressly authorized by the general assembly. The general assembly may provide for the creation and dissolution of joint county-municipal corporation governments. The general assembly may provide for the establishment of charters in county or joint-municipal corporation governments.

If the power or authority of a county conflicts with the power and authority of a municipal corporation, the power and authority exercised by a municipal corporation shall prevail within its jurisdiction.

The proposition or rule of law that a county or joint county-municipal corporation government possesses and can exercise only those powers granted in express words is not a part of the law of this state.

Added 1978, Amendment [37]

Nullification of administrative rules. SEC. 40. The general assembly may nullify an adopted administrative rule of a state agency by the passage of a resolution by a majority of all of the members of each house of the general assembly.

Added 1984, Amendment [38]

ARTICLE IV.
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.

Governor. SECTION 1. The supreme executive power of this state shall be vested in a chief magistrate, who shall be styled the governor of the state of Iowa.

Election and term. SEC. 2. The governor and the lieutenant governor shall be elected by the qualified electors at the time and place of voting for members of the general assembly. Each of them shall hold office for four years from the time of installation in office and until a successor is elected and qualifies.
Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Governor and lieutenant governor elected jointly — returns of elections. SEC. 3. The electors shall designate their selections for governor and lieutenant governor as if these two offices were one and the same. The names of nominees for the governor and the lieutenant governor shall be grouped together in a set on the ballot according to which nominee for governor is seeking office with which nominee for lieutenant governor, as prescribed by law. An elector shall cast only one vote for both a nominee for governor and a nominee for lieutenant governor. The returns of every election for governor and lieutenant governor shall be sealed and transmitted to the seat of government of the state, and directed to the speaker of the house of representatives who shall open and publish them in the presence of both houses of the general assembly.
Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Election by general assembly in case of tie — succession by lieutenant governor. SEC. 4. The nominees for governor and lieutenant governor jointly having the highest number of votes cast for them shall be declared duly elected. If two or more sets of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor have an equal and the highest number of votes for the offices jointly, the general assembly shall by joint vote proceed, as soon as is possible, to elect one set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor. If, upon the completion by the general assembly of the canvass of votes for governor and lieutenant governor, it appears that the nominee for governor in the set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor receiving the highest number of votes has since died or resigned, is unable to qualify, fails to qualify, or is for any other reason unable to assume the duties of the office of governor for the ensuing term, the powers and duties shall devolve to the nominee for lieutenant governor of the same set of nominees for governor and lieutenant governor, who shall assume the powers and duties of governor upon inauguration and until the disability is removed. If both nominees for governor and lieutenant governor are unable to assume the duties of the office of governor, the person next in succession shall act as governor.
Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Contested elections. SEC. 5. Contested elections for the offices of governor and lieutenant governor shall be determined by the general assembly as prescribed by law.
Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [41]

Eligibility. SEC. 6. No person shall be eligible to the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, who shall not have been a citizen of the United States, and a resident of the state, two years next preceding the election, and attained the age of thirty years at the time of said election.

Commander in chief. SEC. 7. The governor shall be commander in chief of the militia, the army, and navy of this state.

Duties of governor. SEC. 8. He shall transact all executive business with the officers of government, civil and military, and may require information in writing from the officers of the executive department upon any subject relating to the duties of their respective offices.

Execution of laws. SEC. 9. He shall take care that the laws are faithfully executed.

Vacancies. SEC. 10. When any office shall, from any cause, become vacant, and no mode is provided by the constitution and laws for filling such vacancy, the governor shall have power to fill such vacancy, by granting a commission, which shall expire at the end of the next session of the general assembly, or at the next election by the people.

Convening general assembly. SEC. 11. He may, on extraordinary occasions, convene the general assembly by proclamation, and shall state to both houses, when assembled, the purpose for which they shall have been convened.

See also Art. III, §2

Message. SEC. 12. He shall communicate, by message, to the general assembly, at every regular session, the condition of the state, and recommend such matters as he shall deem expedient.

Adjournment. SEC. 13. In case of disagreement between the two houses with respect to the time of adjournment, the governor shall have power to adjourn the general assembly to such time as he may think proper; but no such adjournment shall be beyond the time fixed for the regular meeting of the next general assembly.

Disqualification. SEC. 14. No persons shall, while holding any office under the authority of the United States, or this state, execute the office of governor, or lieutenant governor, except as hereinafter expressly provided.

Terms — compensation. SEC. 15. The official terms of the governor and lieutenant governor shall commence on the Tuesday after the second Monday of January next after their election and shall continue until their successors are elected and qualify. The governor and lieutenant governor shall be paid compensation and expenses as provided by law. The lieutenant governor, while acting as governor, shall be paid the compensation and expenses prescribed for the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Pardons — reprieves — commutations. SEC. 16. The governor shall have power to grant reprieves, commutations and pardons, after conviction, for all offences except treason and cases of impeachment, subject to such regulations as may be provided by law. Upon conviction for treason, he shall have power to suspend the execution of the sentence until the case shall be reported to the general assembly at its next meeting, when the general assembly shall either grant a pardon, commute the sentence, direct the execution of the sentence, or grant a further reprieve. He shall have power to remit fines and forfeitures, under such regulations as may be prescribed by law; and shall report to the general assembly, at its next meeting, each case of reprieve, commutation, or pardon granted, and the reasons therefor; and also all persons in whose favor remission of fines and forfeitures shall have been made, and the several amounts remitted.

Lieutenant governor to act as governor. SEC. 17. In case of the death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability of the governor, the powers and duties of the office for the residue of the term, or until he shall be acquitted, or the disability removed, shall devolve upon the lieutenant governor.

Duties of lieutenant governor. SEC. 18. The lieutenant governor shall have the duties provided by law and those duties of the governor assigned to the lieutenant governor by the governor.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Succession to office of governor and lieutenant governor. SEC. 19. If there be a vacancy in the office of the governor and the lieutenant governor shall by reason of death, impeachment, resignation, removal from office, or other disability become incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor, the president of the senate shall act as governor until the vacancy is filled or the disability removed; and if the president of the senate, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties pertaining to the office of governor the same shall devolve upon the speaker of the house of representatives; and if the speaker of the house of representatives, for any of the above causes, shall be incapable of performing the duties of the office of governor, the justices of the supreme court shall convene the general assembly by proclamation and the general assembly shall organize by the election of a president by the senate and a speaker by the house of representatives. The general assembly shall thereupon immediately proceed to the election of a governor and lieutenant governor in joint convention.

Repealed and rewritten 1988, Amendment [42]

Seal of state. SEC. 20. There shall be a seal of this state, which shall be kept by the governor, and used by him officially, and shall be called the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.

Grants and commissions. SEC. 21. All grants and commissions shall be in the name and by the authority of the people of the state of Iowa, sealed with the great seal of the state, signed by the governor, and countersigned by the secretary of state.

Secretary — auditor — treasurer. SEC. 22. A secretary of state, an auditor of state and a treasurer of state shall be elected by the qualified electors at the same time that the governor is elected and for a four-year term commencing on the first day of January next after their election, and they shall perform such duties as may be provided by law.
Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

ARTICLE V.
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

Courts. SECTION 1. The judicial power shall be vested in a supreme court, district courts, and such other courts, inferior to the supreme court, as the general assembly may, from time to time, establish.

Supreme court. SEC. 2. The supreme court shall consist of three judges, two of whom shall constitute a quorum to hold court.
But see this Art., sec. 10 following

Election of judges — term. SEC. 3.
Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Jurisdiction of supreme court. SEC. 4. The supreme court shall have appellate jurisdiction only in cases in chancery, and shall constitute a court for the correction of errors at law, under such restrictions as the general assembly may, by law, prescribe; and shall have power to issue all writs and process necessary to secure justice to parties, and shall exercise a supervisory and administrative control over all inferior judicial tribunals throughout the state.
Amended 1962, Amendment [21]

District court and judge. SEC. 5.
Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Jurisdiction of district court. SEC. 6. The district court shall be a court of law and equity, which shall be distinct and separate jurisdictions, and have jurisdiction in civil and criminal matters arising in their respective districts, in such manner as shall be prescribed by law.

Conservators of the peace. SEC. 7. The judges of the supreme and district courts shall be conservators of the peace throughout the state.

Style of process. SEC. 8. The style of all process shall be, "The State of Iowa", and all prosecutions shall be conducted in the name and by the authority of the same.

Salaries. SEC. 9.
Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Judicial districts. SEC. 10. [* * *]* The general assembly may reorganize the judicial districts and increase or diminish the number of districts, or the number of judges of the said court, and may increase the number of judges of the supreme court; but such increase or diminution shall not be more than one district, or one judge of either court, at any one session; and no reorganization of the districts, or diminution of the number of judges, shall have the effect of removing a judge from office. Such reorganization of the districts, or any change in the boundaries thereof, or increase or diminution of the number of judges, shall take place every four years thereafter, if necessary, and at no other time.

At any regular session of the general assembly the state may be divided into the necessary judicial districts for district court purposes, or the said districts may be reorganized and the number of

the districts and the judges of said courts increased or diminished; but no reorganization of the districts or diminution of the judges shall have the effect of removing a judge from office.

Paragraph 2 added 1884, Amendment [8]. Much of paragraph 1 apparently superseded by paragraph 2

*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language

Judges — when chosen. SEC. 11.

Repealed 1962, Amendment [21]

Attorney general. SEC. 12. The general assembly shall provide, by law, for the election of an attorney general by the people, whose term of office shall be four years, and until his successor is elected and qualifies.

Repealed and rewritten 1972, Amendment [32]

District attorney. SEC. 13.

Repealed 1970, Amendment [31]

System of court practice. SEC. 14. It shall be the duty of the general assembly to provide for the carrying into effect of this article, and to provide for a general system of practice in all the courts of this state.

For provisions relative to the grand jury, see Art. I, §11

Vacancies in courts. SEC. 15. Vacancies in the supreme court and district court shall be filled by appointment by the governor from lists of nominees submitted by the appropriate judicial nominating commission. Three nominees shall be submitted for each supreme court vacancy, and two nominees shall be submitted for each district court vacancy. If the governor fails for thirty days to make the appointment, it shall be made from such nominees by the chief justice of the supreme court.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

State and district nominating commissions. SEC. 16. There shall be a state judicial nominating commission. Such commission shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the supreme court. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, the state judicial nominating commission shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than eight appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the state. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor subject to confirmation by the senate. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the state. The judge of the supreme court who is senior in length of service on said court, other than the chief justice, shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

There shall be a district judicial nominating commission in each judicial district of the state. Such commissions shall make nominations to fill vacancies in the district court within their respective districts. Until July 4, 1973, and thereafter unless otherwise provided by law, district judicial nominating commissions shall be composed and selected as follows: There shall be not less than three nor more than six appointive members, as provided by law, and an equal number of elective members on each such commission, all of whom shall be electors of the district. The appointive members shall be appointed by the governor. The elective members shall be elected by the resident members of the bar of the district. The district judge of such district who is senior in length of service shall also be a member of such commission and shall be its chairman.

Due consideration shall be given to area representation in the appointment and election of judicial nominating commission members. Appointive and elective members of judicial nominating commissions shall serve for six-year terms, shall be ineligible for a second six-year term on the same commission, shall hold no office of profit of the United States or of the state during their terms, shall be chosen without reference to political affiliation, and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. As near as may be, the terms of one-third of such members shall expire every two years.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Terms — judicial elections. SEC. 17. Members of all courts shall have such tenure in office as may be fixed by law, but terms of supreme court judges shall be not less than eight years and

terms of district court judges shall be not less than six years. Judges shall serve for one year after appointment and until the first day of January following the next judicial election after the expiration of such year. They shall at such judicial election stand for retention in office on a separate ballot which shall submit the question of whether such judge shall be retained in office for the tenure prescribed for such office and when such tenure is a term of years, on their request, they shall, at the judicial election next before the end of each term, stand again for retention on such ballot. Present supreme court and district court judges, at the expiration of their respective terms, may be retained in office in like manner for the tenure prescribed for such office. The general assembly shall prescribe the time for holding judicial elections.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Salaries — qualifications — retirement. SEC. 18. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall receive salaries from the state, shall be members of the bar of the state and shall have such other qualifications as may be prescribed by law. Judges of the supreme court and district court shall be ineligible to any other office of the state while serving on said court and for two years thereafter, except that district judges shall be eligible to the office of supreme court judge. Other judicial officers shall be selected in such manner and shall have such tenure, compensation and other qualification as may be fixed by law. The general assembly shall prescribe mandatory retirement for judges of the supreme court and district court at a specified age and shall provide for adequate retirement compensation. Retired judges may be subject to special assignment to temporary judicial duties by the supreme court, as provided by law.

Added 1962, Amendment [21]

Retirement and discipline of judges. SEC. 19. In addition to the legislative power of impeachment of judges as set forth in article three (III), sections nineteen (19) and twenty (20) of the constitution, the supreme court shall have power to retire judges for disability and to discipline or remove them for good cause, upon application by a commission on judicial qualifications. The general assembly shall provide by law for the implementation of this section.

Added 1972, Amendment [33]

ARTICLE VI.
MILITIA.

Composition — training. SECTION 1. The militia of this state shall be composed of all able-bodied male citizens, between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, except such as are or may hereafter be exempt by the laws of the United States, or of this state, and shall be armed, equipped, and trained, as the general assembly may provide by law.

Amended 1868, Amendment [5]

Exemption. SEC. 2. No person or persons conscientiously scrupulous of bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace: Provided, that such person or persons shall pay an equivalent for such exemption in the same manner as other citizens.

Officers. SEC. 3. All commissioned officers of the militia, (staff officers excepted,) shall be elected by the persons liable to perform military duty, and shall be commissioned by the governor.

ARTICLE VII.
STATE DEBTS.

Credit not to be loaned. SECTION 1. The credit of the state shall not, in any manner, be given or loaned to, or in aid of, any individual, association, or corporation; and the state shall never assume, or become responsible for, the debts or liabilities of any individual, association, or corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

Limitation. SEC. 2. The state may contract debts to supply casual deficits or failures in revenues, or to meet expenses not otherwise provided for; but the aggregate amount of such debts, direct and contingent, whether contracted by virtue of one or more acts of the general assembly,

or at different periods of time, shall never exceed the sum of two hundred and fifty thousand dollars; and the money arising from the creation of such debts, shall be applied to the purpose for which it was obtained, or to repay the debts so contracted, and to no other purpose whatever.

Losses to school funds. SEC. 3. All losses to the permanent, school, or university fund of this state, which shall have been occasioned by the defalcation, mismanagement or fraud of the agents or officers controlling and managing the same, shall be audited by the proper authorities of the state. The amount so audited shall be a permanent funded debt against the state, in favor of the respective fund, sustaining the loss, upon which not less than six per cent. annual interest shall be paid. The amount of liability so created shall not be counted as a part of the indebtedness authorized by the second section of this article.

War debts. SEC. 4. In addition to the above limited power to contract debts, the state may contract debts to repel invasion, suppress insurrection, or defend the state in war; but the money arising from the debts so contracted shall be applied to the purpose for which it was raised, or to repay such debts, and to no other purpose whatever.

Contracting debt — submission to the people. SEC. 5. Except the debts herein before specified in this article, no debt shall be hereafter contracted by, or on behalf of this state, unless such debt shall be authorized by some law for some single work or object, to be distinctly specified therein; and such law shall impose and provide for the collection of a direct annual tax, sufficient to pay the interest on such debt, as it falls due, and also to pay and discharge the principal of such debt, within twenty years from the time of the contracting thereof; but no such law shall take effect until at a general election it shall have been submitted to the people, and have received a majority of all the votes cast for and against it at such election; and all money raised by authority of such law, shall be applied only to the specific object therein stated, or to the payment of the debt created thereby; and such law shall be published in at least one newspaper in each county, if one is published therein, throughout the state, for three months preceding the election at which it is submitted to the people.

Legislature may repeal. SEC. 6. The legislature may, at any time, after the approval of such law by the people, if no debt shall have been contracted in pursuance thereof, repeal the same; and may, at any time, forbid the contracting of any further debt, or liability, under such law; but the tax imposed by such law, in proportion to the debt or liability, which may have been contracted in pursuance thereof, shall remain in force and be irrepealable, and be annually collected, until the principal and interest are fully paid.

Tax imposed distinctly stated. SEC. 7. Every law which imposes, continues, or revives a tax, shall distinctly state the tax, and the object to which it is to be applied; and it shall not be sufficient to refer to any other law to fix such tax or object.

Motor vehicle fees and fuel taxes. SEC. 8. All motor vehicle registration fees and all licenses and excise taxes on motor vehicle fuel, except cost of administration, shall be used exclusively for the construction, maintenance and supervision of the public highways exclusively within the state or for the payment of bonds issued or to be issued for the construction of such public highways and the payment of interest on such bonds.

Added 1942, Amendment [18]

Fish and wildlife protection funds. SEC. 9. All revenue derived from state license fees for hunting, fishing, and trapping, and all state funds appropriated for, and federal or private funds received by the state for, the regulation or advancement of hunting, fishing, or trapping, or the protection, propagation, restoration, management, or harvest of fish or wildlife, shall be used exclusively for the performance and administration of activities related to those purposes.

Added 1996, Amendment [44]

ARTICLE VIII.
CORPORATIONS.

How created. SECTION 1. No corporation shall be created by special laws; but the general assembly shall provide, by general laws, for the organization of all corporations hereafter to be created, except as hereinafter provided.

Taxation of corporations. SEC. 2. The property of all corporations for pecuniary profit, shall be subject to taxation, the same as that of individuals.

State not to be a stockholder. SEC. 3. The state shall not become a stockholder in any corporation, nor shall it assume or pay the debt or liability of any corporation, unless incurred in time of war for the benefit of the state.

Municipal corporations. SEC. 4. No political or municipal corporation shall become a stockholder in any banking corporation, directly or indirectly.

Banking associations. SEC. 5. No act of the general assembly, authorizing or creating corporations or associations with banking powers, nor amendments thereto shall take effect, or in any manner be in force, until the same shall have been submitted, separately, to the people, at a general or special election, as provided by law, to be held not less than three months after the passage of the act, and shall have been approved by a majority of all the electors voting for and against it at such election.

State bank. SEC. 6. Subject to the provisions of the foregoing section, the general assembly may also provide for the establishment of a state bank with branches.*

*Sections 6 to 11, apply to banks of issue only. See 63 Iowa 11, also 220 Iowa 794 and 221 Iowa 102

Specie basis. SEC. 7. If a state bank be established, it shall be founded on an actual specie basis, and the branches shall be mutually responsible for each other's liabilities upon all notes, bills, and other issues intended for circulation as money.

General banking law. SEC. 8. If a general banking law shall be enacted, it shall provide for the registry and countersigning, by an officer of state, of all bills, or paper credit designed to circulate as money, and require security to the full amount thereof, to be deposited with the state treasurer, in United States stocks, or in interest paying stocks of states in good credit and standing, to be rated at ten per cent. below their average value in the city of New York, for the thirty days next preceding their deposit; and in case of a depreciation of any portion of said stocks, to the amount of ten per cent. on the dollar, the bank or banks owning such stock shall be required to make up said deficiency by depositing additional stocks: and said law shall also provide for the recording of the names of all stockholders in such corporations, the amount of stock held by each, the time of any transfer, and to whom.

Stockholders' responsibility. SEC. 9. Every stockholder in a banking corporation or institution shall be individually responsible and liable to its creditors, over and above the amount of stock by him or her held, to an amount equal to his or her respective shares so held for all of its liabilities, accruing while he or she remains such stockholder.

Billholders preferred. SEC. 10. In case of the insolvency of any banking institution, the billholders shall have a preference over its other creditors.

Specie payments — suspension. SEC. 11. The suspension of specie payments by banking institutions shall never be permitted or sanctioned.

Amendment or repeal of laws — exclusive privileges. SEC. 12. Subject to the provisions of this article, the general assembly shall have power to amend or repeal all laws for the organization or creation of corporations, or granting of special or exclusive privileges or immunities, by a vote of two thirds of each branch of the general assembly; and no exclusive privileges, except as in this article provided, shall ever be granted.

ARTICLE IX.
EDUCATION AND SCHOOL LANDS.

1ST. EDUCATION.**

**See note at the end of this 1st division.

Board of education. SECTION 1. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Eligibility. SEC. 2. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Election of members. SEC. 3. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First session. SEC. 4. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Limitation of sessions. SEC. 5. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Secretary. SEC. 6. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Rules and regulations. SEC. 7. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Power to legislate. SEC. 8. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Governor ex officio a member. SEC. 9. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Expenses. SEC. 10. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

State university. SEC. 11. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.
See Laws of the Board of Education, Act 10, December 25, 1858, which provides for the management of the state university by a board of trustees appointed by the board of education. See also sec. 2 of 2nd. division of this article.

Common schools. SEC. 12. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Compensation. SEC. 13. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Quorum — style of acts. SEC. 14. [* * *]*
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Board may be abolished. SEC. 15. [* * *]* The general assembly shall have power to abolish or reorganize said board of education, and provide for the educational interest of the state in any other manner that to them shall seem best and proper.**
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.
**The board of education was abolished in 1864 by 1864 Acts, ch 52, § 1.

2ND. SCHOOL FUNDS AND SCHOOL LANDS.

Control — management. SECTION 1. The educational and school funds and lands shall be under the control and management of the general assembly of this state.

Permanent fund. SEC. 2. The university lands, and the proceeds thereof, and all monies belonging to said fund shall be a permanent fund for the sole use of the state university. The interest arising from the same shall be annually appropriated for the support and benefit of said university.

Perpetual support fund. SEC. 3. The general assembly shall encourage, by all suitable means, the promotion of intellectual, scientific, moral, and agricultural improvement. The proceeds of all lands that have been, or hereafter may be, granted by the United States to this state, for the support of schools, which may have been or shall hereafter be sold, or disposed of, and the five hundred thousand acres of land granted to the new states, under an act of congress, distributing the proceeds of the public lands among the several states of the union, approved in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and all estates of deceased persons who may have died without leaving a will or heir, and also such percent as has been or may hereafter be granted by congress, on the sale of lands in this state, shall be, and remain a perpetual fund, the interest of which, together with all rents of the unsold lands, and such other means as the general assembly may provide, shall be inviolably appropriated to the support of common schools throughout the state.

Fines — how appropriated. SEC. 4.
Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

Proceeds of lands. SEC. 5. The general assembly shall take measures for the protection, improvement, or other disposition of such lands as have been, or may hereafter be reserved, or granted by the United States, or any person or persons, to this state, for the use of the university, and the funds accruing from the rents or sale of such lands, or from any other source for the purpose aforesaid, shall be, and remain, a permanent fund, the interest of which shall be applied to the support of said university, for the promotion of literature, the arts and sciences, as may be authorized by the terms of such grant. And it shall be the duty of the general assembly as soon as may be, to provide effectual means for the improvement and permanent security of the funds of said university.

Agents of school funds. SEC. 6. The financial agents of the school funds shall be the same, that by law, receive and control the state and county revenue for other civil purposes, under such regulations as may be provided by law.

Distribution. SEC. 7.
Repealed 1984, Amendment [39]

ARTICLE X.
AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION.

How proposed — submission. SECTION 1. Any amendment or amendments to this constitution may be proposed in either house of the general assembly; and if the same shall be agreed to by a majority of the members elected to each of the two houses, such proposed amendment shall be entered on their journals, with the yeas and nays taken thereon, and referred to the legislature to be chosen at the next general election, and shall be published, as provided by law, for three months previous to the time of making such choice; and if, in the general assembly so next chosen as aforesaid, such proposed amendment or amendments shall be agreed to, by a majority of all the members elected to each house, then it shall be the duty of the general assembly to submit such proposed amendment or amendments to the people, in such manner, and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state.

More than one amendment. SEC. 2. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such manner that the electors shall vote for or against each of such amendments separately.

Constitutional convention. SEC. 3. At the general election to be held in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy, and in each tenth year thereafter, and also at such times as the general assembly may, by law, provide, the question, "Shall there be a convention to revise the constitution, and propose amendment or amendments to same?" shall be decided by the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly; and in case a majority of the electors so qualified, voting at such election, for and against such proposition, shall decide in favor of a convention for such purpose, the general assembly, at its next session, shall provide by law for the election of delegates to such convention, and for submitting the results of said convention to the people, in such manner and at such time as the general assembly shall provide; and if the people shall approve and ratify such amendment or amendments, by a majority of the electors qualified to vote for members of the general assembly, voting thereon, such amendment or amendments shall become a part of the constitution of this state. If two or more amendments shall be submitted at the same time, they shall be submitted in such a manner that electors may vote for or against each such amendment separately.

Repealed and rewritten 1964, Amendment [22]

ARTICLE XI.
MISCELLANEOUS.

Justice of peace — jurisdiction. SECTION 1. The jurisdiction of justices of the peace shall extend to all civil cases, (except cases in chancery, and cases where the question of title to real estate may arise,) where the amount in controversy does not exceed one hundred dollars, and by the consent of parties may be extended to any amount not exceeding three hundred dollars.

Nonindictable misdemeanors, jurisdiction, Art. I, §11

[The office of justice of peace has been abolished by 72 Acts, ch 1124.]

Counties. SEC. 2. No new county shall be hereafter created containing less than four hundred and thirty two square miles; nor shall the territory of any organized county be reduced below that area; except the county of Worth, and the counties west of it, along the northern boundary of this state, may be organized without additional territory.

Indebtedness of political or municipal corporations. SEC. 3. No county, or other political or municipal corporation shall be allowed to become indebted in any manner, or for any purpose, to an amount, in the aggregate, exceeding five per centum on the value of the taxable property within such county or corporation — to be ascertained by the last state and county tax lists, previous to the incurring of such indebtedness.

See 72 Acts, ch 1088

Boundaries of state. SEC. 4. The boundaries of the state may be enlarged, with the consent of congress and the general assembly.

Oath of office. SEC. 5. Every person elected or appointed to any office, shall, before entering upon the duties thereof, take an oath or affirmation to support the constitution of the United States, and of this state, and also an oath of office.

How vacancies filled. SEC. 6. In all cases of elections to fill vacancies in office occurring before the expiration of a full term, the person so elected shall hold for the residue of the unexpired term; and all persons appointed to fill vacancies in office, shall hold until the next general election, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

Land grants located. SEC. 7. The general assembly shall not locate any of the public lands, which have been, or may be granted by congress to this state, and the location of which may be given to the general assembly, upon lands actually settled, without the consent of the occupant. The extent of the claim of such occupant, so exempted, shall not exceed three hundred and twenty acres.

Seat of government established — state university. SEC. 8. The seat of government is hereby permanently established, as now fixed by law, at the city of Des Moines, in the county of Polk; and the state university, at Iowa City, in the county of Johnson.
See 1855 Acts, ch 72

ARTICLE XII.
SCHEDULE.

Supreme law — constitutionality of acts. SECTION 1. This constitution shall be the supreme law of the state, and any law inconsistent therewith, shall be void. The general assembly shall pass all laws necessary to carry this constitution into effect.

Laws in force. SEC. 2. All laws now in force and not inconsistent with this constitution, shall remain in force until they shall expire or be repealed.

Proceedings not affected. SEC. 3. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Fines inure to the state. SEC. 4.
Repealed 1974, Amendment [35]

Bonds in force. SEC. 5. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First election for governor and lieutenant governor. SEC. 6. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

First election of officers. SEC. 7. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

For judges of supreme court. SEC. 8. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

General assembly — first session. SEC. 9. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Senators. SEC. 10. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Offices not vacated. SEC. 11. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Judicial districts. SEC. 12. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Submission of constitution. SEC. 13. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

Proposition to strike out the word "white". SEC. 14. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

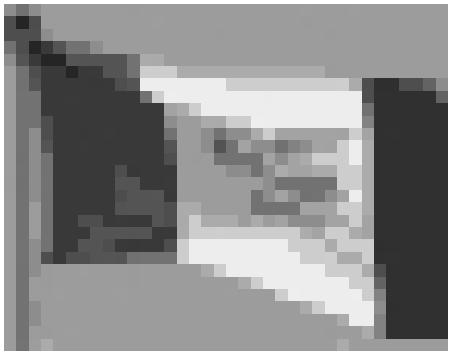
Mills county. SEC. 15. [* * *]*
*Certain transitional provisions of Art. XII have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

General election. SEC. 16. [* * *]*
Added 1904, Amendment [11]. Apparently superseded by Art. II, §7.
*Certain provisions, apparently superseded or obsolete, have been omitted from this codified Constitution. See original Constitution for omitted language.

IOWA PROFILE

Chapter 8

STATE SYMBOLS OF IOWA



STATE BANNER

Iowa was almost 75 years old before the state banner was adopted by the General Assembly. Creation of a state banner had been suggested for years by patriotic organizations, but no action was taken until World War I, when Iowa National Guardsmen stationed along the Mexican border suggested a state banner was needed. The guardsmen said regiments from other states had banners and they felt one was needed to designate their unit. This prompted the state's Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR) to design a banner in 1917. The General Assembly officially adopted the design in 1921.

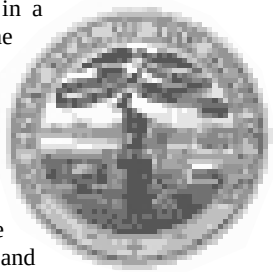
With the memory of the Civil War still fresh in their minds, Iowans had not adopted a state banner because they felt a national banner was the only one needed. Approval of the banner was aided by patriotic organizations that launched a campaign to explain that a state banner was not meant to take the place of the national emblem.

The banner, designed by Mrs. Dixie Cornell Gebhardt of Knoxville and a member of the DAR, consists of three vertical stripes of blue, white, and red. Mrs. Gebhardt explained that the blue stands for loyalty, justice, and truth; the white for purity; and the red for courage. On the white center stripe is an eagle carrying in its beak blue streamers inscribed with the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The word "Iowa" is in red below the streamers.

All schools must fly the state banner on school days. The banner may be flown on the sites of public buildings. When displayed with the U.S. flag, the state banner must be flown below the national emblem.

THE GREAT SEAL OF THE STATE OF IOWA

One of the initial acts of the first General Assembly in 1847 was to create the Great Seal of the State of Iowa.



The two-inch-diameter seal pictures a citizen soldier standing in a wheat field, surrounded by farming and industrial tools, with the Mississippi River in the background. An eagle is overhead, holding in its beak a scroll bearing the state motto: "Our liberties we prize, and our rights we will maintain." The motto was the work of a three-member Senate committee and was incorporated into the design of the seal at their suggestion.

The Great Seal cannot be used without the permission of the Governor. The state seal is retained in the custody of and under the control of the Governor, who uses the seal for official documents and functions.

STATE FLOWER

Wild Rose

The General Assembly designated the wild rose as the official state flower in 1897. It was chosen for the honor because it was one of the decorations used on the silver service which the state presented to the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa that same year. Although no particular species of the flower was designated by the General Assembly, the wild prairie rose (rosa pratincola) is most often cited as the official flower.

Wild roses are found throughout the state and bloom from June through late summer. The flower, in varying shades of pink, is set off by many yellow stamens in the center.

STATE BIRD

Eastern Goldfinch

The General Assembly designated the eastern goldfinch, also known as the American goldfinch and the wild canary, as the official state bird in 1933. It was chosen as the state bird because it is commonly found in Iowa and often stays through the winter.

Seeds from dandelions, sunflowers, ragweed, and evening primrose are the main source of food for the eastern goldfinch (carduelis tristis). In late July or early August they build their nests from plant materials and line them with thistledown. The pale blue-white eggs of the eastern goldfinch incubate for two weeks and the young birds leave the nest when they are two or three weeks old.

The top of the male's head is topped with black. The bright yellow body has a black tail and wings. The female has a dull olive-yellow body with a brown tail and wings. The male goldfinch acquires the same dull plumage in the winter months.

STATE TREE

Oak

The oak was designated as the official state tree in 1961. The General Assembly chose the oak because it is abundant in the state and serves as shelter, food, and nesting cover for many animals and birds.

It is difficult to find a tract of natural woodland in Iowa that does not harbor at least one species of oak. No other group of trees is more important to people and wildlife. Acorns, the nuts of oak trees, are a dietary staple of many animals and birds. Wild turkeys, pheasants, quail, wood ducks, raccoons, squirrels, chipmunks, bluejays, nuthatches, grackles, and several kinds of woodpeckers are a few of the species that depend on acorns for a significant portion of their diet.

STATE ROCK

Geode

The General Assembly designated the geode as the official state rock in 1967. Because Iowa is well known for the presence of the geode, it was chosen as the official rock in an effort to promote tourism in the state. Legislators who favored making the geode the state rock pointed out that it is among the rarest and most beautiful rocks and that Iowa is known worldwide because of the large number found in the state. Other rocks considered for official status were limestone and fossil coral.

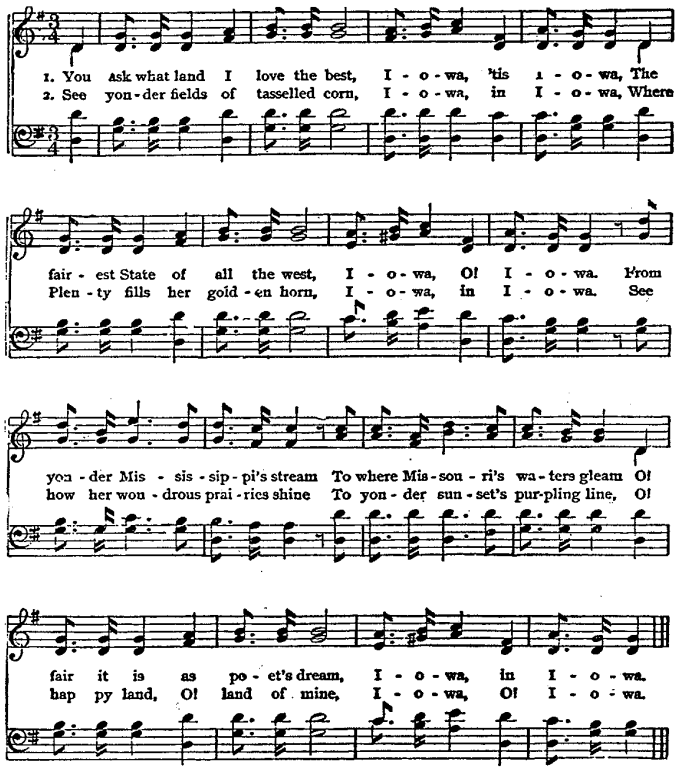
In Latin, the word “geode” means earthlike. Geodes are shaped like the earth and average about four inches in diameter. Geodes are found in limestone formations and have a hard outer shell. When carefully broken open, a sparkling lining of mineral crystals, most often quartz and calcite, is revealed. Geologists attribute the crystal growth to the percolation of groundwater in the geologic past.

Southeastern Iowa is one of the state’s best geode-collecting areas. Geode State Park in Henry County is named for the occurrence of the geode.

The Song of Iowa

Air. "Der Tannenbaum."* (My Maryland)

By S. H. M. BYERS



3. And she has maids whose laughing eyes.
Iowa, O! Iowa.
To him who loves were Paradise,
Iowa, O! Iowa.
O! happiest fate that e'er was known,
Such eyes to shine for one alone,
To call such beauty all his own.
Iowa, O! Iowa.

4. Go read the story of thy past.
Iowa, O! Iowa.
What glorious deeds, what fame thou hast!
Iowa, O! Iowa.
So long as time's great cycle runs,
Or nations weep their fallen ones,
Thou'lt not forget thy patriot sons,
Iowa, O! Iowa.

There is frequently much confusion as to the status of the so-called state songs, due largely to the fact that they may be chosen by official action, by popular approval, or by a combination of the two methods. In the Middle West particularly, where state boundaries are artificial and the population has constantly shifted, it is not surprising that there should be much uncertainty. There have been many aspirants to the honor of writing the state song for Iowa, but only three or four of these songs have received noteworthy official or popular recognition.

First in point of time and official recognition is *The Song of Iowa*, the words of which were written by S.H.M. Byers, who gives the following account of the inspiration of the song:

"At the great battle of Lookout Mountain I was captured, in a charge, and taken to Libby Prison, Richmond, Va. I was there seven months, in one room. The rebel bands often passed the prison, and for our discomfiture, sometimes played the tune 'My Maryland', set to southern and bitter words. Hearing it once through our barred window, I said to myself, 'I would like some day to put that tune to loyal words.' "

Many years later, in 1897, Mr. Byers carried out his wish and wrote a song to the music of *Tannenbaum*, the old German folk song which the Confederates had used for *My Maryland*. The next night a French concert singer at the Foster Opera House in Des Moines sang the new song upon the request of Mr. Byers. The number was a great success and was encored again and again.

While Major Byers thus had the honor of writing Iowa's official song, the best known and most popular song of the state is the famous *Iowa Corn Song*, which every loyal son and daughter of the Hawkeye State sings lustily on any and all occasions, reaching their hands as high toward Heaven as they possibly can when the words roar forth "That's where the tall corn grows."

This famous song was written by George Hamilton, secretary of the Des Moines Chamber of Commerce and a big man in the Masonic Lodge, particularly among Shriners, with later help from Professor John T. Beeston, the well-known band leader, sung to the tune of *Traveling*.

George Hamilton started the song back in 1912 when a delegation of Za-Ga-Zig Shriners had gone to Los Angeles, California, to participate in the huge Shrine convention, and it was realized that what Iowa needed was a rousing marching song, which should advertise the chief product of the state: Corn. So Hamilton wrote the original stanza, dealing mainly with the glories of the Shrine, and tacked on the original and still-intact chorus, which is far the best known and most rousing part of the song. Hundreds of later verses have been added by Hamilton himself, Professor Beeston, and others, but as it is published and usually sung, the song goes in this manner:

Let's sing of grand old I O W A Y,
    Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
Our love is strong ev'ry day,
    Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
So come along and join the throng,
Sev'ral hundred thousand strong,
As you come, just sing this song:
    Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus:
We're from Ioway, Ioway;
    State of all the land,
    Joy on every hand;
We're from Ioway, Ioway.
That's where the tall corn grows.

Our land is full of ripening corn,
    Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
We've watched it grow by night and morn,
    Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.
But now we rest, we've stood the test;
All that's good, we have the best;
Ioway has reached the crest;
    Yo-ho; yo-ho; yo-ho.

Chorus.

* *Der Tannenbaum*, the old air to which this song is sung, was a popular German students' song as early as 1849. It had been a folk song long before that. During our Civil War, the Southerners adapted it to the song *My Maryland*.

HOMES OF IOWA GOVERNORS

For more information about Terrace Hill, contact Brian Browning, administrator; Terrace Hill, 2300 Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50312; (515) 242-5841.

In 1947, Iowa purchased the first official residence for Iowa's Governors. Until that time, Iowa Governors were responsible for providing their own housing while in office. Governor William L. Harding (1917-1921) was the one exception: He lived in a house at 1027 Des Moines Street, purchased by the state as part of the Capitol expansion plan. After Harding's administration, this home became the office of the Health Department; it was later occupied by the Vocational Rehabilitation Division of the Department of Public Instruction until demolished in 1969.

Many of Iowa's Governors made their homes in Des Moines hotels, while others purchased or rented homes in the area. Legislation and plans for construction of a Governor's residence were proposed, but none came to fruition. Because of severe postwar shortages of new housing materials, the General Assembly finally purchased a large neo-colonial-style home at 2900 Grand Avenue in 1947. The residence, built in 1903 by Des Moines businessman W.W. Witmer, was occupied by Governor William S. Beardsley (1949-1954) in January 1949. It served as the official residence until 1976, when it was supplanted by Terrace Hill and sold by the state.

Terrace Hill

Terrace Hill, a three-story Second Empire-style mansion, was built in 1866-1868 by Des Moines pioneer, banker, and businessman Benjamin Franklin Allen. Designed by Chicago architect William W. Boyington, situated on eight landscaped acres with outbuildings including a carriage house and a greenhouse, it was considered the most elegant house west of the Mississippi. The completed mansion's $250,000 construction cost included ornate furnishings, polished hardwoods, brass chandeliers, and marble fireplaces. Innovative mechanical features included steam heating, gaslights, and indoor plumbing, and a single-person elevator.

The Terrace Hill Mansion, built in 1869, has been the home of Iowa Governors since 1972.

Allen's tenure in Terrace Hill was brief. He held a grand housewarming on the occasion of his 15th wedding anniversary in January of 1869, but met financial disaster in 1873, eventually selling Terrace Hill to Frederick Marion Hubbell in 1884 for $55,000. F.M. Hubbell took great pride in his mansion and made substantial changes, including the addition of a magnificent stained-glass window. Members of the Hubbell family made Terrace Hill home until 1957. In May 1971, the descendants of F.M. Hubbell presented the keys of this soon-to-be governor's residence to Governor Robert D. Ray, and in 1972, the General Assembly passed legislation authorizing the development of Terrace Hill as the Governor's mansion and a historical site open to the public.

The third floor of Terrace Hill was extensively renovated as living quarters for the First Family, and in 1976 Governor Robert D. Ray and his family were the first residents. Governor Terry E. Branstad and family resided at Terrace Hill from 1983-1998. By 1986 the first and second

floor renovations were substantially completed, including reproduction of the historic stenciling. These rooms form the historic house museum portion of the mansion, and are furnished and decorated in the elaborate 19th century styles that were characteristic of Terrace Hill's past, including furniture and artwork from the Hubbell era. Governor Thomas J. Vilsack and his family occupied the mansion from 1998-2006. Terrace Hill was designated a National Historic Landmark on July 31, 2003, achieving the highest possible distinction awarded to historic sites in our nation. Funds for renovation have been provided by the General Assembly and through private contributions raised by the Terrace Hill Foundation and the Terrace Hill Society, not-for-profit organizations which support Terrace Hill. The Terrace Hill Commission, a nine-member board appointed by the Governor, is responsible for the administration of the property.

Iowa's First Family

Governor Chet Culver and wife Mari with daughter, Clare, and son, John.

In January 2007, Governor Chester J. Culver and his family became Terrace Hill's newest residents.

Few executive residences in the United States are as accessible to the public as Terrace Hill, yet in addition to serving as a museum the home offers comfortable and quiet repose for the First Family. Visitors to Terrace Hill have come from every state and from six continents. Official receptions have honored delegations from foreign countries including China, Japan, the former USSR, and Canada. Terrace Hill continues to be a place where history comes alive.

STATE CAPITOL

Location of the Capitol on its commanding site resulted from a series of decisions that began almost with statehood. The new state quickly recognized that the Capitol should be farther west than Iowa City, and the 1st General Assembly, in 1846, authorized a commission to select a location. Amidst rivalries, a Jasper County selection was made and then rejected. In 1854, the General Assembly decreed a location "within two miles of the Raccoon fork of the Des Moines River." The exact spot was chosen when Wilson Alexander Scott gave the state nine and one-half acres where the Capitol now stands.

A group of Des Moines citizens built a temporary Capitol (which was later bought by the state) near where the Soldiers and Sailors' Monument now stands. In 1857, Governor James W. Grimes proclaimed Des Moines to be the capital city, and state papers and functions were transported there. The temporary Capitol was in use for 30 years, until destroyed by fires; but in the meantime, the permanent Capitol was being planned and built.

In 1870, the General Assembly established a Capitol commission to employ an architect, choose a plan for a building (not to cost more than $1,500,000), and proceed with the work, but only by using funds available without increasing the tax rate.

The board employed Edward Clark, architect of the Capitol extension in Washington, D.C., to aid in selecting plans and modifying them to keep the cost within the limits of appropriations. The board also instituted tests to ascertain whether Iowa stone could be found suitable for building. John C. Cochrane and A.H. Piquenard were designated as architects, and a cornerstone was laid on November 23, 1871. A smaller, full-time commission was appointed in 1872. Much of the original stone deteriorated through waterlogging and severe weather and had to be replaced. The cornerstone was relaid on September 29, 1873.

Although the building could not be constructed for $1,500,000 as planned, the Cochrane and Piquenard design was retained and modifications were undertaken. Cochrane resigned in 1872, but Piquenard continued until his death in 1876. He was succeeded by two of his assistants, M.E. Bell and W.F. Hackney. Bell resigned in 1883 to become supervising architect for the Department of the Treasury in Washington, D.C., and Hackney continued until completion of the building.

Successive general assemblies made appropriations, and the commission completed the building within the limits of the funds appropriated. The building was dedicated in January 1884, when

the General Assembly was in session. The Governor's and other offices were occupied in 1885. The Supreme Court room was dedicated in 1886.

The building commission made its final report on June 29, 1886. The cost had totaled $2,873,294.59. The audit showed that only $3.77 was unaccounted for in the 15 years. The commission bemoaned that it could not have had another $30,000 to finish the decorative paintings and build the south and west steps.

In 1902, in order to modernize and repair the building, a third Capitol commission was created. While work proceeded, a disastrous fire in the north wing, on January 4, 1904, ruined the House chamber and damaged other offices. The commission restored the building, purchased paintings and mosaics, and repaired most of the interior. The original decorations are still in the Senate. These expenditures raised the total cost of the Capitol to $3,296,256.

Design of Capitol

The architectural design of the Capitol, rectangular in form, with great windows and high ceilings, follows the traditional pattern of the 19th century planning for public buildings, a modified and refined Renaissance style which gives the impression of strength and dignity combined with utility.

The commanding feature is the central towering dome constructed of iron and brick and covered with 23 carat gold. The gold leafing was replaced in 1964-1965 at a cost of $79,938. The dome is surmounted by a lookout lantern that may be reached by long and winding stairs, and it terminates in a finial that is 275 feet above the ground floor. The rotunda beneath the dome is 67 feet in diameter. Four smaller domes of simple design rise from the four corners of the Capitol. The pediment over the front entrance discloses a fine piece of allegorical sculpture.

Stone for the basement was quarried in Johnson County; granite came from Iowa boulders; stone of the main structure came from St. Genevieve and Carroll Counties, Missouri; and steps, columns, and other parts came from Anamosa; Cleveland, Ohio; Sauk Rapids, Minnesota; and Lamont and Joliet, Illinois. Twenty-nine types of imported and domestic marble were used in the interior; and the wood used — walnut, cherry, catalpa, butternut, and oak — was nearly all from Iowa forests.

The beauty, dignity, and arrangement of the interior become apparent as a visitor stands under the dome of the first floor. Broad, lofty corridors extend west, north, and south. Walls are highly decorated. The grand staircase is to the east. Suites opening from the south corridor are those of the Governor, Auditor of State, and Treasurer of State. The historical Supreme Court Chamber is to the north; the Secretary of State's suite is to the west.

The grand staircase ascends to a landing and divides north and south to bring visitors to the floor above, where the House of Representatives is on the north, the Senate on the south, and the Law Library on the west.

The Senate hall is 58 feet long, 91 feet wide, and 41.9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, white oak, and scagliola, and is furnished in mahogany. The figures in the ceiling represent Industry, Law, Agriculture, Peace, History, and Commerce.

The hall of the House of Representatives is 74 by 91.4 feet , and 47. 9 feet in height. It is finished in marble, scagliola, and black walnut.

The Law Library is 108.4 feet long, 52.6 feet wide, and 44.9 feet high. It is finished in ash and chestnut and beautifully wainscoted in marble.

The Mural *Westward*

Extending the full width of the east wall over the staircase is the great mural painting *Westward*, an idealized representation of the coming of the people who made Iowa. The painting was completed shortly after the turn of the century. Edwin H. Blashfield, the artist, wrote of it:

"The main idea of the picture is a symbolical presentation of the Pioneers led by the spirits of Civilization and Enlightenment to the conquest by cultivation of the Great West. Considered pictorially, the canvas shows a prairie schooner drawn by oxen across the prairie. The family ride upon the wagon or walk at its side. Behind them and seen through the growth of stalks of corn at the right, come crowding the other pioneers and later men. In the air and before the wagon are floating four female figures; one holds the shield with the arms of the State of Iowa upon it; one holds a book symbolizing enlightenment; two others carry a basket and scatter the seeds which are symbolical of the change from wilderness to plowed fields and gardens that shall come over the prairie. Behind the wagon and also floating in the air, two female figures hold respectively a model of a stationary steam engine and of an electro dynamo to suggest the forces which come with the later men. In the right hand corner of the picture, melons, pumpkins, etc., among which stand a farmer and a girl, suggest that here is the fringe of cultivation and the beginning of the prairie. At the left a buffalo skull rather emphasizes this suggestion."

Mosaics

On the upper floor level above the *Westward* painting are six mosaics in arched panels depicting Defense, Charities, the Executive, the Legislative, the Judiciary, and Education. The mosaics were made in Venice, Italy, from small pieces of colored glass, according to designs by Frederick Dielman of New York, who also designed the mosaic panels, Law and History, in the Library of Congress.

Statues

Twelve statues, high within the rotunda, beginning north of the library door, represent History, Science, Law, Fame, Art, Industry, Peace, Commerce, Agriculture, Victory, Truth, and Justice. Seraphin Cottin created these statues.

Lunettes

Eight lunettes, or half-moon-shaped paintings, surrounding the rotunda are the work of Kenyon Cox, a famous American artist, entitled Hunting, Herding, Agriculture, the Forge, Commerce, Education, Science, and Art. They are allegorical and indicate the progress of civilization.

At the top of the staircase on the south wall is a painting of a basket of corn by Floyd V. Brackney, a native of Marshall County. The painting was the center of the Iowa exhibit at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco in 1915.

The Governor's Office

On January 1, 1885, Governor Buren R. Sherman became the first occupant of the present offices of the Governor of Iowa, following the dedication of the State Capitol the year before. Much of the decoration and original furnishings of that day are still preserved in the four-room suite.

The Governor's private office was moved from the east room to the west office by Governor Albert B. Cummins in 1902. Governor Nathan E. Kendall (1921-1925) provided the solid, straightback chairs for visitors. Decorative paintings of the Great Seal of the State of Iowa and of the Iowa Territorial Seal adorn the ceiling of the Governor's private office.

The grandfather clock in the Governor's office dates from about 1750 and was once owned by the prominent Iowa author Emerson Hough of Newton. The tall clock in the office of the executive assistant is the original master clock controlling other clocks in the Law Library, Supreme Court, and legislative chambers. Operated by air, the clock must be wound once a week.

The offices are 23 feet 9 inches from floor to ceiling. Prisms of cut Czechoslovakian crystal decorate the chandelier in the reception room. The woodwork was carved in cherry and mahogany by skilled German craftsman. The hearths and wainscoting are of fine domestic and imported marble. Paintings in the offices are of historical significance to the state.

Capitol Displays

The battle flags carried by the Iowa regiments in various wars are preserved in niches on the main floor: Civil War, 1; Spanish American War, 13; First World War, 26. In the west hall is a plaque done by Nellie V. Walker in commemoration of the work of Iowa women in the fight for political equality. Also in the west hall is a model of the Battleship U.S.S. Iowa on loan from the U.S. Navy Department. The model is 18 feet 7 inches long and weighs about 1,350 pounds. It is a perfect scale model, 1/4 inch equaling 1 foot.

In the south hall across from the Governor's office is the collection of dolls representing the 41 Iowa First Ladies in replicas of their inaugural gowns. The idea was suggested by Mrs. Robert Ray as her bicentennial project and was presented to the state in 1976. Much research was done to make the dresses as authentic as possible. Where actual descriptions of the gowns could not be found, they are typical of the period. The dolls are porcelain and the faces were done from a profile of Mrs. Ray. As future First Ladies take their place, they, too, will be represented.

Above the doll case is a photograph of the 168th Infantry of the Rainbow Division after their return from France in 1919. It is 26 feet long and six feet high and is one of the largest reproduction photographs in the world.

A lofty banner, stretched high under the vault of the dome, is a G.A.R. emblem. It is a replica of a banner painted by Joseph Czizek on the occasion of a Des Moines convention of the Grand Army of the Republic. The replica was painted by Evergreen Paint Studios. The banner is retained as a permanent decoration by order of Governor Nathan E. Kendall in 1922.

Above the grand stairway, facing the large *Westward*, are quotations. On the south side is one by Patrick Henry: "No free government or the blessings of Liberty can be preserved to any people but a firm adherence to Justice, Moderation, Temperance, Frugality, and Virtue and by a frequent recurrence to fundamental principles."

On the north side is one by G.W. Curtis: "Courageous confidence in the intelligence of the community is the sure sign of leadership and success."

Underneath it is one by Solon: "The ideal state — that in which an injury done to the least of its citizens is an injury done to all."

Around the rotunda on the frieze above the columns is the famous Abraham Lincoln quotation: "This nation under God shall have a new birth of freedom that government of the people, by the people, for the people, shall not perish from the earth."

RESTORATION OF THE IOWA STATE CAPITOL

Early Efforts

The latest Capitol restoration effort is not the first time Iowans have shown concern for preserving the architectural heritage of their Capitol. Minor restoration maintenance is documented as early as the years immediately following the building's completion in 1886. In 1904, when fire swept through the areas that now house the Supreme Court and Iowa House of Representatives, major restoration was performed and documented.

Little information is available about who performed the actual restoration during these early years, but evidence exists that Joseph Czizek, a Capitol decorator, made significant changes in the 1920s and 1930s. In the years preceding World War II, much of the maintenance work was contracted and awarded to government works programs.

The earlier efforts to preserve the Capitol mostly dealt with maintaining and upgrading the building's interior. It was not until 1965, when the dome was regilded, that a large-scale preservation effort and investment was made to the building's exterior.

Renewed Efforts

By the 1950s, many of the rooms and corridors of the Capitol had been repainted to reflect changing attitudes in design. Victorian use of color and pattern was no longer considered attractive or contemporary. Lighter-colored paint replaced the dark, richer Victorian tones covering much of the building's intricate stenciling.

Beginning in 1976, celebration of the nation's 200th birthday prompted an increased interest in the preservation and restoration of old buildings. In Iowa, attention turned to the Capitol. It was during this period that restoration painter Jerry Miller began the restoration effort of the Capitol interior. Until his retirement in 1988, Miller and restoration painter Dick Labertew painstakingly performed the task of transforming the Capitol interiors to their original Victorian splendor. Water leaks and other damage over the years, as well as locating proper tools and materials, presented special challenges. After Miller's retirement in 1988, Mark Lundberg joined Labertew to carry on the task of restoring the decorative painting in the offices, meeting rooms, and corridors of the Capitol.

The decorative painting restoration is an ongoing project and begins with research. Various documents and photographs are reviewed for evidence of original designs and colors. Also, original designs are uncovered on the walls and ceilings by using paint scrapers, razor blades, and chemical paint removers. After the designs are found, original colors are documented, measurements are taken and recorded, and tracings are drawn. The tracings are then used to make stencils and patterns. Once stencils have been made for a particular design (some designs may require as many as five separate stencils), the stencils are taped to the working area and hand painting begins. Original colors are matched as closely as possible to paints currently available by using color decks. Paint colors are then hand-mixed to achieve the most accurate color to the original. Background colors are painted with rollers and brushes. The designs are then applied using original techniques of stenciling, patterns, glazing, and fine handwork.

Exterior Restoration

By the early 1980s, the exterior of the Capitol had noticeably deteriorated. Sandstone pieces had begun falling from the building, prompting the installation of steel canopies at all entrances of the building to protect pedestrians. Decorative stone, whose deterioration had first been documented as early as the turn of the century, had eroded further. The erosion was so severe that carved decorations were no longer discernible. This situation was further exacerbated due to a copper roof which had reached the end of its useful life span. The roof was allowing water to infiltrate the stone walls, damaging both interior and exterior surfaces.

A systematic examination of the building exterior was performed. The structure's stone walls, windows, and roof revealed particular problems. A program for corrective action following a restoration approach was generated, and legislation was passed to implement the restoration plan.

Work included in the program for corrective action included the complete replacement of the Carroll County, Missouri, calcareous sandstone (bluestone), which constitutes all of the decorative stone. The replacement stone is Indiana limestone, which is similar in color but much less susceptible to deterioration from weathering and corrosive atmospheric conditions. The St. Genevieve, Missouri, siliceous sandstone (brownstone), which makes up the majority of the exterior wall stone, is typically in very sound condition and will require little restoration other than in limited areas where the stone has been penetrated by moisture. The copper roof, copper gutter liner, and skylights were in very critical condition and were totally replaced. The original wood window sashes were rotting and the large panes of glass were on the verge of falling out. These windows were replaced with new wood units that duplicate the appearance of the original windows and hardware, but have fixed insulating glass and inconspicuous vents for natural ventilation.

Actual construction of the exterior restoration plan began in the spring of 1983. The first four phases constituted the four recesses (insets) of the building, with the construction of the first phase beginning on the southwest recess (inset). Phase 5 included all work on the east wing of the building. The west wing of the building (phase 6) included the replication of the symbolic, larger-than-life statuary in the pediment high above the entry porch. These carvings, which represent Commerce, Justice, Liberty, Knowledge, and Agriculture, took nine months to complete and were installed in the fall of 1991. Phase 7, which includes the north face of the building and the two north corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 1999. Construction on phase 8, the south face of the building and the two south corner pavilions (corner domes), was completed in the fall of 2000. Phase 9, the last phase of the exterior restoration, included all work to restore the central dome of the Capitol. Part of this work included the regilding of the dome, one of the largest gold domes in the world. Phase 9 work began in the spring of 1998 and the entire Capitol exterior restoration was completed in the fall of 2001, at a cost of $41 million.

Interior Renovation

The design of the Capitol, state-of-the-art in the 1870s, fulfilled the vision of the planners. However, many of the features which contribute to the grand and inspiring architecture inherently reduce safety. Also, past changes to the building, such as adding intermediate floor levels in certain areas of the building, exacerbate safety problems. To keep up with technological advances, wiring had been strung, wherever possible, throughout the building. Mechanical and electrical systems had become outdated and impossible to maintain.

With all these problems in mind, a task force was formed in 1991 to study various aspects of building use and condition in an integrated approach. In January 1992, a task force study report was prepared and distributed. Recommendations included in the report are as follows:

1. Install a fast reaction sprinkler system throughout the building.
2. Remove all intermediate floor levels.
3. Upgrade protection of the wood floor areas at the chamber floors and gallery levels.
4. Provide accessibility where feasibly possible throughout the building.
5. Replace the existing mechanical system.
6. Install a new electrical and communication distribution system throughout the building.
7. Continue the historical accuracy of the interior renovation.

Numerous legislative enactments have been passed to proceed with the interior renovation of the Capitol. A thorough interior review of the building was completed for design purposes, and phased construction began in 1997. To date, almost all interior spaces have been renovated. The rotunda area and the area above the grand staircase were renovated in 2007 and 2008, which included cleaning of the eight lunette paintings and the great mural painting *Westward*. The 2010 construction and renovation will include replacing the rotunda's glass tile in the center of the first floor, which had been removed in 1915, and raising the rotunda's railing around the second floor opening to meet fire and safety codes.

NOTABLE IOWANS

Iowa Presidents

HERBERT C. HOOVER – Born August 10, 1874, in West Branch. Served as the nation's 31st President (1929-1933). Hoover was the first President born west of the Mississippi River.

Presidents Residing in Iowa

RICHARD NIXON – Stationed at the Naval Air Station in Ottumwa (1942-1943). Served as the nation's 37th president (1969-1974).

RONALD REAGAN – Worked as a sportscaster for radio stations WHO and WOC in Des Moines (1933-1937). Served as the nation's 40th President (1981-1989).

Iowa Vice Presidents

HENRY AGARD WALLACE – Born October 7, 1888, in Adair County. Served as President Franklin D. Roosevelt's Vice President (1941-1945).

Iowa First Ladies

LOU HENRY HOOVER – Born March 29, 1874, in Waterloo. Married Herbert C. Hoover February 10, 1899. Served as U.S. First Lady (1929-1933).

MAMIE DOUD EISENHOWER – Born November 14, 1896, in Boone. Married Dwight D. Eisenhower July 1, 1916. Served as U.S. First Lady (1953-1961).

Iowans on the United States Supreme Court

SAMUEL F. MILLER – Born April 5, 1816, in Richmond, Kentucky. Located in Keokuk, Iowa, in 1850. Was personally acquainted with President Lincoln, who nominated him for the United States Supreme Court in 1862, where he served for 28 years.

WILEY BLOUNT RUTLEDGE, JR. – Born July 20, 1894, in Cloverpart, Kentucky. Professor of law and Dean of the College of Law at the University of Iowa from 1935 to 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia in 1939. Appointed Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court and sworn into office February 16, 1943. Served until his death in 1949.

FAMOUS PERSONS WITH IOWA CONNECTIONS

Tom Arnold – Comedian and actor, born in Ottumwa.

J.V. Atanasoff – Inventor of the first digital computer at Iowa State University in 1942.

Bill Baird – Puppeteer and Iowa native, most famous for his puppetry in the movie *The Sound of Music*.

"Bix" Leon Beiderbecke – Jazz musician, born in Davenport.

Dr. Norman Borlaug – Agronomist, won a Nobel Prize for his work regarding the "green revolution," a native of Cresco.

Bill Bryson – Author, born in Des Moines.

Johnny Carson – TV personality, born in Corning.

George Washington Carver – Botanist, attended Simpson College in Indianola and Iowa Agricultural College (now Iowa State University).

Carrie Chapman Catt – Leader in the women's suffrage movement, born and raised near Charles City.

Bill Cody (Buffalo Bill) — Wild West performer, a native of LeClaire.

Gary Cooper – Actor, attended Grinnell College.

Lee De Forest – Inventor, patented the vacuum tube, basic development of long distance radio and television communication, born in Council Bluffs.

Wyatt Earp – Lawmaker of the Old West, a native of Pella.

Simon Estes – International opera star, a native of Iowa.

Don and Phil Everly (The Everly Brothers) – Famous singing duo, raised in Shenandoah.

William Frawley – Actor, played "Fred" on the TV series *I Love Lucy* and "Bub" on the TV series *My Three Sons*, born in Burlington.

Bert Gray – Restaurant owner, invented the hamburger at his Clarinda restaurant.

Herbie Hancock – Jazz musician, attended Grinnell College.

Ann Landers and Abigail Van Buren – Newspaper advice columnists, twins, born and raised in Sioux City.

Cloris Leachman – Actress, grew up in Des Moines.

John L. Lewis – President of the United Mine Workers of America from 1920-1960, born in Lucas.

Glenn Miller – Big band leader of the 1940s, born in Clarinda.

Karen Morrow – Broadway singer, raised in Des Moines.

Harry Reasoner – CBS newsman and *60 Minutes* TV correspondent, a Dakota City native.

Donna Reed – Actress and Oscar winner, a native of Denison.

Jacob Schick – Inventor of the electric shaver, born in Des Moines.

W.A. Sheaffer – Businessman, established the W.A. Sheaffer Pen Company in Fort Madison in 1913.

Dr. James Van Allen – Professor at the University of Iowa, discovered the protective band of radiation encircling the earth.

John Wayne – Movie actor and Oscar winner, born in Winterset.

Andy Williams – Singer, born in Wall Lake.

Roger Williams – Pianist, a Des Moines native.

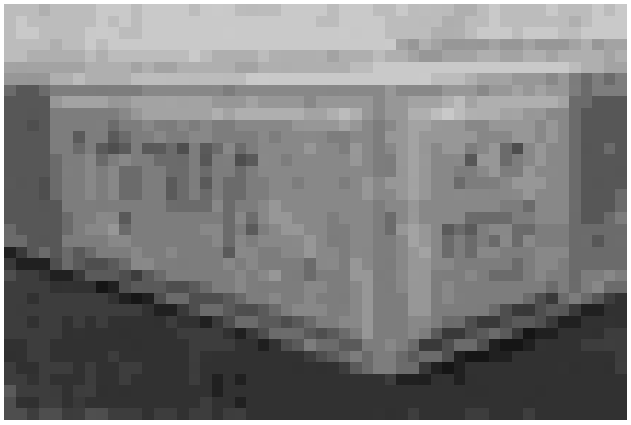
Meredith Willson – Composer and playwright inspired by his hometown of Mason City to write the Broadway musical *The Music Man*.

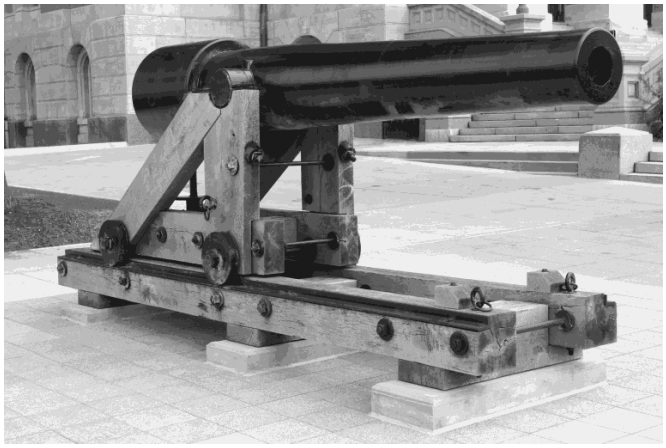
Grant Wood – Painter, painted *American Gothic*, born in Anamosa and lived in Cedar Rapids.

MONUMENTS

1. Cornerstone

The cornerstone is located on the southwest corner of the capitol. The original cornerstone was laid in 1871 but when weaknesses were found in the first foundation, a new foundation was laid in 1873 and the cornerstone reinscribed, "IOWA A.D. 1873." Some 40 items were contained in the cornerstone.





2. Parrott Rifle

The 100-pound Parrott rifle (No. 167) is located to the north of the west stairway to the Capitol. This muzzle-loading cannon was cast at West Point Foundry in New York. During the Civil War, No. 167 was part of the armament of the U.S. Steamer Nipsic.

3. GAR Sundial

This bronze sundial was dedicated to Union veterans of the Civil War during their 1938 Grand Army of the Republic encampment in Des Moines. Nearly three million Union soldiers fought during the Civil War. In 1938, an estimated 5,000 were still living. More than 100 of these veterans, most over 90 years old, attended the encampment. Dr. D.W. Morehouse, then president and astronomy professor at Drake University, installed and adjusted the timepiece.

4. Lincoln and Tad Monument

A statewide penny drive among schoolchildren raised money to finance this monument. It is the only representation of Lincoln depicting him in his role as a father. Dedicated in 1961, this sculpture was initiated two years earlier to honor the 150th anniversary of Lincoln's birth.

Fred Torrey, a renowned Lincoln sculptor, designed and created the statue. Mable Torrey, his wife and a specialist in child sculpture, worked on the statue of Tad. The artists used a photograph of the president and his son as a guide.

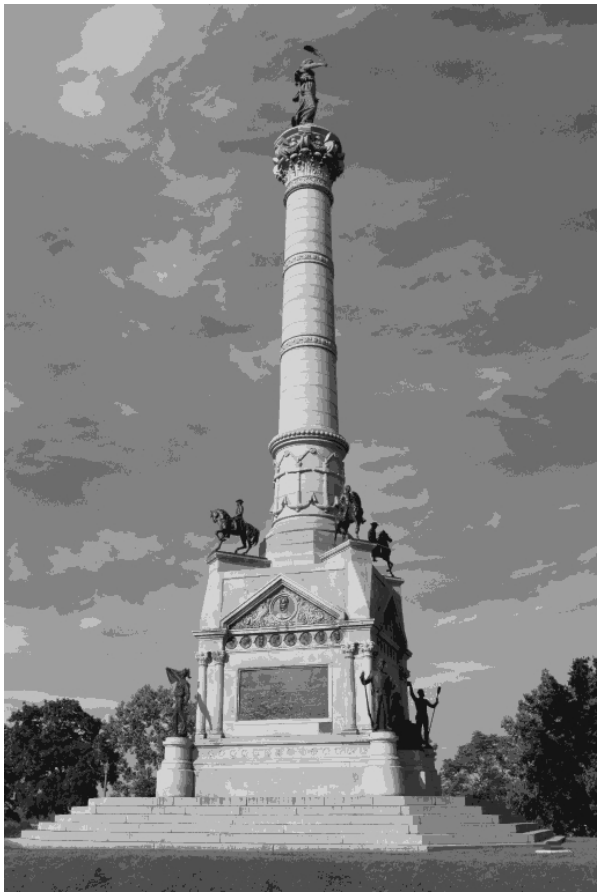
5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain

The design for this grouping called for "[t]he Pioneer of the former territory, a group consisting of father and son guided by a friendly Indian in search of a home." The pioneer depicted was to be hardy, capable of overcoming the hardships of territorial days to make Iowa his home. A Connecticut artist, Karl Gerhardt, was contracted to do the piece for $4,500.

Originally designed to be a lion's head, this bronze buffalo head was determined more appropriate to Iowa's prairie environment. The fountain was made for drinking — for horses as well as humans. Alexander Doyle, designer of the Great Seal tablet, designed this fountain as well, for $500.

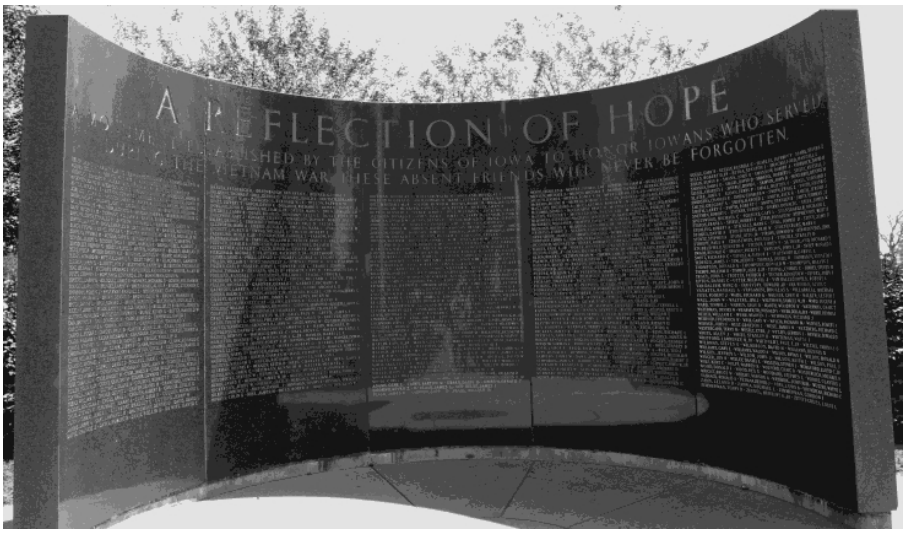
6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument

The most striking monument on the Statehouse grounds is the granite shaft rising 145 feet, erected to the memory of the soldiers and sailors of the Civil War. The heroic bronze figure "Victory" is predominant, while at the base there are four groups representing different branches of the military or naval service, and numerous historical plaques and medallion portraits of typical soldiers. Below the base of the granite shaft is "Iowa," a mother offering nourishment to her child, and "History" gazes into the future with "Iowa," shown as a young boy, at her side. The original design was by Harriet A. Ketcham. Work on the monument was commenced in 1894, but dedication occurred five decades later in 1945.



7. Allison Monument

In 1917, friends of Senator William B. Allison, citizens and schoolchildren of Iowa, and the state legislature raised this memorial. A pivotal figure in Iowa's Republican party, Allison (1829-1908) represented Iowa in Congress for 43 years. He was twice a candidate for the presidential nomination of his party and was a close associate of every United States president from Abraham Lincoln to Theodore Roosevelt. The monument is an allegorical design of heroic dimensions, depicting civic duties in the public service, with the topmost figure "Republic" and other figures of "Knowledge," "Peace," the "Legislature," "Financial Prosperity," "Humanity," and "Agricultural Prosperity."



8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial

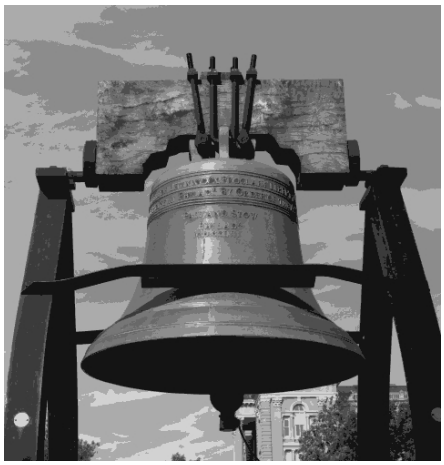
On Memorial Day, 1984, Governor Terry E. Branstad and former Governor Robert D. Ray dedicated the Vietnam Veterans' Memorial. The memorial is dedicated to the 115,000 young Iowans who served during the Vietnam Era, and has the names of 855 Iowans who lost their lives during the conflict inscribed on its face. The monument is constructed from black mirror-finish coldsprings granite, which is the same material used for the Vietnam Veterans Memorial in Washington, D.C.

9. Korean War Memorial

The drive for a Korean War monument began in 1984 when students from a Des Moines school wrote Governor Terry E. Branstad asking why Korean War veterans did not have a memorial. The monument includes a 14-foot-tall central obelisk and eight 6-foot-tall tablets that tell the story of the Korean War with words, pictures, and maps engraved in the granite. Erected on a grassy area south of the Statehouse, the monument was dedicated by Governor Branstad on May 28, 1989.

10. Japanese Bell and Bell House

After typhoons in 1959 severely damaged crops, homes, and farmlands of Yamanashi Prefecture in Japan, citizens of Iowa generously sent breeding hogs and feed corn to aid that district. This program began a friendship culminating in a sister-state relationship, the first of its kind between the United States and Japan. As a sign of their appreciation, the citizens of Yamanashi presented this monument to Iowa in 1962. The 2,000-pound bell of peace and friendship and the structure that houses it were made in Japan.



11. Liberty Bell

The United States Department of Treasury presented this miniature Liberty Bell to Iowa in 1950 to recognize the state for its efforts of the previous 10 years in war-bond drives. Governor William Beardsley appropriately dedicated this symbol of independence, on Independence Day. The bell, cast in Annery-le-Vieux, France, weighs 2,000 pounds.

12. Statue of Liberty

In 1950, the Tall Corn (now Mid-Iowa) Council of the Boy Scouts of America donated this miniature Statue of Liberty to the State of Iowa as part of its annual service project.

13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial

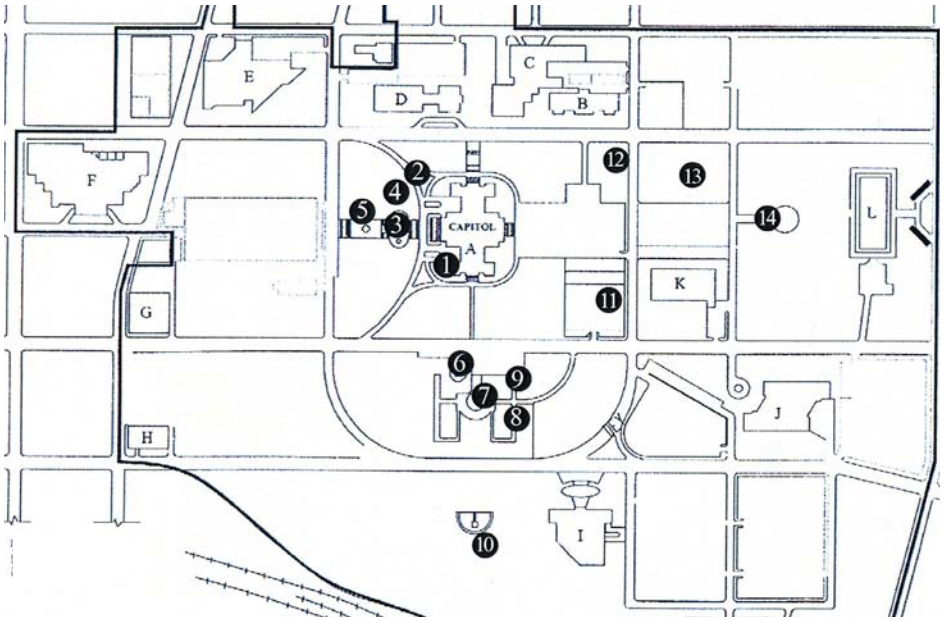
The idea of the Peace Officer Memorial was originally conceived by Raymond Baker, police chief of Cedar Rapids. Governor Terry E. Branstad dedicated this memorial in May 1985 to all Iowa peace officers who gave their lives while protecting the rights of Iowa's citizens. Located north of the Lucas Building, the memorial's three outer forms symbolize three levels of law enforcement: city, county, and state. Pads connect these forms to the memorial's center pinnacle, which represents the officers' supreme sacrifice. The original design was created by Richard Webb, an Ames police officer.

14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument

In the fall of 1994, a group of Iowa veterans of World War II was formed to raise funds for a monument on the Capitol grounds commemorating the heroic efforts and sacrifices of Iowans who contributed to the victory in World War II. On November 11, 1996, the monument was dedicated and given to the people of Iowa.

The purpose of the Freedom Flame Monument is twofold: to honor all of those who served so valiantly during World War II — veterans and civilians alike, and to provide posterity with knowledge about the compelling reason for the country's involvement in the war — the preservation of freedom around the world.

Four major components are included in the monument: The Freedom Walk is a walkway with major events of the war engraved in granite and includes the Pearl Harbor Memorial; the Map of the World is a 72-foot-diameter inlaid floor map of the world, with colored maps showing the major battles of the war mounted on concrete stands; the Freedom Flame, towering 35 feet into the sky, is a five-component, stainless steel stylized sculpture of a flame, with a beam of light visible from more than a mile away at night; and the Wall of Memories is a 65-foot-long semicircular wall picturing the nine Iowa servicemen who were awarded their country's highest honor — the Congressional Medal of Honor, with surrounding panels showing memorabilia of the time as reminders of the impact the war had on servicemen and servicewomen and on civilians at home.



Monuments, Memorials, and Historical Markers

1. Cornerstone
2. Parrott Rifle
3. GAR Sundial
4. Lincoln and Tad Monument
5. Pioneer Statuary Group and Buffalo Head Drinking Fountain
6. Soldiers and Sailors' Monument
7. Allison Monument
8. Vietnam Veterans' Memorial
9. Korean War Memorial
10. Japanese Bell and Bell House
11. Liberty Bell
12. Statue of Liberty
13. Iowa Peace Officer Memorial
14. World War II Freedom Flame Monument

State Office Buildings

A. Capitol
B. Miller Building
C. Parker Building
D. Workforce Development Building
E. Wallace Building
F. New Historical Building
G. Vehicle Dispatch Building
H. Public Safety Office Building
I. Judicial Branch Building
J. Hoover Building
K. Lucas Building
L. Grimes Building

IOWA'S DIVERSIFIED ECONOMY

For more information about Iowa's economy, contact the Iowa Department of Economic Development, 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (515) 725-3000.

Iowa is known throughout the world as America's heartland, the source of an abundant supply of top-quality agricultural and manufactured goods. The natural wealth of Iowa's soil, cutting-edge technology, world-class educational system, and quality workforce has allowed Iowa to yield a diversified economy.

While the trend of consolidation has resulted in a diminished farm population, the contribution of agriculture to the gross state product assures that all Iowans maintain an interest and awareness in that portion of Iowa's economy. But it would be a mistake to restrict perception of the state to producing only farm-related goods and services, or to conclude that all Iowans are farmers.

The information in this section underscores the changing dynamics of the Iowa economy.

Iowa's Top Personal Income Source: Service Sector and Manufacturing

It is clear from these charts that only a small percentage of Iowa's population derives its personal income directly from agriculture. But indirectly, agriculture-generated dollars have spawned vigorous growth in other sectors. Because Iowa's economy is in the process of diversification, fluctuations still occur in the demand for agricultural products. As new industries mature, a broader consumer base brings increasing stability.

Personal Earnings by Place of Work – 2007

Manufacturing	18.2%	Construction	6.0%
Government	16.1%	Professional and Technical Services	4.8%
Wholesale/Retail Trade	11.9%	Agriculture	4.7%
Finance/Insurance/Real Estate	9.8%	Transportation and Warehousing	4.0%
Health and Social Assistance	9.5%		

Value of Agricultural Export – FY 2007 (in millions of dollars)

All Commodities	$5,246.8	Dairy Products	$38.8
Feed Grains	$1,953.5	Fats and Oils	$38.7
Soybeans	$1,871.6	Wheat	$25.7
Live Animals and Meat	$1,016.8	Seeds	$13.3
Feeds and Fodders	$144.4	Vegetables	$1.2
Poultry	$66.0	All Others	$19.6
Hides and Skins	$57.2		

Value of Iowa Factory Exports – FY 2008 (in millions of dollars)

All Commodities	$12,124.6	Aircraft	$408.8
Machinery	$2,597.1	Chemical Products	$404.3
Vehicles/Not Railway	$1,639.8	Iron and Steel	$298.4
Processed Meats	$1,076.1	Aluminum	$256.2
Cereals	$886.9	Optics/Medical Instruments	$207.7
Electrical Machinery	$486.1	All Others	$3,862.7

Manufacturers Laud Our Productivity

Iowa's profile in agriculture is so prominent that many people forget that the state is surprisingly industrial. Approximately 18 percent of Iowa personal earnings comes from manufacturing while approximately 15 percent of the Iowa workforce is employed in manufacturing. Historically, the manufacturing sector focused on heavy machinery, food processing, electronics, and chemicals.

Taking advantage of Iowa's fine reputation for agricultural products, food processors enjoy ready access to raw materials and an excellent workforce. Manufacturers of transportation equipment, machinery, electronics, and metals all note the Iowa work ethic as a positive factor in locating in the state.

Impact of Agriculture Felt Throughout Iowa Economy

Though agriculture represents approximately 4 percent of Iowa's personal income, approximately 88,000 Iowa farms raise 18 percent of the U.S. corn crop and 15 percent of the U.S. soybean crop. In addition, Iowa produces 29 percent of U.S. pork, 9 percent of grain-fed beef, and 16 percent of egg production. 2008 statistics show that Iowa is number one in the nation in corn, soybeans, pork, and egg production, making it the premier agricultural state in the nation.

New Sectors Targeted for Continued Growth

The Iowa work ethic has resulted in a well-deserved reputation for productivity. While Iowans are proud of this characteristic, high productivity is responsible for economic shifts that continue to challenge the versatility of Iowa's citizens.

Productivity on the farm generated development of Iowa's manufacturing sector. Productivity in manufacturing, combined with sophisticated technology, has revealed an emerging financial sector. Iowa has seen employment growth in the home offices of its many insurance and financial service companies in an industry that has experienced cutbacks in other states.

Analysts consider the people of Iowa particularly suited to strong performances in the insurance and financial services sectors as well as information technology, advanced manufacturing, biosciences, and renewable energy. Iowa's well-educated workforce, stable social environment, traditional values, and conservative ideology provide a solid base from which to evaluate and satisfy service needs in recreation, medicine, communication, and business.

AGRICULTURE — IOWA'S BEST-KNOWN INDUSTRY

For more information about Iowa agriculture, contact the Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5321; or online at www.IowaAgriculture.gov.

It is an exciting but volatile time in Iowa agriculture that has seen wide swings in prices for both farmers raising crops and those with livestock. Much optimism remains on the farm and young people are considering careers in agriculture or related businesses; rural communities that have long been losing residents to urban centers are beginning to have hope that they will again be able to retain some of the young people born and raised there. Challenges remain, however. Rapidly growing land prices, increasing rents, volatile commodity prices, unprecedented input costs, urban sprawl, and other obstacles continue to confront farmers. Livestock farmers have been most directly impacted by the recent increases in corn and bean prices. As a result, they have been facing higher feed prices and lower margins. Cattle producers have benefited from an ability to substitute dried distillers grains, an ethanol coproduct, into their animals' rations. Continuing research holds potential to allow these products to be used in the feed of hogs and chickens as well. While agriculture continues to face a variety of challenges, it is responding to meet the needs of consumers.

Iowa: National Leader

Iowa continues to lead the nation in production of corn, soybeans, hogs, and eggs. Iowa is seventh in cattle and ninth in turkey production. As a result, Iowa had $20 billion in direct agricultural sales, up from $12 billion in 2002 according to the Census of Ag conducted by the

USDA. The state has also become the leader in renewable energy production. Iowa is the nation's top ethanol producer with 40 ethanol refineries with the capacity to produce nearly 3.3 billion gallons annually. In addition, Iowa is first in biodiesel production, with 12 percent of the nation's biodiesel production capacity located in the state. Iowa ranks second nationally in current wind generation output with nearly 2,900 megawatts installed with 2,056 turbines across the state. In 2008, Iowa generated 7.1% of total electricity from wind, one of two states to break the 7% mark; however, after doubling capacity in 2008, Iowa is expected to break 15% in 2009. Many additional renewable energy projects are under development. Alternative and specialty crop production is also increasing in the state, with Iowa now home to more than 200 farmers markets, which is first in the nation in the number per capita.

Protecting Natural Resources

Iowans have cause to celebrate numerous conservation successes, but recognize the considerable work yet to be done. Iowans can take pride in successful conservation initiatives through the Conservation Cost Share Program, the Watershed Protection Program, the Integrated Farm and Livestock Demonstration Program, the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program, the Ag Drainage Well Closure Program, and the District Initiatives Program. These innovative programs are a few of the conservation initiatives that have helped produce milestones such as 500,000 acres of conservation buffers, 100 miles of cold water stream protection, 50 years both of conservation education and watershed protection in partnership with a variety of other state and federal agencies, 50,000 acres of restored wetlands, 50 percent of crops in conservation tillage, over 100 water quality projects, 100 years of building diversity in wildlife habitat, and over $200 million in state cost sharing for conservation. This investment has also resulted in an additional $200 million plus in investment by landowners to match state funds.

The Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship has also recently begun to focus helping urban areas better manage the rain that falls on their property to prevent erosion and protect water quality. Urban conservationists help communities and homeowners install new systems and retrofit existing infrastructure in a way that will move the water off our streets and private property while keeping soil and pollutants out of our waterways.

The department has also been expanding efforts to build water quality wetlands through the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP). Researchers at Iowa State University have confirmed that these wetlands remove 40%-90% of the nitrate and more than 90% of the herbicide in tile drainage water from upper-lying croplands. In addition to reducing nitrate loads to surface waters, the wetlands provide wildlife habitat and increased recreational opportunities.

Currently, 35 of these wetlands have been constructed or restored and 33 more are currently being designed. The effectiveness of these wetlands was recognized by the Gulf of Mexico Program, which is underwritten by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and is dedicated to protecting, restoring, and maintaining the health and productivity of the Gulf of Mexico ecosystem.

Use of the Iowa Water Quality Loan Fund has also grown significantly in recent years. The fund provides low-cost financing to help landowners address nonpoint pollution of Iowa streams and lakes. These low-interest loans target practices to reduce sediment and nutrient runoff from agricultural operations, such as terraces, grade stabilization structures, water and sediment control basins, hoop buildings, manure storage structures, and prescribed grazing.

Iowa has 100 soil and water conservation districts (SWCD) that carry out soil conservation and water quality protection programs at the local level. Iowans' vision for agriculture includes farmers and their neighbors working together to understand shared needs for productive and profitable agriculture and a quality environment. Iowa's soil and water conservation districts are a focal point for sharing ideas, solving agricultural land environmental problems, and coordinating federal and state programs to assist farmers and communities.

The Division of Soil Conservation within the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship has provided support to the conservation districts for the past 50 years through staffing, financial incentive programs, and funding for commissioner expenses and field office operations. The districts help to establish conservation programs on the private lands that constitute 94 percent of the land base within the state.

New Technology

Iowa farmers have been quick to adopt new technologies that help to increase yield, prevent runoff, reduce the use of pesticides, and enhance our conservation efforts. This includes the expanded use of genetically engineered seeds that have a built-in resistance to certain insects, diseases, and herbicides. These new hybrids can dramatically increase yield while reducing crop losses, grower input costs, and risk. Advanced conservation practices, like no-till and minimum-till production, allow the residue from the previous year's crop to be left on the field, which helps reduce erosion and provides nutrients for the next year's crop. This also reduces fuel consumption, as fewer trips across the field are needed in the tractor. Advances in farm equipment technology also allow for much more precise application of fertilizer. All of these changes have increased the efficiency of farmers from planting to harvest.

Preserving Family Farms

Iowa is at the center of America's breadbasket with 30.8 million acres of farmland divided into 92,600 farms. The average farm size in Iowa is 333 acres. The total value of Iowa's agricultural production is $20.4 billion. More than 16,200 farms from across the state have been recognized as century farms, meaning the land has been owned by the same family for at least 100 years. In addition, more than 325 farms have been recognized as heritage farms, meaning they have been in the same family for 150 years or more.

Farmers Markets and Horticulture

Farmers markets are a great asset to the more than 212 communities across the state that are host to them. By giving local producers a place to directly market their goods and bringing business to sometimes struggling town centers, farmers markets make an estimated $31.5 million impact on the Iowa economy. Over 135,000 Iowans shop regularly at their local farmers market during the typical 22-week market season. With so many markets, Iowa has the most markets per capita in the nation.

The Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship's website has a full directory of the markets found across the state. To search by city or county, or to look at the complete directory, go to www.IowaAgriculture.gov and click on the "Farmers Market" link.

The Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship administers the Farmers' Market Nutrition Program for seniors and residents participating in the Women, Infants, and Children (WIC) program. The WIC Farmers' Market Nutrition Program is a special supplemental food program. It is designed both to provide fresh, nutritious, unprepared fruits and vegetables from farmers markets to women, infants, and children who are "nutritionally at risk" and to expand the awareness, use of, and sales at farmers markets. The Senior Farmers' Market Nutrition Program makes checks available to low-income seniors to help them in the purchasing of fruits and vegetables available at farmers markets.

IOWA LABOR FORCE TRENDS

Source of information: Labor Market and Workforce Information Division, Iowa Workforce Development, 1000 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-8182.

The number of employed Iowans reached a record of 1,607,000 in 2008. Meanwhile, the number of unemployed persons climbed to a three-year high of 69,000 due to the effects of a nationwide recession. The state's unemployment rate averaged 4.1 percent in 2008, which was also higher than the previous two years.

According to the statewide occupational projections for 2006-2016, Iowa will have 58,400 annual job openings over the projection period. Close to 65 percent of the projected annual openings will result from replacement needs.

TRAVEL IOWA

For more information about travel and tourism in Iowa, contact the Iowa Department of Economic Development – Iowa Tourism Office at 200 East Grand Avenue, Des Moines 50309; (888) 472-6035 or (515) 725-3083; www.traveliowa.com.

Iowa has something for everyone. And the Iowa Tourism Office is here to help you find the perfect destination.

For visitors and residents alike, Iowa offers many opportunities to explore its varied landscape and interesting history. Put aside the rush of your daily routine and indulge in a getaway that puts balance back in your life. The hospitality of an Iowa destination helps shuffle those priorities to put "what really matters most" at the top of the list. Iowa's all-season playground provides an ideal backdrop to connect with family and friends, awaken your spirit of adventure, and satisfy your appetite for urban cultural pleasures. Discover the changes that spending quality time together in Iowa can make in your life. From the countryside's rolling hills, to beautiful rivers and lakes, to miles of recreational trails, and small Main Street communities, Iowa offers refreshing vacation spots and some of the friendliest people you will ever meet. Iowa's 10 travel areas offer something different and exciting for travelers.

Northwest Iowa

Northwest Iowa is home to Sioux City, where explorers Lewis and Clark left their mark, and where you can learn about the history of the Missouri River at the Sergeant Floyd Riverboat Museum and Welcome Center. Experience a day soldiering and serving with Lewis and Clark at the Sioux City Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, an interactive Missouri Riverfront attraction. If you are still interested in history, move inland to Orange City, where Dutch heritage, architecture, bakeries, restaurants, and imported goods create an atmosphere that takes you to the Netherlands. Northwest Iowa is also home to Iowa's Great Lakes Region, where a multitude of activities await you in Okoboji. From Arnolds Park Amusement Park, to excursions on the lakes, to a host of water sports, this resort area offers fun for the whole family. King's Pointe Resort in Storm Lake is one of the most spectacular indoor/outdoor waterparks in the Midwest. Cutting-edge slide technology allows you to experience one of several virtual-reality action themes including sea creatures, storms, and sharks.

West Central Iowa

West Central Iowa is rich in history and natural wonders. Historic Council Bluffs has long been a "Gateway to the West" along the Missouri River, and De Soto National Wildlife Refuge in Missouri Valley offers a wonderful look at migratory waterfowl and bald eagles each year. The unusual, windblown silt bluffs of the nearby Loess Hills are a geological rarity and offer beautiful views all along the nationally recognized Loess Hills Scenic Byway. For a closer look at Iowa's diverse history, visit the Danish Windmill Museum and Welcome Center, Viking Hjem and the Danish Immigrant Museum in Elk Horn, where residents celebrate their Danish heritage daily. Or check out the Donna Reed Center for the Performing Arts in Denison, where a turn-of-the-century soda fountain, a restored 1914 German opera house, and an arts center complement the photos and memorabilia from actress Donna Reed's life and career.

Southwest Iowa

During a trip through Southwest Iowa, you can sway to the sounds of big band music when you visit the Glenn Miller birthplace home in Clarinda. Carry yourself back to the 19th century and the French communal living of Icaria located just east of Corning. Here you can trace French ancestors and colonial histories at the Icaria Museum and Research Center. Look for the world's largest Swedish coffeepot in Stanton, a coffeepot-shaped water tower that, along with the Swedish Heritage and Cultural Center, honors the town's rich immigrant heritage. The Patriotic Rock in Greenfield is an amazing tribute to soldiers; a talented Iowa artist repaints it with a different tribute every year in time for Memorial Day.

North Central Iowa

Music, transportation history, and natural beauty are all highlighted in a trip to North Central Iowa. Clear Lake boasts water-based fun and is also home to the Surf Ballroom, where Buddy Holly, Ritchie Valens, and the Big Bopper gave their last concert, and where bands continue to entertain music fans of all types. Just down the road in Mason City, you can visit the boyhood home of Meredith Willson, who immortalized his hometown in the renowned Broadway musical *The Music Man*, or explore River City in Music Man Square. Visit the Dows Depot Welcome Center in Dows for a bit of railroad history, or take a look at the Hobo Museum in Britt — the only museum of its kind in existence. And you cannot miss an opportunity to take in the scenic Iowa River Greenbelt, where canoeing, fishing, and other outdoor activities await outdoor enthusiasts.

Central Iowa

Boone is rich with history, including the Boone and Scenic Valley Railroad and the Mamie Doud Eisenhower Birthplace. And for more train-related enjoyment, you will want to see Trainland U.S.A. in Colfax, where a toy train museum depicts the development of the railroad across the United States. While in the area, Des Moines is a perfect place to spend time — catch a concert at the Wells Fargo Arena, enjoy thrills at Adventureland, and stroll down the recently restored East Village area for eclectic shopping and cozy urban bistros. Other sights are the Des Moines Art Center, the Des Moines Botanical Center, Blank Park Zoo, the Science Center of Iowa, the John and Mary Pappajohn Sculpture Park, and Living History Farms. Race to Newton to catch NASCAR competition at the Iowa Speedway. If outdoor recreation is what you crave, Saylorville Lake is a great stop. Located just north of Des Moines, Saylorville Lake is a 26,000-acre reservoir offering quality camping, boating, fishing, hiking, biking, wildlife watching, and more.

South Central Iowa

For more aquatic fun, visit Lake Rathbun or Red Rock Lake in South Central Iowa for boating, fishing, or lakeside excitement. Honey Creek Resort State Park offers hotel or camping options as well as an 18-hole golf course and indoor waterpark. If you like racing, make sure you see the National Sprint Car Hall of Fame and Museum in Knoxville, the only museum of its kind in the world. Scenic countryside drives also lead to Pella, where the sights, sounds, and tastes of Holland are a part of everyday life, and Madison County, where the historic covered bridges have become known worldwide due to the tremendous success of *The Bridges of Madison County* book and movie.

Northeast Iowa

Known as "Little Switzerland," Northeast Iowa is noted for its scenic beauty and history. In Decorah, the immigrant story comes alive at the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum, the country's oldest and largest museum devoted to a single immigrant group. With 16 historic buildings in its main complex, and two National Register sites just outside Decorah, Vesterheim houses over 24,000 artifacts, which include large samplings from the fine, decorative, and folk

Loess Hills Scenic Byway

Photo courtesy of Iowa Office of Tourism

arts, and the tools and machinery of early agriculture, lumbering, and other immigrant industries. Travel on through the spectacular river bluffs near Marquette to Effigy Mounds National Monument, where you can view prehistoric American Indian burial and ceremonial mounds as you hike 11 miles of scenic trails. Heading inland from the river will allow you to see Iowa's rolling farm fields and attractions for everyone, including the Bily Clocks Museum and Antonin Dvorak Exhibit in Spillville, the Sullivan Brothers Iowa Veterans Museum in Waterloo, and the Heartland Acres Agribition Center in Independence.

***Field of Dreams* movie site**
Photo courtesy of Iowa Office of Tourism

East Central Iowa

The "Old World" comes alive in East Central Iowa where the Amana Colonies, a bastion of German heritage, attracts millions of visitors each year to interesting shops, family-style restaurants, and festive celebrations. On a short side trip to the Kalona Historical Village, you can learn firsthand about Mennonite lifestyle and history. The Cedar Rapids Museum of Art boasts the largest collection of Grant Wood works in the world. His studio, where he painted "American Gothic," is located nearby. For a comprehensive look at Iowa history, be sure to visit the Old Capitol Museum in Iowa City and the Herbert Hoover Presidential Library, Museum, and National Historic Site in West Branch.

Eastern Iowa

Along the mighty Mississippi, Dubuque is full of San Francisco-like scenery, river history, and charming Victorian mansions on dramatic bluffs. Iowa's oldest city, Dubuque has many things to see, including the National Mississippi River Museum and Aquarium and the Mathias Ham House Historic Site. Not far away in Dyersville, you can still experience the *Field of Dreams* movie site and take a peek at the National Farm Toy Museum. And for some adventure and a look at one of Iowa's natural wonders, head toward Maquoketa to explore the unusual rock formations and 13 limestone caves of Maquoketa Caves State Park. Be sure to include a stop in Davenport. Situated on the banks of the Mississippi, you can explore the glistening Figge Art Museum. Designed by British architect David Chipperfield, the Figge is a gathering place for residents and visitors alike to experience and enjoy the visual arts.

Southeast Iowa

Southeast Iowa offers a host of historical communities — all with their own character and charm. As Iowa's first territorial capital, Burlington has a number of must-see historic areas. Don't miss the city's most famous landmark, Snake Alley, named by *Ripley's Believe It or Not* as the "Crookedest Street in the World." In Fort Madison, you can still hear cannons and muskets roar and experience living history demonstrations at Old Fort Madison, the first outpost west of the Mississippi River. Keokuk offers the Keokuk National Cemetery and the Keokuk River Museum. Mount Pleasant is the site of the Midwest Old Threshers Heritage Museums, where you can view scores of steam engines, antique tractors, and agricultural implements and tools. For a time-

travel trip to the days of steamboats, explore the Villages of Van Buren, where resident artists, craftspeople, antique sellers, and history buffs make these quaint, quiet, former riverboat ports worth a visit.

Three million friendly people, 10 travel areas, and hundreds of things to see and do — this is what Iowa is all about. For anyone interested in exploring the state, many resources are available to help plan a trip along Iowa's scenic byways and country roads. With an adventure around every corner, Iowa truly offers something for everyone. We invite you to experience Iowa!

ART AND CULTURE

For more information about cultural resources in Iowa, including the arts and historical museums and sites, contact the Department of Cultural Affairs, State Historical Building, 600 East Locust Street, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-5111.

Iowa Culture Develops State Economy

Iowa's communities are among the most livable places in the nation. This is largely due to Iowans' determination to culturally enrich the lives of the citizens of the state. Iowa's cultural industry is strong, signifying an investment in the state's future and reaffirming the arts as an essential part of Iowans' everyday experiences. A comprehensive economic impact study published in 2003 indicates that Iowa's creative workforce converts $8.57 billion of its take-home compensation into spending in the Iowa economy and supports 45,812 jobs.

Economic Development and the Arts

The arts are a major force in Iowa's economic development. According to the 2003 study by Iowa State University, more than $140 million is generated each year in the state, creating jobs that serve nearly two million Iowans. In Iowa, state support for the arts of 41 cents per capita is supplemented by extensive private and local support. For every public dollar spent on the arts, $300 is generated locally. The result is a large number of resident companies in theatre, music, and dance and the excellent facilities in which they perform.

More recent local reports provide an even clearer picture of the impact of the arts. A 2007 Americans for the Arts study of the eleven counties in Iowa's "cultural corridor" (roughly the counties around Cedar Rapids and Iowa City) showed that cultural organizations in this area generated more than $63 million in total economic activity, and supported 1,986 full-time equivalent jobs. A similar study completed for 37 cultural organizations in the Des Moines metropolitan area showed total economic output of $44.1 million and were responsible for 1,384 jobs.

In recognition of the important role played by Iowa's strongest arts organizations, the Iowa Arts Council's Cultural Leadership Partners Program has identified 55 stellar arts organizations to receive ongoing operating support and to work in partnership with the Arts Council to broaden and deepen the impact of the arts in communities statewide.

Iowans Maximize Historic Assets for Economic Development

Iowans have discovered that history is a tool both to rediscover and preserve their own identity while attracting new investments to the communities of the state. The Federal Historic Preservation Investment Tax Credit Program alone pumped more than $40 million of private investment into Iowa's economy between 2006 and 2008.

The Historical Resource Development Program (HRDP) provides grants to preserve and interpret Iowa's historical resources in three categories: preservation of historic buildings; conservation and preservation of library and archival collections; and the preservation of museum materials. The program has received funding since 1990 through the Resource Enhancement and Protection Act. Grants totaling more than $1.6 million have been awarded during fiscal years 1990 through 2009. Almost all counties in Iowa have benefited from funded projects.

Eligible applicants include nonprofit organizations, businesses, governmental units, tribal councils, and individuals. The goal is to preserve and protect the historical resources of Iowa, and to interpret them and make their significance available to the citizens of Iowa. The HRDP grants require a match (both cash and in-kind donations) from the grant recipient. Peer review panels and the Board of Trus-

tees of the State Historical Society of Iowa (SHSI) evaluate each application, and the SHSI Division Administrator determines the final awards. More than 900 projects have benefited from this program to date.

In 1999, the SHSI began awarding Historic Site Preservation Grants for major infrastructure projects designed to restore, preserve, and develop state historic sites. Through FY 2009, more than $9 million of state funds have been matched with more than $24 million of local dollars for the restoration, preservation, and development of 114 historic sites in all parts of the state.

In addition, the Certified Local Government Program provides matching grants to local historic preservation commissions for activities to identify, designate, and publicize historic properties in their community.

Historic Preservation Tax Credits and Exemptions

By 2009, the Department of Cultural Affairs had nine years of experience with the State Historic Preservation and Cultural and Entertainment District Tax Credit Program. The state tax credit program has become a very important element in preservation of the state's historic resources. Since the inception of the program, more than 111 projects with qualified rehabilitation costs of over $365 million were approved. These projects have added approximately 1,903 housing units to Iowa communities. Of these, more than 1,342 are low-income to moderate-income housing units.

The state tax credit program has been a successful financial tool for supporting the rehabilitation of the state's historic treasures. Historic rehabilitation efforts often serve as a catalyst for other improvements and investments in Iowa's older towns and neighborhoods. In the 2009 Session of the General Assembly, the legislature expanded the program to $50 million. In addition to the statewide fund, the expanded program has dedicated funds for small projects, for projects within Cultural and Entertainment Districts and Great Places agreements, for projects within declared disaster areas, and for projects creating 500 new permanent jobs.

When combined with federal rehabilitation investment tax credits and temporary property tax exemptions, this program has spurred rehabilitation efforts of historic buildings throughout the state.

Certified Cultural and Entertainment District Program

In 2003, the General Assembly established a program to certify cultural and entertainment districts. The Cultural and Entertainment District Program encourages city and county governments to partner with local community nonprofit or for-profit organizations, businesses, and individuals to enhance the quality of life for citizens of this state. Cultural and entertainment districts also enrich local economies through developing and sustaining cultural facilities in a synergetic fashion.

A cultural and entertainment district is a well-recognized, labeled, mixed-use, compact area of a city in which a high concentration of cultural facilities serves as the anchor. These districts can be found in communities with small populations or larger urban areas, where there may be more than one.

Iowa was the second state to initiate a cultural district certification program. Since program inception, 34 districts have been certified in 25 cities across Iowa. Districts have been named in communities as small as Elkader and as large as Des Moines. Hundreds of communities in the United States have established cultural districts — positioning the arts and culture as the center of revitalization efforts. The arts and areas with historic structures attract residents and tourists who also support adjacent businesses such as restaurants, lodging, retail, and entertainment. The presence of the arts and cultural opportunities enhances property values, the profitability of surrounding businesses, and the tax base of the region. These districts attract a diverse and well-educated workforce, a key incentive for new and relocating businesses. And these districts contribute to the creativity and innovation of a community. The State Historic Preservation and Cultural and Entertainment District Tax Credit Program reserves 30 percent of available tax credits for rehabilitation of historic buildings located within certified cultural and entertainment districts and Iowa Great Places projects.

Iowa Great Places

Iowa Great Places is designed to make good places great by bringing together the resources of state government to build capacity in communities, regions, neighborhoods, or districts that cultivate the unique and authentic qualities that make places special — a unique sense of place; engaging experiences; rich, diverse populations and cultures; a vital, creative economy; clean and accessible natural and built

environments; well-designed infrastructure; and a shared attitude of optimism that welcomes new ideas, based on a diverse and inclusive cultural mosaic.

In FY 2006, government agencies began working together as true partners with three pilot great places — Coon Rapids, Clinton, and Sioux City — to stimulate ideas and planning, streamline access to available state resources, help leverage local and private resources, and share technical expertise. Utilizing lessons learned with the original pilot Great Places, 13 additional communities entered the program — Adams County, Appanoose County, Charles City, Council Bluffs, Davenport, Decorah, Dubuque, Fairfield, Guttenberg, Jackson County, Mason City, Perry, and Valley Junction (West Des Moines). In FY 2009, Lieutenant Governor Patty Judge announced the newly identified Great Places which were approved by Director Cyndi Pederson upon the recommendation of the Great Places Advisory Board. They include Marquette/McGregor, Spencer, Warren County, and West Union. Additional communities will be added to the program in future years on the basis of community readiness.

State Historical Building Is Model Public-Private Partnership

On December 14, 1987, Iowa opened the 220,000-square-foot granite and glass State Historical Building as a symbol of the state's pride in its past and faith in its future. This facility also represents a model private-public partnership in creating a major new economic and cultural resource for the entire state. To build the facility, the state contributed $10 million while nearly 4,000 private citizens, businesses, foundations, and organizations donated another $15.4 million.

In the summer of 2005, the Department of Cultural Affairs, housed in the State Historical Building, unveiled the redesigned 32-foot-tall light sculpture *Plains Aurora.* At the same time, the department launched a public-private partnership to raise support for the conversion of *Critical Juncture/Fluid Boundary* into *Critical Juncture/Greenfall* by Iowa City artist Shirley Wyrick. This project transformed the former fountain and alcoves on the southwest terrace of the State Historical Building into living works of art — using greenery to suggest flowing water. The original bronze relief will remain intact and in place.

The State Historical Society of Iowa serves as trustee of the collective self-image of the people who call themselves Iowans. With an active state historical agency and more than 400 local historical societies and museums, history is an integral component of daily living in Iowa.

Historical Sites Share Iowa's Heritage

The state of Iowa owns and operates several historic sites around the state to help Iowans share and enjoy their rich cultural heritage. From Indian mounds to Frank Lloyd Wright houses, Iowa's historic sites tell fascinating human stories.

Archaeological sites from Toolesboro, along the Mississippi River in Louisa County, to northwest Iowa's Blood Run National Historic Landmark in Lyon County record the area's prehistoric past.

In northeast Iowa, Fort Atkinson was a military post built by the United States to maintain peaceful relations between the Dakota, Sac and Meskwaki, and Ho Chuck nations.

Old Capitol and Plum Grove in Iowa City recall the territorial and first state capital city. Plum Grove was the retirement home of Iowa's first territorial Governor, Robert Lucas.

The Edel Blacksmith Shop in Haverhill, Marshall County, looks like Matthew Edel just walked out the door for lunch.

A classic Victorian mansion, Terrace Hill in Des Moines, is now the Governor's residence and is open to the public.

In Iowa's Great Lakes region, in Dickinson County, the Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin recalls the 1857 "Spirit Lake Massacre" in Arnolds Park. Cedar Rock, a classic Frank Lloyd Wright Usonian home, was built outside of Quasqueton. Montauk, located in Clermont, is a major tourist attraction in northeast Iowa. Visitors can see how the family of Iowa's 12th Governor, William Larrabee, furnished and maintained its 1874 vintage brick and native limestone mansion for more than 100 years. The well house, laundry, creamery, ice house, workshop, and barn also have been preserved. Montauk and the neighboring Union Sunday School are listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

There is no admission charge for any of the eight sites operated by the State Historical Society of Iowa: Montauk, Plum Grove, Abbie Gardner Sharp Cabin, Edel Blacksmith Shop, Blood Run, Toolesboro, the American Gothic House in Eldon, and the Western Historic Trails Center in Council Bluffs.

National Ethnic Museums and Other Programs Celebrate Iowa's Cultural Diversity

Iowans have always welcomed and celebrated cultural diversity, from the Meskwaki natives who returned to purchase their own lands in Tama County in 1855 to the reception of Tai Dam immigrants from Southeast Asia in the 1970s.

Decorah boasts the Vesterheim Norwegian-American Museum, a world-class cultural center that is the most comprehensive museum in the United States dedicated to a single immigrant group. The National Czech and Slovak Museum celebrates the cultural pride of early Cedar Rapids immigrants, and the Danish Immigrant Museum keeps Danish-American traditions alive.

Whether it is the German heritage of the Amana Colonies and Quad Cities, the Dutch heritage of Pella and Orange City, the Swedish heritage in Stanton, Story City, or Swedesburg, or the more recent cultural richness found in the Des Moines Tai Dam Ethnic Cultural Center, Iowans embrace their cultural diversity.

Iowa Museums Artful Inside and Out

The new Figge Art Museum in Davenport towers over the downtown and serves as the centerpiece of a redevelopment initiative along the city's riverfront. The monumental glass structure makes the Figge one of the best venues for traveling art exhibitions in the Midwest.

The Sioux City Art Center is one of only four created under the Works Progress Administration of the 1930s to continue its operation to the present without interruption. Founded in 1938, the art center has served as a cultural focus for western Iowa and the surrounding region with its collection centered around the region's diverse landscapes, lifestyles, and visual culture.

The Cedar Rapids Museum of Art has the world's largest collection of Grant Wood paintings. The University of Iowa Museum of Art contains a permanent collection of more than 5,000 selections, including an outstanding collection of African art. The Putnam Museum in Davenport, the oldest regional museum west of the Mississippi, is noted for its zoological and Egyptian collections, as well as its local history exhibits. The Waterloo Center for the Arts is one of the foremost collectors of Haitian art in the world.

The Des Moines Art Center is known for its fine collection of 20th century works of art from America and Europe and for its distinctive structure designed by noted architects Eliel Saarinen, I.M. Pei, and Richard Meier. In 2004, the Des Moines Art Center was listed on the National Register of Historic Places as a nationally significant example of the work of Saarinen and Pei.

The Brunnier Gallery and Museum at Iowa State University has one of the finest collections of decorative arts in the Midwest with pieces dating from ancient cultures to the 20th century.

Artistic Productivity and Inspired Creativity

Iowa serves as an ideal setting for artistic productivity and inspired creativity. Iowa City ranks high in the Midwest for the number of professional artists per capita. The internationally acclaimed Writers' Workshop has provided the inspirational environment that has added to the success of this Iowa-based activity.

The University of Iowa and the Joffrey Ballet have enjoyed a special working relationship since 1974. In partnership with the Iowa Arts Council, the University of Iowa's Hancher Auditorium has facilitated performances of the Joffrey Ballet in communities, large and small, in all parts of Iowa. Likewise, the Des Moines Metro Opera has received acclaim for its innovative programming and outreach programs.

The Ames International Orchestra Association has hosted major symphonies of world renown, and Hancher Auditorium in Iowa City has been rated in the top 10 for quality performing facilities in the United States.

The Arts Are Accessible and Available to All Iowans

The Iowa Arts Council's programming emphasizes access to the arts for all Iowans, removing barriers that lessen or infringe upon equal opportunity to the arts for those wishing to participate. In Iowa, the pace of life provides more time for pleasure and easy access makes cultural opportunities a part of the daily lifestyle. Quality art collections are easily accessible for Iowans' enjoyment and enrichment. Eight major art museums and numerous other museums and galleries are located in the state.

The Iowa Arts Council's mission is reinforced through the goals of its strategic plan, which advocates building public value and support for the arts throughout the state, and furthering the ability of all

artists and arts organizations to practice their art. Through grants and technical assistance, the Iowa Arts Council's programming supports nearly 500 individual artists and arts organizations each year as they work to bring the arts to all Iowans.

STATE PARKS AND RECREATION AREAS

For more information, contact the Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319.

The Iowa state park system offers an outstanding array of outdoor recreation opportunities within its 85 state parks and recreation areas listed below. Seventeen of the areas are managed under lease by county conservation boards or municipalities. Nearly 54,000 acres of land are available for activities ranging from sightseeing and hiking to camping, picnicking, and swimming. Iowa's parks and recreation areas also encompass a great variety of beautiful and unique natural settings, as well as points of historic significance.

Park lands are operated and maintained by the Department of Natural Resources for the use and enjoyment of Iowa residents and visitors. The park system is administered by the headquarters' staff in Des Moines and six park supervisors located throughout the state.

State park attendance during the past five years has averaged over 13 million annually.

Facilities and Attractions

Fifty-two Iowa state parks, recreation areas, and forests provide campgrounds encompassing approximately 5,100 campsites. Campgrounds range from the primitive to those with modern restroom facilities and electrical hookups. Special equestrian campgrounds are available at nine state parks and forests. Picnicking facilities are present in almost all state park and recreation areas. Many parks feature picnic shelters.

Lodges, available in 22 Iowa state parks, provide excellent settings for all types of family and group events. Family cabins are available on a weekly rental basis at eight parks, providing economical opportunities for family recreation in a variety of beautiful settings. Three parks feature group camping opportunities geared to large groups desiring accommodations in attractive, natural settings. All of these facilities are available on a reservation basis at economical charges. Seven parks offer camper cabins and one park has yurts, all of which are available for overnight stays.

Water recreation opportunities abound in Iowa's state parks and recreation areas. A total of 32 parks feature artificial lakes, most with formal beach and boat rental opportunities. Nineteen parks are located on the state's most beautiful natural lakes. Four parks border the several large U.S. Army Corps of Engineers impoundments. In those parks where lakes are not present, rivers and streams normally exist. These provide a variety of recreational opportunities in their own right.

Recreational Trails

Iowa's state parks and recreation areas offer hundreds of miles of recreational trails. Opportunities are provided for the hiker, snowmobile enthusiast, cross-country skier, and equestrian. In addition, 10 parks feature paved or rocked bicycle trails.

Interpretive Activities

Interpretive trails are located in 22 state parks and recreation areas. Brochures, keyed to points of natural or historical interest, are available at most parks. In addition, many state parks offer a variety of evening campground programs featuring movies, slide presentations, and guest speakers.

A formal interpretive center is open year-round at the E.B. Lyons Woodland Preserve just south of Dubuque. The center borders the 1,260-acre Mines of Spain tract, an area of unique natural, historical, and archaeological significance. The South Bluff Nature Center at beautiful Bellevue State Park is open seasonally and for special interpretive events. Bellevue's Butterfly Garden is one of Iowa's largest butterfly gardens. Its 150 individual plots contain a myriad of annual and perennial plants which provide food and shelter for a wide variety of butterflies. The Iowa state

park's interpretive program is continually expanding in order to offer additional education and enjoyment to state park visitors.

Historical Facilities

In 1983, the Iowa Conservation Commission, now known as the Department of Natural Resources, was given Cedar Rock, a historic home designed by the great architect Frank Lloyd Wright. The residence, donated by the Lowell Walter family, is located on the scenic Wapsipinicon River in northeast Iowa. The furnished home and grounds are open for public and group tours May through October.

Fort Atkinson in northeast Iowa was built and operated by the U.S. Army in the 1840s. Only a few of the original buildings remain. However, the largest of those now houses a museum, open to the public on a seasonal basis. Since 1977, the fort has been the site of the Fort Atkinson Rendezvous, a two-day recreation of an 1840-era fur traders' rendezvous. It is held the last full weekend of September.

Park Fees and Services

A nominal fee is charged for swimming at state park beaches where concession facilities and lifeguards are provided. Nightly fees are charged for overnight camping: $11 per night for a campsite in a modern campground (showers and flush toilets); $9 per night for a nonmodern campground; and $5 additional if a site equipped with electrical hookup is occupied. Camping fees are discounted at many parks during the fall, winter, and early spring seasons. Most state park campgrounds provide drinking water, tables, grills, and toilet facilities. Many feature sewage dump stations. A detailed *Guide to Iowa's State Parks, Forests, and Recreation Areas* is available, as well as individual brochures for the specific parks.

State Parks and Recreation Areas

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Backbone	(563) 924-2527	4 mi. S.W. Strawberry Point/IA 410	2,001	85A
Badger Creek Recreation Area	(515) 285-4502	6 mi. S.E. Van Meter	1,162	276A
Beed's Lake	(641) 456-2047	3 mi. N.W. Hampton/County Road	319	99A
Bellevue	(563) 872-4019	2½ mi. S. Bellevue/ U.S. 52	788	
Big Creek	(515) 984-6473	2 mi. N. Polk City/IA 415	3,550	866A
Bixby Preserve	(563) 924-2527	5 mi. N. Edgewood	184	
Black Hawk	(712) 657-8712	Lake View/ IA 175 & 71	86	957N
Brush Creek Canyon Preserve	(563) 425-4161	2 mi. N. Arlington	217	
Brushy Creek Recreation Area	(515) 543-8298	4 mi. S. Duncombe Road P-73	6,500	690A
A. A. Call	(641) 581-4835	1½ mi. S.W. Algona	138	
Cayler Prairie		4 mi. W. Wahpeton	160	
Cedar Rock, open May through October	(319) 934-3572	3 mi. N.W. Quasqueston	423	
Clear Lake	(641) 357-4212	2 mi. S. Clear Lake/ IA 106	55	3,684N
Dolliver Memorial	(515) 359-2539	3 mi. N.W. Lehigh/IA 50	600	
Elinor Bedell (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. E. Spirit Lake 250th Avenue	80	1,823N
Elk Rock (Red Rock)	(641) 842-6008	7 mi. N. Knoxville/ IA 14	850	19,000R
Emerson Bay and Lighthouse (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. N. Milford/ IA 86	12	3,847N

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Fairport	(563) 263-3197	5 mi. E. Muscatine/ IA 22	17	
Fort Atkinson Preserve, museum open seasonally	(563) 425-4161	adjoins Fort Atkinson/ IA 24	5	
Fort Defiance	(712) 362-2078	1 mi. W. Estherville/ IA 9	221	200A
Gardner Sharp Cabin (Gull Point Complex)		Arnolds Park/ U.S. 71 & 1		
Geode	(319) 392-4601	4 mi. S.W. Danville/County Road	1,641	200A
George Wyth Memorial	(319) 232-5505	in Cedar Falls/ Hwy. 218	1,200	195A,N
Green Valley	(641) 782-5131	2½ mi. N.W. Creston/ IA 186	990	360A
Gull Point	(712) 337-3211	3½ mi. N. Milford/ IA 86	300	3,847N
Hayden Prairie		5½ mi. S.W. Lime Springs	240	
Honey Creek (Rathbun)	(641) 724-3739	9½ mi. W., 3 mi. S.E. Moravia/IA 142	828	11,000R
Isthmus Access	(712) 337-3211	N. shore, E. Okoboji Lake	7	
Kalsow Prairie		4 mi. N.W. Manson	160	
Lacey-Keosauqua	(319) 293-3502	adjoins Keosauqua/ IA 1	1,653	22A
Lake Ahquabi	(515) 961-7101	5½ mi. S.W. Indianola/ IA 349	770	115A
Lake Anita	(712) 762-3564	5 mi. S. Anita/ Interchange I-80	1,062	171A
Lake Darling	(319) 694-2323	3 mi. W. Brighton/ IA 78 & 1	1,417	302A
Lake Keomah	(641) 624-6975	5 mi. E. Oskaloosa/ IA 371	366	84A
Lake Macbride	(319) 624-2200	4 mi. W. Solon/ IA 382	2,180	812A
Lake Manawa	(712) 366-0220	Council Bluffs/ 1 mi. S. IA 92	1,529	772A
Lake of Three Fires	(712) 523-2700	3 mi. N.E. Bedford/ IA Lake Road	1,235	85A
Lake Wapello	(641) 722-3371	6 mi. W. Drakesville/ IA 273	1,150	289A
Ledges	(515) 432-1852	6 mi. S. Boone/ IA 164	1,200	
Lewis and Clark	(712) 423-2829	3 mi. W. Onawa/ IA 175	176	250N
Lower Gar Access (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S. E. Arnolds Park/U.S. 71	7	273N
Maquoketa Caves	(563) 652-5833	7 mi. N.W. Maquoketa/ IA Y-31	323	
Marble Beach (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	2 mi. N.W. Orleans/ IA 276	64	4,169N
McIntosh Woods	(641) 829-3847	3/4 mi. E. Ventura/ U.S. 18	62	3,684N
Mines of Spain, E.B. Lyons Interpretive Center	(563) 556-0620	S. edge of Dubuque from U.S. 52	1,387	
Mini-Wakan (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	N. Shore Spirit Lake	20	4,169N
Nine Eagles	(641) 442-2855	6 mi. S.E. Davis City/ County Road	1,119	67A
Okamanpedan	(712) 362-2078	3 mi. N.E. Dolliver/ County Road	19	981N
Palisades-Kepler	(319) 895-6039	3½ mi. W. Mount Vernon/ U.S. 30	840	
Pikes Peak	(563) 873-2341	3 mi. S.E. McGregor/ IA X-56	970	
Pikes Point (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	2½ mi. S.W. Spirit Lake/ IA 9	15	3,847N
Pillsbury Point (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	Arnolds Park/ U.S. 71	6	3,847N
Pilot Knob	(641) 581-4835	4 mi. E. Forest City/ IA 9	700	15A
Pine Lake	(641) 858-5832	½ mi. N.E. Eldora/ IA County Road 556	654	69 & 50A
Pleasant Creek	(319) 436-7716	4 mi. N. & ½ mi. W. Palo	1,927	410A
Prairie Rose	(712) 773-2701	6 mi. S.E. Harlan	640	218A
Preparation Canyon	(712) 423-2829	5 mi. S.W. Moorhead/ IA 183	344	
Red Haw	(641) 774-5632	1 mi. E. Chariton/ U.S. 34	649	72A
Rice Lake	(641) 581-4835	2½ mi. S.E. Lake Mills/ County Road	15	900N
Rock Creek	(641) 236-3722	6 mi. N.E. Kellogg/ County Road	1,697	602A
Sheeder Prairie		5 mi. N.W. Guthrie Center	25	

Name	Telephone	Location/Highway	Area Acreage	Lake
Sheeder Prairie		5 mi. N.W. Guthrie Center	25	
Shimek Forest Camp	(319) 878-3811	1 mi. E. Farmington/ IA 2		20A
Springbrook	(641) 747-3591	8 mi. N.E. Guthrie Center/ Highways 25 & 384	920	17A
Stephens Forest Camp	(641) 774-5632	2 ½ mi. S. Lucas U.S. 65		10A
Stone	(712) 255-4698	8 mi. N.W. Sioux City/ IA 12	1,322	3A
Summerset	(515) 961-7101	6 mi S. Des Moines/U.S. 65/69	222	80A
Templar Park Recreation Area (Gull Point Complex)	(712) 337-3211	3 mi. N.W. Spirit Lake/IA 276	10	4,169N
Trappers Bay (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	adjoins Lake Park/ IA 219	57	1,041N
Triboji Beach (Gull Point)	(712) 337-3211	N.W. shore, W. Okoboji Lake	5	3,847N
Turkey River Mounds	(563) 873-2341	4½ mi. S.E. Guttenberg	62	
Twin Lakes	(712) 657-2638	7½ mi. N. Rockwell City/ IA 4 & 124	15	569N
Union Grove	(641) 473-2556	4 mi. S.W. Gladbrook/ County Road	282	110A
Viking Lake	(712) 829-2235	4 mi. S.E. Stanton/ County Road	1,000	137A
Volga River Recreation Area	(563) 425-4161	4 mi. N. Fayette/ IA 150	5,700	135A
Walnut Woods	(515) 285-4502	4 mi. S.W. Des Moines/ IA 5	260	
Wanata	(712) 337-3211	1/2 mi. S. Peterson/ IA 10	160	
Wapsipinicon	(319) 462-2761	Adjoins Anamosa/E34	400	7A
Waubonsie	(712) 382-2786	7 mi. S.W. Sidney/ IA 239-2	1,990	
Wildcat Den	(563) 263-4337	3 mi. E. Muscatine/ IA 22	423	
Wilson Island Recreation Area	(712) 642-2069	5 mi. W. Loveland/ Co Rd G12	547	
Woodman Hollow		5 mi. N.W. Lehigh	63	
Yellow River Forest Camp	(563) 873-2341	14 mi. S.E. Waukon/ IA	76	

A = artificial N = natural R = reservoir

FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

For more information, contact the Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-3474; www.state.ia.us/wildlife.

Sport Fishing

Iowa's waters, like its lands, are rich and diverse. The fishing waters of the state include more than 19,000 miles of warm-water streams, 262 miles of cold-water trout streams, 35 natural lakes, 200 artificial recreational lakes, 30 oxbow lakes, four flood control reservoirs, 550 miles of great border rivers, and a myriad of small farm ponds. One in three Iowans fish, catching more than 70 million fish each year. Fishing is big business, too, providing an annual economic output of more than $510 million to Iowa's economy.

Catfish is the "King of Fish" in warm-water rivers, especially in placid streams of the central, southeast, and southwest parts of the state. Faster-flowing streams in northeastern Iowa offer smallmouth bass and walleye fishing. Where underground springs feed cold water to the smaller tributary streams, trout are stocked from the three state fish hatcheries located at Decorah, Manchester, and Big Springs. Additionally, there are 25 cold-water streams where improved habitat conditions allow for natural reproduction of trout.

Natural lakes formed by glacial action nearly 2 million years ago provide excellent year-round fishing for walleye, northern pike, yellow perch, crappie, and smallmouth bass. Shallow, marsh-like lakes in this region provide unsurpassed bullhead fishing.

Man-made recreational lakes are likely places to catch largemouth bass, bluegill, crappie, and channel catfish, while the great border rivers — the Mississippi, Missouri, and Big Sioux — offer

these fish species along with paddlefish and white bass. Mark Twain believed the Indian legends about giant fish in these waters, and wrote in *Life on the Mississippi* of fabulous-sized sturgeon, paddlefish, and channel catfish. Even today, myths of undiscovered, gigantic fish creatures survive among some river people.

Commercial Fishing

Commercial fishing in Iowa began with the first settlement along the Mississippi, when fish were caught with nets to provide food for inhabitants of river towns. From this beginning, commercial fishing flourished as the Midwest's population grew. Today, more than 100 commercial fishers in Iowa are licensed to harvest fish for human consumption. The fish catch totals more than 3 million pounds each year, with a wholesale value of approximately $1 million. Commercial turtle harvesters catch over 150,000 pounds of turtle, with a wholesale value of approximately $150,000.

Wildlife and Hunting

Iowa's wildlife resources are scientifically managed by the Department of Natural Resources to ensure that all wildlife species have a place to live and wildlife populations are sufficient to meet hunting and nonconsumptive recreational demands. Nearly 300,000 Iowans hunt and another 1 million enjoy viewing wildlife. Hunting and trapping seasons and bag limits allow surplus game animals to be harvested and population levels to be maintained. Game and nongame projects have been undertaken to return several native wildlife species that were eliminated by early settlers, including barn owls, river otters, trumpeter swans, prairie chickens, peregrine falcons, osprey, bald eagles, whitetail deer, wild turkey, ruffed grouse, and giant Canada geese.

For most of the 20th century, Iowa was known as one of the best pheasant and quail hunting states in the nation. Increasingly intensive agricultural practices in the last three decades have eliminated much habitat, however, and game birds are now more scattered and less abundant. While pheasants can be found across most of the state, the best hunting is usually in portions of the northwest, north central, and east central regions. Quail are most common in the southern three tiers of counties along the Missouri border. Depending on the weather, pheasant harvests usually fall in the 600,000–1 million range annually, still ranking Iowa as one of the better pheasant-hunting states.

In the 21st century, however, whitetail deer have captured the interest of more hunters, and Iowa is now known as one of the premier trophy whitetail states. More Iowans hunt deer than any other game animal and deer harvests have set records each of the last 10 years. Opportunities for youth, disabled, bow, muzzleloader, shotgun, and handgun hunters occur in seasons that run from mid-September through most of January. Wild turkey hunting in both spring and fall has gained in popularity too. Turkey hunters rank only behind deer and pheasant hunters in number of participants. Wild turkeys are found statewide wherever forest habitat exists. Cottontail rabbits and gray and fox squirrels are also hunted and are abundant.

Most waterfowl hunting occurs in boundary rivers, natural marshes in north central and northwest Iowa, the state's four flood control reservoirs, and several man-made wetlands managed by the Department of Natural Resources. Mallards, teal, and wood ducks are the most popular, although several other duck species are taken during migration. Giant Canada geese produced within the state provide waterfowlers with a steadily increasing resource and now outnumber all other geese taken. Migrant Canada geese and snow geese provide variety, with the best snow goose hunting often during the spring migration.

Depending on current market prices, Iowa fur harvesters may return up to $2.5 million annually to the Iowa economy. Raccoon, muskrat, red and gray fox, and mink are the most important species, with hunting and trapping seasons set to maximize and distribute equally recreational opportunity between hunters and trappers.

All of Iowa's wildlife populations depend upon the conservation and wise management of habitat. Most wildlife species benefit from diverse agricultural programs, but woodland clearing, wetland draining, or stream straightening causes declines in wildlife populations. To maintain a reasonable quantity of wildlife in Iowa, steps will continue to be taken to reduce further degradation of wildlife resources and habitat.

FORESTRY AND THE FOREST RESOURCE

For more information, contact the Forestry Bureau, Iowa Department of Natural Resources, Wallace State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 242-5966; www.iowadnr.com/forestry/.

Iowa has three million acres of forestland (an increase of 900,000 acres since 1990), with 90 percent of Iowa's forest resource owned by over 155,000 private landowners. Iowa's forests are in scattered locations or fragments that are often too steep or too wet to farm, and are dominated by oak, hickory, maple, hackberry, ash, and cottonwood trees. Forests play critical roles in Iowa's wildlife habitat, water quality protection, wood products industry, recreation, and tourism.

Forestry Bureau

The Forestry Bureau is organized into three sections: Forestry Services, State Forests and Lands, and State Nursery. The Forestry Services section provides technical forestry assistance to private landowners, industry, organizations, and local governments. The State Forests and Land section manages Iowa's 45,000 acres of state forests. The State Forest Nursery section operates conservation tree and shrub nursery operations at Ames and on Department of Corrections lands in Montrose. The operational budget of the Forestry Bureau for FY 2010 is approximately $5,300,000 ($2.3 million state general fund). The Bureau is authorized to have 52.34 FTEs, which includes 44 full-time employees and 8.39 part-time employees. The Bureau staff includes 29 professional foresters. The Bureau also employs 40-86 Iowa Department of Corrections inmates at state nurseries and state forest operations.

State Forests

Iowa's state forest system consists of approximately 45,000 acres with four major state forests: Loess Hills, Shimek, Stephens, and Yellow River. The Loess Hills State Forest, 11,500 acres, is located in Harrison and Monona Counties 30 minutes north of Council Bluffs; Shimek State Forest, 9,000 acres, is located in Lee and Van Buren Counties in southeast Iowa; Stephens State Forest, 14,000 acres, is located in Clarke, Davis, Jasper, Lucas, and Monroe Counties in south central Iowa; and Yellow River State Forest, 8,600 acres, is located in Allamakee County in northeast Iowa. Six smaller state forest areas — Gifford (Pottawattamie County), Pilot Mound (Boone County), Holst (Boone County), Barkley (Boone County), White Pine Hollow (Dubuque County) and Backbone (Delaware County) State Forests — range in size from 34 to 314 acres. Iowa's state forest system is managed for a sustainable range of natural resources such as wildlife, wood products, clean water, and scenic beauty. The forests are important recreation destinations, especially for dispersed recreation like hunting, hiking, and equestrian riding. State forests also support jobs in Iowa's wood industry through the sale of timber and jobs in Iowa's consulting forestry industry through active forest resource management.

State Forest Nursery

The State Forest Nursery supplies conservation tree and shrub seedlings for reforestation soil erosion control, water quality protection, and wildlife habitat enhancement at the cost of production, plus contributions to fund the Forestry Enhancement Program of two field foresters who promote reforestation and forest management to private landowners. No state general fund moneys are used in this operation that:

- Annually produces and distributes 1.5 to 2 million conservation tree and shrub seedlings to approximately 2,200 landowners who establish 4,000 acres of new forest annually.
- Collects native tree and shrub seed.
- Provides employment and training opportunities for 40-60 state DOC inmates.
- Cooperates with private nursery operations to promote and market the use of Iowa-grown trees and shrubs.
- Cooperates with 40 forestry consultants and vendors who plant trees on private and public lands in Iowa.

- Supplies $50,000 worth of conservation trees and shrubs to the DNR Land Management Bureau at no cost.
- Works cooperatively with the Department of Transportation on creating low-maintenance prairie and conservation tree/shrub plantings along state primary and secondary highways.
- Coordinates a tree improvement program to identify superior walnut and white pine selections, and establishes tests and seed orchards for producing superior fast-growing trees.

Private Forestland Owner Assistance

The Bureau has 16 service foresters located in 13 district field offices. They provide statewide technical assistance that annually improves the condition of 30,000 acres of Iowa's forests. Work is generally one-on-one with Iowa landowners, involving land stewardship planning to meet landowner objectives and to sustain and enhance the forest resource. Foresters help coordinate project implementation with over 40 forestry consultants and vendors and over 300 logging and sawmill businesses. District and enhancement foresters provide project planning for private lands:

- Conservation tree planting and reforestation.
- Forestland improvement and timber sale assistance.
- Wildlife habitat enhancement.
- Soil and watershed protection, including forest riparian buffers and windbreaks.
- State and federal forestry cost-share inspections, reporting, and administration.

Urban and Community Forestry Assistance

The Bureau's one urban forester and two technicians promote awareness, reforestation, and management of trees in urban/community settings including:

- Tree plantings and community reforestation.
- Community tree surveys and management planning.
- Public hazard tree identification and recommendations.
- Storm damage assessment and priority assistance.
- Professional and tree worker continuing education and training, cooperating with Iowa State University for 480 tree care companies and 980 municipalities and utilities.
- Implementation of the Operation Releaf residential tree planting partnership with Alliant Energy to establish 7,600 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.
- Implementation of the Plant Some Shade residential tree planting partnership with Mid-American Energy to establish 2,500 trees annually for energy conservation in service areas using local private businesses.

Conservation Education of Youth and Adults

- Trees For Kids and Trees For Teens education, tree planting, and care programs.
- Cooperative efforts with Iowa State University with train the trainer programs of Master Woodland Manager, Community Tree Steward, and Master Conservationist.
- Working with Iowa State University on Forestry Field Days.
- Supporting conservation districts of Iowa with Envirothon Competition for Teens.
- Arbor Month and Earth Day youth and adult events.

Forest Products Utilization and Watershed Forestry

- Working with Iowa's 15,000-employee wood products industry to promote efficient utilization and marketing of forest products.
- Administration of the timber buyer bonding law that protects private consumers from fraud.

Forest Health Monitoring and Management

- Forest and tree insect and disease identification and management recommendations.

- Overall state monitoring of forest insects and disease issues.
- Storm and natural disaster impact evaluation on public and private forests.
- Placement of gypsy moth traps and emerald ash borer and control efforts in cooperation with Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship State Entomologist and the U.S. Department of Agriculture in 45 Iowa counties.
- Cooperative research with the U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service on tree and forest problems such as oak tatters, emerald ash borer, and others.
- Coordinating the State Invasive Species Working Group to increase awareness, and surveying and management of invasive plants in forest and prairie areas.

Rural Fire Protection and Enhancement Assistance

One forester and two contract employees coordinate wildland fire protection efforts including:

- Fire prevention promotion through the Smokey Bear Program.
- Acquisition, distribution, and monitoring of over $15 million in federal excess equipment in the form of trucks, pumps, and communications supplies to support more than 800 rural fire districts.
- Coordination of federal, pass-through grants to volunteer fire departments in areas under 10,000 in population to acquire wildland fire tools, communications, and clothing.
- Coordination of a program of standard wildland fire training and education for state and county conservation agency personnel and volunteer fire departments for public safety and ecological restoration efforts.
- Participation in the Big Rivers Fire Compact with Illinois, Indiana, and Missouri to share training and wildland fire resources.
- Coordination of special wildland and urban interface projects with the Federal National Fire Plan to reduce wildland fire hazards.

Forest Legacy

The Forest Legacy Program works cooperatively with the Iowa Natural Heritage Foundation to identify private forests under threat to conversion to nonforest uses; to assess, appraise, and purchase conservation easements with federal funds; to monitor conservation easements; and to work with landowners on sustainable working forests.

QUICK FACTS ABOUT IOWA

Education

- Iowa has three state universities: University of Iowa, Iowa State University, and University of Northern Iowa.
- Iowa students' ACT average composite score of 22.4 ranks above the national average score of 21.1. (*ACT, Inc.,* 2009)
- Iowa students rank number one in the United States with an SAT mean score of 1813, above the national mean of 1509. (*College Board*, 2009)
- The high school graduation rate is 87.2 percent (2009). (*Iowa Dept. of Education,* 2010)

Exports

- In 2008 and 2009, respectively, Iowa exported over $7.8 billion in farm goods and $9 billion in manufactured/value-added foods. (*USDA*, 2008, *and Global Trade Information Services, Inc.,* 2009)
- Iowa exports pork products to 32 countries, and Iowa exports beef products to more than 23 countries. (*Global Trade Information Services, Inc.,* 2009)
- Nearly one-fifth (22 percent) of all manufacturing workers in Iowa depend on exports for their jobs. (*International Trade Adm.,* 2010)

- A total of 2,438 companies in Iowa export their products. (*International Trade Adm.*, 2010)
- Iowa has foreign offices in China, Germany, Japan, and Mexico. (*Iowa Dept. of Economic Development*, 2010)
- Iowa's export shipments grew 23 percent from 2005 to 2009, well above the national percentage growth of 16 percent over that time. (*Revised Origin of Movement State Export Series, Bureau of the Census, Foreign Trade Div.*)
- Iowa's export shipments of merchandise in 2009 totaled $9 billion. Iowa's leading export category is machinery manufacturing. Machinery manufacturing accounted for over one-fourth (23 percent), or $2.1 billion, of Iowa's total merchandise exports in 2009. Iowa's other top manufactured exports are processed foods ($1.7 billion in 2009), transportation equipment ($1.4 billion), and chemical manufacturing ($569.6 million). (*Global Trade Information Service*)

Items of Interest

- The word "Iowa" comes from the American Indian Tribe of the same name.
- Iowa became the 29th state on December 28, 1846.
- Iowa has 99 counties.
- Iowa is bordered by two navigable rivers: the Missouri River to the west and the Mississippi River to the east.
- The capital of Iowa is Des Moines.
- Iowa's nickname is the Hawkeye State.
- Sergeant Charles Floyd, the only person to die during the historic Lewis and Clark journey, is buried in Sioux City.
- The world's first electronic digital computer was built and operated by researchers at Iowa State University in the 1930s.

Population Statistics

- The estimated population of Iowa is 3,007,856 (2009). Among the 50 states, Iowa ranks 30th in population and 23rd in land area, with 55,858 square miles. Iowa's population density is 53.8 persons per square mile. In 2008 Iowa's rural population was 1,310,507 and its urban population was 1,692,048. (*CQ Press*, 2009)
- Iowa has 2,092,008 registered voters (June 2010). (*Iowa Secretary of State*)
- Most populous Iowa county: Polk County — 429,439. (*U.S. Census Bureau*, 2009)
- Least populous Iowa county: Adams County — 3,930. (*U.S. Census Bureau*, 2009)

Quality of Living

- Iowa is ranked as the 2nd most livable state in the nation. Iowa's low cost of living and affordable housing make the state a great place to live the American Dream. Over the past decade, Iowa has consistently ranked in the top 10 and in the past eight years, Iowa has steadily ranked in the top six. (*CQ Press*, 2009)
- Iowa ranks 9th in the nation for number of state parks, recreational areas, and natural areas. (*CQ Press*, 2010)
- Iowa ranks 10th in safest neighborhoods in the United States. (*CQ Press*, 2010)
- 90.5 percent of Iowa's population is covered by health insurance, ranking Iowa 5th in the nation. 94.7 percent of children in the state are covered by health insurance, ranking Iowa 6th in the nation. (*CQ Press*, 2010)
- Iowa was ranked as the 15th healthiest state in the nation, a ranking based on 15 health-related determinants, including infant mortality rates, the percent of population not covered by health insurance, per capita expenditures for health care, childhood immunization rates, and percent of adults who smoke. (*United Health Foundation*, 2009)

- Iowa has the lowest auto insurance premium rates in the nation (the combined average of liability, collision, and comprehensive premium rates) as reported by the December 2009 National Association of Insurance Commissioners. (*Iowa Insurance Div.*, 2010)
- Iowa's state sales tax rate is six percent.
- Currently, 410 golf courses are located in Iowa, with at least one course in each of Iowa's 99 counties. Of the total number of facilities, 341 are public courses and 69 are private. Nationally, Iowa ranks number four behind North Dakota, South Dakota, and Vermont in number of golf holes per capita. (*Iowa Golf Assn.*, 2010)

Education Statistics (*Iowa Dept. of Education*, 2010*; Iowa Board of Regents*, 2010*; College Student Aid Comm.*, 2010)

State universities	3
Four-year colleges and universities	36
Area community colleges	15
Public school districts	362
Public school enrollment (FY2010)	474,227
Students enrolled at the three state universities (2009)	71,000

Employment Statistics (annual averages) (*Iowa Workforce Development*, 2009)

Total labor force	1,673,900
Employed labor force	1,574,300
Unemployment	99,700
Job growth (2008-2009)	-0.2

Employment by Industry (annual averages) (*Iowa Workforce Development*, 2009)

Total nonagricultural	1,478,200
Construction	64,800
Educational and health services	211,000
Finance	101,800
Government	254,700
Information	30,400
Leisure and hospitality	132,400
Manufacturing	203,700
Natural resources and mining	2,200
Professional and business services	117,600
Trade, transportation, and public utilities	302,000

Licensed Medical Professionals (active status) (*Iowa Dept. of Public Health*, 2010)

Acupuncturists	41
Advanced registered nurse practitioners	1,990
Chiropractors	1,718
Dental assistants	3,701
Dental hygienists	1,951
Dentists	1,985
Doctors of medicine	5,233
Licensed practical nurses	11,981
Optometrists	649
Osteopathic physicians	1,107
Pharmacists	3,271
Physical technicians	6,874
Physical therapists	2,183
Physician assistants	955
Podiatrists	229
Registered nurses	45,121

Licensed Hospitals (*Includes Acute and Critical Access*) (2010) (*Iowa Dept. of Inspections and Appeals*, 2010)....125

Farm Statistics (2009) (*Iowa State Agriculture Overview*, 2009)
Farms 92,600
Acres of land in farms 30,800,000
Average farm size ....333 acres
Average per acre value of farmland $4,000

Crops, Value of (2009) (*Iowa State Agriculture Overview*, 2009)
Corn $9,145,500,000
Soybeans $4,568,682,000

Livestock, Cash Receipts (2009) (*USDA, NASS, Meat Animals Production, Disposition, and Income 2009 Summary*, 2010)
Cattle and calves $2,470,351,000
Hogs and pigs $4,427,373,000

Corn and Soybean Total Sales (2009) (*U.S. Dept. of Agriculture*, 2009) $13,714,182,000
Cattle and Calves/Hogs and Pigs Total Sales (2007) $6,897,724,000

Income Statistics of Iowans (2009) (*U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis*)
Average Personal Yearly Income $36,751

Top Trade Partners for Manufactured and Value-added Goods (2009 sales) (*Global Trade Information Services, Inc.*)
Canada $3,021,275,487
Mexico $1,394,190,224
Japan $822,365,046
Germany $452,182,607
China $370,118,740
France $285,721,889
United Kingdom $257,578,675
Australia $245,906,617
Korean Republic $168,667,952
Brazil $160,155,569

Population Statistics (2000) (*Iowa Legislative Services Agency*)
Population per state senator 58,526
Population per state representative 29,263

Race and Hispanic or Latino Origin (2008) (*CQ Press*, 2010)
White 2,827,520
Hispanic or Latino heritage 126,453
Black or African-American 80,516
Asian 47,486
Two or more races 32,866
American Indian or Alaska Native 12,644

Demographic Statistics (2009) (*Iowa Dept. of Public Health*, 2010)
Live births 39,648
Rate of births per 1,000 population 13.2
Deaths 27,393
Rate of deaths per 1,000 population 9.1
Marriages 21,139
Rate of marriages per 1,000 population 7.0

Dissolutions of marriage 7,286
Rate of dissolutions per 1,000 population 2.4
Median age 38.0
Voting age population 2,294,701
Percent of population born in the state 76
Net domestic migration ..... -2,135
Net international migration 3,189

Geographical Statistics (*CQ Press,* 2010)
Total area of Iowa (2008) ..... 56,273 square miles
Rank among states (2009) 30
Water area (permanent inland) (2008) ..... 415 square miles
Percent of days that are sunny (2008) 60.0
Average wind speed (miles per hour) (2008) 10.7
Tornadoes (2009) 42
National Park Service land (2008) ..... 2,713 acres
State parks, recreational areas, and natural areas (2008) 179

Metropolitan Areas (2009 estimates) (*Iowa portions of the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) or the Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) per the United States Census Bureau*)
Des Moines-West Des Moines-Newton-Pella CSA (Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, and Warren counties) 631,845
Cedar Rapids MSA (Benton, Jones, and Linn counties) 256,324
Davenport MSA (Scott County) 166,650
Waterloo MSA (Black Hawk, Bremer, and Grundy counties) 164,916
Iowa City MSA (Johnson and Washington counties) 152,263
Council Bluffs MSA (Harrison, Mills, and Pottawattamie counties) 120,554
Ames-Boone CSA (Boone and Story counties) 113,286
Sioux City MSA (Woodbury County) 102,831
Dubuque MSA (Dubuque County) 93,072

Transportation Statistics (*Iowa Dept. of Transportation,* 2010)
Licensed drivers (2009) 2,192,059
Highway miles (under public jurisdiction) (2009) 114,740
Federal highway funding (FY 2010) $456,818,898
Federal highway funding per capita (2010) $156
Registered aircraft (2010) 2,550
Automobiles registered (2009) 1,524,637
Motor vehicles registered (2009) 3,438,246
Vehicles registered (including nonmotorized vehicles) (2009) 4,133,242

Modes of Transportation
Roadway bridges (2009) 24,799
Publicly owned airports (2010) 109
Licensed pilots (2010) 5,842
Railroad track (2009) ..... 3,949 miles
Public transit systems (2010) 35
Multi-use trails (2010) ..... 1,485 miles

Weather Statistics (based on a 30-year average) (*Climatology Bureau of the Iowa Dept. of Agriculture and Land Stewardship*)

Average Temperature (Degrees F)
December/January/February 21.5
March/April/May 48.2

June/July/August 71.6
September/October/November 49.8

Average Precipitation (Inches)
December/January/February 3.17
March/April/May 9.77
June/July/August 13.07
September/October/November 8.07

Average Annual Precipitation (Inches)
Southeast 37.12
Northwest 29.40

Average Annual Snowfall (Inches)
Southeast 28.4
Northwest 35.5

Average Annual Temperature (Degrees F)
Southeast 50.7
Northwest 45.6

LEGAL HOLIDAYS AND RECOGNITION DAYS

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are legal public holidays:

New Year's Day ..... January 1
Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday ..... Third Monday in January
Lincoln's Birthday ..... February 12
Washington's Birthday ..... Third Monday in February
Memorial Day ..... Last Monday in May
Independence Day ..... July 4
Labor Day ..... First Monday in September
Veterans Day ..... November 11
Thanksgiving Day ..... Fourth Thursday in November
Christmas Day ..... December 25

Chapter 1C of the Code of Iowa provides that the following are recognition days:

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day ..... Third Monday in January
Iowa State Flag Day ..... March 29
Gift to Iowa's Future Recognition Day ..... First Monday in April
Arbor Day and Arbor Week ..... Last Friday in April and the week thereof
Mother's Day ..... Second Sunday in May
Juneteenth National Freedom Day ..... Third Saturday in June
Father's Day ..... Third Sunday in June
Independence Sunday ..... Sunday preceding the Fourth of July
Herbert Hoover Day ..... Sunday nearest August 10
Columbus Day ..... October 12
Dr. Norman E. Borlaug World Food Prize Day ..... October 16
Youth Honor Day ..... October 31
Bill of Rights Day ..... December 15

THE IOWA AWARD

The Iowa Award represents the state's highest citizen award. The Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, established in 1948 by Governor Robert D. Blue and the Iowa General Assembly, created the award. The foundation wished "to encourage and recognize the outstanding service of Iowans in the fields of science, medicine, law, religion, social welfare, education, agriculture, industry, government, and other public service" and to recognize the "merit of their accomplishments in Iowa and throughout the United States."

The foundation bestows the Iowa Award approximately every five years and finances the event with money from the foundation's trust fund. By giving "awards, medals, or any other proper means of recognition," the foundation and the State of Iowa applaud the "outstanding ability, service and achievement by Iowans" and takes pride in sharing the outstanding benefits of their accomplishments.

Iowa Award Recipients

1951 President Herbert Hoover
(engineer, humanitarian, author, and U.S. President)

1955 Jay N. Darling
(cartoonist, conservationist, Pulitzer Prize winner)

1961 Dr. Frank Spedding
(educator, chemist, worked on the first atomic bomb)

1961 Dr. James Van Allen
(educator, physicist, rocket space exploration)

1966 Henry A. Wallace
(U.S. Secretary of Agriculture, Vice President of the United States)

1970 Mamie Eisenhower
(First Lady, wife of President Dwight D. Eisenhower)

1975 Dr. Karl King
(composer, bandmaster)

1978 Dr. Norman Borlaug
(crop geneticist, worked to end world hunger, Nobel Peace Prize winner)

1980 Monsignor Luigi Liguitti
(director, National Catholic Rural Life Conference)

1984 George Gallup
(founder of the Gallup Poll)

1988 Meredith Willson
(composer, musician)

1992 Carrie Lane Chapman Catt
(leader in suffrage movement and for world peace)

1996 Simon Estes
(international opera singer)

1999 Maurice Lasansky
(artist, educator)

1999 John Atanasoff
(physicist, mathematician, educator, inventor of the first electronic digital computer)

2001 John Ruan
(innovative entrepreneur, philanthropist, World Food Prize sponsor)

2002 George Washington Carver
(internationally renowned scientist and humanitarian)

2005 Robert D. Ray
(Governor, statesman, mayor, university president, lawyer, and insurance executive)

2006 Harry Hopkins
(founder of WPA programs under Presidents Roosevelt and Truman)

It is the foundation's obligation to preserve the original funds received from the sale of commemorative half-dollars sold in 1946-1947 as a perpetual charitable trust fund. Seventy-five percent of the interest earned on the trust fund is expended. In addition to presenting the Iowa Award, the foundation grants scholarships annually to Iowa high school seniors and college students attending a postsecondary school in Iowa. Interested students should contact the Office of the Treasurer for more information. One thousand commemorative half-dollars were retained by the foundation. Five hundred were sold to provide funding for the state's sesquicentennial celebration and 500 were sold to provide funding for the state's bicentennial celebration.

The foundation is comprised of the Governor, Treasurer of State, Attorney General, President of the Board of Regents, former Governors who have remained residents, and citizen trustees.

IOWA WOMEN'S HALL OF FAME

For more information, contact the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; (515) 281-4461.

Many outstanding women have helped shape Iowa, and many strong female leaders continue to contribute their talents and skills to the state's growth. To recognize and honor these achievers and to provide visible examples for tomorrow's female leaders, the Iowa Commission on the Status of Women established the Women's Hall of Fame in 1975.

Each year the commission solicits nominations of women — living or deceased — who have had an impact on the state and particularly on Iowa women. The four winners are chosen yearly by a five-member selection committee of three commission members and two public citizens. Inductees are honored by the Governor at a special ceremony in late August.

Members of the Iowa Women's Hall of Fame include:

2009
Linda K. Kerber
Mary E. Kramer
Adeline Lavonne McCormick-Ohnemus, D.O.
Lyn Stinson

2008
Barbara Moorman Boatwright
Joan Urenn Axel
Hualing Nieh Engle
Marilyn A. Russell

2007
Ruth Ann Gaines
Emma J. Harvat
Dr. Ada Hayden
Connie Wimer

2006
Jeannette Eyerly
Christine H.B. Grant
Dorothy Marion Bouleris Paul
Margaret Wragg Sloss

2005
Johnie Wright Hammond
Brenda LaBlanc
Susan Schechter
Jo Ann McIntosh Zimmerman

2004
Joy Cole Corning
Mary Ann Evans
Ruth Cole Nash
Sally J. Pederson

2003
Diana "Di" L. Findley
May E. Francis, Ph.D.
Jean Hall Lloyd-Jones
Margaret Mary Toomey

2002
Bonnie Campbell
Sue Ellen Follon
Alice Yost Jordan
Shirley Ruedy

2001
Dr. Ursula Delworth
Lt. Col. (Retired) Phyllis L. Propp Fowle
Phyllis Josephine Hughes
Ann Dearing Holtgren Pellegreno

2000
Betty Jean "Beje" Walker Clark
Denise O'Brien
Adeline Morrison Swain
Margaret Boeye Swanson

1999
Professor Mary Jaylene Berg
Rosa Maria Escude de Findlay
Helen Havran Stein
Elaine Eisfelder Szymoniak

1998
Bess Streeter Aldrich
Janice Ann Beran
Lynn Germain Cutler
Maude Ester White

1997
Charlotte Hughes Bruner
Margaret "Peg" Mullen
Annie Nowlin Savery
Beulah Webb

1996
Meridel Le Sueur
Joan Liffring-Zug Bourret
Janette Stevenson Murray
Mary E. Wood

1995
Sue M. Wilson Brown
Mary E. Domingues Campos
Gertrude Dieken
Rowena Edson Stevens

1994
Mildred Wirt Benson
Lois Harper Eichacker
Gertrude Durden Rush
Evelyne Jobe Villines

1993
Julia Faltinson Anderson
Mamie Doud Eisenhower
Phebe W. Sudlow
Jeen Adeline Morgan Wanatee

1992
Virginia Harper
Helen Brown Henderson
Eve Rubenstein
Mary Beaumont Welch

1991
Mabel Lossing Jones
Mary Louisa Putnam
Marilyn E. Staples
Lois Hattery Tiffany

1990
Merle Wilna Fleming
Betty Jean Furgerson
Glenda Gates Riley
Mary Jane Coggeshall

1989
Dr. Nancy Hill
Georgia Anne Rogers Sievers
Ruth Wildma Svenson
Christine Swanson Wilson

1988
A. Lillian Edmunds
Twila Parka Lummer
Marilyn O. Murphy
Patricia C. Sullivan, R.S.M

1987
Jolly Ann Horton Davidson
Gwendolyn Wilson Fowler
Lou Henry Hoover
Nellie Verne Walker

1986
Marguerite Esters Cothorn
Willie Stevenson Glanton
Jessie M. Parker
Dorothy Schramm

1985
Dr. Gladys B. Black
Edna M. Friffin
Anna B. Lawther
Alice Van Wert Murray

1984
Fannie R. Buchanan
Mary Frances Carle, B.V.M.
Mary Louise Petersen
Edith Rose Murphy Sackett

1983
Virginia P. Bedaell
Evelyn K. Scott Davis
Beverly Beth George Everett
Helen LeBaron Hilton

1982
Peg Stair Anderson
Ruth Bluford Anderson
Pearl Hogrefe
Jeanne Montgomery Smith

1981
Mary Newbury Adams
Roxanne Barton Conlin
Mary Garst
Louise Rosenfield Noun

1980
Rosa E. Cunningham
Mary A. Grefe
Arabella Mansfield
Catherine G. Williams

1979
Minnette Frerichs Doderer
Mabel Lee
Mary Jane Neville
Louise Rosenfeld

1978
Jacqueline Day
Dorothy Houghton
Carolyn Pendray
Ruth Suckow

1977
Jessie Binford
Jessie Field Schambaugh
Ida B. Wise Smith
Mary Louise Smith

1976
Susan Glaspell
Cora Bussey Hillis
Agnes Samuelson
Ruth Sayre

1975
Amelia Jenks Bloomer
Carrie Chapman Catt
Ola B. Miller
Annie Wittenmyer

IOWA VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

The American Legion in Iowa

The American Legion was started in Paris, France, on March 15, 1919. It was launched formally in St. Louis, Missouri, on May 8, 1919, by World War I veterans from nearly every state in the Union. The veterans were selected by temporary secretaries and named at the request of Theodore Roosevelt, Jr., acting under instructions from the Paris caucus. The first national convention of delegates from the newly organized state departments was held in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on Armistice Day, 1919.

The first Iowa state convention was held in Des Moines on September 4, 1919. The Iowa department stresses a national program of Americanism, national security, child welfare, and rehabilitation, in addition to many youth programs to develop good citizenship. The Iowa headquarters are located at 720 Lyon Street, Des Moines. There are nine districts in Iowa with 643 local posts and an approximate annual membership of 79,000.

Iowa has contributed leadership to the national organization with four national commanders: Gen. Hanford McNider of Mason City, J. Ray Murphy, formerly of Ida Grove, Donald E. Johnson of West Branch, Dale Renaud of Bondurant, and David Rehbein of Ames. The American Legion Auxiliary, comprised of mothers, wives, sisters, daughters, and granddaughters of Legionnaires, was organized in 1921.

American Veterans of World War II

American Veterans of World War II, commonly known as AMVETS, was granted a national charter by an Act of Congress, and President Harry S. Truman signed the measure on July 28, 1947. AMVETS is the only nationally chartered World War II veterans organization.

The AMVETS principles are to promote world peace, to perpetuate the American way of life, and to help veterans help themselves. Any person who served actively and honorably in the armed forces for any length of time after September 16, 1940, is eligible to become a member. AMVETS has a national and state auxiliary comprised of wives, mothers, sisters, and daughters of World War II, Korea, and Vietnam veterans.

China-Burma-India Veterans Association

The China-Burma-India Veterans Association (CBIVA) is a nonprofit organization, formed in 1948 for World War II veterans who served in the China-Burma-India Theater. National offices are located in the War Memorial Center in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Chapters (known as bashas, which is an Eastern Indian name for house or hut) are scattered throughout the United States, and national reunions are held annually.

The Carl F. Moershel Basha of Iowa was organized in Des Moines in November 1952. It is named after the late Col. Moershel of the Amana Colonies, who was a charter member. Meetings of the group are held twice a year in different cities. In addition, Iowa has been host to the national reunion three times — Cedar Rapids in 1960 and 1981 and Des Moines in 1968.

Two Iowans, Ray Alderson of Dubuque and Dr. Victor Tamashunas of Ames, have served as national commander. A number of other Iowans have held national offices in the CBIVA. Neil Maurer of Laurens and Alderson are two of the 24 recipients of the CBIVA Award of Merit, given at the national reunion each year.

The Disabled American Veterans in Iowa

The Disabled American Veterans, commonly known as the DAV, was organized nationally in 1920 by groups of disabled veterans then undergoing vocational training courses and was chartered by Congress in 1932 to render service to, for, and by disabled war veterans. Since its inception, the DAV has been the mouthpiece for the disabled war veterans of America in Congress and before its various committees as well as before the Veterans Administration and its regional offices and facilities.

During 1920 and 1921, the first three chapters of the Iowa department were organized in the vocational training centers at Des Moines, Iowa City, and Ames. The Department of Iowa DAV held its first state convention in 1922 in Iowa City. The DAV in Iowa has grown to 24 chapters and over 10,000 members. The National Service Office is located at 1033B Federal Building, 210 Walnut Street, Des Moines. The supervisor is Robert Peterson.

The Marine Corps League in Iowa

The League is a veterans organization incorporated by an Act of Congress in 1937. It is composed of marines and former marines with honorable service. It aims to perpetuate the traditions and spirit of the U.S. Marine Corps through the continuous association of marines who served under the Globe and Anchor at any time, in war or peace.

League detachments are located all across the country. Regular meetings are conducted under a unified ritual, with the Marine Corps spirit and atmosphere predominating. The one and only membership qualification is honorable service in excess of 90 days in the U.S. Marine Corps. This means that, regardless of rank served, regardless of when or where a marine served, regardless of the division or wing of service, the marine, male or female, is welcome in the Marine Corps League.

A common trait of league members is the spirit of Semper Fidelis, the spirit of being "always faithful" to the country, the Corps, and their fellow marines, in service and out. So deep is this ingrained in the members that long after most have hung up the uniform for the last time, they still dare to call each other "Marine." Each seems to hold the league slogan as a personal truth, that of "Once a Marine — always a Marine."

Iowa Veterans of Foreign Wars

The Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW), Department of Iowa, was granted its charter by the national organization on May 26, 1921. Its objectives, fraternal, patriotic, historical, and educational, are to preserve and strengthen comradeship among its members and to assist comrades; to perpetuate the memory and history of its dead and to assist their widows and orphans; to maintain allegiance to the government of the United States and fidelity to its Constitution and laws; to foster patriotism; to maintain and extend institutions of American freedom; and to preserve and defend the United States from its enemies. The VFW is comprised of American men and women who served honorably in the armed forces of the United States in hostile waters or on foreign soil during any foreign war, insurrection, or expedition.

The Iowa department headquarters are located at 3601 Beaver Avenue, Des Moines.

Paralyzed Veterans of America

The Paralyzed Veterans of America (PVA) is a nonprofit organization chartered by the United States Congress and dedicated to serving the many needs of its members. The PVA is at the forefront of improving the access to and quality of appropriate health care, identifying and securing benefits to veterans, promoting medical research, educating society about attitudinal and physical barriers, and providing information and opportunities for better health, recreation, employment, sports, service, and camaraderie for spinal cord-impaired veterans and others as appropriate. Membership is open to any veteran of military service who has a spinal cord injury or disease.

Military Order of the Purple Heart

The Military Order of the Purple Heart is the only congressionally chartered veterans organization exclusively for combat-wounded veterans who have been awarded the Purple Heart by the government of the United States.

Vietnam Veterans of America

The Vietnam Veterans of America (VVA) was founded in 1979 as the only national Vietnam veteran organization congressionally chartered and exclusively dedicated to Vietnam-era veterans and their families.

The goal of this organization is to promote and support the full range of issues faced by Vietnam veterans, to create a new identity for this generation of veterans, and to change the public perception of Vietnam veterans.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Chapter 9

STATE UNIVERSITIES

THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Sally Mason, Ph.D., president; Iowa City 52242; (319) 335-3549; www.uiowa.edu

The University of Iowa (UI), chartered within the first two months of statehood in 1847, exemplifies Iowa's commitment to innovative leadership in education, research, and service. In 1855, the year classes began, the UI became the first public university to admit women on an equal basis with men. Today, under the leadership of President Sally Mason and Executive Vice President and Provost Wallace D. Loh, a distinguished faculty of nearly 1,800 attracts more than 30,000 students from every county in Iowa, all 50 states, three possessions, and more than 110 foreign countries. Minority enrollments in Fall 2008 were 3.9 percent Asian, 2.8 percent Latino, 2.4 percent African American, and 0.5 percent Native American.

In 2008, *U.S. News & World Report* ranked the University of Iowa as the 26th best public university in the country. In that issue, many of the university's programs were rated among the nation's elite: creative writing, nursing service administration, physician's assistant, speech-language pathology, audiology, nurse practitioner in gerontology and geriatrics, otolaryngology, printmaking, rural medicine, social psychology, rehabilitation counseling, physical therapy, nursing, ophthalmology and visual sciences, primary care, paleontology, clinical psychology, and plasma physics.

The university's strategic plan, *The Iowa Promise: A Strategic Plan for the University of Iowa 2005-2010,* aspires to make the university one of the ten most distinguished public universities in the country.

Fifty-five percent of UI students are enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, which includes numerous schools, academic departments, and interdisciplinary programs. Another 18 percent are enrolled in the Graduate College, and about 12 percent are in the professional Colleges of Dentistry, Law, and the Roy J. and Lucille A. Carver College of Medicine. Other colleges are Education, Engineering, Nursing, Pharmacy, Public Health, and the Henry B. Tippie College of Business. The UI now grants nearly 6,000 degrees each year — 315,487 thus far. More than 50 percent of its students are from Iowa. There are more than 100 areas of study at Iowa and seven professional degrees (MD, JD, MBA, LLM, PharmD, MNHP, and DDS). The student-to-faculty ratio is 15:1.

The top ten undergraduate majors are business, engineering, psychology, English, biology, communication studies, interdepartmental studies, political science, art & art history, and nursing. Most common graduate majors are education, engineering, nursing, public health, social work, music, business, chemistry, English, and physical therapy.

The University of Iowa educates many of the state's professionals, including 79 percent of Iowa's dentists, 50 percent of Iowa's physicians, 47 percent of Iowa's pharmacists, and 45 percent of Iowa's BSN nurses, as well as the teachers and administrators in 80 percent of Iowa's K-12 school districts.

The university has produced 18 Rhodes Scholars, 22 Pulitzer Prize winners, 67 National Science Foundation Young Investigators, and numerous Guggenheim, National Endowment for the Humanities, and Senior Fulbright Fellows. Among the faculty, 97 percent hold the highest degrees in their field. The UI faculty ranks include a National Medal of Science recipient, a National Academy of Engineering member, three Pulitzer Prize winners, four Howard Hughes Medical Institute investigators, five National Academy of Sciences members, 11 American Academy of Arts and Sciences inductees, 15 American Institute of Medicine members, and 22 American Academy of Nursing fellows. In FY 2008, University of Iowa faculty, staff, and students were awarded more than $386 million in federal, state, and private support for research and development.

Iowa ranks 18th among public universities in federal research and development funding. Since 1966, the University of Iowa has been awarded more than $5 billion in competitive grants and contracts. In more than 90 formal research units, UI investigators explore such emerging tech-

nologies as nanotechnology, image processing, hydrology, gene mapping, pharmaceutical development, proteomics, and bioinformatics.

University of Iowa continues to be a national leader in the biosciences, ranking 13th among public institutions in National Institutes of Health (NIH) funding in 2008. University of Iowa biomedical research efforts have produced such innovations as a multispecialty program for the care of cleft palate patients and the designation of the university by the NIH as the main medical center for evaluating performance of the many types of cochlear implants, in recognition of Iowa's leadership in the surgical implant and clinical follow-up of these devices. The university is also home to one of the National Cancer Institute's designated comprehensive cancer centers.

The University of Iowa Writers' Workshop was the first creative writing degree program in the United States and the model for contemporary writing programs. Workshop alumni have won a dozen Pulitzer Prizes (most recently Marilynne Robinson in fiction in 2005, and Michael Cunningham in fiction and Mark Strand in poetry, both in 1999), as well as numerous National Book Awards and other major literary honors.

University of Iowa scholars and scientists have been pioneers in such fields as psychology, physics, biology, biomedical engineering, hydrology, and astronomy (Dr. James Van Allen, for instance). In the arts and humanities, the University of Iowa has consistently held national leadership rankings in creative writing, art and design, psychology, English, history, sociology, printmaking, and others. Departments in the College of Education — in particular elementary education and curriculum and instruction — are top-ranking programs.

Consistent with state priorities, the University of Iowa Center for Biocatalysis and Bioprocessing has established a pilot scale cGMP (current Good Manufacturing Practice) fermentation production facility to produce biopharmaceuticals suitable for human use. The university also produces finished dosage forms of drug products for human clinical trials in its cGMP compliant Division of Pharmaceutical Service and develops analytical methods and conducts drug stability testing at its Center for Advanced Drug Development. The university is home to the world's most sophisticated driving simulator, the National Advanced Driving Simulator (NADS). NADS researchers conduct advanced driving safety research that often cannot be accomplished elsewhere and develop advanced simulation technology that can be used to assist in the design, testing, and implementation of transportation products and systems at a fraction of the cost of traditional engineering methods.

The university translates this extraordinary research and development into economic development for Iowa and beyond through its IOWA Centers for Enterprise. The IOWA Centers includes six integrated units that work collaboratively and seamlessly to engage the University of Iowa in economic development. These include the Office of Corporate Partnerships (corporate outreach), University of Iowa Research Foundation (patenting, licensing, and new company formation), John Pappajohn Entrepreneurial Center (entrepreneurial education and outreach), Small Business Development Center (small business assistance), Technology Innovation Center and UI Bio Ventures Center (business incubation of university-related start-up companies), and Oakdale Research Park (research- and technology-based companies seeking sustained relationships with UI).

In 2007, Iowa received a $33.8 million Clinical and Translational Science Award from the National Institutes of Health. The Carver College of Medicine's Institute for Clinical and Translational Science has now joined only 23 other CTSA-awarded organizations in working with physicians, hospitals, and community health centers across the states to bring cutting-edge biomedical research and clinical trials to patients in their own communities.

The University of Iowa is renowned for its leadership in writing not only in developing the Writers' Workshop, the Playwrights Workshop, a distinguished nonfiction writing program, and the world's only International Writing Program, but also in improving the teaching of writing at all levels of education. In 1922, the university became the first to accept creative work to meet thesis requirements for graduate degrees in the arts, and it continues to offer excellent programs in creative writing, dance, theatre, music, and art.

In 2008, for the 19th year in a row, University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics, the state's only comprehensive academic medical center, ranked overall as one of "America's Best Hospitals" with nine of the hospital's specialties listed in an annual survey published by *U.S. News & World*

Report magazine. Two of the honored specialties — otolaryngology-head and neck surgery (ear, nose and throat) and ophthalmology and visual sciences (eyes), and orthopedic surgery and rehabilitation (bones and joints) — ranked among the nation's top ten programs.

University of Iowa Hospitals and Clinics is one of the largest university-owned teaching hospitals in the nation. Its staff of more than 1,400 physicians and dentists is complemented by the most advanced medical technologies available in providing health care to more than 800,000 admitted patients and ambulatory clinic visits annually, including those at outreach and family care clinic sites located throughout the state. Iowans comprise the vast majority of the patients at UI Hospitals and Clinics, although patients from across the nation and several foreign nations are referred to the hospital by their physicians for highly specialized health care. Emergency patient transportation is provided by two AirCare helicopters and mobile care units.

Some 150 university hospital and clinic physicians — over half the total listed for the entire state — are included in the Best Doctors database. As Iowa's major teaching hospital, UI Hospitals and Clinics is the clinical training base for over 40 UI health education programs that replenish the supply of physicians, nurses, pharmacists, and other health professionals for Iowa communities.

Through a partnership called University of Iowa Health Care, UI Hospitals and Clinics collaborates with the UI Carver College of Medicine and UI physicians in meeting the state's patient care, biomedical research, and graduate medical education needs.

On Earth Day, 2008, sustainability became a formal part of the university's mission. The university has established an Office of Sustainability to facilitate and promote sustainability efforts on the campus. For several years, Iowa has been burning oat hulls to replace some of the coal in its power plant and recycled much of its waste stream, including food waste from residence halls, among many other efforts. Now, students from any discipline will be able to enroll in a new certificate program focusing on sustainability.

The UI is a statewide cultural resource, offering arts programming to tens of thousands of Iowans annually. For decades it has brought internationally recognized performers to the 2,500-seat Hancher Auditorium, acclaimed by *The New York Times* as a creative center for its commissions and premieres of new works. Sadly, the UI Arts campus was severely damaged in the floods of 2008, and the future of the buildings there — including Hancher — is undecided at this writing. Hancher's signature arts programming continues, using alternate venues in the Iowa City area. Many classes and activities in the School of Art and Art History have also been relocated around the campus and city. The Art Museum is closed but parts of its collection are being displayed around the state. The Museum of Natural History; the Iowa Hall exhibits on Iowa's geology and archaeology; and Old Capitol, Iowa's first state capitol building and the symbol of the university, continue to attract thousands of tourists and visitors each year.

The UI is a leader in information technology, having developed one of the most progressive computing centers in the nation. Each day thousands of World Wide Web users visit such innovative UI offerings as the UI Libraries' Gateway to the Internet. The UI is also a pioneer in putting technology in its curriculum through its technology-packed Information Arcade and Information Commons, which put powerful learning tools in the hands of teachers and students alike. UI open stack libraries, ranking among the nation's largest, house more than three million volumes and a wealth of special collections, including papers and letters of U.S. presidents and leading Iowa figures, the Iowa Women's Archives, and manuscripts and first editions of many Iowa authors. Iowa residents across the state may borrow UI books on interlibrary loan through their local libraries.

By ensuring admission for all prepared Iowa students, and by offering public services in health care, economic forecasting, small business consulting, economic development, assistance to local schools and teachers, testing programs, arts outreach, off-campus and correspondence study, and special summer programs in arts, sciences, and athletics, the UI strives constantly to make its resources available to all Iowans. Through innovative programs such as those coordinated by the Center for Diversity and Enrichment, the university fosters a culturally diverse learning environment that promotes wider understanding throughout the state and nation.

IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY

Gregory L. Geoffroy, Ph.D., president; Ames 50010; (515) 294-2042; www.iastate.edu

Iowa State University is committed to becoming the best university in the nation in advancing the land grant ideals and putting science and technology to work in service to the people of Iowa. Its priorities are to: (1) provide the highest-quality educational programs to enhance the success of students who attend Iowa State; (2) elevate more of its academic programs to national and international prominence by building on the university's traditional strengths and by engaging in new interdisciplinary initiatives; (3) translate discoveries into viable technologies, products, and services to strengthen the economies of Iowa and the nation; (4) elevate Iowa's appeal as a place to live, learn, work, and play; and (5) ensure that the university is a great place to learn and work.

At the center of its aspiration is academic excellence. Iowa State offers a high-quality, student-centered education to approximately 27,000 students, including 21,600 undergraduate students. Its students come from all 50 states and 105 other nations. Iowa State's undergraduate Colleges of Agriculture and Life Sciences, Business, Design, Engineering, Human Sciences, and Liberal Arts and Sciences offer nearly 100 programs leading to the baccalaureate degree, and the Graduate College offers more than 200 programs leading to graduate and professional degrees. In addition, the College of Veterinary Medicine offers the Doctor of Veterinary Medicine degree. Many of Iowa State's programs are ranked among the best in the nation.

Iowa State also provides a high-quality learning environment for its students. Leading national and international scholars, experts, and political figures frequent the campus as guest lecturers. Stephens Auditorium and Hilton Coliseum play host to the world's top performing artists and stage productions. The Brunnier Art Museum holds one of the nation's finest collections of glass and ceramic art objects, and hosts numerous traveling exhibitions. The Christian Petersen Art Museum, located in the newly remodeled and renovated historic Morrill Hall on central campus, is named for the nation's first permanent campus artist-in-residence, who sculpted at Iowa State from 1934 through 1955. Students get support for learning and achievement from an award-winning academic advising staff and through an environment that places a priority on cooperative learning. Approximately 55 percent of Iowa State's freshmen enroll in learning communities, which groups students by academic major or other common interest so that they more quickly feel a part of the larger university. Iowa State's learning community program is consistently ranked among the nation's top programs by *U.S. News & World Report*. It offers a large and comprehensive computing system and network encompassing all academic buildings and residence halls. Iowa State's modern recreational facilities and extensive intramural program are primary factors in the university's third-place ranking in "America's fittest colleges" by *Muscle and Fitness*.

Renovation of older buildings and construction of new buildings is ongoing, as Iowa State addresses today's standards for state-of-the-art academic and research facilities, along with housing and recreational centers that meet the needs of students. In recent years, Iowa State has added new buildings for the Colleges of Business and Engineering, the Plant Sciences Institute, Dairy and Animal Science, Extension, Athletics, Reiman Gardens, and the Hixson-Lied Student Success Center. A major expansion and renovation of the College of Veterinary Medicine was completed in 2008 with the dedication of the Lloyd Veterinary Medical Center, and major additions for Electrical and Computer Engineering and the Seed Science Center, a new Alumni Center, and a major expansion and renovation of the Memorial Union also were completed in 2008.

An important measure of Iowa State's academic programs is placement of students after graduation. More than 96 percent of Iowa State graduates are placed in jobs in their field or are continuing their education within six months of graduation. *Kaplan's Guide to Colleges* recently included Iowa State's placement program among the 35 best in the nation. Iowa State hosts some of the largest and most successful career fairs in the nation in agriculture, business, design, and engineering.

At the heart of the university is the Iowa State Library, with more than 2.5 million volumes, 34,000 periodicals, and 4.5 million other materials. It provides the latest in computerized catalog

and records services and access to databases throughout the nation and world. The library has nationally recognized collections in the physical and life sciences, and has extensive holdings in agriculture, botany, chemistry, entomology, mathematics, and veterinary medicine.

Iowa State is designated by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching as a "Doctoral/Research University – Extensive," its top category, and it is a member of the prestigious Association of American Universities. Sponsored funding in 2007-2008 totaled $274 million, which includes research grants. Iowa State's research strengths include: agriculture, biorenewable fuels and chemicals, plant sciences, many engineering disciplines, the biological sciences, physical sciences, food sciences and human nutrition, animal health, climate science, energy, transportation and logistics, economics, rural sociology, child development, and many areas of psychology and behavioral science.

In recent years, the university has launched several major interdisciplinary research initiatives to better address the complex problems facing society. Included are the Bioeconomy Institute, Plant Sciences Institute, and the Institute for Physical Research and Technology, a complex of centers built on the materials science and fossil fuels foundation established by the Ames Laboratory, a U.S. Department of Energy lab operated by Iowa State. In 2008, the National Science Foundation awarded ISU a five-year $18.5 million grant to establish the Center for Biorenewable Chemicals, one of five new NSF Engineering Research Centers and the only one focusing on biorenewable chemicals. Other interdisciplinary initiatives include: the Center for Integrated Animal Genomics, Institute for Food Safety and Food Security, Institute for Combinatorial Discovery, Information Assurance Center and Information Infrastructure Institute. In 2007, Iowa State launched the CyberInnovation Institute, which includes the Virtual Reality Applications Center and C-6, the nation's most advanced six-sided, totally immersible computer virtual reality theater. Iowa State is headquarters to the Whole Earth Telescope international network and is one of six universities designated as a Center of Excellence in Information Assurance by the National Security Agency. Iowa State has the largest concentration of faculty involved in sustainable agriculture in the world, and, with the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Animal Disease Center nearby, Ames also has the world's largest concentration of animal health scientists.

Other major research centers and institutes at Iowa State include: Center for Agricultural and Rural Development, Center for Nondestructive Evaluation, Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Center for Sustainable Rural Livelihoods, Center for Transportation Research and Education, Institute for Social and Behavioral Research, Iowa Agriculture and Home Economics Experiment Station, Iowa Energy Center, ISU Biotechnology Program, Leopold Center for Sustainable Agriculture, National Soil Tilth Laboratory (USDA), National Veterinary Services Laboratories (USDA), and Partnerships in Prevention Science Institute.

Iowa State is a leader in putting knowledge to work. Iowa State's faculty generates approximately 25 new patents each year, adding to a portfolio of about 400 active patents. It ranks fifth among all universities in the number of licenses and options executed on its intellectual property (third in licenses and options per $10 million in research expenditures), and second in the number of R&D 100 Awards, which recognize the 100 top technological innovations each year.

Technology developed by Iowa State faculty has spawned one of the most successful university research parks in the nation. Since it was created in 1987, the ISU Research Park has nurtured 175 technology-based industries, some started by Iowa State faculty and others by individuals or companies that want to be close to the work of faculty. Nearly 80 percent of these companies are still in business, and they employ nearly 2,700 people at the research park or elsewhere in Iowa.

With Extension offices in all 99 Iowa counties, Iowa State provides direct assistance to nearly 900,000 Iowans each year with Extension programs in: agriculture and natural resources, business and industry, community and economic development, families, 4-H and youth development, and continuing education and professional development.

Iowa State has several programs that provide technical, management, and product development assistance to businesses and industries throughout Iowa and the nation. The Center for Industrial Research and Service (CIRAS) has a mission to improve the quality of life in Iowa by enhancing the performance of business and industry through research, education, and technical assistance. In

FY2008, businesses from 93 counties in the state received assistance on projects or attended educational workshops from CIRAS staff or partners. Also in FY2008, 667 companies reported $62 million in new investments, $12 million in costs saved or avoided, and $122 million in sales gained or retained, and company executives reported that 2,226 jobs were added or retained as a result of the technical assistance and education they received from CIRAS and its partners. In addition to direct project and workshop assistance to companies, CIRAS staff provided educational information to more than 10,000 individuals in FY2008.

Iowa State has been a pioneer in the development of the land grant movement. Iowa was the first state in the nation to accept the terms of the Morrill Act, which established the land grant institutions. Iowa State faculty pioneered the development of Extension, which celebrated its 100th anniversary in 2003, and the national Experiment Station system for applied research. Iowa State is where plant scientist George Washington Carver earned bachelor's and master's degrees and was the institution's first African American faculty member, and where faculty member John V. Atanasoff built the world's first electronic digital computer.

Today, the university is building on this land-grant foundation by helping more students than ever to achieve success through education and by continuing to find new ways to put knowledge to work to benefit people everywhere.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA

Benjamin J. Allen, president; Cedar Falls 50614; (319) 273-2761; www.uni.edu

The University of Northern Iowa is a comprehensive institution distinguished by its focus on undergraduate education. The university, regarded for its entire 133-year history as a leader in teacher preparation, supports exemplary undergraduate programs founded on a strong liberal arts curriculum, and offers selected master's, doctoral, and other graduate programs that provide students with specialized educational experiences. On its 850-acre campus in fall 2008, the university enrolled 12,908 students from all 99 of Iowa's counties, 45 states and the District of Columbia, and 61 foreign countries.

The University of Northern Iowa was founded in 1876 as the Iowa State Normal School. In 1909, it became Iowa State Teachers College, and was first accredited as a teachers college in 1913. In 1961, the name was changed to State College of Iowa, and, in 1967, the Iowa General Assembly acted to change the status of the institution to that of a university under its present title. The university continues to vigorously pursue its role as a leader in pre-Kindergarten through grade 12 education and education-related issues in Iowa and the nation. Well-known for preparing teachers, UNI's student teaching network is a national model for the involvement of practitioners in teacher education programs and offers intercultural student teaching opportunities in a number of states and foreign countries. UNI has the largest teacher education program in Iowa, offering 96 endorsements in all five academic colleges. Nearly 25 percent of Iowa's teachers and 33 percent of Iowa's superintendents and principals are UNI graduates. UNI education programs also prepare counselors, school psychologists, principals, superintendents, early childhood education providers, environmental health specialists, athletic trainers, professionals for nonprofit organizations, and university faculty members.

At the request of the State Board of Regents, UNI is leading the Iowa Mathematics and Science Education Partnership (IMSEP), a state-funded initiative, in partnership with Iowa State University and the University of Iowa, to strengthen math and science education across the state. (For more information about IMSEP, go to www.iowamathscience.org.)

Northern Iowa's heritage and philosophy place great value on providing a student-centered educational experience. Its culture has been established through the development of an open, ethical, and caring community that promotes diversity, honesty, integrity, respect, fairness, trust, and civility among its members. The university nurtures a premier learning environment — it is small enough to offer its students individualized attention, yet large enough to provide a variety of resources and opportunities, as well as distinguished faculty. Most classes are taught by some 850 faculty members who are committed to helping students grow intellectually and personally.

About 92 percent of UNI's classes have fewer than 50 students, and 60 percent have 29 or fewer students.

In its efforts to meet the needs of Iowans and Iowa outside the classroom environment, UNI's outreach efforts have provided solutions to environmental and economic/business development issues. Business and Community Services outreach programs annually serve approximately 3,500 business and community clients involving more than 29,000 community and business leaders in all 99 of Iowa's counties, according to its latest annual report. Programs are designed to diversify, expand, and strengthen Iowa's economy with a focus on entrepreneurship, community and economic development, the environment and sustainability, market research, and the bioeconomy.

In a typical year, UNI, through the Continuing Education Office, offers credit courses to students in approximately 70 Iowa counties and 125 cities and towns. The Iowa Communications Network (ICN) and the World Wide Web continue to be the primary delivery methods. Consistent with its history as a teacher education institution, the main audience for distance education remains Kindergarten through grade 12 teachers who are seeking graduate credit for recertification, additional endorsements, or graduate degrees. Graduate programs that prepare educators to be school principals and superintendents are UNI's most popular off-campus programs. The university also offers a wide variety of cultural programs, lectures, and conferences that are open to the public.

The vision of the University of Northern Iowa is that it will be a leader among the nation's finest public comprehensive universities, characterized by a multicultural and inclusive community with high-quality teaching/learning environments, and socially responsible contributions to the State of Iowa, the nation, and the world. To achieve these goals, the university has established priorities to provide a premier undergraduate educational experience that is the best in Iowa and among the best in the Midwest; a premier teacher education program with state leadership on pre-Kindergarten through grade 12 issues, and with national prominence; and increased service to the State of Iowa in economic, social, and cultural development, and greater accessibility to, and affordability of, a four-year degree. UNI priorities also include an increase in its diversity and sustainability efforts.

PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

AIB COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Nancy Williams, president; Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-4221;
www.aib.edu

AIB College of Business, formerly known as the American Institute of Business (AIB), is a coeducational, independent, private college of business located in Des Moines. AIB, which is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC), a commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, awards Associate of Applied Science and Bachelor of Science degrees. The officers, faculty, and staff are dedicated to fulfilling AIB's mission "to provide quality educational opportunities that prepare students to build careers in business."

While pursuing a postsecondary education at AIB, students focus on learning outcomes and competencies that include the following:

- Effective personal and professional communication skills – both oral and written
- Research and evaluation of information using appropriate resources
- Practice of higher-order thinking skills such as critical thinking and decision-making processes
- Examination and understanding of personal, social, and civic values
- Participation in service learning activities to acknowledge the importance of civic engagement
- Appreciation of the arts and humanities as expressions of individual and human values

Students have a choice of more than 20 different majors in seven principal fields: accounting, business administration, court reporting and captioning, general education, information technology, office administration, and travel. In the seven-term program, students can focus their degrees in the areas of financial services, leadership, insurance services, sales and marketing, sports and event management, steno or voice transcription, communications design and management, computer network administration and support, office administration, or travel and hospitality management. Bachelor of Science degrees are awarded in accounting, business administration, court reporting, steno captioning, and voice captioning. AIB offers convenient day, evening, and online degree programs with terms beginning in September, November, March, and June.

Throughout their education students are encouraged to build business and leadership skills by participating in student government and other professional student organizations; women's basketball and men and women's golf teams, college-sponsored activities including the Intramural Sports Program, and social events such as Welcome Week, Fall Formal, Homecoming Weekend, and Spring Fling; and community activities within the Des Moines area.

AIB, located on a 20-acre campus featuring 17 buildings at Fleur Drive and Bell Avenue in Des Moines, has a student body of approximately 1,000, including traditional and nontraditional students. Apartment-style residence halls provide housing for over 500 men and women students, including married students.

ASHFORD UNIVERSITY

Jane McAuliffe, president; Clinton 52732; (563) 242-4023;
www.ashford.edu

Ashford University is a coeducational institution located in Clinton, offering undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The university, founded in 1918 and formerly known as Mount St. Clare College, is regionally accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The Iowa Department of Education accredits the teacher education program within the College of Education.

The university offers undergraduate degrees in a variety of programs, including accounting, business administration, public relations and marketing, business information systems, computer graphic design, education, organizational management, clinical cytotechnology, and social science.

Ashford also offers several programs in an accelerated format. These programs, on the bachelor's and master's levels, are designed for adults currently active in the workforce who need to

improve their professional skills in order to reach career goals. The programs are offered one night per week, in five-week and six-week formats, only focusing on one class at a time. Students can earn their degrees in less time than if they were enrolled in comparable, conventional programs.

In addition to classes at its Clinton campus, Ashford offers online courses, another way for students to complete their education.

Ashford is noted for its tradition of excellence, service, openness, and caring. Its small faculty-to-student ratio enables faculty members to give personalized attention to their students.

Outside of class, students can choose from a wide range of social and recreational activities. The university offers many opportunities for involvement in clubs and organizations on campus. Campus organizations include service organizations, special interest groups, special event planning committees, support groups, honor societies, and recreation clubs.

The university fields intercollegiate teams, called the Saints, in the following sports: men's baseball, basketball, golf, soccer, cross country, and track and field; and women's basketball, golf, bowling, soccer, cross country, softball, track and field, and volleyball. "Champ," a St. Bernard, is the Saints' mascot.

On-campus students live in two residence halls, one of which is attached to the main building.

The university offers learning opportunities in a high-tech "wireless campus" environment.

The Durgin Educational Center is a multipurpose facility designed to meet the academic, athletic, recreational, and social needs of students. Kehl Arena has two regulation-sized basketball courts and individual and retractable seats with backs and armrests for 500 people and bleachers for 500 guests. The space can be transformed into a staging area with capacity seating up to 2,000 persons.

Regular exhibits created by local, regional, and national artists are featured in the Cortona Art Gallery. The gallery's free exhibits are open to the public Monday through Friday.

Ashford offers one of the lowest-cost private educations in the Midwest at its Clinton campus and its online programs are an affordable educational alternative for students throughout the United States and overseas.

Because Ashford is committed to the idea that no one should be denied a college education because of financial need, it provides financial aid to a large percentage of its students each year. In general, financial aid is provided in the form of scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time work on campus.

BRIAR CLIFF UNIVERSITY

Beverly A. Wharton, president; Sioux City 51104; (712) 279-5321; (800) 662-3303; www.briarcliff.edu

Briar Cliff University, founded in 1930 by the Sisters of St. Francis of the Holy Family, is a fully accredited, Catholic, coeducational, liberal arts college. With an enrollment of approximately 1,100 students, the college offers over 34 different majors and preprofessional concentration areas. Each area offers its own unique experiences, which could include internships anywhere across Iowa or the United States or around the world.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, and Bachelor of Social Work degrees are conferred, as well as two-year Associate of Arts degrees in two areas. A Master of Arts in Education, a Master of Arts in Human Resource Management, and a Master of Science in Nursing are also conferred.

Briar Cliff's academic program gives broad exposure to the liberal arts. Its size provides students the opportunity to explore many different areas of interest before declaring a major. Student-faculty ratio is 14:1.

The academic year consists of three 10-week terms, September through May, two one-week intensive summer sessions, and two five-week summer sessions. Briar Cliff also offers a full range of continuing education programs during the day, evenings, and weekends.

BUENA VISTA UNIVERSITY

Frederick V. Moore, president; Storm Lake 50588; (712) 749-2400; (800) 383-9600; www.bvu.edu

Buena Vista University (BVU) is a regionally acclaimed university that relentlessly focuses on learning through innovative and imaginative programs. The university's remarkable educational community provides a premier education for students interested in outstanding career preparation.

BVU's main campus is situated on the north shore of beautiful Storm Lake with 14 Professional & Online Studies sites located across Iowa, including Council Bluffs, Creston, Denison, Emmetsburg, Estherville, Fort Dodge, Iowa Falls, Le Mars, Marshalltown, Mason City, Newton, Ottumwa, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. These sites provide educational opportunities for adult learners interested in continuing their education.

Founded in 1891, BVU enrolls approximately 1,200 students on the main campus and 1,500 students through Professional & Online Studies. Buena Vista University offers undergraduate students 44 majors and 15 preprofessional programs of study within five schools: Business; Communication and Arts; Education and Exercise Science; Science; and Social Science, Philosophy, and Religion. Academic sessions at BVU are based on a 4-1-4 system, with a fall term, January interim, and a spring term. Graduate students pursue a Master of Science degree in education.

CENTRAL COLLEGE

David Roe, Ph.D., president; Pella 50219; (641) 628-9000; www.central.edu

Central College is a four-year, coeducational, residential, liberal arts college located in Pella since its founding in 1853. About 1,600 students come from 29 states and 11 foreign countries. The college is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association, Iowa Department of Education, AACTE, National Association of Schools of Music, and the American Chemical Association. It is affiliated with the Reformed Church in America.

The college offers 38 majors, the most popular being business management, exercise science, education, biology, and Spanish. Preprofessional programs and advising are available. About 97 percent of all graduates are employed in career fields of their choice or are enrolled in graduate or professional schools within a year of graduation.

Central was named to *U.S. News & World Report*'s America's Best Colleges issue for best liberal arts college in the nation that emphasizes undergraduate education as well as in the Academic Programs to Look For section for its study abroad program. Nearly half of Central's students study abroad at one of eight sites — Vienna, Austria; Hangzhou, China; London, England; Paris, France; Merida, Mexico; Leiden, the Netherlands; Granada, Spain; and Bangor, Wales. In addition, students have the option to spend a semester doing internships at various sites, including programs in Washington, D.C., Chicago, and overseas.

For the third consecutive year, Central College was named to the President's Higher Education Community Service Honor Roll for distinguished general community service in recognition of extraordinary volunteer efforts by the school and its students to serve area neighborhoods and communities. Central College also was listed on the Carnegie Foundation Advancement of Teaching's 2008 Community Engagement Classification in the Curricular Engagement and Outreach and Partnership category.

Central is committed to sustainability and has several "green" buildings on campus including the first Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design-rated building in Iowa, the Vermeer Science Center, which received a silver rating. Also, Howard McKee Hall is the state's first gold-rated residential building and features 15 apartment-style pods. Central is striving for the top LEED rating — platinum — for its new education and psychology building.

CLARKE COLLEGE

Joanne M. Burrows, SC, Ph.D., president; Dubuque 52001-3198; (563) 588-6300; www.clarke.edu

Clarke College is a Catholic, liberal arts and sciences college known for superb academics and teaching. The college was founded in 1843 by Mary Frances Clarke, foundress of the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary (BVM) and it is the only BVM college in the country. The college's total enrollment is approximately 1,150.

A student-faculty ratio of 11:1 guarantees personal attention from faculty who challenge students to achieve. Clarke educates students across the adult age spectrum with over 40 undergraduate liberal arts and preprofessional programs, master's degrees in business, education, and nursing, and the doctor of physical therapy degree. For over 23 years, Clarke has also been a leader in adult undergraduate education through the TimeSaver Adult Degree Program, an evening program designed for working adults.

Located near the Mississippi River in Dubuque, Clarke's 55-acre campus is a blend of historic buildings and new, state-of-the-art facilities. Clarke College, building on the history and tradition of the BVMs, is a distinguished, student-centered college recognized throughout the United States for graduating students prepared academically, morally, and spiritually to become leaders in a rapidly changing workplace and an evolving, diverse society.

Clarke College is consistently recognized for excellence in education. Clarke is listed in the "Colleges of Distinction" guidebook, recognizing the college for strength in what the book calls the four pillars of a solid undergraduate education: engaged students, great teaching, vibrant communities, and successful outcomes. Clarke was also named a "Best Midwestern College" by The Princeton Review.

Athletically, the Clarke Crusaders compete in the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) and the college is a member of the Midwest Collegiate Conference. Intercollegiate teams include men's and women's basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, tennis, track and field, and volleyball, as well as men's baseball and women's softball. Clarke also offers a spirit team (cheer and dance) and a wide variety of intramural sports.

Clarke is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the National Association of Schools of Music, the National League for Nursing, the Council on Social Work Education, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the American Association of Colleges of Nursing, the American Physical Therapy Association, and the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs in association with the Joint Review Committee on Athletic Training.

COE COLLEGE

James Phifer, president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 399-8000; www.coe.edu

Coe College is a selective, private, nationally recognized four-year coeducational liberal arts institution that has provided a superior education for students in a residential setting since 1851. Coe is one of the finest liberal arts colleges in the United States and is featured in college guidebooks such as The Princeton Review's *368 Best Colleges* and *Peterson's Guide to Selective Colleges*. *Barron's 300 Best Buys in College Education* ranks Coe as "Very Competitive."

The key to Coe's tradition of excellence in academic quality relates directly to small class sizes and the interest shown by professors to make learning a personalized experience. At Coe, 91 percent of professors have the highest degrees in their fields, the average class size is 16, and the student-faculty ratio is 11:1. Coe College is also a charter member of the distinguished Associated Colleges of the Midwest.

Coe is recognized as one of the most selective colleges in Iowa in terms of selectivity for admission, based on average ACT scores, percent of students in the top 10 percent of their graduating class, and percent of students in the top 50 percent of their graduating class. Coe is also one of only five private colleges in Iowa with a Phi Beta Kappa chapter.

Along with quality instruction from superb faculty, Coe offers an abundance of out-of-class opportunities to provide students with a well-rounded experience and solid preparation for the future. Within six months of graduation, 98 percent of Coe graduates are working or in graduate school.

The attractive Coe campus, located near the center of Cedar Rapids, has doubled in size in recent years with the addition of new apartment-style residential facilities. The campus features an expanded Stewart Memorial Library, a well-equipped science facility, and a modern fine arts center. New and renovated classroom space and faculty offices were created with the remodeling of Coe's oldest building, Stuart Hall. The result is a highly functional academic environment to serve students.

More than 90 percent of Coe students participate in cocurricular activities. Fine arts programs provide a cornerstone of activity at Coe, with a wide variety of music, art, and theatre opportunities. Whether it is a musical group or a theatrical production, majors and nonmajors alike are encouraged to participate. Coe students actively support more than 60 student clubs and organizations.

Coe College is a member of the Iowa Conference, one of the most active and competitive conferences in NCAA Division III, providing excellent opportunities for participation of student-athletes.

CORNELL COLLEGE

Leslie H. Garner, Jr., Ph.D., president; Mount Vernon 52314-1098; (319) 895-4000; www.cornellcollege.edu

As a nationally acclaimed four-year, private liberal arts college, Cornell College's distinctive One Course At A Time (OCAAT) academic calendar provides extraordinary opportunities in the classroom, on campus, and around the world.

Located on a wooded hilltop in Mount Vernon, Cornell has been grounded in the liberal arts since 1853. Its active and diverse residential community consists of approximately 1,150 students from almost all 50 states and dozens of different countries.

Cornell's is one of only two campuses in the country listed entirely on the National Register of Historic Places. Cole Library is also the Mount Vernon Public Library, making it one of only two such libraries in the country. Cornell was the first college west of the Mississippi to grant women the same rights and privileges as men and the first college in Iowa to confer a baccalaureate degree on a woman (in 1858).

Cornell's academic program is built around OCAAT, also called the block plan. Instead of taking multiple courses simultaneously, students immerse themselves in one subject for 3.5 weeks. There are nine blocks, or terms, in an academic year. Average class size is just 16 and faculty members only teach one course per block. Students choose from more than 40 majors and one-of-a-kind preprofessional programs, including Dimensions for premedical and health professionals; the Berry Center for Economics, Business and Public Policy studies; prelaw; and more. Cornell is one of only 270 colleges with an active chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, the oldest and most select honorary society in the United States.

OCAAT's flexibility allows students to engage in courses, high-profile internships, and programs involving out-of-state or overseas travel for a week or even a month without worrying about missing other classes. Many students study overseas in two or three locations and still graduate in four years. Almost all students live on campus and more than half are involved in the performing arts, two-thirds in service projects, and about one-third in athletics.

Typically, more than 95 percent of Cornell graduates complete their degree requirements in four years or less; the majority finish with a major and a minor, if not a double major. Two-thirds of Cornell graduates pursue graduate school in medicine, law, business, or education.

Cornell competes in the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletics Conference and ranks 10th in the nation among Division III schools with 25 NCAA Postgraduate Scholars, a scholarship for academic and athletic achievement. There are 19 Division III varsity sports.

Loren Pope's "Colleges that Change Lives" and "Beyond the Ivy League" feature Cornell among the country's best colleges. The *New York Times* named the college one of 20 "stealth powerhouses" and *Forbes* ranked it one of the Top 25 liberal arts colleges. Cornell also is annually recognized in such college guides as *Barron's, Insider's Guide*, and The Princeton Review.

DES MOINES UNIVERSITY

Steve Dengle, interim president; Des Moines 50312; (515) 271-1400; www.dmu.edu

Founded in 1898, Des Moines University comprises three colleges offering nine graduate degree programs. A health sciences university since adding the colleges of health sciences and podiatric medicine in 1981, the programs share a collective strength — a collaborative campus community where students and faculty come together in the pursuit of knowledge.

The College of Osteopathic Medicine offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (D.O.) degree; a 40.5 credit hour program that leads to a Master of Science in Anatomy (M.S.) degree; and a 40 credit hour Master of Science in Biomedical Sciences (M.S.) degree. The College of Podiatric Medicine and Surgery offers a four-year program that leads to the Doctor of Podiatric Medicine (D.P.M.) degree. The College of Health Sciences offers a three-year program in physical therapy that leads to the Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Postprofessional Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) degree; a two-year Physician Assistant program that leads to the Master of Science in Physician Assistant Studies (M.S.) degree; a full- or part-time Health Care Administration program which awards the Master of Health Care Administration (M.H.A.) degree; and the full- or part-time Master of Public Health program which awards the Master of Public Health (M.P.H.) degree.

In addition to education programs, the university provides a full range of medical services through its on-campus Des Moines University Clinic. Total full-time enrollment is 1,600.

DIVINE WORD COLLEGE

Rev. Michael Hutchins, SVD, president; Epworth 52405; (563) 876-3353; www.dwci.edu

Divine Word College is a Catholic liberal arts college seminary accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The seminary is dedicated to educating men who are exploring a life as a religious priest or brother with the Society of the Divine Word (SVD) or diocesan clergy. A Bachelor of Arts degree is offered in one of two major fields: philosophy and cross-cultural studies. A two-year Associate of Arts degree with a concentration in cross-cultural studies is also offered. Minority and foreign students make up 94 percent of the student body. The college is owned and operated by the Society of the Divine Word, a worldwide Catholic missionary organization.

DORDT COLLEGE

Dr. Carl Zylstra, president; Sioux Center 51250; (712) 722-6000; www.dordt.edu

Dordt College provides a high-quality Christian education within the context of a residential campus that encourages learning both in and out of the classroom. Through its many off-campus opportunities, residential programs, and dedicated faculty, Dordt College is committed to equipping students for service in all areas of life.

Exceptional faculty members, outstanding facilities, and extraordinary students are three keys to the educational experience offered at Dordt College. *U.S. News & World Report* has included Dordt in its "America's Best Colleges" listing since 1993.

Dordt offers over 90 programs of study to a student body of over 1,300, who represent 30 states and 19 countries. The college is located on an attractive 115-acre campus in Sioux Center (pop. 6,000), which is about an hour's drive from Sioux City, and Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

DRAKE UNIVERSITY

David Maxwell, Ph.D., president; Des Moines 50311; (515) 271-2011; (800) 44-Drake; www.drake.edu

Drake University is a private, coeducational institution situated on a 150-acre campus in Des Moines. It offers more than 70 undergraduate majors and many graduate programs in its six colleges and schools — Arts and Sciences, including Fine Arts; Business and Public Administration; Education; Journalism and Mass Communication; Pharmacy and Health Sciences; and Law.

Drake University's mission is to provide an exceptional learning environment that prepares students for meaningful personal lives, professional accomplishments, and responsible global citizenship. The Drake experience is distinguished by collaborative learning among students, faculty, and staff and by the integration of the liberal arts and sciences with professional preparation.

A Drake degree fosters success. Nearly all Drake graduates (94.7 percent in 2008) find career employment or enter graduate school within six months of receiving their degrees. With a student-faculty ratio of 14:1 and a full range of academic programs, Drake is large enough to offer extensive educational and leadership opportunities but small enough to ensure a personal and caring learning environment.

Drake faculty members are experts and scholars in their disciplines, but their top priority is teaching. Even introductory courses are taught by senior faculty, and no classes at Drake are taught by graduate assistants. More than 95 percent of the university's faculty hold the highest degree in their fields.

Drake students learn from each other too. The university's approximately 3,200 undergraduates and 2,400 graduate and law students come from 47 states and 66 countries and are highly involved in Drake's more than 160 campus organizations and in the community.

A cultural asset to Des Moines and Iowa, Drake offers a wealth of fine arts activities, from theater performances to music to art exhibits; speeches and appearances by internationally known experts on a variety of topics; and NCAA Division I athletic events, highlighted by men's and women's basketball. Every spring Drake hosts the famous Drake Relays, which attracts many of the world's finest track and field athletes. The campus and the entire city celebrate with numerous activities during Drake Relays week. The university has completed a $15 million renovation of Drake Stadium, home of the Drake Relays since its opening in 1926. The project provided new seating for fans, a wider track that meets international competition standards, an outside safety lane for athletes, a state-of-the-art artificial grass field by FieldTurf, and a new scoreboard. The improvements enabled Drake and Des Moines to host the 2007 Midwest Regional NCAA Outdoor Track and Field Championship. The estimated economic impact on Des Moines and central Iowa of these events, along with AAU and USA Track and Field events that have expressed strong interest in coming to Des Moines and the ongoing Drake Relays, will be in excess of $300 million over ten years.

Drake University has an excellent academic reputation. In its prestigious rankings of colleges and universities, *U.S. News & World Report* ranks Drake University as one of the top universities in the Midwest. Drake is one of the top two universities in the region in academic reputation in the *U.S. News* rankings. In addition, *U.S. News*, *Peterson's Guide to Competitive Colleges*, *Barron's 300 Best Buys in College Education*, and *Kiplinger's* rate Drake as one of today's best values in higher education.

FAITH BAPTIST BIBLE COLLEGE

James D. Maxwell III, president; Ankeny 50023; (515) 964-0601; www.faith.edu

Faith Baptist Bible College and Theological Seminary is a coeducational institution located in the heart of the Midwest. Its emphasis is on the Bible with programs in theology, local church ministries, Christian school education, missions, music education, sacred music, pastoral training, and administrative assistant training. A graduate division, Faith Baptist Theological Seminary, began in 1986. This graduate division offers a one-year or three-year master's program. Faith is

accredited by the Association for Biblical Higher Education and by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Faith Baptist Bible College had its beginning in Omaha, Nebraska, in 1921, and was then known as Omaha Bible Institute. The school moved to Ankeny in 1967 and the new name, Faith Baptist Bible College, was chosen. The student body numbers approximately 400. In addition to a one-year Bible certificate, degrees offered include Associate of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Master of Divinity.

GRACELAND UNIVERSITY

Dr. John D. Sellars, president; Lamoni 50140; (515) 784-5000; www.graceland.edu

Graceland University was founded in 1895 in Lamoni by the Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints — now the Community of Christ. Its high academic rating and low total cost have earned Graceland a spot in *The Student Guide to America's 100 Best College Buys* since 1997. Graceland University has also been named in *America's Best Christian Colleges* for many years and as a Best in the Midwest choice in The Princeton Review.

The main campus in Lamoni covers 170 acres and contains more than 20 buildings. Health care, business, and education programs (both on site and online), plus the Seminary and Center for the Study of the Korean War, are based in Independence, Missouri, in a 53,000-square-foot facility of the Graceland University Independence Campus dedicated in March 1999.

Graceland is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools as a baccalaureate-and-master's-degree-granting institution. Curricula are offered in over 50 degrees, leading to the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN), or Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) degree. A Master of Arts in Education is also offered.

Graceland's Outreach Nursing Program allows students to earn their BSN or MSN through directed home study, on-campus residencies, and clinical work.

Nineteen varsity sports are offered and nearly 50 percent of Graceland students participate. Ninety percent of students take part in an extensive intramural sports program. Sports facilities include the beautiful, new artificial-turf, Huntsman Field for football, recognized as one of the best in the Midwest. It is home to GU and Lamoni High School. The Rasmussen Soccer Complex is one of the best in the Midwest. The Eugene and Julia Closson Athletic Center offers a standout indoor track, and basketball and volleyball facilities.

Graceland boasts a unique "House" residential system which promotes social inclusivity, camaraderie, teamwork, and a lot of fun. Students make friends at Graceland that last a lifetime. Students study and perform public service work around the world during a month-long "Winter Term" break each January.

The Shaw Center for the Performing Arts on the Lamoni campus serves as a regional cultural center where an annual Performing Arts Series, as well as various student productions, are enjoyed by thousands of south-central Iowa and north-central Missouri residents. The Helene Center for the Visual Arts, a 21,000-square-foot art building, was dedicated in fall 2004 and has quickly become a regional center for the visual arts, showcasing student, faculty, and alumni artists, and visiting artists from around the world. The new Resch Science and Technology Hall is a $15 million, state-of-the-sciences facility. Graceland partners with Kirkwood Community College, Cedar Rapids; Indian Hills Community College, Centerville; and North Central Missouri College, Trenton, Missouri, to empower traditional and nontraditional students to earn Graceland baccalaureate and master's degrees in a wide variety of academic disciplines.

Graceland University's fall 2008 enrollment on the Lamoni campus was approximately 1,000 students from across America and 28 foreign countries — 17 percent of GU students are international students. Approximately 1,500 students (on site and online) take courses through the Independence, Missouri, campus.

The quiet, rolling hills of southern Iowa create an inviting backdrop for a small, "community-minded" university with one-on-one student/faculty experiences. Graceland graduates go out and change the world.

GRAND VIEW UNIVERSITY

Kent Henning, president; Des Moines 50316; (515) 263-2800;
www.grandview.edu

Grand View University is a four-year liberal arts school affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Founded more than 100 years ago, Grand View offers a high-quality education to a diverse student body in a career-oriented, liberal arts-grounded curriculum at two campus locations in greater Des Moines. Grand View welcomes traditional students and adult learners representing a wide range of religious and cultural backgrounds.

At Grand View, students find a winning combination of high-quality programs, experienced professors, and caring individuals. With 1,900 students and an average class size of 14, students get to know their professors and other students well. They learn independence and seek responsibility in Grand View's educational environment. Learning is an interactive process at Grand View — students engage in lively discussions, work on real-world projects, and participate in career-related work experiences. Grand View is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the National League for Nursing, and the Iowa State Board of Nursing. The Grand View teacher education program is approved by the Iowa Department of Education.

In addition to access to outstanding cultural and entertainment attractions in Iowa's largest city, students profit from internships, jobs, and other educational experiences available exclusively in Des Moines. About 85 percent of Grand View students are employed full- or part-time in the greater Des Moines area while they attend college.

The main campus consists of 25 acres in Des Moines. The renovated Humphrey Center is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. The newly constructed Rasmussen Center for Community Advancement Professions, a 40,000-square-foot academic building, houses Grand View's acclaimed art department, as well as education, history, human services, criminal justice, political studies, psychology, and sociology. With classrooms, faculty offices, several art studios, and computer labs, the center serves the 400 students enrolled in these programs and the faculty who teach them.

Grand View grants the Bachelor of Arts degree and offers majors in accounting, art education, biology, broadcast, business administration, computer science, criminal justice, elementary education, English, graphic design, graphic journalism, health promotion, history, human services, journalism, liberal arts, management information systems, mass communication, math, music, music education, organizational studies, paralegal, physical science, political studies, psychology, religion, secondary education, service management, sociology, Spanish for careers and professionals, sport management, theatre arts, and visual arts. Grand View also offers a Bachelor of Science degree in nursing, as well as an RN to BSN program. In addition, certificate programs are offered in art therapy, entrepreneurship, human resource management, in-house communication, program evaluation, real estate, and Spanish, and postbaccalaureate certificates in accounting and management in accounting. Grand View's School of Graduate Studies offers the MS in Innovative Leadership, with tracks in business, education, and nursing.

Students are encouraged to develop leadership and team skills through involvement in campus organizations, which include intercollegiate and intramural athletics, speech and theater groups, major department clubs, student government, and the Grand View Choir. Active honorary societies include Alpha Chi, Alpha Mu Gamma, Alpha Psi Omega, Alpha Sigma Lambda, Beta Beta Beta, Phi Eta Sigma, Sigma Theta Tau, Sigma Tau Delta, and Theta Alpha Kappa. Grand View's student leadership program provides opportunities for students without leadership experience to seek and develop critical thinking, interpersonal, and networking skills.

Student athletes compete in men's baseball, basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, football, wrestling, and track and field, and women's basketball, competitive dance, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, track and field, and volleyball. Grand View participates in the Midwest Classic Conference of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics. Athletic scholarships are available.

GRINNELL COLLEGE

Russell K. Osgood, president; Grinnell 50112; (641) 269-3000; www.grinnell.edu

Grinnell College was founded in 1846, the same year that Iowa became a state. Established as Iowa College at Davenport by the "Iowa Band" of young Congregationalist ministers, the college moved to Grinnell in 1859. Grinnell was among the first colleges to enroll women on an equal basis as men, and the college was represented among the first group of Rhodes Scholars in 1905. Grinnell also competed in the first intercollegiate football game west of the Mississippi in 1889, defeating the University of Iowa, 24-0.

Grinnell is a private, residential, coeducational, liberal arts college, and is consistently rated as being among the nation's best institutions. Its 1,600 students come from every state and more than 50 countries. The student-faculty ratio is 9:1 and class sizes are small. The curriculum emphasizes the liberal arts and sciences; preprofessional programs in architecture, law, and engineering are available. Grinnell has produced distinguished leaders, successful entrepreneurs, and scholars. The college is part of an exchange program with Nanjing University in China in which Grinnell graduates teach English to Chinese high school students and a Nanjing faculty member teaches at Grinnell; Grinnell faculty members also participate in the exchange by teaching at Nanjing. The Rosenfield Program in Public Affairs, the Center for Prairie Studies, and the Noyce Visiting Professorship are among the college's more acclaimed programs.

Grinnell's 120-acre campus includes 64 buildings, of which 19 are residence halls and 12 are classroom buildings. The college also owns a 365-acre environmental preserve, the Conard Environmental Resource Area. Grinnell is a leader in computer use in the liberal arts, with access provided for students through approximately 400 college-owned computers located throughout the campus. The college's robust network is connected to the Internet via a redundant, fractional T3 network. The Grant O. Gale Observatory, sometimes called the best small telescope in the country, features a 24-inch reflecting telescope with powerful computer facilities and sophisticated instrumentation.

IOWA WESLEYAN COLLEGE

Jay K. Simmons, Ph.D., president; Mount Pleasant 52641-1398; (319) 385-8021; www.iwc.edu

Iowa Wesleyan College, founded in 1842, is a fully accredited, coeducational liberal arts college.

The mission of Iowa Wesleyan College is to prepare students to succeed in a changing global environment. Iowa Wesleyan is a four-year liberal arts college providing quality individualized learning experiences that combine the development of the intellect with adaptive life skills. The college is affiliated with the United Methodist Church with which it shares a commitment to spiritual values, social justice, and human welfare.

One of the most diverse colleges in Iowa, Iowa Wesleyan in 2009 welcomed students from 25 countries and 27 American states and territories.

All Iowa Wesleyan students participate in career experience and service-learning. The academic program offers students the opportunity to gain professional experience and develop a range of career-related skills before graduating, making them better prepared for the world of work. "Learning in Community" integrates the classroom, campus opportunities, community, and on-the-job learning to help students make the transition from college to career.

Iowa Wesleyan College is a cultural center for southeast Iowa, hosting numerous conferences, seminars, workshops, social events, and camps. The college also hosts many concerts, lectures, and dramatic presentations in the historic Chapel Auditorium, reopening in the fall of 2009 after a total renovation. It is the largest performance hall in Henry County. The college is home to the Southeast Iowa Symphony Orchestra.

LORAS COLLEGE

James Collins, president; Dubuque 52001; (563) 588-7100; (800) 245-6727; www.loras.edu

Loras is a Catholic liberal arts college established in 1839. The Loras College campus is nestled high atop the majestic bluffs of the Mississippi River in Dubuque, and overlooks the states of Illinois, Wisconsin, and Iowa. The city has approximately 70,000 people and is full of opportunity and spirit. Loras is about a three-hour drive from larger cities like Chicago, Des Moines, and Milwaukee, but there is no shortage of things to do on campus or around town. Social, athletic, and cultural events and activities are plentiful both on campus and within the Dubuque community.

With an enrollment of approximately 1,700, Loras is small enough to be personal, yet large enough to provide students a well-rounded academic and cocurricular experience. A member of the NCAA Division III and Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference, Loras fields 21 men's and women's sports. College involves more than attending classes, studying, and earning a degree. College is a four-year lesson in which students discover who they are and who they want to become. At Loras College, students will find the environment and the tools they need to grow — personally, professionally, and spiritually. Students will explore new ways of learning, develop professional skills, and learn to become part of the world beyond college.

LUTHER COLLEGE

Richard L. Torgerson, president; Decorah 52101-1045; (319) 387-2000; www.luther.edu

Luther College, affiliated with the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, is one of the outstanding liberal arts colleges in the Midwest.

A Phi Beta Kappa institution, Luther offers more than 60 majors and preprofessional and certificate programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Ninety percent of the college's 178 full-time faculty hold earned doctorates or terminal degrees.

Forty-one states and 43 countries are represented in the 2,400-member student body. Luther has a student-teacher ratio of 12:1, and an average class size is 15-25 students.

Cocurricular activities include 15 music ensembles and 19 intercollegiate sports for men and women.

Luther was founded in 1861 by Norwegian immigrants to the upper Midwest. The scenic Decorah campus, with ecologically maintained grounds and vistas of the Oneota Valley and the Upper Iowa River, rivals any in the nation.

MAHARISHI UNIVERSITY OF MANAGEMENT

Dr. Bevan Morris, president; Fairfield 52557; (641) 472-1110; www.mum.edu

Maharishi University of Management was founded in 1971 by Maharishi Mahesh Yogi to make education complete, so that every student enjoys great success and fulfillment in life. The university offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degree programs in a broad range of disciplines — in the sciences, applied sciences, humanities, arts, and business. Maharishi University of Management is a nonsectarian, coeducational institution accredited through the doctoral level by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

Students come from almost every state, and from more than 65 countries, with approximately half the student body from outside the United States, representing nearly every culture, race, and religion in the world. The university has a positive, nourishing, and remarkably peaceful campus atmosphere, virtually free of crime, drugs, and other problems that plague other campuses.

Maharishi University of Management combines the best of modern education with systematic technologies for developing students' full creative potential through Consciousness-Based education. These technologies include the Transcendental Meditation and TM-Sidhi programs — sim-

ple, natural, effortless procedures that develop students' intelligence, creativity, moral maturity, field independence, and self-esteem. By systematically developing the knower, this approach enhances student learning to the maximum. More than 600 scientific research studies conducted at more than 200 universities and research institutions in 30 countries, and published in more than 100 leading scientific and scholarly journals, have objectively confirmed the unique effectiveness of this approach.

The university is respected for its excellence in education, its healthy and harmonious environment, and its high quality of student life. Maharishi University of Management is also a leader in scientific research. The Institute of Natural Medicine and Prevention has received $18.6 million in grant funding, much from the National Institutes of Health, to investigate the beneficial effects of the Transcendental Meditation program on hypertension and cancer. Resulting research publications have been the subject of more than 1,000 media reports since 1997. Altogether the university has received approximately 100 grants totaling more than $30 million.

Students enjoy a curriculum that offers the wholeness of knowledge in every class, relating every part of the discipline to the deepest level of the students' own intelligence.

University graduates have gone on to become successful executives, doctors, teachers, lawyers, software designers, engineers, university professors and researchers, financial managers, professional artists, writers, editors, and designers, as well as entrepreneurs who have earned millions of dollars from their own companies. Many graduates also devote their lives to the service of humanity, using the knowledge they have gained here to create a peaceful, affluent, and disease-free world.

On the National Survey of Student Engagement (NSSE), the most comprehensive assessment of effective practices in higher education, seniors' responses put Maharishi University of Management among the top bachelor's and master's institutions nationally in NSSE's "benchmarks of effective educational practice."

MORNINGSIDE COLLEGE

John C. Reynders, president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-5000;
www.morningside.edu

Founded in 1894 by the Methodist Episcopal Church, Morningside College is a private, four-year, residential, coeducational college affiliated with the United Methodist Church. The college enrolls approximately 1,200 full-time undergraduate students and seeks both students and faculty representing diverse backgrounds. Morningside College's mission is to cultivate a passion for life-long learning and a dedication to ethical leadership and civic responsibility.

Morningside grants Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Nursing, Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Music Education, and Master of Arts in Teaching degrees. While the curriculum is essentially liberal arts in character, professional training is given in business administration, education, nursing, and music. Preprofessional education is also offered in engineering, law, medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, physical therapy, medical technology, and physician assistant.

Morningside College is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, Iowa Department of Education, Iowa Board of Nursing, National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission, National Association of Schools of Music, and University Senate of the United Methodist Church.

MOUNT MERCY COLLEGE

Christopher R.L. Blake, Ph.D., president; Cedar Rapids 52402; (319) 363-8213;
www.mtmercy.edu

Mount Mercy College, located in Cedar Rapids, is a Catholic college in the Mercy tradition that provides a diverse group of students a practical and relevant foundation for leading successful, meaningful lives. An engaged and welcoming campus community, Mount Mercy offers students a learning environment that is deeply personal while providing academically challenging courses and vibrant programs and experiences.

Established by the Sisters of Mercy in 1928, Mount Mercy has grown in size and reputation as a premier college of choice, offering students a personalized, challenging, engaging, and practical education. The institution began offering graduate programs in business and education in the 2007-2008 academic year, as well as continuing to provide 35 major areas of study for baccalaureate programs.

The Mount Mercy Board of Trustees recently adopted a new strategic plan, and endorsed the goal of Mount Mercy College transitioning to Mount Mercy University by 2012. The strategic plan focuses on five major themes: a vibrant teaching and learning environment; student experiences; sustainable institutional resources; visibility, marketing, and outreach; and Catholic identity and Mercy mission.

Mount Mercy is home to more than 1,500 traditional age, transfer, adult accelerated, and graduate education students. The institution's talented and dedicated faculty blend liberal arts education with professional preparation, and encourage students to strive for excellence through service to the common good, strategic communication, reflective judgment, and purposeful living. In the Technology Corridor, Mount Mercy is distinguished by graduates committed to service, both in their choice of career and personal volunteer service to the community. Of graduates over the past three years: 96 percent are employed or in graduate school within six months of graduation; 43 percent remain in the Cedar Rapids metropolitan area; and 74 percent remain in Iowa to work, live, and serve.

NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE

Greg Christy, president; Orange City 51041; (712) 707-7000; (800) 747-4757; www.nwciowa.edu

Northwestern College combines academic rigor with a Christian perspective for an education that earns Top 5 honors in *U.S. News & World Report*'s annual college rankings. A Northwestern education emphasizes the development of the whole person — mind, body, and spirit — in a caring, Christ-centered community. Professors integrate faith with learning in a way that imparts not just knowledge, but wisdom. Opportunities for involvement, ministry, and service develop leadership skills and compassion. The result is graduates prepared for careers in a constantly changing workplace and, more importantly, ready for lives of service to God and the world.

Affiliated with the Reformed Church in America, Northwestern has an enrollment of more than 1,200 students from 32 states and 21 countries. The academic program includes more than 40 majors and numerous opportunities for off-campus study. Most of Northwestern's buildings have been constructed or significantly renovated in the last 20 years, including new student apartments, facilities for the arts and athletics, and a renovated student center.

PALMER COLLEGE OF CHIROPRACTIC

Donald Kern, D.C., president; Davenport 52803; (800) 722-2586; www.palmer.edu

Palmer College of Chiropractic, the founding college of the chiropractic profession, is known worldwide as a leader in chiropractic education, research, and care. The college was established in 1897 by Daniel David Palmer, who discovered the principle and formulated the hypothesis upon which the chiropractic profession is based.

Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and accredited by the Council on Chiropractic Education, Palmer College is a nonprofit institution offering a 10-trimester course of study leading to the Doctor of Chiropractic degree. The college also offers an Associate of Science in Chiropractic Technology degree, a Bachelor of Science degree in general science, and Master of Science degrees in clinical research and anatomy.

Student enrollment on Palmer College of Chiropractic's Davenport Campus as of the spring trimester 2009 was 1,347, with students coming to the campus from 49 states and 22 foreign countries.

Palmer College of Chiropractic includes three campuses, the Davenport Campus (main campus) in Davenport, as well as two branch campuses — the West Campus in San Jose, California, and the Florida Campus in Port Orange, Florida.

ST. AMBROSE UNIVERSITY

Sister Joan Lescinski, CSJ, Ph.D., president; Davenport 52803; (563) 333-6000; www.sau.edu

St. Ambrose University, a coeducational, independent, diocesan-related university with an enrollment of approximately 3,800, offers bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees.

Undergraduate programs include more than 50 major fields of study.

Graduate studies offerings include master's degree programs in accounting, business administration, criminal justice, education, information technology management, nursing administration, occupational therapy, organizational leadership, pastoral theology, speech and language pathology, and social work; and doctoral programs in business administration and physical therapy.

Health sciences programs include a Bachelor of Science in Nursing, a Master of Science in Nursing, a Master's in Occupational Therapy, a Master's in Speech and Language Pathology, and a Doctor of Physical Therapy.

The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools accredits St. Ambrose University at the institutional level (since 1927). St. Ambrose University also holds specialized accreditation in the following areas: College of Business — Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs; Education — Iowa Department of Education and the Teacher Education Accreditation Council; Industrial Engineering — Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology; Nursing — Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education and Iowa Board of Nursing; Occupational Therapy — Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association; Physical Therapy — Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association; and Social Work — Council on Social Work Education.

St. Ambrose holds membership in the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, American Council on Education, Association for Continuing Higher Education, Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities, Association of Independent Liberal Arts Colleges of Teacher Education, Council of Independent Colleges, Iowa Association of Colleges of Teacher Education, National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, and Service Members Opportunity Colleges.

SIMPSON COLLEGE

Dr. John Byrd, president; Indianola 50125; (515) 961-1611; www.simpson.edu

Simpson College is a four-year liberal arts college located in Indianola with easy access to Des Moines. Offering 52 programs of study, the Simpson Experience includes academic excellence that ensures students' success beyond the classroom.

The college operates on the 4-4-1 academic calendar with an emphasis of study abroad programs during the May term. Recent trips have included Great Britain, Borneo, Venice, Thailand, Rwanda, Costa Rica, and Mongolia.

Founded in 1860 by the Methodist Episcopal Church, Simpson College has more than 2,000 students and 34 major buildings on more than 75 acres of beautiful campus with additional facilities in West Des Moines and Ankeny. The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE

Jeffrey F. Bullock, president; Dubuque 52001-5099; (563) 589-3000;
www.dbq.edu

The University of Dubuque is a private, four-year, coeducational professional university with a focus in the liberal arts. Founded in 1852, the university has a 158-year heritage of uncompromising commitment to academic excellence and spiritual growth rooted in the Reformed Christian tradition. Located in the heart of the city on a scenic 77-acre campus, the University of Dubuque is an institution in three parts: the undergraduate college, the graduate theological seminary, and the graduate school. Our mission of encouraging intellectual, moral, and spiritual development dates back to the university's founding. Accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Iowa Department of Education, and the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, the university offers a 15:1 student-faculty ratio. As members of the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and NCAA Division III, university men and women compete in 19 conference sports. Through its history, the university has been known as a place of educational opportunity. Even today, a large portion of its students are first-generation college students. Twenty percent of the student population is comprised of men and women from underrepresented populations. The University of Dubuque's welcoming interfaith community of 1,500 students comes from across the country and around the globe. Recent additions to campus include the Charles C. Myers Library (2000), Oyen Soccer Park (2003), University Park Village — apartment-style residences (2004), the Myers Teaching and Administrative Center (2006), University Science Center — addition and renovation (2006), and the Chlapaty Recreation and Wellness Center (2008).

The University of Dubuque Theological Seminary (UDTS) is one of ten theological institutions of the Presbyterian Church (U.S.A.). One of the advantages of theological education at UDTS is the university of which it is a part. The UDTS is the only Presbyterian seminary that is integrally part of a university. The seminary emphasizes the local church as the central focus and model for ministry, while also training students for ministry in nontraditional settings. Deeply grounded as a Presbyterian seminary, UDTS also serves students from a variety of other denominations.

UPPER IOWA UNIVERSITY

Dr. Alan G. Walker, president; Fayette 52142; (563) 425-5200;
www.uiu.edu

Founded in 1857, Upper Iowa University is a private, not-for-profit university providing undergraduate and graduate degree programs and leadership development opportunities to approximately 6,000 students — nationally and internationally — in a coeducational, nondenominational environment. UIU has a traditional campus located in Fayette; 15 centers throughout Iowa, Illinois, Kansas, Louisiana, and Wisconsin, and international centers in Hong Kong, Singapore, and Malaysia.

Upper Iowa is a recognized innovator in offering accredited, quality programs through flexible, multiple delivery systems, including online and independent study. It operates on a modified semester schedule — two eight-week "mini-terms" each semester and an optional three-week May term. The eight-week format allows students to concentrate on two courses at a time, while still maintaining full-time status.

Upper Iowa offers 40 undergraduate programs, among its most popular being elementary education, marketing, management, social science, and biology/conservation. It also offers graduate degree programs in business administration (MBA), public administration (MPA), and higher education administration (MHEA). A three-year accelerated degree program is available for academically talented, high-achieving individuals.

Upper Iowa University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

UIU is the only NCAA Division II athletic program in the state of Iowa and a member of the Northern Sun Intercollegiate Conference (NSIC).

WALDORF COLLEGE

Dr. Joseph Manjone, president; Forest City 50436; (641) 585-2450; (800) 292-1903; www.waldorf.edu

Founded in 1903, Waldorf College is a four-year liberal arts college that delivers engaging experiences through innovative classroom instruction. The college's faculty challenge students to think relationally as they discover new ways to connect their vocational call to serve the world's needs. To facilitate this engaged manner of learning, all academic majors include an element of applied learning and service. Waldorf has embraced the use of technology by providing wireless Internet access in all dormitories and classrooms. In addition, many programs use learning laboratories that incorporate emerging technologies and applications. Some hybrid and blended programs even incorporate residential coursework with online instruction. More than 98 percent of Waldorf graduates enter their chosen field within six months of graduating and 100 percent receive some form of financial aid. Nearly all Waldorf students immerse themselves in a full college experience through participation in fine arts, athletics, clubs, organizations, and student activities. Waldorf athletes compete in NAIA programs as part of the Midwest Collegiate Conference.

WARTBURG COLLEGE

Dr. Darrel D. Colson, president; Waverly 50677-0903; (319) 352-8200; www.wartburg.edu

Wartburg College, founded in 1852, is a four-year, coeducational, liberal arts college of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. It enrolls approximately 1,800 students, who come from throughout the United States and more than 35 countries. Dedicated to challenging and nurturing students for lives of leadership and service, the college is characterized by vigorous academic expectations within an environment of strong personal support.

Wartburg is named for the Wartburg Castle in Eisenach, Germany, where Martin Luther found refuge during the stormy days of the Reformation. Since the reunification of Germany, the college and the Wartburg Castle Foundation have formalized an agreement that provides ongoing academic and cultural exchanges between Eisenach and the Wartburg campus. The Wartburg Choir performs at the castle on tours abroad, and Wartburg students are regularly involved in internships at the castle and at other locations in Eisenach. Waverly and Eisenach are Sister Cities, further strengthening the bonds between the two communities.

Wartburg is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Council on Social Work Education, the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, the National Association of Schools of Music, and the National Association for Music Therapy. The college has approximately 105 full-time faculty members and a student-faculty ratio of 12:1.

Wartburg awards Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music, and Bachelor of Music Education degrees. It offers more than 50 academic majors. The Wartburg social work major, established in 1945, was the first undergraduate program of its kind in the state. Wartburg is the only private college in Iowa to offer a major in music therapy.

The 4-4-1 academic calendar includes a May term that provides unique opportunities for off-campus study, internships, and field experiences. The college's Global and Multicultural Studies Program offers cultural immersion and study throughout the world. The one-term Wartburg West program in Denver, Colorado, combines a preprofessional internship with academic coursework involving urban life and issues.

Wartburg is one of 16 exclusively baccalaureate institutions across the country classified as community-engaged colleges and universities by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. The Center for Community Engagement coordinates internships, school partnerships, and community partnerships that offer valuable learning and service experiences and help students clarify their vocational goals. The Wartburg Institute for Leadership Education cultivates students' gifts and talents for leadership through academic courses, mentoring relationships, and community involvement.

Wartburg is included in *U.S. News & World Report's* annual ranking of *America's Best Colleges* and in *The Best Midwestern Colleges*, a publication of The Princeton Review. It is one of 200 schools in *Peterson's Top Colleges for Science*. *Barron's Best Buys in College Education* identifies Wartburg as one of 247 schools offering first-rate education at an affordable price.

Old Main, built in 1880 and renovated in 1986, stands in the center of the campus and is listed in the National Register of Historic Places. Buildings constructed since 1990 include the Bachman Fine Arts Center, Wartburg Chapel, Rada-Aleff Classroom Technology Center, Vogel Library, Science Center, and Saemann Student Center, all connected by an extensive skyway system. The Wartburg-Waverly Sports and Wellness Center, which opened in 2007, represents a unique partnership between Wartburg College and the City of Waverly, providing facilities and programming for the campus and the community. An outdoor athletic complex dedicated in 2001 includes Walston-Hoover Stadium, an all-weather track and lighted synthetic playing field, a throwing venue, and two new soccer fields. The college has added two new residence halls and Knights Village, a cluster of two-story apartment-style townhouses, to accommodate an enrollment that has increased more than 20 percent since 1996.

WARTBURG THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. Dr. Duane H. Larson, president; Dubuque 52003; (563) 589-0200;
www.wartburgseminary.edu

Wartburg Theological Seminary, established in 1854 in Dubuque, is committed to training and educating women and men for lay and ordained ministry primarily in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. Wartburg Theological Seminary confers the degree of Master of Divinity, which consists of a three-year course in biblical and theological studies beyond the level of college graduation and one year of practical training in the field. It also offers a Master of Arts, which is a two-year master's degree. Wartburg Theological Seminary is accredited by the American Association of Theological Schools and the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

WILLIAM PENN UNIVERSITY

Ann M. Fields, interim president; Oskaloosa 52577; (641) 673-1076;
www.wmpenn.edu

The mission of William Penn University is to provide the opportunity for an educational experience with a focus on leadership, technology, and the Quaker principles of simplicity, peacemaking, integrity, community, and equality. It is a four-year, coeducational liberal arts institution.

The university's goal is to provide students with experiences that will prepare them to make significant contributions in their chosen fields and communities. Penn's leadership focus is augmented by related emphasis on ethical practice, a commitment to service, and lifelong learning. The sum of these emphases is addressed through academic coursework, activity participation opportunities, and social experiences.

The academic offerings of the university are well-rounded, with programs in education, applied technology, social and life sciences, and business administration. Newer programs include digital broadcasting and a bachelor's in nursing. Additionally, the College for Working Adults offers associate, bachelor, and graduate programs in business on three campuses in Iowa.

Fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, William Penn University was founded in 1873 by the Iowa Yearly Meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers).

STATE SCHOOLS

IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT SAVING SCHOOL

Patrick D. Clancy, superintendent; Vinton 52349; (319) 472-5221
www.iowa-braille.k12.ia.us/

The mission of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is to provide direct and indirect educational services in collaboration with other service providers to the children and youth of the State of Iowa who are blind or visually impaired. The school provides leadership and resources statewide to meet the needs of children who are blind or visually impaired. This mission is carried out through cooperative efforts with appropriate state agencies, area education agencies (AEAs), and local education agencies (LEAs).

The purpose of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School is to enable Iowa's students who are blind or visually impaired to function as independently as possible in all aspects of life by providing appropriate educational opportunities, resources, and support services.

The educational programs of the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School are consistent with the philosophy, reflected in federal and state legislation, that children and youth with disabilities will be educated together with nondisabled peers, to the greatest extent possible, and that a continuum of services must be available to children with disabilities. All programs and services provided by the school support the need for instruction for children who are blind or visually impaired in the following expanded core curriculum skill areas: compensatory skills, orientation and mobility, social interaction skills, independent living skills, recreation and leisure skills, career education, use of assistive technology, visual efficiency skills, and self-determination.

The scope of the educational programs includes provisions for serving children from early childhood through age 21. Options available for students to receive services regionally include but are not limited to direct services in local schools; consultative services in local schools; summer school opportunities; and extended school year services. Short-term services are available on the campus in Vinton, with a dormitory program component as needed. Other resources available to children who are blind or visually impaired include but are not limited to such services as low vision clinics; instructional materials production and loan; library services; and assistive device technology loan, assistance, and production.

The Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School provides leadership in the field of vision in the state through collaborative efforts with the state Department of Education, Bureaus of Student and Family Support Services and Early Childhood Services, the AEAs, LEAs, the Iowa Department for the Blind, and other related service providers. Through these collaborative efforts, professional development, parent and family services, and other services to professionals and paraprofessionals are provided.

Future programs to be offered by the Iowa Braille and Sight Saving School are determined collaboratively and by analysis of the developing needs of students, families, and professionals throughout the state. Programs are developed, implemented, evaluated, modified, continued, suspended, or eliminated based on the assessed needs of students and the effective and efficient use of resources. The school remains flexible and will respond quickly to meet the needs of the children and youth of the state who are blind or visually impaired.

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Jeanne Glidden Prickett, Ed.D., superintendent; Council Bluffs 51503;
(712) 366-0571 (voice or TDD)
www.iadeaf.k12.ia.us/

The Iowa School for the Deaf (ISD) is a special school that serves eligible Iowa and Nebraska students who are deaf or hard-of-hearing. The school is governed by the Iowa State Board of Regents and is funded through tax support.

ISD has been located on a 120-acre campus in Council Bluffs since 1870. Its programs are designed to provide maximum educational benefit to students whose needs can be met most effectively in a specialized school setting.

Each ISD student is provided a highly individualized, structured program that emphasizes literacy skill development, which often is delayed as a result of hearing impairment. Social and emotional skills and concepts in all school content areas often are developmentally delayed as well and, therefore, are priority areas for ISD students.

ISD provides a "free, appropriate public education" instructional option for deaf or hard-of-hearing students under state and federal special education laws. Families are not charged for school tuition, transportation, and boarding, and students receive limited medical and dental care through the school.

ISD personnel work in cooperation with schools in the area to provide itinerant resource services for students in regular school settings, or interpreter services for ISD students who attend specific classes at Lewis Central public schools in Council Bluffs. A "reverse mainstream" program allows Lewis Central students to attend specific classes on ISD's campus.

ISD personnel also work closely with vocational rehabilitation personnel to ensure effective transition to adult living, working, or postsecondary education when the students graduate. ISD's highly qualified, specialized personnel strive to prepare all ISD students for successful participation as adult citizens in their communities.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Iowa has a statewide system of 15 community colleges. These public, postsecondary, two-year institutions are organized as comprehensive community colleges. Each college serves a multi-county merged area that may vary in size from four to 12 counties; all of Iowa's 99 counties are included in one of these merged areas.

Community colleges are governed by locally elected boards of directors that consist of from five to nine members who are elected for terms of three years. Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program. All Iowans of postsecondary school age are eligible to attend any of the community colleges. Community colleges also offer special programs for students who attend local secondary schools.

Community colleges have an open-door admission policy that guarantees Iowans an opportunity for educational assistance and career development regardless of previous educational attainment. To implement this policy, community colleges offer assistance in developing skills necessary for success in preparatory career and college parallel programs, supplementary services to disabled and disadvantaged students, and a variety of other support services designed to help students succeed.

Each community college offers a comprehensive educational program in three major areas of instruction:

- Adult education, including adult basic education programs for adults who have less than an eighth grade education; high school completion programs leading to adult high school diplomas and high school equivalency diplomas; supplementary career programs of vocational and technical education; and continuing education programs.
- Preparatory career programs of vocational and technical education, to provide preparation for immediate employment in a wide variety of careers. Those training programs ordinarily require full-time instruction of four weeks to two years.
- College parallel coursework, which provides arts and sciences courses that may be transferred to other colleges and universities as the equivalent of the first two years of a four-year baccalaureate program.

Community colleges also offer unique educational programs and opportunities such as programs for incarcerated individuals in correctional facilities; evaluation and assessment centers; developmental education programs and services for underprepared students; special programs for the disabled, including sheltered workshops; customized training programs for business and industry; incubation centers to assist the development of small businesses; and the administration of service delivery areas for the federal Job Training Partnership Act.

The Iowa Community College Council, established in law, assists the State Board of Education with substantial issues directly related to the community college system. The council also prepares a five-year statewide strategic plan at least once every five years for Iowa's community colleges in consultation with a working group of stakeholders.

AREA I - NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Penelope Wills, president; Calmar 52132; Peosta 52068
(800) 728-2256 or (563) 562-3263 (Calmar)
(800) 728-7367 or (563) 556-5110 (Peosta);
www.nicc.edu

Northeast Iowa Community College (NICC) serves the transfer, technical, and career education needs of residents, businesses, and industries in the area. In fall 2008, enrollment in credit courses was 4,768. With campuses at Calmar and Peosta and centers in downtown Dubuque, Cresco, New Hampton, Oelwein, Manchester, and Waukon, NICC offers over 75 programs leading to Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, or Associate in Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and certificates. Students may choose from a wide variety of business, computer, health, industrial technology, general education, or agriculture fields. Unique majors such as John Deere ag tech, dairy science technology, and arboriculture are available.

NICC's continuing education programs are developed and delivered in response to the educational needs of the people of the district. During a typical school year, NICC serves more than 30,000 individuals in 27 different fields of study, with more than 68,000 class registrations.

NICC provides economic-development and business-training services that enhance employee skills, assist in growth and development, and increase productivity. NICC will provide services and training that are of high quality, cost-effective, customized, and convenient to the business client. Since 1985, NICC has approved over $50 million in new jobs training agreements related to the creation of 11,000 jobs within NICC's district.

NICC is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

AREA II - NORTH IOWA AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Debra A. Derr, Ph.D., president; Mason City 50401; (641) 423-1264;
www.niacc.edu

North Iowa Area Community College (NIACC) has served North Iowa for over 90 years. The college, which began as Mason City Junior College in 1918, was the first public two-year college in Iowa. The college has been accredited since 1919 and is currently accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The countryside campus encompasses over 500 acres of land including contemporary facilities, an agriculture technology lab, athletic fields, and lakeside student housing. NIACC also operates community education centers in Charles City, Hampton, Lake Mills, Garner, and Osage. The college offers the first two years toward a bachelor's degree in most fields, over 30 technical career programs, and an array of continuing education offerings. Degrees offered include the Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, Associate in General Studies, and Associate in Applied Science. Nearly 65,000 enrollments are recorded by the Continuing Education Division each year, and credit students number over 3,300.

AREA III - IOWA LAKES COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Valerie Newhouse, president; Estherville 51334; (712) 362-0434;
www.iowalakes.edu

Iowa Lakes Community College was organized on January 12, 1967, following the official recognition from the Iowa Department of Education on October 28, 1966. Iowa Lakes merged with the former Estherville Junior College on July 1, 1968, and with Emmetsburg Community College on July 1, 1970. The college offers a two-year, college parallel program; preprofessional programs; 19 career option programs that lead directly into employment or to higher education; 26 vocational-technical programs from one to two years in length; part-time educational programs for adults; high school completion and high school equivalency programs; secondary exploratory programs; and evening/weekend programs. Programs are conducted at campuses located throughout the five-county area. The college has two principal campuses — at Emmetsburg and Estherville — with other campuses at Algona, Spencer, and Spirit Lake. The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Graduates receive an Associate in Arts degree which is transferable to four-year colleges or an Associate in Science degree upon completion of technical (career option) programs, and diplomas upon completion of vocational programs. Total enrollment for the 2009 spring term was 3,852, and the full-time staff numbered 235.

AREA IV - NORTHWEST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. William G. Giddings, president; Sheldon 51201; (712) 324-5061; (800) 352-4907;
www.nwicc.edu

Northwest Iowa Community College (NCC) is known for its award-winning programs and quality instruction. Northwest Iowa Community College was organized April 27, 1966. The college is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Added benefits of being affordable and close to home — plus above-average job placement — make NCC a good choice for many northwest Iowa students.

The college is located on a 269-acre campus one mile west of Sheldon. Northwest Iowa Community College offers both vocational/technical programs and arts and sciences transfer courses

— over 45 programs to choose from. Graduates from college parallel curricula receive an Associate in Arts degree, while those from career-option programs receive an Associate in Science degree. Students who complete vocational/technical programs receive an Associate in Applied Science degree, diploma, or certificate.

For students who have chosen the baccalaureate degree track, NCC is a smart place to start a college education. It is more affordable to enroll at NCC for two years and then to transfer to a four-year university. Small class sizes ensure personal attention needed to succeed. Instructors have excellent credentials, which include master's and doctoral degrees.

The vocational/technical programs prepare students in two years or less with skills needed in some of the largest and fastest-growing occupations. In addition to many well-known established programs, NCC offers four programs which cannot be found anywhere else in the state: power line, industrial instrumentation and control, advanced standing electrical technology, and heavy equipment. Instructors are eager to share their on-the-job experience with their students.

NCC's tuition is one of the lowest in Iowa. Financial aid is available in the forms of scholarships, grants, loans, and work-study employment. Over $100,000 of scholarship money is awarded annually from NCC's Foundation.

NCC graduates are in demand. Over the past five years, NCC's total college employment rate has averaged 98 percent. Many of NCC's highly skilled specialist programs have consistently had 100 percent employment success for their graduates. The NCC Placement Office offers lifetime placement assistance for its graduates.

Enrollment in credit programs is approximately 2,000. Additionally, NCC's noncredit enrollment annually exceeds 28,000 in career supplemental, preparatory continuing, and high school completion, which includes both GED and high school diploma. The college's economic development programs provide extensive training services to area businesses and industries.

AREA V - IOWA CENTRAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Daniel P. Kinney, Ed.D., president; Fort Dodge 50501; (515) 576-7201; www.iowacentral.edu

Iowa Central Community College, which was organized in April 1966, merged the former public junior colleges in Eagle Grove, Fort Dodge, and Webster City. A college center is also located in Storm Lake. The college serves a nine-county area consisting of Buena Vista, Calhoun, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright Counties. Iowa Central has received accreditation from the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers a variety of programs — college parallel programs as well as five career-option programs, and 28 programs in applied sciences and technologies. Thirteen secondary career programs are offered in cooperation with local high schools. ICTN and ICN are the college's telecommunications systems serving the major population centers and all school districts of Area V. Cooperative agreements with 31 schools in the nine-county area provide part-time educational programs for many adults. The college has an academic building at the Storm Lake center, a center on the 114-acre site in Fort Dodge where 12 apartment-style student residence facilities are available, and buildings on a 15-acre site in Webster City. Graduates receive an Associate in Science degree from one of the five career-option programs; an Associate in Applied Science degree upon graduation from a program of two or more years in the applied sciences and technologies area; and a certification of graduation upon completion of an applied science and technology program of less than two years. Following 12 years of continuous growth, nearly 5,500 students were enrolled by fall 2006 and those students were taking more than 55,000 credit hours.

AREA VI - IOWA VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Christopher Duree, chancellor; Marshalltown 50158; (641) 752-4643; www.ivccd.com

Iowa Valley Community College District (IVCCD) operates Marshalltown Community College (MCC), Ellsworth Community College in Iowa Falls (ECC), and Iowa Valley Continuing Education (IVCE). IVCCD serves more than 97,500 residents who live within its geographic boundaries, as well as students who live outside the area but choose to enroll in its programs.

IVCCD is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, and is approved by the Iowa Department of Education. MCC and ECC offer one-year certificate and diploma programs and two-year associate degree programs in a variety of college transfer, preprofessional, and technical career curricula. In addition, both colleges provide a wide array of student activities and athletic programs. The adult education programs and services provided by IVCE are numerous, and IVCE's annual enrollment of about 40,000 is indicative of the scope and popularity of its offerings.

The IVCCD administrative office and the IVCE Conference Center are located in Marshalltown on the campus shared with MCC. In addition to the Ellsworth campus in Iowa Falls, a satellite center is located in Grinnell, the Workforce Development Center is located in Marshalltown, and the Education & Training Center is located in downtown Marshalltown. Because IVCCD is committed to meeting the needs of all communities within its geographic area, many programs and services are offered at other locations in cooperation with a variety of agencies and organizations.

IVCCD takes pride in the many partnerships it has established with area businesses, industries, and organizations. The partnership for which IVCCD is best known involves economic development efforts in support of area businesses and industries. IVCCD works with businesses and industries to secure Iowa Industrial New Jobs Training Agreements, which provide state funding for companies expanding and adding jobs to the local economy. It is a win-win situation for the district (which also often provides the training necessary for new or retrained industrial employees), the businesses and industries that receive state support, and the communities in which the growth takes place.

AREA VII - HAWKEYE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Greg Schmitz, president; Waterloo 50704; (319) 296-2320;
www.hawkeyecollege.edu

Hawkeye Community College was organized May 25, 1966, under the name Hawkeye Institute of Technology. In 1993, the institution became a comprehensive community college and became Hawkeye Community College. The college offers more than 45 applied science and technology programs and arts and sciences transfer programs.

The main campus is located south of Waterloo. The college is growing and expanding its education programs and services. Six area sites house credit and continuing education programs: the Center for Business and Community Education, Cedar Falls; Hawkeye Technology Access Center, Cedar Falls; the Metro Center, Waterloo; the Martin Luther King Jr., Center, Waterloo; Independence Center, Independence; and the Waverly Center, Waverly.

Hawkeye credit enrollment in 2008 was more than 5,800 students and the continuing education enrollment was more than 20,000.

AREA IX - EASTERN IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Dr. Patricia Keir, chancellor; Davenport 52801; (563) 336-3300;
www.eicc.edu

The Eastern Iowa Community College District (EICCD) includes Clinton, Muscatine, and Scott Community Colleges and holds full 10-year accreditation from the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The colleges serve the area's 270,000 residents from the main campuses in Clinton, Muscatine, and Bettendorf, the Kahl Educational Center, the Career Assistance Center, the Blong Technology Center and Urban Center in Davenport, the Clinton Community College Technology Center, and via facilities in Columbus Junction and Maquoketa, as well as from numerous outreach locations. EICCD offers two-year Associate in Arts and Associate in Science college transfer programs; more than 50 certificate, diploma, and Associate in Applied Science career technology degree programs; and more than 4,500 continuing education offerings each year. Articulation agreements with area secondary schools and regional four-year colleges and universities provide students with many educational options. The district was organized on March

16, 1966, merging the former public junior colleges in Clinton and Muscatine and the vocational-technical programs sponsored by the Davenport Community School District. In 1979, the district acquired Palmer Junior College, making Scott Community College a comprehensive institution. Enrollment for the 2008 fall semester was 6,975 credit students and, for fiscal year 2009, more than 30,000 (nonduplicated) continuing education participants were enrolled. The district employs 426 full-time individuals.

AREA X - KIRKWOOD COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Mick Starcevich, Ph.D., president; Cedar Rapids 52406; (319) 398-5411; www.kirkwood.edu

Kirkwood is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Since its founding in 1966, Kirkwood has provided a comprehensive range of programs within Applied Science and Technology, Arts and Sciences, and Community/Continuing Education divisions. The college offers 70 programs in the Applied Science and Technology Division, 13 Arts and Sciences major transfer areas, and 11 Career Option programs. In addition, the Community/Continuing Education Division offers extensive programming and contracted training services. Kirkwood learning centers are located in each of the seven counties in the service area, linked by the Kirkwood Telecommunications System, an interactive digital television teaching system, and the Iowa Communications Network. Kirkwood graduates receive an Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree upon graduation from the college transfer programs. Students in the Applied Science and Technology Division receive an Associate in Applied Science degree, or a certificate or diploma, depending on the program in which they are enrolled. The college enrolled 15,241 students for the 2008 fall semester. Kirkwood employs a full-time workforce of 730 people.

AREA XI - DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Robert Denson, J.D., president & CEO; Ankeny 50023; (515) 964-6260; www.dmacc.edu

Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) is a publicly supported two-year institution serving greater Des Moines and all or portions of 23 surrounding counties. DMACC champions the aspirations of its students by offering quality programs and courses that lead to high-demand, well-paying positions. DMACC's goal is to improve its students' quality of life, their financial circumstances, and the well-being of Iowa.

DMACC's 3,000 faculty and staff members are dedicated to providing a quality teaching experience that delivers accessible and affordable learning opportunities in an environment that empowers students to succeed.

DMACC was created March 18, 1966. Today, the college has campuses in Ankeny, Boone, Carroll, Newton, downtown Des Moines, and West Des Moines. And DMACC offers quality instruction via the Internet to communities across central Iowa and worldwide.

The college is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. DMACC offers transfer degrees to four-year institutions; preprofessional programs such as premedicine, prelaw, and preengineering; more than 130 degree, certificate, and diploma programs; a college parallel program equal to the first two years of a Bachelor's degree; and developmental courses to improve basic skills. Programs are offered for full-time and part-time students. More than 32,000 students per year enroll in classes for credit, and when combined with noncredit programs, more than 64,000 students are served by DMACC each year.

The following degrees can be earned at DMACC: Associate of Arts (AA), Associate of Science (AS), Associate of Applied Science (AAS), and Associate of General Studies (AGS). The AA and AS degrees are designed for students who will transfer to a four-year institution, while the AAS degree is for students who complete a career/technical program. The AGS degree focuses on particular workforce needs. Short-term certificate programs are also available.

DMACC also offers a variety of continuing education courses (www.dmacc.edu/conteddesc/) that help workers upgrade their job skills and maintain professional accreditation. The DMACC

Business Resources staff (www.dmacc.edu/dbr/) works extensively with business and industry to provide quality training to new or existing employees.

In addition to quality academic programs, DMACC offers students a well-rounded selection of intercollegiate and intramural sports, career-related and social activities, and academic honors fraternities.

AREA XII - WESTERN IOWA TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Robert E. Dunker, Ph.D., president; Sioux City 51106; (712) 274-6400;
www.witcc.edu

Western Iowa Tech Community College (WITCC) is a publicly supported, comprehensive community college serving Cherokee, Crawford, Ida, Monona, Plymouth, and Woodbury counties, with a combined population of about 171,000. The college's mission is to provide quality education and to economically enhance the communities WITCC serves. By providing a stimulating academic environment, responsive to technological, economic, and social change, the college prepares students for lifelong roles as effective citizens in our democratic and multicultural society. Accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, WITCC was organized on December 8, 1966, and offered its first classes on January 27, 1967. The college serves Merged Area XII from its main campus in Sioux City and satellite campuses in Cherokee and Denison. Learning centers in Le Mars and Mapleton also offer educational opportunities to area residents.

Western Iowa Tech offers more than 70 career and transfer education programs and a full range of community and continuing education courses. Its corporate college provides customized-training and economic-development services to the business community.

Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Associate of Applied Science degrees, diplomas, and certificates are awarded to its graduates. Credit enrollment for the 2008 fall semester reached 5,425 and the college's graduate placement rate for 2007 was 99 percent. Noncredit enrollments average more than 30,000 registrations per year.

AREA XIII - IOWA WESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dan Kinney, Ph.D., president; Council Bluffs 51502; (712) 325-3201;
www.iwcc.edu

Iowa Western Community College, organized May 26, 1966, merged with the former public junior college at Clarinda on July 1, 1966. The college is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The college offers two-year college transfer programs and 80 career programs ranging in length from one to four semesters.

In addition, Iowa Western offers arts and sciences and vocational programs for high school students. The college also offers part-time educational programs for adults in its seven-county merged area. Main campuses are located at Council Bluffs and Clarinda with other centers situated at Atlantic, Harlan, and Shenandoah. Degrees granted include the Associate of Arts, Associate of Applied Science, and Associate of Science. A diploma or certificate is granted upon the completion of selected programs. Full-time equivalent enrollment in 2008-2009 was 5,700. Adult and continuing education enrollments exceeded 40,000 during the same period. The college employs 300 full-time professional staff.

AREA XIV - SOUTHWESTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Barbara J. Crittenden, president; Creston 50801; (641) 782-7081; (800) 247-4023;
www.swcciowa.edu

Southwestern Community College (SWCC) began operation as part of Iowa's community college system on July 1, 1966. SWCC is a comprehensive two-year public institution approved by the Iowa Department of Education and fully accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. The associate of arts degree is a general

education degree intended for transfer; the associate of science degree is granted to students who complete programs which have the option of seeking employment or transfer; and the associate of applied science degree (two-year), diploma (one-year), or certificate are granted to students who complete courses in the career and technical education program areas. Adult education programs are held throughout the college's eight-county merged area. Enrollment in credit programs for the fall 2008 semester was 1,468. Full-time professional faculty and staff number approximately 135. The college is located on a 200-acre site in Creston with centers in Red Oak and Osceola. The college offers online courses as well. Dormitories and apartment-style housing are available on the Creston campus.

AREA XV - INDIAN HILLS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Jim Lindenmayer, Ph.D., president; Ottumwa 52501; (641) 683-5111; (800) 726-2585; www.indianhills.edu

Indian Hills Community College (IHCC) has grown to meet the changing needs of the residents in the 10-county area the college serves and those who come to the college from outside Area XV. The college staff members, administration, and board of trustees are committed to providing high-quality educational opportunities through the Indian Hills programs and facilities.

Graduates of the college's technical programs enjoy high job placement and earn top salaries in their chosen fields. Students completing the arts and sciences curriculum often transfer to four-year colleges and universities, many of which have articulation agreements with Indian Hills, making for a smooth transition for IHCC students.

Indian Hills' Customized Learning Division annually offers hundreds of nontraditional education alternatives, including relicensure education, adult basic education, and high school equivalency programs, as well as short-term preparatory, hobby, and recreational classes.

Indian Hills has three campuses — two in Ottumwa and one in Centerville. The main campus is located on the north side of Ottumwa. The college's two aviation programs, as well as welding and automotive collision technology, are taught at a remodeled facility located at the Ottumwa Industrial Airport. The Centerville campus is found on the north side of that city.

IHCC also has service centers in eight county seat communities in Area XV. The centers are located in Van Buren, Lucas, Jefferson, Keokuk, Monroe, Davis, Wayne, and Mahaska counties. These service centers provide access to the state's fiber-optic network, allowing students to take courses, and possibly even earn degrees, without having to travel to the main campuses. In addition, government entities and other agencies can use the fiber-optic link to hold meetings, thereby eliminating travel time. The service centers also offer computer labs, on-site instruction, and opportunities for updating professional licenses.

The Indian Hills commitment to excellence is evident in the college's extensive building and renovation program that has occurred on the Ottumwa and Centerville campuses. On the Ottumwa campus, the Learning Resource Center and Art Gallery were completed in 1984. The Hellyer Student Life Center, home to the three-time national champion Warrior basketball team, and Efner Academic Hall were opened in 1985. The Bennett Student Services Center was finished in 1987. Instruction in the $6.5 million Advanced Technology Center began in the fall of 1990.

Trustee Hall, a five-floor residence hall, was occupied by students for the first time in the fall of 1992. The Early Childhood Development and Daycare Center was completed in the spring of 1994. The Rosenman Video Conference Training Center was finished in the summer of 1996. The Tom Arnold Net Center, where the IHCC volleyball team plays its home matches, opened in January 1997. A fifth residence hall, Oak Hall, opened to students in the fall term of 2000.

The latest addition to the Ottumwa campus is the Rural Health Education Center, which opened in May 2007. The building is used by over 1,000 students in the college's health occupations programs. It is also utilized for many customized learning courses, workshops, and conferences for current health care employees.

The IHCC Centerville campus saw a new administration building open in the spring of 1990. A daycare center was finished in 1997. The multipurpose building was remodeled and new exte-

riors were added to all of the remaining buildings on campus in 1998. The first on-campus student housing unit on the Centerville campus was ready for occupancy by the fall of 2000.

By the start of the 2004-2005 academic year, a renovation project, which saw the complete remodeling of St. John Auditorium, and Keokuk/Mahaska, Wapello, and Appanoose Residence Halls on the Ottumwa campus, was completed. Students who live on campus now have a variety of housing options, both in terms of location on campus and the number of students in a room.

Indian Hills Community College has made great strides since its merger with Ottumwa Heights College in 1979 and the college is positioned to continue to make a huge impact in southeast Iowa and the surrounding area for many years to come.

AREA XVI - SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Dr. Beverly Simone, president; West Burlington 52655-0180; (319) 752-2731; www.scciowa.edu

Southeastern Community College, a comprehensive multicampus institution, was founded in July 1966, with roots dating back to 1920 when Burlington Junior College first opened its doors. On July 1, 1967, it merged with the former public junior colleges in Burlington and Keokuk. The college now has two major campuses located in West Burlington and Keokuk, as well as attendance centers in Fort Madison and Mount Pleasant. The college also serves inmates of the Iowa State Penitentiary and the John Bennett Correctional Center in Fort Madison and the Medium Security Correctional Facility in Mount Pleasant. Curricular offerings are comprehensive in nature, with two-year, college parallel programs being offered at both major campuses and the two open attendance sites. Thirty-five vocational-technical preparatory programs and a wide variety of noncredit adult education courses are offered at various sites throughout the area. Graduates of the college receive either an Associate in Arts or Associate in Science degree upon completion of the college parallel program, an Associate in Applied Science degree upon completion of a technical program, or a diploma upon completion of a vocational program. Nontraditional students are served through an area-wide adult education program, as well as an independent learning center at both major campuses. The enrollment for 2007 in credit courses for both campuses was approximately 3,200 for both full-time and part-time students. In its 90 years of existence as a secondary education provider, nearly 100,000 alumni have graced its halls.

AREA EDUCATION AGENCIES

Iowa area education agencies (AEAs) are regional service agencies that provide school improvement services for students, families, teachers, administrators, and their communities. Each AEA is governed by a locally elected board of directors of between five and nine members, responsible for ensuring the AEA operates in the best interests of the students in accordance with state law.

The AEAs work as educational partners with public and accredited private schools. Agency staff members, school staff, and families work together to help all children reach their highest potential.

As intermediate agencies, AEAs offer the kinds of services that can be most efficiently and economically provided on a regional or cooperative basis among school districts. The Iowa system is widely regarded as one of the foremost regional service systems in the country.

AEA programs and services fall into nine areas that are defined by state AEA accreditation standards. Specific programs are outlined in each agency's Comprehensive Improvement Plan.

- School-Community Planning
- Professional Development
- Curriculum, Instruction and Assessment
- Diverse Learning Needs
- Multicultural, Gender-Fair
- Media
- School Technology
- Leadership
- Management

Area Education Agency 1 (Keystone)

Administrative Center, Elkader; (563) 245-1480;
www.aea1.k12.ia.us

Counties: Allamakee, Chickasaw, Clayton, Delaware, Dubuque, Fayette, Howard, and Winneshiek. Board president, Walter Pregler; chief administrator, Robert Vittengl, Ph.D. Assessed valuation: $7,972,973,766 for 2008-2009. Population of area education agency: 207,245 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 5,063 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 24. School enrollment: public — 30,308, nonpublic — 4,756. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Area Education Agency 267

Administrative Center, Cedar Falls; (319) 273-8200;
www.aea267.k12.ia.us

Counties: Black Hawk, Bremer, Buchanan, Butler, Cerro Gordo, Chickasaw, Floyd, Franklin, Grundy, Hancock, Hardin, Marshall, Mitchell, Poweshiek, Tama, Winnebago, Worth, and Wright. Board president, Charlotte Upah; chief administrator, Dr. Dean Meier. Assessed valuation: $15,685,525,988 for 2009-10 school year. Population of area education agency: 417,500 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 9,035 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 60. School enrollment: public — 63,329, nonpublic — 3,513, Malcolm Price Laboratory School — 367. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Northwest AEA 4

Administrative Center, Sioux Center; (712) 222-6000;
www.nwaea.k12.ia.us

Counties: Lyon, Osceola, Sioux, O'Brien, Plymouth, Cherokee, Woodbury, Ida, Monona, and Crawford. Board president, Larry Petersen; administrator, Tim Grieves. Assessed valuation: $8,268,481,939 for 2008-2009. Population of area education agency: 238,788 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 6,328 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9.

Number of local districts: 36. School enrollment: public — 38,213, nonpublic — 5,117. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Area Education Agency 8 (Prairie Lakes)

Administrative Center, Pocahontas; (712) 335-3588;
www.aea8.k12.ia.us

Counties: Buena Vista, Calhoun, Clay, Dickinson, Emmet, Greene, Hamilton, Humboldt, Kossuth, Palo Alto, Pocahontas, Sac, Webster, and Wright. Board president, Dean Saunders; chief administrator, Dr. Kay Forsythe. Taxable valuation: $9,038,574,891 for 2008-2009. Population of area education agency: 226,395 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 8,072 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 48. School enrollment: public — 31,053, nonpublic — 2,444. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Area Education Agency 9 (Mississippi Bend)

Administrative Center, Bettendorf; (563) 359-1371;
www.aea9.k12.ia.us

Counties: Cedar, Clinton, Jackson, Louisa, Muscatine, and Scott. Board president, David H. Swim; chief administrator, Dr. Glenn M. Pelecky. Assessed valuation: $10,734,585,174 for 2008-2009. Population of area education agency: 280,000 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 2,440 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 22. School enrollment: public — 48,116, nonpublic — 2,875. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Area Education Agency 10 (Grant Wood)

Administrative Center, Cedar Rapids; (319) 399-6700;
www.aea10.k12.ia.us

Counties: Benton, Cedar, Iowa, Johnson, Jones, Linn, and Washington. Board president, James C. Green; administrator, Ronald S. Fielder. Assessed valuation: $16,471,896,350 for 2008-2009. Population of area education agency: 413,790 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 4,900 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local public districts: 33. School enrollment: public — 66,133, nonpublic — 4,911. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Area Education Agency 11 (Heartland)

Administrative Center, Johnston; (515) 270-9030;
www.aea11.k12.ia.us

Counties: Audubon, Boone, Carroll, Dallas, Guthrie, Jasper, Madison, Marion, Polk, Story, and Warren. Board president, Ann Wilson; interim chief administrator, Sheila King. Assessed valuation: $29,211,350,293 for 2008-2009. Population of area education agency: 685,115 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 6,518 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local public districts: 54. School enrollment: public — 122,952, nonpublic — 8,495. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Area Education Agency 13 (Loess Hills)

Administrative Center, Council Bluffs; (712) 366-0503;
www.aea13.org

Counties: Cass, Fremont, Harrison, Mills, Page, Pottawattamie, and Shelby. Board president, Randy Brown; chief administrator, Glenn Grove. Assessed valuation: $6,831,744,165 for 2008-2009. Population of area education agency: 174,832 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 4,652 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 31. School enrollment: public — 29,721, nonpublic — 1,026. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Area Education Agency 14 (Green Valley)

Administrative Center, Creston; (641) 782-8443;
www.aea14.k12.ia.us

Counties: Adair, Adams, Clarke, Decatur, Montgomery, Ringgold, Taylor, and Union. Board president, Julie Wilken; interim administrator, David Van Horn. Assessed valuation: $2,176,433,662 for 2007-2008. Population of area education agency: 63,770 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 3,854 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 8. Number of local districts: 19. School enrollment: public — 9,864, nonpublic — 177. Enrollment figures are as of October 2008.

Great Prairie Area Education Agency

Business Office: Ottumwa; (641) 682-8591;
Burlington; (319) 753-6561
www.gpaea.k12.ia.us

Counties: Appanoose, Davis, Des Moines, Henry, Jefferson, Keokuk, Lee, Louisa, Lucas, Mahaska, Monroe, Van Buren, Wapello, and Wayne. Board president, Harold L. Mick; administrator, Joseph M. Crozier. Assessed valuation: $6,683,011,081 for 2007-2008. Population of area education agency: 247,659 based on 2000 census. Size of area education agency: 6,360 square miles. Size of area education agency board: 9. Number of local districts: 35. School enrollment: public — 37,394, nonpublic — 1,217. Enrollment figures are as of September 2008.

ELECTIONS

Chapter 10

ELECTION DATES AND FILING DEADLINES

School Elections

School elections are held on the second Tuesday in September of each odd-numbered year. Nomination petitions are filed with the school secretary not more than 64 days nor less than 40 days before the date of the election.

City Elections

City elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each odd-numbered year. Some cities hold primary elections four weeks before the regular election, and some cities hold runoff elections four weeks after the regular city election.

Nomination petitions for cities with primary elections are filed not more than 85 days nor less than 68 days before the date of the election. Nomination petitions for other cities are filed with the city clerk not more than 71 days nor less than 47 days before the date of the election.

Primary Elections

Primary elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in June of each even-numbered year for the members of political parties to nominate candidates for the general election ballot. A political party is defined in state law as a party which, at the last preceding general election, cast for its candidate for U.S. President or Governor, as applicable, at least 2 percent of the total vote cast for that office at that election.

Candidates for federal, statewide, and legislative offices must file their nomination petitions with the Secretary of State not more than 99 days nor less than 81 days before the date of the election.

Nomination petitions for county offices must be filed with the county auditor in the appropriate county not more than 92 days nor less than 69 days before the date of the election.

General Elections

General elections are held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each even-numbered year.

Candidates for offices to be filled at the general election may also be nominated by petition or by nonparty political organizations. Candidates for county and township offices file with the county auditor in the appropriate county.

After the primary election, political parties may make nominations by convention for offices for which there was no one nominated at the primary or to fill vacancies on the general election ballot caused by the withdrawal or death of primary election nominees. The last day to file is the same as the deadline for nonpartisan nominations.

Nomination forms are free and may be obtained from the office where the papers are to be filed. There are no filing fees for any office.

ABSENTEE VOTING

Any registered voter may vote by absentee ballot. You do not need to give a specific reason or explanation for voting by absentee ballot on the absentee ballot application.

Voting by absentee ballot includes voting by mail, in person at the county auditor's office, in person at a satellite voting station prior to election day, or by having a ballot personally delivered to you if you live at a health care facility or are a patient in a hospital.

To vote in person prior to an election, you may go to the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station. You cannot take the ballot home with you. The county auditor's office is open on the Saturday before primary and general elections. On election day, you may not vote by absentee ballot at the county auditor's office or a satellite voting station. However, for an election for which the commissioner has directed that the polls open at noon, a person may vote absentee at the commissioner's office from 8 a.m. until 11 a.m. on election day.

To vote by mail, you must request a ballot early enough before election day to allow time for your ballot to be mailed to you and for you to return your ballot to the county auditor on time. You must request an absentee ballot in writing using either the "Official Absentee Ballot Request Form" or a sheet of paper no smaller than three inches by five inches in size that contains the required information. You may call the county auditor's office or the Office of Secretary of State to request that the official form be mailed to you. The request form can also be obtained online at the Secretary of State's website and at some county auditors' websites. The request for an absentee ballot may be sent by fax to the county auditor's office. However, you must also mail the original request to the county auditor and it must be postmarked before election day. E-mail absentee ballot applications cannot be accepted.

A request for the county auditor to mail an absentee ballot must be received by the auditor no later than 5 p.m. on the Friday before the election. The ballot will be mailed to you as soon as it is ready. For primary and general elections, ballots are required by law to be ready no later than 40 days before the election. For other elections, absentee ballots are made available as soon as possible. Check with the county auditor's office for the specific date. If your absentee ballot request is received after the ballots are printed, the ballot will be mailed within 24 hours. If your ballot is delayed, check with the county auditor's office to be sure that the request was received.

Voted absentee ballots may be returned by mail or in person, by the voter or the voter's designee. Absentee ballots need not be witnessed or notarized. If returned by mail, ballots must be postmarked no later than the day before the election and received by the county auditor no later than noon on the Monday following the primary election, general election, and most other elections. The deadline is earlier for school elections and elections for cities with runoff provisions. If returned in person, ballots must be returned no later than the time the polls close for that election. Absentee ballots should not be returned to polling places unless the person who requested the ballot wants to vote at the polls instead. No absentee ballots delivered to the polling places will be counted.

Special provisions are made for voters who are members of the U.S. armed forces, who are overseas, or who are patients in hospitals or other health care facilities.

For more information contact: Office of the Secretary of State, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; www.sos.state.ia.us; (515) 281-5760 voice or TDD, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

VOTER REGISTRATION

You may register to vote by postcard form or in person if:

1. You are a citizen of the United States.
2. You are a resident of Iowa.
3. You will be at least 18 years old on or before election day.

If you are 17 1/2 years old, you may register to vote, but your registration will not be effective until your 18th birthday.

If you move within the county where you are registered to vote, you may change your address before the close of registration:

1. By notifying the county auditor in writing. Include your full name as it appears on the voter registration records, your old and new addresses, and your signature. If more than one person is submitting a change, each person must sign the notice.
2. By completing a voter registration form. Only one change may be submitted on each form.
3. By making the change in person at the county auditor's office or other registration sites.

For primary and general elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 10 days before the election. For all other elections, registration closes at 5 p.m. 11 days before the election. However, after the close of registration for an election, a person may register to vote, and vote in that election, on election day at the polling place or prior to election day at the commissioner's office or an absentee satellite voting station, if the person provides identification and makes a written oath.

For more information contact: Voter Registration, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines 50319; www.sos.state.ia.us; (515) 281-5781 voice or TDD, or call 1 (888) SOS-VOTE; or your county auditor.

POLLING HOURS AND RESULTS

With few exceptions, the polling places are opened at 7 a.m. For state and general elections and other partisan elections, the polling places close at 9 p.m. For all other elections, the polling places close at 8 p.m.

For election results, access the Secretary of State's website at http://www.sos.state.ia.us/elections/results/index.html.

IOWA DEMOCRATIC PARTY

5661 Fleur Drive, Des Moines 50321; (515) 244-7292;
www.iowademocrats.org

REPUBLICAN PARTY OF IOWA

621 East Ninth Street, Des Moines 50309; (515) 282-8105;
www.iowagop.org

Index

A

Absentee Voting 469
Accountancy Examining Board 153
Administrative Code Office 87
Administrative Rules Review
Committee 84
Administrative Services, Department of 127
African-Americans, Division on Status of .. 193
Aging, Department on 133
Agricultural Organizations,
Promotion Boards 139
Agricultural and Trade Statistics 418
Agriculture, Iowa's Best-Known Industry .. 398
Agriculture, Secretary,
Office of the 7, 134, 336
Agriculture and Land Stewardship,
Department of 134
Alcoholic Beverages Division 149
Allison Monument 392
AIB College of Business 436
Appeal Board, State 218
Architectural Examining Board 153
Area Education Agencies 463
Art and Culture 404
Arts Council 164
Ashford University 436
Asian and Pacific Islanders Heritage,
Division on Status of Iowans of 194
Athletic Training, Board of 235
Athletics, State Commissioner of 256
Attorney General, Office of the 9, 215, 339
Auditor of State, Office of the 11, 143, 337

B

Banking Division 150
Banner, State 375
Barbering, Board of 236
Behavioral Science, Board of 236
Bird, State 376
Blind, Department for the 143
Braille and Sight Saving School 247, 453
Briar Cliff University 437
Buena Vista University 438
Building Code Advisory Council, State 244

C

Cabinet Members, Presidential 272
Capital Investment Board 145
Capitol Planning Commission 129
Capitol, Restoration 386
Capitol, State 382
Capitol Tour Guides 89
Central College 438
Chief Clerk of the House 50
Chief Judge, Iowa Court of Appeals 100
Chief Justice, Iowa Supreme Court 96
Chiropractic, Board of 236
Citizens' Aide/Ombudsman Office 84
City Development Board 170
City Finance Committee 218
City Government 297
City Population 2000/1990 Census 299
Civil Rights Commission, Iowa 145
Clarke College 439
Coe College 439
College Student Aid Commission 146
Colleges and Universities, Private 436
Commerce, Department of 149
Community Action Agencies, Division of .. 188
Community Colleges 455
Congressional Districts (Iowa) Map 268
Constitution of the State of Iowa 350
Constitution of the State of Iowa,
Drafting 348
Constitution and Amendments,
United States 282
Consumer Advocate 217
Cornell College 440
Corrections, Department of 158
Cosmetology Arts and Sciences,
Board of 237
Counties, Origin and Naming of 345
Counties, Statistical Information 308
County Finance Committee 219
County Government 297
Court of Appeals 93, 100
Credit Union Division 151
Criminal and Juvenile Justice
Planning, Division of 188
Cultural Affairs, Department of 164

D

Deaf, School for the 247, 453
Deaf Services, Division of 190
Declaration of Independence 279
Democratic Party, Iowa 471
Demographic Statistics 418
Dental Board 232
Des Moines University 441
Dietetics, Board of 237

District Associate Judges 107
District Court Administrators 93, 113
Divine Word College 441
Dordt College..... 441
Drake University..... 442

E

Economic Development, Department of..... 168
Economy, Iowa's Diversified 397
Education, Department of 172
Education Statistics..... 417
Educational Examiners, Board of 179
Educational Organizations 179
Election Dates and Filing Deadlines 469
Elections, State Commissioner of 249
Electrical Examining Board..... 244
Employment Appeal Board..... 208
Employment Statistics 417
Energy Independence, Office of 180
Engineering and Land Surveying
Examining Board 154
Environmental Protection Commission 221
Ethics and Campaign Disclosure Board..... 181
Executive Branch Agencies 125
Executive Council..... 18

F

Faith Baptist Bible College..... 442
Farm Statistics 418
Fire and Police Retirement System
Board of Trustees, Statewide 183
Fire Marshal, State..... 243
First Family of Iowa 381
Fish and Wildlife Resources 411
Flower, State..... 376
Forestry and the Forest Resource..... 413
Freedom Flame Monument..... 395

G

General Assembly, Leaders 21
Governor, Office of the..... 3, 184, 331
Governors, Homes of..... 380
Governors of Iowa 326, 332
Governor's Office on Volunteerism..... 186
Graceland University 443
Grand Army of the Republic Sundial..... 390
Grand View College 444
Grinnell College..... 445

H

Health, State Board of..... 231
Hearing Aid Dispensers, Board of 237
Historical Society of Iowa, State..... 165
History of Iowa, Early 313
Holidays and Recognition Days..... 420
Homeland Security and
Emergency Management Division 226
Hospital Licensing Board 208
House, Speakers of 340
House Committees..... 46
House Districts, Map 49
House Officers and Staff..... 45
How to Reach Your Official..... 477
Human Rights, Department of 188
Human Services, Council on..... 199
Human Services, Department of 196
Humanities Iowa..... 204

I

Income Statistics..... 418
Inspections and Appeals, Department of 205
Insurance Division 151
Interior Design Examining Board..... 154
Iowa Award 421
Iowa Code Office..... 87
Iowa Communications Network 210
Iowa Finance Authority 210
Iowa Law Enforcement Academy..... 211
Iowa Lottery Authority 212
Iowa Power Fund Board 181
Iowa Public Broadcasting Board 213
Iowa Public Employees'
Retirement System (IPERS)..... 214
Iowa State Fair Board 182
Iowa State Patrol..... 243
Iowa State University of Science
and Technology..... 247, 432
Iowa Wesleyan College 445
Iowans, Notable and Famous..... 388

J

Japanese Bell and Bell House 394
Judges, District Court 94, 104
Judges of the Court of Appeals..... 100, 104
Judicial Boards and Commissions 113
Judicial Branch 93
Judicial Election Districts Map..... 93
Judicial Magistrates 94, 109
Justice, Department of 215
Justices of the Supreme Court..... 96, 104, 342
Juvenile Justice Advisory Council..... 189

K

Korean War Memorial..... 393

L

Labor Force Trends..... 400
Labor Services, Division of 255

Landscape Architectural
Examining Board 155
Latino Affairs, Division of..... 191
Legislative Branch 22
Legislative Council 85
Legislative Fiscal Committee 85
Legislative Information Office..... 86
Legislative Services Agency 86
Liberty Bell 394
Libraries, State and Law 176
Licensing, Professional 153, 198, 207, 229
Lieutenant Governor,
Office of the 5, 184, 334
Lincoln and Tad Monument..... 391
Loras College 446
Luther College 446

M

Maharishi University of Management 446
Management, Department of..... 217
Massage Therapy, Board of 238
Mayflower Compact 278
Medical Examiner, State 231
Medicine, Board of 233
Mental Health, Mental Retardation,
Developmental Disabilities, and Brain
Injury Commission..... 200
Mid-America Port Commission 220
Monuments, Map 390, 396
Morningside College..... 447
Mortuary Science, Board of 238
Mount Mercy College 447

N

National Guard..... 225
Natural Resource Commission..... 222
Natural Resources, Department of 220
Northwestern College 448
Nursing, Board of 233
Nursing Home Administrators,
Board of 238

O

Optometry, Board of 239

P

Palmer College of Chiropractic..... 448
Parks and Recreation Areas, State 408
Parole, Board of 223
Peace Officer Memorial 395
Persons With Disabilities, Division of 191
Petroleum Underground Storage Tank
Fund Board, Iowa Comprehensive..... 252
Pharmacy, Board of 234
Physical and Occupational
Therapy, Board of 239
Physician Assistants, Board of..... 239
Podiatry, Board of..... 240
Poet Laureate, State 164
Population Figures, Iowa Cities
2000/1990 Census..... 299
Population of Iowa 1840-2000..... 323
Population Statistics..... 416, 419
President of the United States 265
Professional Licensing and Regulation
Bureau of the Banking Division..... 153
Property Assessment Appeal Board..... 248
Psychology, Board of..... 240
Public Defender, State 209
Public Defense, Department of 224
Public Employment Relations Board..... 228
Public Health, Department of 228
Public Safety, Department of..... 242
Public Safety Peace Officers' Retirement,
Accident, and Disability System,
Board of Trustees..... 245

Q

Quick Facts About Iowa 415

R

Racing and Gaming Commission 209
Real Estate Appraiser Examining Board..... 155
Real Estate Commission 156
Records Commission, State 168
Regents, Board of 246
Representatives, State 48, 50
Republican Party of Iowa 471
Respiratory Care, Board of 240
Revenue, Department of 247
Rock, State..... 377

S

St. Ambrose University 449
School Budget Review Committee 178
Seal, State 375
Secretary of State,
Office of the 13, 248, 335
Secretary of the Senate 28
Senate, Presidents of 334, 338
Senate Committees 25
Senate Districts, Map..... 27
Senate Officers and Staff 24
Senators, State 26, 28
Sign Language Interpreters and
Transliterators, Board of 241
Simpson College..... 449
Social Work, Board of 241

Soil Conservation Committee 138
Soldiers and Sailors' Monument 392
Song of Iowa 378
Speech Pathology and
Audiology, Board of 241
State Court Administrator 123
Statistics 417
Statue of Liberty 394
Supreme Court, Iowa 93, 95
Supreme Court Clerk 123
Supreme Court of the United States 273

T

Tax Review, State Board of 248
Terrace Hill, Commission 130, 380
Territorial Officials and Governors 324, 326
Transportation, Department of 249
Transportation Commission 249
Transportation Statistics 419
Travel Iowa 401
Treasurer of State, Office of the 16, 251, 336
Tree, State 377

U

Underground Railroad in Iowa 324
Unemployment Insurance Division 255
Uniform State Laws, Commission on 253
United States Court of Appeals,
8th Circuit 273
United States District Courts (Iowa) 273
United States Government Officials 272
United States Judicial Branch 273
United States Representatives 269
United States Representatives,
105th to 111th Congress 277
United States Senators 266
United States Senators,
Statehood to Present 275
University of Dubuque 450
University of Iowa 247, 429
University of Northern Iowa 247, 434
Upper Iowa University 450
Utilities Division 156

V

Veterans Affairs, Department of 253
Veterans Home Commandant 254
Veterans Organizations, Iowa 423
Veterinary Medicine, Board of 138
Vice President of the United States 265
Vietnam Veterans' Memorial 393
Vision Iowa Board 172
Vital Statistics, State Registrar of 231
Vocational Rehabilitation Services
Division 175
Voter Registration 470
Voter Registration Commission 249
Voting Systems, Board of Examiners for ... 249

W

Waldorf College 451
Wartburg College 451
Wartburg Theological Seminary 452
Weather Statistics 419
William Penn University 452
Women, Division on Status of 195
Women's Hall of Fame, Iowa 422
Workers' Compensation Division 255
Workforce Development, Department of 254

HOW TO REACH YOUR OFFICIAL

STATEWIDE ELECTED OFFICIAL:
Honorable (first and last name)
(official title)
State Capitol*
Des Moines, IA 50319

*Secretary of Agriculture c/o Wallace State Office Building
*Attorney General c/o Hoover State Office Building

STATE REPRESENTATIVE:
Honorable (first and last name)
Iowa House of Representatives
State Capitol
Des Moines, IA 50319

STATE SENATOR:
Honorable (first and last name)
Iowa Senate
State Capitol
Des Moines, IA 50319

JUSTICE OF THE IOWA SUPREME COURT:
Honorable (first and last name)
Justice of the Supreme Court
Judicial Branch Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

JUDGE OF THE IOWA COURT OF APPEALS:
Honorable (first and last name)
Judge of the Court of Appeals
Judicial Branch Building
Des Moines, IA 50319

UNITED STATES SENATOR:
Honorable Charles Grassley
United States Senator
135 Hart Senate Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20510-1501

Honorable Thomas Harkin
United States Senator
731 Hart Senate Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20510-1502

UNITED STATES REPRESENTATIVE:

Honorable Bruce L. Braley
United States Representative
1408 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1501

Honorable David Loebsack
United States Representative
1513 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1502

Honorable Leonard L. Boswell
United States Representative
1427 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1503

Honorable Tom Latham
United States Representative
2447 Rayburn House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1504

Honorable Steve King
United States Representative
1609 Longworth House Office Building
Washington, D.C. 20515-1505